

"The Lost Testament"
Preview 1.1

Lost Testament

Life in the Light of the Creator

Preview 1.1

Center for the Study of Esoteric Heritage and Development of Consciousness
www.esoteric4u.com

Copying and use of this text is permitted, provided a link to the source is required.

Content

Preface to the Preliminary Edition	8
Preface	8
Introduction	8
Glossary.....	10
Part I. Modern Social World	13
Introduction. What's wrong with our Society?	13
World Model of the Social Contract	14
Attempts to comprehend the Theory of Darwin and the Theory of Communism	19
Reflections on how we can understand the world	21
Philosophy is the basis of all sciences	23
Basic axioms of the Philosophy of Consciousness	25
Egregors and the Collective Unconscious	26
Problems of the Social Contract and are there alternatives?.....	29
What is modern Science and why the official scientific model is untenable.....	32
Social science and alternative researchers	35
Part II. Philosophy of Esoterics or Model of the World of the Contract of Consciousness ...	37
Introduction	37
Assemblage Point or Focus Point	37
Perception of the World - Treaty	38
Intention, Attention and Perception (Center of Perception)	41
The Treaty and Its Impact on Genesis	44
Change of Agreement	46
Remark about "Pop-Esoterica"	50
Master and Teacher	51
True Masters and Magicians, Charlatans.....	52
Country Treaty.....	54
Hierarchy of Contracts available to Man: Contract of Reason and Contract of Consciousness ...	55
Possibility of multiple contracts.....	56
Consciousness and Reason, which is "Human Development"	57
Why was Adam forbidden to eat from the Tree of Knowledge - the Tree of Reason	60
Personality and Subpersonality (Self-Image).....	62
The life of Personality and Subpersonality is the development of qualities.	63
Motivation of Personality and Social "Self-Image".	69

Part III. Fundamentals of the Agreement of Consciousness - the Agreement of the Covenant.....	71
Introduction	71
Branch Language.....	71
Examples of the Language of Branches from Ancient Books	74
The Basis of the Covenant, Ancient Texts.....	75
Model of the World in Ancient Texts - introduction.....	79
Creation of the World and Man, levels of Creative Consciousness	80
Sefer Yetzirah (Book of Creation) - Levels of Consciousness 12 simple Actions and 7 Dual States	88
Ancient Texts and Modern Social Religions	94
Multidimensional model of man – Body and Chakras.....	96
How we perceive the world – Assemblage Point and Center of Perception	97
How can you move the Assemblage Point?	99
Attunement of consciousness with another person.....	100
Levels of perception – Castes as a level of Human Consciousness	101
Specifics of voice communication	103
Three levels of communication: physical, emotional, mental.....	105
Ways of communication - Mind and Consciousness.....	107
Complete Model of Man in the Contract of Creation	108
Hierarchy of human consciousness in connection with the 7 chakras.....	110
7 Spheres of Existence and Life and Levels of Needs.....	112
A few words about Maslow's Pyramid	119
Control signal and needs	119
Universal Harmony	123
Good and evil. What is “Freedom of Choice” and does it exist?	125
Healing, helping and advising others - is this good?.....	127
Reiki Healing and Mental Healing	128
The Creation of Egregor Adam in the Book of Genesis	130
Covenant with Noah and Humanity - "Rainbow in the Cloud"	132
Behavior Algorithms – Karma	133
Part IV. Mental slavery of modern society	135
What is the social “Matrix”	135
Alternative Treaty – Covenant Treaty	137
An example of the Hermetic principle “As above, so below,” an analogy between the created world and the world of our computers	140

Human Purpose and the Social Contract	141
The World of Action, the Creator's plan and the influence of virus programs	143
Three main psychic-energy-informational plans of Man	145
Man in the food chain	146
Consciousness (Soul) and reincarnating Body	147
Analogies of the Torah and the Toltec tradition: "Skip past the Eagle" and "Cherubim with a sword" ...	147
Part V. What is Esoterics, Ancient texts	150
What is Esoterics	150
What is Secret Knowledge?	151
Philosophy of Esoterics	153
How to work with Ancient Texts	155
Hebrew - the programming language of the World, 2-letter cells and 3-letter roots	157
Introduction to the chapters containing information from the Ancient Texts	158
How did people receive the Covenant?	159
Egregor of the People of Israel, what does it mean to be a "Jew" in the Creator's plan	162
Analogies of Torah and Toltec Tradition: Toltecs and "Jews"	163
"Tabernacle of the Covenant, Temple" — Psychic-Energy-Information Artifact	164
"The Glory of the Lord" ("Kavod Yehovah") - interaction with the level of the Gods in the Covenant Agreement.	164
Diagram of the First Temple, Solomon's Temple.	168
Menorah - Seven-branched candlestick as a model of our world	172
Abraham the first Jew, analogy to the "Way of the Warrior"	173
Basic Spiritual Commandments of the Covenant Agreement (10 Commandments)	177
Seven Commandments to Noah and Sons (all people) in Genesis	180
Inclusion of Reason in the Agreement and self-deception using the example of observance of the Commandments	182
Book "Ecclesiastes" ("Divrei Kohelet") - The Collected Personality of the Subconscious	183
What does the title of the book mean, who is Kohelet and what is the author talking about?	183
"Vanity of vanities, all is Vanity and vexation of spirit" - what does it really mean?	186
"What has been is what will be... and there is nothing new," why is this so?	188
"There is no memory of the past", what is "Memory" that does not exist?	191
"Fear God and keep His commandments," why Kohelet says that there is nothing better for Man.	192
"Remnant" for Adam, and "accompanying" for Elohim.	194
Conclusions on the Book of Kohelet – The Collected Personality	196
The Collected Personality and the "Resurrection from the Dead"	198
Resurrection from the Dead and Eternal Life	199
Information about the world and man from the "Book of Creation" (Sefer Yetzirah)	201
The story of the Tower of Babel - the creation of the Manager Egregor	204
Sefer Yetzirah - 5 levels of the human Soul: Yechida, Haya, Ruach, Neshama, Nefesh	206

The Book of Genesis is a detailed description of the principles set forth in the Book of Creation.
..... 212

Part VI. Spiritual Development, Development of Consciousness, Purpose and Meaning of Life..... 216

Introduction 216

Why is this book called The Lost Testament? 217

The purpose and meaning of Life in the Covenant Agreement 218

 Robert Monroe, from the book "Far Journeys"219

 "Koheleth" (Ecclesiastes) chapters 1 and 3 (our translation)219

 "The Remnant for Adam" - Development of Consciousness in the World of Action220

The Torah is a textbook for Consciousness, not a prayer book..., once again about the levels of Consciousness from "Sepher Yetzirah" 222

Development of all human bodies and 5 levels of Consciousness..... 229

TANACH (Torah) as a tuning table..... 233

Personal Power (Personality Power). Silent Knowledge. Impeccability. 235

The basic aspect of Consciousness from which Conscious Development is possible 240

Development of Consciousness and Self-Image..... 241

Destruction of Social Faith..... 242

The gap between the lower (social) and upper (suprasocial) castes 243

The gap between the faith of the mind of the Social man and the consciousness of the Over-Social man 244

Castes and Caste Society (using the example of modern class society) 246

A few more words about Philosophy 250

Why We Choose Covenant Agreement 251

Existence always reflects Consciousness 253

Criteria of Truth in Spiritual Development 254

What does it mean to "sell your soul to the devil" 258

Consciousness and Reason, what is the difference? 259

Perceptual abilities in different castes 261

What does the transition from the life of a Subpersonality to the life of a Personality mean? 262

How to determine a person's Level of Consciousness 263

Difference Between Knowledge/Understanding and Awareness 268

Pop esotericism is a set of fairy tales, legends, exercises and objects - for people with the Level of Consciousness "12 Simple Actions" 271

Life in Multidimensional Consciousness 276

Life in Multiple Worlds 278

Part VII. Practical aspects of life in the Contract of Society and the Contract of Light of the Creator..... 280

Introduction	280
Diseases of all bodies	280
Human gender	282
Mediumship and fixity	282
Yin and Yang in relationships with the opposite sex	283
A few words about Tantra	286
Life Cycles – Age Intervals	287
About Sex, about Love and about the Pathological Social Contract... ..	289
Building relationships with the opposite sex	293
Mixing Sex, Love and Marriage.....	295
Conceiving children is the embodiment of the Soul in the Body.....	298
Impossibility of accepting another Agreement within the framework of one’s Agreement	299
The connection between the Subconscious and the Mind - systems for testing situations	300
The principle of predictions using any tools (Tarot cards, coffee grounds, pendulums, etc.).....	301
Frames and dowsing.....	302
Fortune telling using coffee grounds and other liquids	302
Sessions via the Internet	303
Astrology.....	303
Psychokinesis and magic tricks.....	304
Tarot Cards and Levels of Consciousness in Sepher Yetzirah	305
Life under the control of Consciousness and Subconsciousness	309
Different physical laws in different contracts	311
Is the created world perfect?.....	312
About ancient and young peoples	313
A Social Contract View of the Covenant	316
On modern Judaism as a heir to the Covenant	317
About Abrahamic religions in Society (Judaism, Christianity, Islam)	319
Ancient calendar and special dates	320
Cohen's revelations.....	322
The Blessing of the Cohens - the displacement of Man into the Covenant.....	323
The gesture with which the Kohanim are commanded to Bless the People.	323
Text of the Kohanic Blessing.....	323
Lastly. Development of Consciousness in the program of planet Earth based on “Sefer Yetzirah”	325
Fear of God and fear of social punishment.....	328
The purpose and meaning of human life on planet Earth.....	330
Main conclusions of the Philosophy of Esoterics	334
Part VIII. Applications	337

Introduction	337
Appendix 1. About the Light of the Creator and the Mental Slavery of Humanity in other Supra-Social Treaties.....	338
From Gurdjieff's teaching: On the Moon	338
From the teachings of Gurdjieff: On the "kundabuffer", the book "Beelzebub's Tales to His Grandson":	338
On the "kundabuffer", lecture in New York (1924).....	338
R. Monroe, about collecting "Hops", book "Distant Journeys":	340
From the Toltec heritage (C. Castaneda): Flyers - Reason and Society, introduced to people	342
From the Toltec heritage (K. Castaneda): Provisions of the Assemblage Point - the Treaty of Reason and the Treaty of Silent Knowledge:	344
From the Torah, The Treaty of the Lost Covenant. According to our Studies of Ancient Texts.	346
Summary of Ancient Texts, Quotations from Gurdjieff, Monroe, Don Juan and Esoteric Philosophy.....	349
General conclusions when understanding the Treaties given above	349
Appendix 2. Works of Robert Monroe	350
Glossary by Robert Monroe	350
This is what became Truth for me.....	352
About the purpose of incarnations of Consciousness on Earth	353
Another Worldview becomes Truth only through personal experience	357
A little about Love.....	358
Appendix 3. Gurdjieff on 7 types of people	359
P. D. Uspensky "In Search of the Miraculous. Fragments of an unknown teaching":	359
Understanding the 7 types of people according to Gurdjieff, given by Osho.....	361
Appendix 4. Ancient Prophecies about the People of Israel and their implementation today .	364
Deuteronomy, Chapter 28.....	364
Deuteronomy, Chapter 30.....	368
Our understanding of Ancient prophecies about the people of Israel	370
Appendix 5. Toltecs, people who had special qualities of Consciousness.....	371
Appendix 6. About the return to "Gan Eden" to the Tree of Life in the Torah, and to the "Eagle" among the Toltecs....	375
Our comment:	377
Appendix 7. From the report of A. Kashpirovsky at the International Congress of Psychologists in San Francisco (USA) in August 1991.	380
Appendix 8. Quotes from Nikola Tesla	381
Appendix 9. Dictionary of the Language of the Branches and Esoteric Terminology.....	383
Appendix 10. Our translations of some Torah texts, Ecclesiastes, Sefer Yetzirah	383

Preface to the Preliminary Edition

We have collected in a single document a large amount of material that we have accumulated and comprehended. This material was collected and created over years of work, and was partially published on the website and forum of our project.

In this preliminary edition, there may be multiple repetitions of some basic things, considered in different contexts and from different angles.

We continue to work on the document and in future editions we may revise the presentation of some materials. It is important for us to post this material for reading and discussion.

Preface

After all, there is always, in every generation, one person who is “the extension of Moshe (Moses) in this generation.” The soul of Moshe (Moses) is clothed in the body of this man. This is why Moshe (Moses) is said to have “not died.”

“And Jehovah-Elohim your God will bring back your exiles and will have mercy on you, and will gather you again... even if you are thrown to the ends of the earth... and Jehovah-Elohim your God will bring you into the land...” (Deuteronomy (Deuteronomy) , 30:3-5).

In this book, the reader is invited to make a Magical Transition from the modern social understanding of the world, imposed on us by modern society, into a completely different perception of the world and man. It is in this shift of Consciousness that the main difficulty in perceiving and understanding the presented material will lie.

Our goal is not to convince anyone of anything and not to convince a believer of anything so that he begins to believe in something else. Our goal is to provide answers to the questions that arise in a person who is capable of independently perceiving and comprehending his life and the world around him, the questions that arise in him when he compares what he personally perceives with what he was taught. We are not talking about knowledge, which differs from person to person, we are talking about the very basis of a person's worldview and understanding of the world.

Those who firmly believe that their perception of the world and the model of the Universe and Man are the only possible, objective and correct ones can finish studying this material right here...

Introduction

In this book we will not present any new material to broaden our horizons. We will try to understand such concepts as Reason, Consciousness, Agreement (or World Perception), Language of Branches, Faith, Model of the World and Man, etc....

The reader is invited to first admit the possibility of what we are going to talk about, and only then, as we delve deeper into the presentation of the material, try to reconsider our established worldview.

Try to think about these questions:

1. What are we – meat, which is capable of experiencing the most complex mental and spiritual states, or the Soul, Consciousness, which periodically builds a body for itself?
2. What is the Purpose and Meaning of our life?
3. On the basis of what, what knowledge and what personal reasoning did you build your worldview?
4. To what extent is your worldview consistent with reality and able to explain all currently known phenomena?
5. What are the Criteria for the Truth of your worldview, your Goals and the Meaning of Life?

It is extremely difficult to begin to present multidimensional material, where everything is interconnected and each concept pulls along many others, and where it is not always clear what should be presented first and what later.

Therefore, it is quite possible that at first you will get acquainted with this material, you will have many misunderstandings and questions, which will all be resolved in the future.

This material is written in a spiral, when the same topics are discussed repeatedly in different parts and from different angles. This is similar to how we cut a complex 3-dimensional object into separate sections to display it on flat paper.

Also here, we will constantly break down complex multidimensional consciousness into separate sections that are accessible to perception by our 3-dimensional mind. Here we will present quotes from ancient books in our literal translation and without literary processing, in order to convey the essence and letter of the written text as accurately as possible.

We write the basic concepts of our material with capital letters.

We sometimes hear from social people who attend all kinds of pop esoteric courses and trainings that there are many Paths to the Development of Consciousness and Personality. Indeed, if you go to the Esoterics section of any large store in any country in the world, you can see a lot of beautiful covers with tempting titles. Similarly, on the Internet today you can find a lot of schools, courses and all kinds of trainings that promise the development of anything.

We affirm that there are no multiple Paths to the Development of Consciousness and Personality. There is only one way. This only path, K. Castaneda describes as the “Path of the Warrior”, G. Gurdjieff calls the “Fourth Way”, and we call it “Life in the Light of the Creator”. In this book we will show that all conscious authors, starting with the books of the Old Testament, speak and write about the same path. And all other paths are only the work of the Mind, the Ego, but not the path of development of personality and consciousness. We will try to show that an infinite number of all kinds of esoteric books, most of them written for the sake of earning money for the author, do not lead to any real development of

personality and consciousness. That there are only a few authors who can really help in moving along this path.

We invite the reader to open his Consciousness and set out on a journey.

Glossary

Before you begin to get acquainted with this very difficult material, it is necessary to gain a first understanding of many of the non-social concepts that will be used here. Many of these concepts will be used in the text before being explained in detail. As you read the text, they will all be explained and clarified.

Absolute, Creator —The most complex consciousness that creates the universe.

Incarnate man —Consciousness that has built a body for itself from the cells of its parents.

Agreement —A person's ability to perceive the world. Based on fixation of the Assemblage Point and on the Model of the World under this fixation.

Treaty of the Mind —An agreement based on a social, reasonable Model of the World and on the social fixation of the Assemblage Point.

Contract of Consciousness —An agreement based on the fixation of the Assemblage Point, which promotes the perception of the Light of the Creator.

Soul —In our consideration, it is similar to Consciousness.

Hierarchy of Consciousness —a chain of consciousnesses from the Absolute to the simplest consciousness.

Each upper consciousness in the chain creates the lower one and controls the lower consciousness.

Castes —Consciousnesses of different people of different complexity.

Matter —structured Psychic-Energy-Information.

Model of the World —A model built on the basis of a collective perception of reality for people with one fixation of the Assemblage Point.

Self image(Subpersonality)—Built by the Mind on the basis of all social norms and rules, its own image. As a rule, it has little in common with the real Personality.

"Psycho-Energy-Information"—The thought of any Creative Consciousness. The entire Universe is Psychic-Energy-Information.

Intelligence —a program externally installed in a person that builds an image of oneself. An information analyzer that works with memory lists.

Light of the Creator —The Thought of the Absolute, which created the Hierarchy of Consciousness.

Seven Bodies of Man —a conditional division of a person’s psychic-energy-informational structure into 7 levels corresponding to 7 chakras.

Consciousness —The basis of the Universe and everything that is in it, including humans. Human—this is consciousness. Consciousness lies at the basis of all human capabilities and all qualities.

Society —A social structure with its own Treaty, its own sciences, laws and norms.

Assemblage point —psychic-energy-informational “organ” in the human structure. Similar to a photographic lens, it collects psychic-energy information from the outside world for a person.

Chakras —psychic-energy-information centers of the Seven Bodies of Man. The names of the chakras from top to bottom and their conventional projection on the physical body:

- 7 - Sahasrara – projection: crown of the head. Mental body. Responsible for communication with higher consciousness, Superconsciousness;
- 6 - Ajna – projection: third eye, between the eyebrows. Mental body of the Subconscious. Responsible for the Contract, Karma, Past incarnations;
- 5 - Vishuddha – projection: throat pit. Mental body Personal consciousness of the current incarnation. Responsible for Awareness, Thinking, Comprehension.
- 4 - Anahata – projection: center of the chest. Mental body of Animal Mental. Animal mentality is inherent in all animals on the planet. Responsible for Perception, contact with other people and animals.
- 3 - Manipura – projection: solar plexus. Astral body. Responsible for Social activity, emotions, sensations, and work of the mind.
- 2 - Svadhisthana - projection: pubis. Etheric body. Responsible for Sexual energy, Instincts: reproduction, security, etc.
- 1 - Muladhara – projection: coccyx. Physical body. Responsible for Reflexes.

Seven levels of human consciousness —conditional division of the multidimensional Human Consciousness into 7 levels. It is conventionally believed that each of the 7 bodies has its own consciousness.

Animal consciousness —fourth level of human consciousness. Responsible for survival.

Personal consciousness of a person —fifth level of consciousness. Responsible for conscious management of life.

Subconscious —sixth level of human consciousness. Responsible for unconscious life management.

Karma —Algorithms of Behavior developed in previous incarnations.

Egregor —Consciousness of a higher order than Human. It may also be formed by the union of several Human consciousnesses.

From ancient texts:

Torah- The Pentateuch of Moses. The basis of the Old Testament. It is the basis of all Abrahamic religions, as well as the basis of Western Civilization.

Book of Genesis(Beresheet)—The first book of the Torah.

Book "Exodus"(Shemot) – The second book of the Torah.

Book "Ecclesiastes"(Qohelet, Qohelet)—one of the books of the Old Testament. Officially attributed to King Solomon.

"Book of Creation" (Sefer Yetzirah) —An ancient text that is the key to the Torah. Attributed to the forefather Abraham.

- **"12 Simple Actions"**—Activity of the simplest consciousness (Animal mentality, instincts, reflexes)
- **"7 Dual States"** —Activity of a more complex human consciousness (Personal Consciousness).
- **"The Principle of Three"** —An even more complex human consciousness (Subconscious of the Collected Personality).
- **"The Principle of One"** —The most complex human consciousness on Earth.

"Kavod"(in the Torah and Sepher Yetzirah)—is the designation of all 7 Lower Sephiroth, where the 4th Sephira is the main one, governing the other six and is called the “Throne of Kavod (Honour)”.

"Glory to the Lord"(Kavod of Yehovah in the Torah)—Multidimensional Psychic-Energy-Information state, capable of moving from the level of Information (Sephira Water) to the level of Energy (Sephira Fire and 6 limits). That is why it is impossible for the incarnate person to observe and perceive.

"Throne of Honor (Glory)"(Kise ha-Kavod in the book “Sefer Yetzirah”) - established at the level of the Sephira of Fire, a level that also applies to the Higher Pans, from which all nested levels of our world are built. It is analogous to what we call the Assemblage Point. Those. - this is what focuses the Light of the Creator, the Psychic-Energy-Information Signal.

Part I. Modern Social World

Introduction. What's wrong with our Society?

We are all the fruit of our Upbringing and Education. Starting from birth, the world around us is explained to us. As children, we are bought “educational” toys that teach us shapes - cube, ball, pyramid, and colors - white, black, green, etc. Then, we are shown books with pictures - an elephant, a dog, a cat, and so on.

In kindergarten we are taught the basic rules of behavior, communication, and pastime. At school, they put a certain Model of the World into our Memory, explaining how everything around us works. We are forced to memorize a lot of things, ranging from the laws of physics and mathematics to the “correct” understanding of poetry and prose of carefully selected authors.

At the university we are taught the Social Specialty we have chosen, which will allow us in the future to join the Society and the labor market.

Further, Society, or the social structure of the society in which we live, “dictates” its own rules of life to us - to start a family, have children, make a career, buy a car and housing, go abroad...

A person believes that he is free and makes all his decisions independently - but is this so? And why then do the majority of people make almost the same decisions, and only a minority try to live differently?

It is easy to understand that our entire Worldview, World Understanding and Faith in the Structure of the World are a direct consequence and result of our Upbringing and Education.

At the same time, since all this is laid down in us from birth and at an age when our ability for Independent Thinking and Analysis is not yet developed, then in fact, we are initially “programmed” for a certain form of life - let’s call it Social.

We use the word Contract to refer to such “programming”. People of a given society, as it were, agreed to perceive the world in this way, explain the world in this way, and live in this world in this way.

The concept of Agreement will be discussed in more detail later.

The very first and very important question arises - is such an Agreement something objective, or is it solely the result of some reasonable activity?

We can observe that in different countries and in different societies there are Treaties that are very different in nature. For example, you can consider a secular and religious society, or the Treaty of Western and Eastern Civilizations, the Treaty of Wild Tribes, the Treaty of Shamans, etc....

For every person, his Agreement is the fundamental basis of his entire life. Just as for a computer, the fundamental basis of its life is its Operating System. We can say that a person finds himself locked within the framework of his Agreement. Everything that goes beyond this framework, that does not fit into the Treaty, or into the Worldview and Worldview of a person - as a rule, and, above all, immediately - is rejected and denied, because it destroys a person's most basic faith in his world.

Here we must immediately make a reservation that it is not rejected and denied by everyone, but by the overwhelming majority. The overwhelming majority believes in their Treaty and considers all those who speak outside its boundaries or against it as strange, incomprehensible, stupid, backward, with prejudices, etc....

From this we can draw a very obvious conclusion that the Treaty is an excellent means of socializing people in a given society and a way to control people.

World Model of the Social Contract

Let's take a closer look at our modern social contract.

We will talk about what the "Treaty" is in more detail in Part II of the book, but for now let's talk about the Model of the World, on which the entire Education system is built and which is taught to every modern person, starting from kindergarten and throughout his life.

The modern Social Contract is built on a materialistic perception of the world - matter is the basis of everything, and all emotions, thoughts, feelings, awareness, experiences, etc. are just some functions of this matter. That is, a person is a physical body made of bones, meat, muscles and all sorts of systems that thinks, feels, experiences, has compassion, and so on.

Why this is exactly so - very few people think about it on their own, this is what we were taught, this is our Agreement. Of course, we were taught sciences that supposedly explain and confirm all this. But we must understand that all these sciences were created exclusively within the framework of the same agreement.

The model of Peace in the modern social contract is based on several "pillars" - axioms. First of all, this is the "Big Bang Theory", which is designed to explain to us where everything came from.

We are told, if we abstract from many terms that are difficult for the common man to understand, that initially our entire universe was in a certain point state, and then it "exploded" and began to expand. It is impossible to imagine where this "point" was before the explosion, and what kind of space and time it was.

And it is also impossible to test this theory - you can simply take it on faith, which is what most people do.

Another "pillar" of the modern social Contract is "Darwin's Theory", the theory of "The Origin of Species by Random Mutations and Natural Selection."

Not to be confused with the theory of evolution of species. We are talking specifically about the origin of species.

This very strange theory has no basis in any way, and all archaeological and paleontological finds constantly refute it.

Firstly, We do not observe any mutations in existing species in our world.

We are not talking about the adaptation of a species to environmental changes and we are not talking about the evolution of the species itself, but we are talking about mutations that can theoretically lead to the formation of a new species.

For example, mutations that can turn a fish into an amphibian, or a reptile into a bird.

But we do not observe any such mutations at all; all the species around us are complete and perfect. Moreover, when our scientists manage to catch a certain fish that was considered long gone and exists only in the form of fossils, they discover that this fish has not changed at all over millions of years...

Secondly, In addition, no artificial or random mutations are inherited. Sighted children are born to parents who are blind from birth.

It turns out that if “the facts contradict the theory, then so much the worse for the facts.”

Thus, any more or less independently thinking person must come to the conclusion that the theory of the “origin of species” is just another pillar of Belief, but nothing more. Can. Believe in the “big bang theory”, in the “theory of the origin of species” and in many other theories that are recorded in our Memory at the early stages of our development and formation as individuals.

Many other social sciences, such as history or archaeology, can be considered in a similar way.

Today, with the Internet, anyone can get acquainted with the work of alternative historians and archaeologists who find and show us completely unexpected, but at the same time, miracles lying in plain sight and under our feet.

For example, houses built in the late 18th and early 19th centuries all over the world and covered with clay for many meters, so that the first floors with windows and doors were completely underground.

Maps before the 18th century, where we see completely different contours of the continents, the absence of deserts and permafrost, densely populated areas of Africa and the Far East, deserted today.

Photos from the mid-19th century that show us the complete absence of forests in Siberia, empty dilapidated cities.

Engravings by Piranesi and other artists, showing us the ruins of a former civilization, uniform architecture throughout the world, buildings that stood long before their “official” construction and much more.

Most social people brush all this aside; they are not interested or concerned about it. A social person is programmed from birth for social work, and for this, a certain very primitive and false Model of the World and Man is embedded in him, which we call the Social Model, or the Social Contract.

It is easy to see that this entire Social Model of the World and Man is based solely on Faith in Science and Authority, which is instilled in a child from birth.

Today it is generally accepted that Faith is faith in God, and that its alternative is the scientific approach.

But this is fundamentally wrong - the alternative to faith in God, to which we will return later, is today - faith in Society, with its completely unfounded assumptions and theories, as well as faith in Science, in Authorities.

That is, in both cases, we are dealing with Faith, with faith in the structure of the world, with faith in the origin of man, with faith in social sciences...

It is necessary to say a few words about Science.

Is science “Objective”, i.e., does science really strive to understand the world?

Based on all the information available today, namely, about the concealment and destruction of artifacts that do not fit into the generally accepted social dogma - the agreement, about the persecution and even physical elimination of scientists who get to the bottom of facts that contradict the social agreement, and much more - it can be argued that science only serves the Social Contract.

Any scientist, any research requires funding, which is always and exclusively allocated for the purposes of the Social Contract.

For example, we can consider Nikola Tesla, who at the beginning of the 20th century promoted the theory and practice of wireless energy transfer over any distance and free energy. But these works were unprofitable for social structures aimed at profit from the extraction and sale of fuel, wired communications, wired electricity, etc. As a result, all of Tesla's developments were first stopped and then destroyed, including his patents and publications.

An inquisitive mind will find many similar facts of destruction, hushing up and falsification of finds and artifacts that contradict the Social Contract.

Just look at the Temples of India, at the megaliths around the world, at the traces of machine processing of ancient megaliths, at the history and suppression of translations of the Qumran manuscripts, which contradict modern Christian dogma, and much more.

Further, it should be said that in the field of “exact” sciences, such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, the social contract is based on Faith and subjective ideas.

Let's say about the element Ether, the first element in the real Periodic Table, and the fundamental principle of Tesla's physics, thrown out by social science.

Consider such physical phenomena as walking on hot coals or broken glass. Bending metal objects without touching is telekinesis.

According to modern social physics, it is impossible to walk on hot coals, but people do walk. It is impossible to teleport matter and influence metal non-physically - but it happens...

We will look at how this happens later, but for now, we will just direct the inquisitive reader to the Internet to search for material.

Here it is necessary to stop and say about magicians - yes, they exist. Magicians exist in parallel with the real phenomenon.

Let's just say that magicians are the reaction of the social Contract to phenomena that are inexplicable to it, we will talk about this in more detail later.

It should also be said about the attempt to fit the facts to the observed phenomena. For example, pyramids and megaliths around the world. Huge granite columns and stone bowls. Marble veil and polygonal masonry. Smooth round and non-round holes in the most durable stone materials, and more.

Of course, sometimes you can come up with some theory about how primitive ancient people could theoretically do this. But things don't go beyond theory and a single, primitive experiment, usually a failure.

They tried to build a small pyramid with the accuracy of the Giza pyramids - it did not work even with the use of modern equipment. And how the trilitons of Baalbek, or the stones at the base of the Jerusalem "Wailing Wall", were mined and moved is even impossible to imagine.

And most importantly, why would a primitive civilization do work that is beyond its strength, if it is possible to build the same wall from smaller stones. It is also possible that the builders had some unknown criteria for why they needed to build from megaliths. Our current civilization does nothing beyond its technical capabilities. On the contrary, we try to simplify everything. It turns out that our primitive ancestors were completely bad?

Isn't it easier to assume that there were other developed civilizations on Earth before us, for whom it was easier to process and drag a huge stone than to tinker with a bunch of small stones?

But such an assumption goes beyond the framework of the modern social contract, and therefore is rejected outright.

Social dogma is based on the fact that all development occurs on its own, by chance and from simple to complex. Complex organisms naturally form from simple organisms, and simple civilizations gradually become more complex.

All this contradicts logic and common sense, as well as the theory of Entropy, which states that a complex system tends to fall apart and turn into a simple one if energy is not invested into it.

Indeed, it is enough to leave the car in the garage for the winter, and in the spring it will require repairs and maintenance, i.e., an investment of energy, without which it will turn into a simple cart...

There are two possibilities - either change the Treaty - Faith in the structure of the world, which will inevitably entail a restructuring of the entire society, or release magicians into the arena and convince everyone that no phenomena exist, and all these are just tricks. And that megaliths can be dragged on wooden rollers with the help of thousands of slaves and some incredible ropes. That holes in stones can be drilled using sand and copper tools. And in general, with a copper saw you can cut anything - if the "historians" wished. The honor of the social contract has been saved.

Our goal here is not to expose the social Contract on all its axes, but only to provide direction for the seeking Mind, which today can independently find all the necessary materials on the Internet.

Our goal at this stage is only to show that the entire Social Contract is a kind of Dogma, Faith, based on subjective, beneficial ideas and theories, created for the upbringing and education of Social People.

The kind of upbringing and education that modern society needs to maintain it. As sad as it may sound, a modern social person is raised and educated not as a Free, Reasonable, Conscious Personality, but as a social slave for further use.

At the same time, it doesn't matter what place a person occupies in the social hierarchy - whether he is rich or poor, a bandit, or an honest citizen, an oligarch, or a janitor - all social people are, in essence, slaves of the system...

Let's summarize the social contract. This is a picture of the world that is based on the belief in a randomly and spontaneously formed and increasingly complex world supported by lies and concealment of the truth.

This worldview convinces a person of the uniqueness of physical reality, physical life and the fear of death.

R. Monroe, from the book "Distant Journeys"

The most depressing fact is that the prevailing contrived and limited education system relies purely on signals from the five senses. This principle leads to the destruction of the last remnants of the original essence that remain in the human personality. Thus, traditional enlightenment is both the root of the problem and the ultimate test for the embodied energy form.

Continued in Appendix 2 at the end of the book.

The social contract does not offer any goals or meanings in life - it is all left to the mind. If everything around is random, and our life itself is also a random process that does not have any initial purpose or meaning, then invent for yourself the goals and meanings of your random and one-time life.

The social contract does not in any way explain to us the phenomena that we encounter in life. Be it ancient artifacts, or phenomena of psychic energy information, such as telepathy, telekinesis, psychokinesis, astrology, palmistry and others.

Even our multidimensional and complex consciousness itself is presented as a function of our body, a kind of aware, feeling and experiencing meat.

Attempts to comprehend the Theory of Darwin and the Theory of Communism

When a person puts forward a theory, he must, first of all, be able to fully imagine it in his imagination. Then, it is necessary to comprehend everything that is connected with this theory - whether it is possible in principle, and only then, look for confirmation or refutation of this theory in the world around.

Let's consider, for example, the Theory of the origin of species through random mutations and natural selection - Darwin's Theory.

It is based on the assumption that existing species of animals can mutate, these mutations are inherited, i.e., they are preserved through generations, then, through natural selection over a long period of time, such random mutations lead to the creation of new species. For example, amphibians evolved from fish, and birds evolved from reptiles.

If you don't think about it yourself, then everything seems quite logical.

But let's think about the example of the origin of amphibians from fish.

Once upon a time there lived a fish and suddenly, under the influence of some reasons, for example, increased radiation, some kind of mutation occurred in it, and some kind of growth formed in some place. And this happened not with one fish, but with many, and many fish grew something somewhere in some place.

Further, these new random growths in different places and in different fish were inherited.

But already here we are faced with the fact that no mutations are inherited. Sighted children are born to parents who are blind from birth.

Let's assume that we don't know this and continue our speculative reasoning.

In subsequent generations of fish there should already be a mass of mutants. But we don't see any mutants anywhere – where did they all go? We see only complete and perfect forms around us.

Let's abstract ourselves from this and continue.

So, a mass of mutants that continue to mutate in all directions - we remember that the final goal of our assumption should be the lungs of a fish that has turned into an amphibious frog. I wonder how fish with incredible mutations must feel, which have not yet created full-fledged lungs, but are simply incredible tumors inside and outside the body.

In this case, natural selection must act somehow. That is, fish with tumors, which are obviously more difficult to live and swim in, should, in theory, die first, while normal and healthy fish should survive.

We know very well from experience that all animals and people with mutations, as a rule, do not live long and die earlier than healthy individuals.

It would be more logical and reasonable to assume that all mutant fish will die faster, because all kinds of growths inside and outside will prevent them from swimming and escaping from predators.

That is, we assume that inside the body of a fish, without any planning, something will be formed that, according to the theory of probability, over a huge period of time and in a huge number of fish, in some particular case will turn into a lung. And this lung itself, somehow, will be included in the body and begin to function in combination with all other organs. And the circulatory system will be connected to it on its own, and the diaphragm will somehow appear on its own, and so on.

You can continue this nonsense, which has no logic, no confirmation, or just common sense. However, a huge number of people blindly believe in this theory, without even trying to think and imagine its implementation.

Although, it is much more logical to assume that behind all perfect animal forms there is a certain Consciousness that designs and creates them by analogy with how we ourselves create all our machines and mechanisms.

And only the desire of the Human Mind to throw out any consciousness from the social contract leads to such nonsense, which unthinking people take on faith. For a person capable of thinking cannot accept such an assumption without a single proof or evidence.

The “ancient expression” - “don’t make a molehill out of a molehill” completely refutes the theory of the origin of species. It clearly indicates that someone has made a mountain out of a molehill. That is, the elephant did not itself arise from a fly through random mutations and natural selection.

Let us now think about the theory of communism - “from each according to his abilities, to each according to his needs.”

This nonsensical theory was propagated for many years in a number of countries.

We understand from each according to his abilities - everyone receives the education and specialty available to him and works to the best of his abilities for the benefit of the whole society, and not for himself personally.

But how can we provide for everyone’s needs?

If everyone wants an arctic fox coat, then there simply won’t be enough arctic foxes for everyone.

And if everyone needs a personal plane with a beautiful flight attendant, then where can they get so many planes and beautiful flight attendants?

That is, it turns out that it is impossible to even imagine the idea of a communist slogan, let alone implement it.

Our mind allows us to simulate various situations and test them against the Criterion of Truth. There is no point in constructing theories that do not pass the simplest, most superficial test of reason, logic, common sense, observation and accumulated knowledge.

The fact that many people are ready to accept such theories only says that for the most part, people do not think, but live by faith in authorities, in science, in society.

Reflections on how we can understand the world

Man is part of some large system - the universe, nature, planet...

Therefore, we can study and comprehend the world around us from within it, being in it and relying on our human capabilities and on the instruments that we will build to expand the capabilities of our perception.

Our human capabilities are something very ambiguous, because they differ from person to person. Someone sees better and further, someone hears better and further, someone has a stronger sense of smell and touch, someone is able to perceive energy fields - aura, and someone has intuition - direct knowledge.

These very unequal capabilities and abilities of a person cause a lot of controversy and misunderstandings.

Just as it is impossible to explain to a colorblind person what color is and how all objects differ in color, it is also impossible to explain what an aura is to those who do not see it, and therefore do not believe in it...

And here we again come up against the Treaty.

If our Agreement includes the presence of an Aura, even if not everyone sees it, then at least no one will fight and prove that the Aura does not exist.

After all, no one saw the "big bang" either, as well as the origin of man from the ape - but most social people do not argue about this and do not try to prove that it did not happen, and do not call those who do not believe in it all sorts of names .

And this despite the fact that, unlike the "big bang", which no one has ever seen, the aura is actually seen and perceived by many people. Moreover, Kirlian's experiments make it possible to make the aura - the energy field of living objects - visible to ordinary vision. But, since this is not taught in school, all these realities are not included in the belief system of a social person, in his Contract.

It turns out to be a very interesting situation - we, being inside a certain reality, are trying to study this reality and first build some assumptions, axioms, theories, which we then try to substantiate and confirm with experience.

On these basic theories we build our Agreement, our Faith in the structure of the world. At the same time, the main instrument of Cognition is ourselves, our organs of perception, which are very subjective and different from person to person, and our faith in the structure of the world.

Here you should ask yourself a very important and basic question - is a person's perception something constant, fixed, objective, or does it depend on the factors of birth, upbringing, education...

We have examples of people - Mowgli, children raised by animals. Their experience shows us that if a child is raised in society, in the Animal Compact, he will have completely different qualities and perceive the world completely differently. He will be stronger and more agile. It will be better to hear, see, smell. But, he will not have many qualities of a social person.

Moreover, all experience with such children shows that it is almost impossible to return them to human society - they can be trained like animals, taught basic skills, but nothing more.

From this we can draw another conclusion that, having once been socialized, "programmed", included in any society, a person retains this socialization for his entire life.

From this it is clear that if the world is studied by Mowgli people, then their world will be radically different from the world that social people will study.

Simply put, a reasonable person studies not the world, but his Contract, his faith in the structure of the world, his Philosophy, embedded in him from the moment of his birth.

Now we have come to the most fundamental thing, to why Philosophy is called "The Foundation of all Sciences."

Philosophy underlies society, the social contract. All sciences are then required to fit into this philosophy. Or, it is necessary to change the philosophy, which will entail a restructuring of the entire society. For many dissertations will turn out to be false, and many authorities will immediately lose all their privileges. Those in power will never allow this.

We study the world primarily through our experience. Our experience shows that in order to build or do anything in this world, we must first conceive it, think it over. That is, use your consciousness, or mind. Then put it in the form of some information, for example, a drawing, diagram, description, theory. And only then begin to implement this using physical materials.

At the same time, when we look at the magnificent and perfect world around us, for some reason we begin to come up with some meaningless and unsubstantiated theories, instead of assuming that all this, and we ourselves, were created by some more developed consciousness with the help of some information and embodied in the physical world - the world of energy.

There is no need to imagine our creator as an old man on a cloud. Imagine it in the form of a single field, nature, a certain set of laws, or whatever you like...

In any case, this will be more reasonable and logical than the groundless and unprecedented assumption that everything was formed by chance and on its own. Why then do tractors and Mercedes not form on their own? And why a simple cart does not evolve on its own into a Mercedes, but requires a lot of effort from the consciousness of engineers.

Philosophy is the basis of all sciences

Philosophers create an Agreement (Model of the world, worldview), and all other sciences then research and study this Agreement.

Let's try to explain this.

Modern society adheres to a materialistic philosophy, the primacy of matter and the secondary nature of consciousness.

That is, Consciousness is a function of Matter. There is only matter, and there is nothing but matter. At the same time, modern society is constantly trying to expand the idea of matter, including light, all kinds of fields, and thoughts in matter.

Hence, all social sciences try and try to explain everything exclusively from this position. That is why modern social sciences come into difficulty when faced with such phenomena as telekinesis, teleportation, intuition, out-of-body travel, lucid dreaming, reincarnation, and so on.

We will further show what exactly stands behind Philosophy and that it is enough to change the original Philosophy and we will begin to perceive a completely different world.

Consequently, the most important conclusion is that our perception of the world is only a more or less successful Model and Faith in this model, but, in no case, is anything objective and universal.

In modern social philosophy, it is believed that human civilization on Earth develops linearly, from simple to complex. That everything that came before was simpler, more primitive than what we have today.

Based on this philosophy, all sciences are aimed at explaining how ancient and simpler people could build great pyramids, huge statues, palaces, fountains and other artifacts - something that even today our civilization sometimes cannot do. We read about many thousands of slaves who sawed granite with copper saws, drilled holes in it with sand and sticks, dragged huge multi-ton stones up inclined slopes with the help of huge ropes, processed and polished giant granite columns and erected palaces on a whim, without plans and drawings, etc...

At the same time, any real attempts to build something similar using such methods always failed, - therefore, all this remains exclusively speculative conclusions and pure faith, not confirmed by any experiments.

The fact that someone managed to make a crooked hole in granite using sand, a stick and "some mother" does not at all explain the fact that perfectly drilled holes of various diameters and with traces of high-tech tools were found.

The only thing that causes bewilderment is the description of how huge granite blocks were mined, processed and transported for the "Thunder Stone" and the columns of St. Isaac's Cathedral in St. Petersburg, how the Alexandria Column was erected, and so on. Not to mention the trilithons of Baal Bek or the base of the Western Wall in Jerusalem.

Today on the Internet you can find a huge amount of materials that describe how all this was supposedly done, along with the fact that it is impossible to do this using primitive means. That high technologies were used that were ahead of our modern ones.

As a result, depending on Faith, on the Treaty, on Philosophy, some people will read some materials and believe some authorities, and other people will read other materials and believe other authorities.

A reasonable question arises. If science studies not the objective world, but the Treaty. If it is based on the Philosophy accepted in a given society and everything that contradicts this philosophy is swept away, hidden and thrown away - like, for example, the Smithsonian Institution, which admitted to destroying the skeletons of giants - then it turns out that most people live in an illusion about the world, which is imposed on them from birth...

After all, if we take as a basis another Philosophy, for example, one that other and, sometimes more developed civilizations existed on Earth before us. Let's stop hiding and destroying artifacts that confirm this. Let's start looking at archaeological finds from the perspective of a different philosophy - then science will develop in a completely different direction, and people will live in a completely different reality.

Modern Philosophy is based on the accidental origin of life on Earth.

A living cell was accidentally formed from some kind of "broth", then it accidentally began to multiply and become more complex - contrary to all logic and all experience. Then, more complex multicellular organisms began to form randomly, and so on, up to the random origin of humans from primates...

However, there is not a single confirmation of this theory of randomness. Moreover, the question arises: how and where did such an illogical and unfounded theory come from?

When Charles Darwin published his work on the origin of species, his contemporaries simply laughed at him. He himself wrote that this is only an assumption that requires further confirmation and justification. That if no evidence is found for this theory, then it should simply be discarded. In all the years since the release of this theory, not a single confirmation has been found - everything that is supposedly exhibited in museums as confirmation of the theory of the origin of species turned out to be a forgery and falsification. Today, the majority of serious scientists have moved away from Darwin's theory as untenable - but the majority of the social population continues to be educated on this false theory. The question arises - why and why? We will try to answer it later.

Thus, the modern philosophy of the random origin of everything, which recognizes only the world of matter, which accidentally develops from simple to complex, cannot offer a person any Goals and Meaning of his life. After all, every person is a random combination of parental cells and the whole meaning of his life is to continue random evolution. Randomly mutate (possibly as a result of nuclear wars) and then be naturally selected. It is strange that people in this case do not have skin, hooves, horns and a tail - qualities that are very convenient for modern social life.

At the same time, modern philosophy is forced to carefully brush aside everything that is connected with Consciousness, for Consciousness is only a property of matter. Therefore, all evidence of reincarnation, déjà vu, psychosomatic causes of illness and much, much more are simply swept under the rug, despite numerous evidence and laboratory experiments confirming them.

At the same time, we repeat once again - no one saw the “Big Bang” and cannot answer the question - how, where and when and why it happened. No one has seen the formation of a living cell from non-living matter. No one has seen or found any evidence of the origin of species, from simple to complex. No one has been able to repeat the actions of our supposedly primitive ancestors in building the great structures of antiquity. No one can explain the buried houses around the world, the discrepancies in ancient and modern maps, the absence of deserts until the 17th century and much, much more...

For an ordinary social person, as it turns out, all this is completely unimportant, uninteresting and unnecessary. He cares only about the simplest animal needs - Survival, Reproduction, Entertainment...

Basic axioms of the Philosophy of Consciousness

In the second part of the book, we will move on to consider the philosophical categories that we need for further conversation; now we will focus only on a few Basic axioms.

1. Our basic axiom, an unproven assumption on which all further philosophy will be based, is the presence of the Absolute, or the Creator of all things.

The Creator is in no way incomprehensible and inaccessible to our understanding, just as the “Big Bang” is in no way incomprehensible and inaccessible to our understanding.

Both are fundamental assumptions on which all further philosophy is built. Therefore, one is no worse or better than the other.

But Philosophy, built on one or another assumption, and, accordingly, the sciences within the framework of one or another philosophy will vary greatly.

The presence of the Absolute is the basic principle of Monotheism. That is, there is nothing except the Absolute. And everything else is within this Absolute.

This assumption is more logical than the Big Bang. The Big Bang presupposes the presence of something else in which this explosion occurred.

And if there is nothing else but an “explosion,” then we come to the Absolute, which created thought, thought. We can assume that the Thought of the Absolute is this very “Big Bang”.

2. The next assumption is that the Absolute “thought”, i.e., created some complex and multidimensional Psychic-Energy-Information structure, which is thought. Our thought is also such a structure, only much simpler and less dimensional.

The Thought of the Creator, or the Light of the Creator, began to create worlds - this is the Plan of Creation. Worlds were created in a hierarchical order. The Upper world created the next, simpler one, which, in turn, created the next even simpler one, and so on until the Light of the Creator completely faded. Each upper world controls the world that it created.

By world we understand creative Thought, or complex, multidimensional Consciousness. Similar to the hierarchy of worlds, we can talk about the hierarchy of Consciousness, where each upper consciousness controls the lower consciousness.

We consider a person as a multidimensional consciousness, which we conditionally divide into seven separate consciousnesses, or bodies. Each body or human consciousness is controlled by a chakra - a psychic-energy-information center. It is customary to distinguish seven chakras, from top to bottom - Sahasrara, Ajna, Vishuddha, Anahata, Manipura, Svadhisthana, Muladhara. All these consciousnesses, bodies and chakras of a person also form a hierarchical structure, where each upper consciousness controls the lower consciousness.

It is important to understand that all this division into bodies and chakras is purely conditional for the ability of our Mind to operate with these concepts.

In the future, we will consider all these assumptions in more detail and find confirmation for them in the Ancient Texts. In the meantime, we need this initial presentation for further presentation of the material.

Egregors and the Collective Unconscious

Egregor, from the word aggregation, unification, means a more complex and more multidimensional consciousness than the consciousness of one person.

Such consciousness is located in the hierarchy of consciousnesses above the human and therefore controls individual human consciousness.

We distinguish two types of egregors:

1. Egregors of a higher plane of existence - consciousnesses that created us and control us.
2. Egregors created by the united consciousnesses of several people. As experiments and observations show, about 10 people united by one idea (thought) are enough to form an egregor.

The idea of collective prayer is based on this. When at least 10 people gather, they tune their consciousnesses to the same thought - an idea, and, as a result, an egregor is formed, i.e., a psychic-energy-informational structure of a higher order than an individual human consciousness, and all included consciousnesses into it begin to interact with external consciousnesses that control humanity through this egregor.

There is also the egregor of a couple, when two people - a man and a woman - are attuned to many of their bodies, to many of their levels of consciousness. In this case, an egregor of a couple can be formed, which captures the consciousness of these people, and they also begin to perceive the world through the egregor.

The egregor is also our Subconscious, which consists of the individual consciousnesses of all our past incarnations.

K. Jung called such management of a person - the collective unconscious, i.e., the unification of many behavioral algorithms developed by man, which are not realized by each individual person, but influence him.
These are egregors.

Accordingly, any school, any sect, any association of people form egregors that begin to control each individual person.

There are also egregors of country, family, clan, and so on.

And all this is in addition to the egregors of higher plans, or higher consciousnesses that govern us and our world.

Moreover, these higher egregors can no longer control an individual person, but the egregors of the human world, for example, the egregors of a country, sect, clan.

Any person is always under the control of some egregors, therefore, it is very naive and unfounded to think that we live and make decisions on our own. We simply cannot exist on our own.

The impact of egregor on individual consciousness can be traced in any crowd united by one idea - for example, fans of one team at a stadium. Quite decent fathers of families can go beat up fans of the other team after a football match. Or smash shop windows, which they themselves will regret the next day, freed from egregorial control.

All advertising in retail chains is also based on egregorial influence, when many individual consciousnesses of buyers unite around the idea of purchasing a given product. Such an egregor begins to capture individual consciousnesses that resonate with it at "frequencies", i.e., potential buyers. The impact of the consumer egregor is felt especially strongly in retail chains. Sometimes, when we come home and disconnect from the influence of the egregor of the retail chain, we regret the purchase.

The most terrible psychic-energy-informational attack on human consciousness, called the Curse, is the blocking of the Sahasrara chakra and disconnecting a person from the egregorial plane. Such a person begins to slowly die.

We can see something similar in ants and an anthill. An anthill is an egregorial structure that controls each individual ant. If you take an ant from an anthill and take it to another part of the same forest, it will soon die, although all the conditions of its environment remain the same.

Egregorial control is also observed in a flock of migratory birds. Until a certain number of individuals gather together, the flock does not begin migration. And if the number of individuals necessary for the formation of an egregor is not gathered, then the flight will not take place at all. This happens because the flight is controlled by a higher consciousness than the consciousness of an individual. Only when an egregor is created and all the individuals

included in it begin to perceive control through it from a higher level of consciousness - only then does this egregor begin to interact with the higher controlling consciousness and the whole flock takes flight.

All we can do is switch from controlling some egregors to controlling others. By changing our consciousness, we stop resonating with some egregors and begin to resonate with others.

This is exactly what it is said that “by changing ourselves, we change our world.”

It is easy to track that the behavior of people of the same group, of the same level of consciousness, is very similar, because they are controlled by the same egregors. Other groups of people are controlled by other egregors, and their behavior may be radically different from the behavior of other groups.

In the future, we will look at the division of levels of consciousness into castes, and it will become even more clear why the behavior of people of different castes is so fundamentally different. For, each level of consciousness is controlled by its own egregors.

Any business, any event, any party, etc., must form an egregor for its success. This means that it is necessary to recruit a core of people united by a common idea, for example the idea of revolution...

After the egregor is created, it begins to capture new people who resonate their consciousness with this idea. As more and more consciousnesses are included, the egregor intensifies and begins to have an even stronger impact on people.

It is easy to guess that all modern media are egregorial structures that completely capture and subjugate their listeners and readers. As a result, it turns out that even with a large amount of varied information, a large number of people are controlled by egregors through specific media that can carry any nonsense.

The entire Egregorial management of the masses is built on this today. When alternative researchers ask the question - “where and why did the gods who ruled society in ancient times go?”, the answer is very simple - they left the physical plane and continue to control humanity from the mental plane of existence through egregors.

Understanding that our entire universe is an incredibly complex, multidimensional and hierarchical thought form, it is easy to understand that in this thought form there are many psychic-energy-informational structures of varying degrees of complexity. These structures can be perceived by the human consciousness and influence it.

The most famous and popular structures are Incubi and Succubi, interacting with a person at the level of his sexual body.

Also known are “Larvas”, collective thought forms of people that influence a person’s desires and actions.

Since we conditionally divide the multidimensional consciousness of a person into 7 separate sections, 7 chakras, 7 bodies, 7 consciousnesses, then egregorial structures can be

conditionally considered as formed at different levels, by different consciousnesses.

Read also in Section Appendix 3 - G. Gurdjieff “7 Types of Person”.

Structures at the Sahasrara chakra level control our Needs.

Structures at the level of the Ajna chakra are formed in the Agreement of a person, in his religious or social beliefs.

Structures at the Vishuddha chakra level are collective thought forms formed by the united thoughts of a group of people capable of thinking.

Structures at the Anahata chakra level are our love and friendship connections, which should not be confused with purely social loves and friendships.

Social structures govern social people in society. Such people who are not able to think independently and join more complex egregors. People with a social level of consciousness, i.e., where the highest active or self-reflective consciousness is the consciousness of the Manipura chakra, are not able to build egregorial structures with other people. Such people seem to be in the “shell” of their own Ego and perceive all their relationships exclusively as satisfying their needs.

We will not consider lower levels - the principle is clear...

From understanding the above, it becomes clear how social and supra-social love and friendship are fundamentally different.

Why, for the sake of true, supra-social friendship and love, people were ready to sacrifice everything, including their own lives. And why for the sake of social friendship and love, people are not ready to sacrifice anything. Donating does not mean doing something that is not difficult and generally accepted in society.

Over-social, or anahate love and friendship - creates egregorial connections that control all lower, simpler levels of human consciousness.

We'll talk about castes, chakras and the bodies they build later.

Problems of the Social Contract and are there alternatives?

A reasonable question arises: can we build another Model of the World, based on other Axioms...

Since we live inside a certain world and can study it from the inside using our capabilities and abilities, i.e., collect information, analyze, make assumptions and build models - then we can build a completely different Model of the World.

An alternative model of the world is a model that relies not only on our senses and logic, but also on Ancient Knowledge.

The modern social contract is trying in every possible way to hide from us the very presence of Ancient Knowledge, Ancient Technologies.

You can try to explain why and why he does this, so that it is easier to manage people and use people for social purposes.

However, today, with the presence of the Internet, only the laziest person who does not want to know anything other than the school curriculum is not familiar with the multitude of alternative research in almost all areas of science.

We learn that in the very recent past, at the beginning of the 19th century, some kind of global catastrophe, hidden from us, occurred on earth, which destroyed the previous developed civilization, covered the entire earth with clay, raised the level of the world's oceans, and so on...

And several centuries before that, another planetary catastrophe occurred, destroying the previous, even more highly developed civilization...

Thus, today we know practically nothing about our very recent past, because all of our history, literature, geography, and other sciences are remakes and falsifications created since the second half of the 19th century. And all of the current "ancient and ancient history" was created no earlier than the 15th century. No one has seen any primary sources for the works of Archimedes, or Plato, or any other ancient author. We know about them from manuscripts no earlier than the 15th century, which are supposedly copies of older manuscripts that no one has seen...

For those who are stunned and shocked by this information, we send them to the Internet for independent research, study and analysis.

It is not our goal to present here the results of numerous alternative and not only alternative researchers, which are constantly being supplemented and expanded.

For our work, it is important to understand that everything that we actually have today dates back to approximately the 15th century and later. And the entire centuries-old history, to put it mildly, is shrouded in darkness and mystery, and is to a large extent a belief in what is written, drawn, or composed. Even our modern chronology itself is most likely a fake, because in the earliest written sources, instead of a unit denoting 1000 years, there are the letters "I" or "J," denoting Jesus.

It turns out that there was no first thousand years, and we now live not in 2024, but in 1024 from the birth of Christ.

That is why the unique engravings of Piranesi, depicting the ruins of ancient civilization, reflecting the reality of the 18th century and being more photographs than drawings, are called fantasies in modern society, and this whole direction of painting is called "ruinistic". Because, otherwise, we will have to admit the presence of huge majestic buildings and planetary catastrophes in the past.

The fact that social history, and with it social literature and social painting, reflect not reality, but the Treaty, the ideology of the ruling leadership, can be easily understood from the example of materials about the Second World War.

Not much time has passed since the beginning and end of the Second World War, and new generations of social people are brought up not on its real history, but on invented myths.

In recent decades, after the collapse and disappearance of the “victorious country” from the world map, historical books by the authors V. Suvorov and M. Solonin were published, who tried to restore the true history of the 30s and 40s, relying on facts and documents, and not on ideology.

It is enough to look at the shock and rejection these purely historical works caused among the majority of social people brought up on social propaganda and mythology.

Then what can we say about events as distant from us as the First World War, or Napoleon’s Campaign at the beginning of the 19th century...

Modern man finds himself in a very difficult situation.

On the one hand, he is raised and educated within the framework of the Treaty of Country, Society, Community, Religion - where all these Treaties are built by the governing elite for the purpose of control and subordination.

On the other hand, today more and more alternative information is appearing, extracting and bringing to light more and more new facts and artifacts. More and more new alternative Models of events known and unknown to us are appearing.

For an ordinary social person there are no Truth Criteria for accepting this or that version, hypothesis, model...

The only difference is that the social model was the first for us, and it is rigidly prescribed in the Subconscious, in Consciousness, in Reason and in Memory, because it was prescribed there for about 20 years from the very birth of a person.

Not every person is able to change his Worldview Model, change his Agreement. For most people, this is simply not necessary, not interesting, their life activities are focused on making money, starting a family, relaxing and having fun.

By and large, they don’t care whether the earth is round or flat, as long as they are not interfered with in their livelihoods.

And all searches and finds, research and conclusions - for such people are, at best, entertainment programs that can be watched on TV.

At the same time, there is a small category of people who have a real Need to get to the bottom of the Truth, whatever that truth may be. These people are capable and ready to go beyond the boundaries of their social Contract and begin to comprehend new things, relying solely on certain of their internal Qualities, which we will talk about later.

For such people, we propose to get acquainted with the Alternative Treaty, which is based on many factors...

Quantum Physics, which is developing today, comes into conflict with the modern social contract, with materialist philosophy. Scientists cannot push subatomic particles into the world of material objects, which demonstrate extra-spatial, timeless and dual characteristics that are impossible in the world of objects.

That is, materialistic philosophy and the modern model of the world are bursting at the seams...

What is modern Science and why the official scientific model is untenable

The Book of Creation - "Sefer Yetzirah", which we will write about further, teaches us that our World was created by the Higher Consciousness, which isolated from itself a lower order Consciousness, which, then, created the Information Layer, and then the Energy Layer of Existence.

The Energy Layer of Existence unfolded our 3-dimensional world of Action, the World of "Asia", in which Energy Forces operate and which we all observe and study.

Moreover, the Book of Creation has determined for us "12 Simple Actions" that are performed by the Simple Consciousness of a person in the World of Action.

All our modern "science" and "research" are aimed exclusively at studying the World of Action.

Modern scientists laugh at Alchemy, calling it the predecessor of modern chemistry, but do not want to think about the fact that "Al" means "above," i.e., Alchemy is a science that stands above chemistry, i.e. this is the science of the Mental-Information Plane, in contrast to Chemistry - the science of only the Energy Plane.

All this will be discussed in more detail later, but for now it is important for us to emphasize that modern science deals only with the physical level of existence, ignoring all other levels.

And indeed, in Chemistry we work with existing Energy components without thinking about their Informational nature, while Alchemists were looking for ways to change the Informational Component of an energy substance with the help of Consciousness. For, Consciousness creates Information, and Information structures Energy.

And since in our Agreement, in our Esoteric Philosophy, the entire Universe is psychic-energy-information, i.e., Consciousness that creates Information, which in turn structures Energy, creating Matter, then there is nothing unusual in Alchemy, in the desire of people to develop their consciousness to a level capable of changing information fields.

In simpler terms, all existing substances consist of atoms and molecules, which in turn consist of smaller particles that form certain configurations and electrical and gravitational bonds, as social science teaches today.

The level at which any substance is located is the Energy Level, and the level that determines the structure and configuration of Atoms and Molecules is the Information Level. Above the level of Information there is also the Level of Consciousness - but today few people are trying to get to it, and few people talk about it.

For a more clear understanding of what has been said, we can give an analogy from the world of computers, because the world of computers is a more simplified model of our world.

Imagine a huge computer screen that a person can see and a small computer that a person cannot see.

Today, the computer can be hidden in the screen itself.

The Screen is the Energy Level - the World of Action - actions take place there that are determined by the Program (information) embedded in a computer invisible to the common man by the consciousness of an invisible programmer.

These programs are the Information Level, which completely determines the Physical Level of the screen and controls it.

But, above the programs, there is Consciousness, or the Mind of the Programmer, which creates these programs and, thereby, controls both the Information and Energy Levels...

At the same time, the programmer himself does not exist in a vacuum - he is included in the Egregorial layers, in the Country Agreement, in the Firm Agreement, etc., which are for the Programmer's Consciousness a higher Generating and Controlling Consciousness.

Having understood the essence of what was said above using this simplified example, you can easily understand the essence of what is happening in our world.

We all see, study and explore the large material Screen visible to everyone, without thinking about the presence of a program, a computer and a programmer.

All our "sciences" study and derive patterns in the behavior of pixels on the screen, the change in colors and brightness.

Our "medicine" comes up with ways to change the color and brightness of an individual pixel when, in its opinion, it begins to glow differently.

Social "philosophy" is proud of the fact that it rejects and denies the very possibility of the existence of a Program, a Computer and a Programmer, constantly coming up with new theories of the spontaneous origin of the visible Screen and the evolution of forms on this screen through their random mutations and natural selection.

At the same time, the very presence of Alchemy in ancient times, as well as the presence of the Book of Creation, tells us that this was not always the case, that before people knew and perceived both the Informational and Mental Planes of Existence.

This is already a topic for a separate conversation - who, how, when and why blocked people's perception of the Higher Planes of Existence...

We live in the World of Action (Olam Asiya), in the World of Energy, because any object of this world that has mass represents potentiated Energy: $E = mc^2$.

It doesn't matter whether this formula is true or not, but one thing is clear, that any object in our world is Energy, and we live in a world of Energy.

Any Action is energy.
The Law of Entropy states that if Energy is not put into a system, it will collapse.
If we want to achieve something, then we need to apply Energy...

Above this world is the World of Creation, the World of Information.
It is Information that generates Energy Systems, organizing atoms and molecules in their configurations.

Above the World of Creation is the World of Creation, i.e., the Mental Level, which, like the Consciousness of the Programmer, creates a program out of nothing, which then creates a world of objects on the Computer Screen.

That is, the creation of “something” from “nothing” is not the creation of Material Objects, but only the creation of certain Laws, Programs, certain Information that determines the Energy Configurations of future Physical Objects.

This is exactly what is said in the Torah, in the Book of Genesis, when the Consciousness of the Mental Plane - Elohim - Creates Adam - “male and female he created them.” That is, this is not yet the creation of material Adam, but only the Creation of the Adam Program, or the Egregor of the Human Species, which includes all human qualities, both male and female.

Then, from the “dust of the earth,” i.e., from Energy structured by Information, the energetic Adam is created.

If you do not confuse different levels of Genesis into one heap, then there is no contradiction in the Torah, when Adam is supposedly created twice.

The Torah describes to us all three Levels of Existence - Mental, Informational and Energy.

And they operate on these three levels - three different Forces: Elohim, Yehovah-Elohim and Yehovah - which for some reason are all translated into Russian as the Lord, or the Lord God - which is a distortion and profanation of the Ancient Text, adapted to the modern primitive understanding the world...

We'll talk about this in more detail later...

This is what Nikola Tesla came to in the process of his research:

My brain is just a receiving device. There is a certain core in outer space from which we draw knowledge, strength, and inspiration. I have not penetrated the secrets of this core, but I know that it exists.

The highest goal of human development is the complete dominance of consciousness over the material world, the use of the forces of nature to satisfy human needs.

Our world is immersed in a huge ocean of energy, we fly in endless space at an incomprehensible speed. Everything around rotates, moves - everything is energy. We have a huge task ahead of us - to find ways to extract this energy. Then, drawing it from this inexhaustible source, humanity will move forward with giant steps.

We provide an extended list of quotes from N. Tesla in Appendix 8 at the end of the book.

Social science and alternative researchers

As we understand today, all of our modern social science serves society and fulfills social orders. At the same time, our society itself is controlled from higher planes of existence at the mental level. That is, all of humanity is contained in a certain mental space, as in the film "The Matrix". And scientists are specially trained people who disseminate and support established social dogma. In the film the matrix, the society of the 20th century was accepted as such a dogma.

For most people, this situation is quite suitable; they do not have any questions, because they are exclusively occupied with survival and reproduction.

But there are a few who have a more developed consciousness and begin to see the absurdity and inconsistencies in the social model of the world and man.

Some such people have recently begun to independently engage in alternative research and attempt to build their own model of history. There are a lot of artifacts of all kinds - architecture, texts, paintings, archaeological finds, museum exhibits, etc., which refute modern historical chronology and archaeology.

The problem with alternative researchers is that, firstly, they are influenced by their social contract, and secondly, they do not have sufficient knowledge and outlook to build a single complete and consistent model.

As a result, such researchers grab onto some facts and come up with their own model based on them, usually in favor of their country's treaty. And the fact that in addition to the facts and artifacts they took, there are others that do not fit into their model, they leave behind.

For example, one alternativeist analyzes houses in Europe built before the mid-19th century with huge windows and concludes that there were no cold winters before the mid-19th century.

At the same time, another alternativeist analyzes the paintings of artists from different centuries and discovers that winter in the paintings of Europe appeared already in the 16th century.

Someone analyzes medieval paintings on biblical themes, sees the sea and mountains in them and concludes that Jerusalem was in Turkey and was Constantinople. And modern Jerusalem is a fake of the 19th century. And he doesn't know what to do with the Qumran manuscripts, ancient coins found and the Massada fortress. Unless you declare them all fakes.

It turns out to be an absurd situation. Those scientists who receive social education and salaries for their work are not engaged in real research, but support dogma.

At the same time, active people who do not have the appropriate training, equipment, or funds are trying to research real facts and artifacts.

As a result, they create a new dogma, precisely because real science should strive to cover all the facts, without throwing out those that do not fit into any theory. Otherwise, alternative historians who create new concepts are not much different from official historians, similarly

"The Lost Testament"
Preview 1.1

refusing to consider facts that contradict their conclusions, most often biased, because they were made by Reason in the list of the treaty of the country where they were recorded.

Part II. Philosophy of Esoterics or Model of the World of the Contract of Consciousness

Introduction

Having become acquainted with the basic philosophical concepts that form a person's worldview and worldview, with the main points explaining why modern Philosophy and the Social Model of the world are untenable, in this part of the book we will try to understand those Psycho-Energy-Information mechanisms that form and implement all our perception and ourselves, as embodied Consciousnesses.

Assemblage Point or Focus Point

The Assemblage Point, in accordance with its name, Collects the World, i.e., collects within the human Cocoon, the Psychic-Energy-Information fields of the Universe, similar to how a camera lens focuses on a film a certain small area of the external landscape. If we change the position of the lens, a different part of the landscape will be displayed on the film.

Similarly, when the position of the Assemblage Point changes, other parts of the psychic-energy-informational universe fall inside our cocoon.

You can also compare the Assemblage Point to the tuning knob of a radio or television receiver. When, after a slight turn of this knob, another world appears on the TV screen, or the language of another country sounds on the radio.

Further, our Subconscious interprets this Psychic-Energy-Information and turns it into our three-dimensional world of objects, accessible to our Mind for perception and analysis.

From the books of K. Castaneda:

"The Assemblage Point is perceived by seers as an object with increased luminosity, located in the rear part of the cocoon, corresponding to the level between the shoulder blades and a meter from the body..."

"I'm telling you about my envy," he continued, "so that you understand the most important thing: all our behavior and all our sensations are dictated only by the position of the assemblage point. And my big shortcoming at the time that I'm telling you about was my lack of understanding of this principle."

At the same time, for the real movement of the Assemblage Point, the practices of Dreaming, Stalking and Intention are used..."

The Assemblage Point collects multidimensional fields of Psychic-Energy-Information inside the cocoon, which we, by virtue of our 3-dimensional Mind, begin to break down into several levels, several sections, for the convenience of our work - similar to how a three-dimensional detail is to be displayed on two-dimensional paper divided into many sections.

You need to understand that our entire world, all our capabilities, abilities, needs, desires, etc. - absolutely everything - are determined by the fixation of the Assemblage Point.

We'll talk about this in more detail later...

Perception of the World - Treaty

Agreement is perhaps the most important and fundamental concept in our Philosophy.

Without understanding and awareness of this philosophical category, everything else said here makes no sense.

Modern philosophy teaches that the world of objects that we perceive through our senses is the objective and only reality. That the depth of its knowledge depends only on science, and that over time we will know it all...

We affirm that the world is a Thought - that is, an endless field of multidimensional psychic-energy-information, where everything that exists in it is energy that is structured by information, which in turn is created by consciousness.

Our definition does not contradict what we know about the world today. The duality of microparticles has already been proven, that an atom is energy that is structured into a core and electronic shells, which means that there is some information that structures the atom and then the molecule. And this information, in turn, is created by some consciousness.

This model looks more reasonable and logical than the model of spontaneous formation of atoms, molecules and everything else.

Let's return to our Philosophy. We believe that the world is a hierarchy of consciousnesses, i.e., a thought within a thought, within a thought and so on until the most complex and multidimensional thought of the Creator - the Absolute.

This is the principle of Monotheism - that nothing exists except the Creator - the Unified field of psychic-energy information... and everything exists within this field and is part of this field.

It is important to understand this difference between the concept of "monotheism" and the presence of some kind of "god" somewhere outside of us, which is mainly understood in modern philosophy.

That is, one god or many gods is a small difference, this is idolatry. Because any external "god" that people worship is an idol. And it doesn't matter how many idols to worship – one or several.

Monotheism means that there is nothing but God - the Absolute, that everything that exists is nothing more than the creation of his thoughts.

Since our world is only a link in the hierarchy of consciousnesses, everything that we can perceive is limited by the dimension and characteristics of the field of our world. Everything that lies beyond this dimension is inaccessible to us by definition.

But, even within the field of our dimensionality, we, as part of it, can only perceive what is focused through our Assemblage Point, or Focus Point.

Since the Assemblage Point is mobile, people can perceive different parts of the psychic-energy-information field, i.e., actually perceive different worlds. Thus, the world perceived by man is neither an objective reality nor the only possible one. It is enough to change the position of the assemblage point and a person will begin to perceive a different world.

K. Castaneda, "Fire From Within":

- To become a detached observer, you must first understand this: whatever the world we observe is and whatever we ourselves are in it, all this is only the result of fixation in a certain place shifted thereassemblage points.

"Don Juan concentrated his main efforts on bringing me to the sincere conviction that the world that I had in my mind as surrounding was simply a description of the world; a description that was pumped into me from the moment I was born."

****"The reality of our daily life consists of an endless stream of interpretations of perception by which we, i.e. individuals who share a special membership have learned to do the same."*

".....The world that we perceive is an illusion. It was created by the description that was told to us from the moment we were born. We - luminous beings - are born with two rings of power. But we only use one to create the world. This ring, which attaches very soon after birth, is the mind and its companion - conversation. They cooperate with each other and create the world."

But what turns a psychic-energy-information signal into our world, the world of objects familiar to us?

Our subconscious does this, similar to a TV decoder, into which we put the names of all perceived objects from birth.

The question – why does it do this and who created it – must be asked to our creators “on the floor” higher in the hierarchy of consciousnesses...

We can only track our reality and build Models.

Thus, the Agreement in the Philosophy of Esotericism is:

- fixing the assembly point
- model of the world for this fixation.

All scientists in this society explore and study not the objective and only world of objects, but their Contract - a tiny part of reality, interpreted by their subconscious and put into the model of their world. If scientists, for any reason, go beyond the accepted social contract, they are deprived of licenses, funding, expelled from universities, or even simply killed. Thus, society protects and maintains its agreement.

For those who are interested in details, details and facts, Google and YouTube are here to help.

We can identify several social contracts - a secular social contract, many religious social contracts, esoteric social contracts and others.

It is important to understand that different agreements are not different interpretations of the same world, the same reality, but different models built on the basis of different realities, different fixations of the Assemblage Point.

Therefore, in order for a person to move from one contract to another, it is necessary not only to acquaint him with the model of the world of another contract, but it is also necessary to shift his assemblage point to the position of another contract.

This can be seen very clearly in the example of oriental martial arts.

For example, a real karateka can break a large stack of bricks with a blow of his hand, which is completely incredible and impossible even from the standpoint of the physics of the social contract.

At the same time, many people today practice karate, but do not even come close to such a result. Why is this happening?

Because real Karate is a different Treaty, a different world with different laws.

In order to enter this world, it is necessary to shift the assemblage point into it and master its model of the world. This is achieved when working with Masters who are fixed in the world of karate. Those who want to truly master Karate go to the Masters, live with them and study with them for many years, adopting their fixation of the assemblage point and studying their world.

All other karate lovers are simply trying to master some movements that, of course, bring something new into their lives, but do not have that meaning and that power in the usual social contract.

Similar incredible things can be observed in other martial arts, in real yoga, among Tibetan monks who are capable of doing things incomprehensible to a social person.

Even in society, anyone can go to a session of walking on coals, or on broken glass, bending reinforcement resting on the chest, or an arrow resting on the throat. As well as training on bending knives and spoons.

All these trainings demonstrate the possibility of a short-term shift to another contract under the influence of the Master. To a world where different laws of physics apply.

Since social science cannot explain such phenomena, it can either deny and refute them, or refer to tricks.

Intention, Attention and Perception (Center of Perception)

It is important to remember that when we talk about a person, we do not mean the physical body, but the multidimensional Psychic-Energy-Information cocoon, which we conditionally break down into sections accessible to our mind into individual bodies and chakras, because our mind is not able to perceive the multidimensional reality.

However, humans have multidimensional “mechanisms” that cannot be simplistically described by a three-dimensional mind.

One of these “mechanisms” is “Attention” - the ability of a person to consciously perceive a Psychic-Energy-Information signal within one or more bodies.

The more developed a person’s consciousness is, the more bodies he is able to simultaneously perceive the outside world. This means that his perception of the outside world will be broader and more multidimensional. And it will differ from the perception of the world by a person with a simpler consciousness.

Another such “mechanism” is “Intention” - the ability of a person to consciously turn on his Attention in different bodies and move attention between bodies. Or more precisely, to adjust perception to various areas of your multidimensional cocoon, or consciousness. This cannot be compared with anything in our 3-dimensional world of the mind.

Operating with attention, we operate with our multidimensional consciousness, which is capable of perceiving the psychic-energy-informational signal that has passed through the Assemblage Point, with different dimensions, depending on the development of this consciousness.

Therefore, different people, perceiving the same world - living in the same country, having access to the same information, can have fundamentally different ideas about this world, and, accordingly, different opinions and attitudes to what is happening. And this is not based on other knowledge, but on the basis of one’s more expanded perception of reality.

Some will perceive only official propaganda, while others will be able to perceive everything that happens in its historical and social sense, independently distinguishing truth from lies, good from evil.

Attention is related to Energy - where there is more energy, attention is concentrated. Usually they say the opposite - where attention is, there is energy - this is how our Mind tracks the process.

But, initially, it is “Intention” that leads to the concentration of Energy in our Psychic-Energy-Information cocoon, in certain parts of it, creating Centers of Attention there. A person may have one or several centers of attention per unit of time. It is important to understand that all these simplifications are made solely for Reason.

In reality, we are dealing with a multidimensional consciousness that can perceive in one or several “frequency” ranges.

This can be roughly compared to an information signal in a cable, which contains video, sound, and other information.

If we connect a radio receiver to such a signal, we will only hear sound. If we connect a TV, we will receive both sound and image. And if we connect a computer, we will perceive sound, image, and information - files.

People with a more complex consciousness sometimes seem strange and contradictory, since they are able to simultaneously perceive the outside world and other people in different bodies, in different spheres of existence and life. For such people, their interlocutor can be at the same time a very good person on a social or sexual level, and at the same time, completely uninteresting, or even repulsive on an emotional, mental, or spiritual level.

Intention and Attention are multidimensional capabilities of our multidimensional consciousness and cannot be explained on a simpler level.

The state of a person and the possibilities of his perception at each moment of time completely depend on the Center or Centers of Perception.

G. Gurdjieff, from Ouspensky’s book “In Search of the Miraculous”

Knowledge in itself does not give understanding; and understanding does not increase due to the growth of knowledge alone. Understanding depends on the relationship of knowledge to being, it is the resultant of knowledge and being. "In ordinary thinking people do not distinguish understanding from knowledge. They think that greater understanding depends on greater knowledge. Therefore they accumulate knowledge - or what is called knowledge - but they do not know how to accumulate understanding; and this very question does not concern them worries.

"The difference between knowledge and understanding will become clear when we see that knowledge can be a function of one center; but understanding is a function of three centers. Thus, the thinking apparatus can know something. But understanding comes only when a person feels and senses everything connected with it.

If the Center of Perception is in the area of the Svadhithana Body, then this will be the perception of the sexual-emotional part of reality.

If the Center of Perception is at the level of Manipura, then this will be the perception of the social part of the same reality.

It is important to understand that “reality” itself does not change depending on the displacement of the Center of Perception - it is completely determined by the fixation of the Assemblage Point.

At the same time, the way of perceiving reality does not depend on the position of the Assemblage Point - the Assemblage Point only collects this or that reality inside the cocoon. And we perceive this assembled reality with the help of our Center of Perception....

Moreover, our Perception Center is controlled by the human life program. As many researchers have already tracked, our life cycle consists of segments lasting 10–12 years.

It is with this frequency that our Center of Perception moves from the lower bodies to the upper ones, under the influence of a control program external to us.

Therefore, at different ages we are concerned and interested in different things. Our Needs are changing dramatically.

It is easy to verify from your own experience that by pumping up any chakra with energy, and with a certain Intention, you can shift the Center of Perception to this body for a short time and begin to perceive the same reality differently.

The Center of Perception shifts under the influence of Place, Music, Books, Dance, Sports, Sex and so on...

But all this has nothing to do with the Assemblage Point, which constantly collects the same world in which all the people of this agreement are recorded.

It is important to understand that working with the Assemblage Point leads to a shift to other worlds, but not to the development of Spirituality and increased Awareness.

To work with Spirituality and increased Awareness, it is necessary to develop all your bodies and work with the Center of Attention, i.e., achieve self-reflection of an increasingly multidimensional consciousness.

For example, if we are in the office at work, our Center of Attention will be in the Manipura area, when having sex - on Svadhithana, if we are capable of Friendship and Love - our Center of Attention shifts to Anahata, if we are capable. To comprehend information and conduct a conscious discussion - our Center of Attention rises to Vishuddha, if we are able to enter into deep meditation and tune in with the Higher Consciousnesses - then our Center of Attention rises to Ajna and higher.

That is, in fact, when engaged in any activity, we switch our perception to different ranges of our multidimensional consciousness.

People with more complex consciousness are able to simultaneously perceive reality in many ranges, which confuses their interlocutors with a smaller range of perception. A simple consciousness perceives only what it sees, hears, reads, while a more complex consciousness perceives the entire environment - thoughts, meanings, goals, lies, etc., what is called intuitive, or direct knowledge.

With all this, our Assemblage Point remains in its usual range, collecting the same world, and we just move with our Attention through different layers (frequencies) of this world.

People with more developed consciousness are able to perceive simultaneously through many bodies, i.e., perceive multidimensional psychic-energy information about the world and people around them in a wider range of “frequencies” of their multidimensional consciousness.

K. Castaneda, "The Second Ring of Power"

Don Juan:—The core of our being is the act of perception, and the magical secret of our being is the act of awareness. Perception and awareness is a separate indivisible functional unit.

The Treaty and Its Impact on Genesis

As we said in previous chapters, an Agreement is a fixation of the Assemblage Point and a World Model built for this fixation, in other words, the Philosophy of this agreement.

From here it becomes clear why Philosophy is the basis of all sciences - it determines the World, or Paradigm, or Dogma - in which all other sciences function.

At the same time, it is important to understand that all the laws of this world, which seem to us objective and independent of us, of our consciousness, are not such, but are precisely that, dependent on the fixation of our Assemblage Point, which is ultimately governed by our Agreement and can be moved by Intention in more developed consciousnesses.

That is, we believe that the laws of the universe are all possible and infinitely varied. We, through our Assemblage Point, highlight a tiny section of the psychic-energy-informational universe with the laws operating in this section. And this is our whole world. All our sciences will study exclusively this world and build a Model of this world.

But, it is enough to shift the Assemblage Point, and the whole world will change. The laws of the world will change, and science will build a model of this other world.

There is an infinite number of contracts that differ from each other at different levels, in different bodies, that is, in different parts of our multidimensional consciousness.

Consider this example - celibacy in some spiritual communities.

That is, a man's life devoted to spiritual activity, without sexual activity. It seems to an ordinary modern person that this is almost impossible, or very difficult. This is endless torment, endless self-flagellation, and so on. By the way, this is exactly how it is shown to us in films and described in books. But this only means that this spiritual person is not at all, does not reside, does not live in a spiritual contract, but arrives in an ordinary social contract, where a signal for the sexual body arrives and passes to this body. And he, this man, with all the strength of his mind, consciousness, etc., is trying to fight this signal.

If, however, a person initially lives in a spiritual contract, where celibacy is written in his subconscious, then no signal is sent to his emotional-sexual body, and such a person simply does not experience the slightest inconvenience, not the slightest discomfort. And, moreover, he does not understand at all what kind of vile activity it is to have sex. Why and who needs this - he reads about it with surprise, but at the same time he does not feel any need or desire. We can clearly see different agreements in different countries, in different societies.

I had the opportunity to work with young guys from India. Guys aged 30, give or take, came to us in Israel. We asked them how they spend their time. Do they go to nightclubs and meet girls? The Indian guys were extremely surprised. They told us that this is not accepted among

them and they do not feel the slightest need or the slightest desire to meet girls. They get married at a certain age according to a certain pattern, and until that moment, they have no need for sexual activity.

This is in very strong contrast to the Israeli covenant and to the behavior of young people in Israel, where sexual contact between the sexes begins at a very early age and is fully accepted by the local covenant.

By the way, today the Indian treaty is being destroyed by the influence of European treaties, and we are seeing a wave of sexual violence in India, occurring on the ruins of the old treaty.

If a person understands what a contract is, understands that there are different contracts, understands that in different contracts people live and behave differently and, not at all because they suppress themselves or forbid themselves anything, namely because they do not have certain desires and needs, such a person will never consider others from the position of his agreement.

From understanding the concept of a Treaty, many practical and vitally important conclusions can be drawn.

For example, if we are talking about any oriental martial arts, be it kung fu yoga, karate, as we gave in the example in the chapter above, or anything else, then we understand that at the heart of all this lies a fundamentally different agreement than the agreement of our Western society. Therefore, we can try to engage in these practices within the framework of our agreement for as long as we like, but at the same time, we will perceive from these practices only what filters through the filter of our agreement. And through him, practically nothing from these arts will leak through, except for purely physical exercises.

Therefore, in order to truly master such arts, a person must, at a fairly early age, while he is not yet firmly fixed in his social contract, go for many years to a country where there is a school and a contract of such art. This school is in agreement with this art. It is necessary to live there with the adherents and not only, to adopt their practice and theory, but also to rewrite your entire agreement. That is, to contribute to the displacement of your Assemblage Point and completely change your worldview, understanding of the world, etc. This is not always possible, therefore, there are only a few people from Western society who were able to fully master Eastern art.

The same principle applies to spiritual development, to the development of Consciousness.

It is absolutely impossible to develop consciousness within the framework of a modern social contract in which, simply, no consciousness exists.

Consciousness in it is defined as a function of matter. What and how, in this case, can be developed?

Therefore, for the real development of consciousness, for the real pursuit of esotericism, or spiritual development, it is necessary, first of all, to change the Agreement.

Change the agreement from the social Agreement of the Mind to the Agreement for the development of Consciousness. We call such an Agreement the “Covenant Agreement.”

K. Castaneda, “The Art of Dreaming”:

Don Juan explained with great patience that the thinking mind is just one aspect of the position of the assemblage point; therefore, knowledge of what is happening in the world, sanity, self-confidence - all these objects of our pride and supposed measures of our sanity - are only a consequence of the location of the assemblage point in its usual place. The more rigidly it is fixed there, the more self-confident we are, the more we feel that we know the world and are able to foresee the future. We are back again to the most important aspect of the world of magicians - the position of the assemblage point.

Change of Agreement

Changing the Agreement is, as mentioned above, an extremely complex process and it is absolutely impossible to do it yourself, and extremely difficult with the help of a Master.

Any real spiritual development, any development of consciousness, begins not with practices, not with theory, not with reading books and not with attending seminars, but with a change in the Treaty.

It is possible to change the contract only with very close and long-term work with the Master, who really resides and lives in another contract, which must certainly be reflected in his entire existence.

A person who declares to himself that he is a great master, a magician, or whatever, but at the same time leads a completely ordinary social life, strives for ordinary social goals - to earn money and live comfortably - is, as a rule, no master is not.

Since the contract determines all the needs and desires of a person, these desires will always be manifested in his Being. That is why we say that “being reflects consciousness”, being reflects the Contract.

Only, at the same time, one should not think that a developing spiritual person will be deprived of desires and needs on his lower bodies. This is a huge misconception. A complete, normal, harmonious person will have a harmonious development of all his bodies.

This means that he will look harmoniously physically, he will have completely harmonious emotional and sexual relationships, he will be quite harmoniously arranged in society, in social life, he will have a harmonious partner that is appropriate for his development, he will be engaged, he will lead a conscious, way of life, being responsible for all your actions. He will constantly search for information. He will devote a sufficient amount of time to studying, mastering, researching and building models.

The attentive reader should have a question: if many contracts are possible, then how to choose the optimal contract for yourself, the contract that will allow you to achieve your goals in the fastest and most optimal way?

After this phrase, it becomes clear that to choose a contract, first of all, you need to decide on the purpose and meaning of your whole life.

Since a contract is not a momentary desire that may pass tomorrow, but is a signal decoder in the subconscious - a filter that will control a person's entire life - then the goal and meaning of life must be the same for the entire incarnation. Only after a person has determined for himself the meaning and purpose of life, can he begin to choose a contract, and, accordingly, to the choice of a master who carries such a contract.

An ordinary social person is not able to change his Agreement. As they say, "where you were born, you came in handy."

Even if such a person changes his country of residence, he lives in the new country according to his agreement. Today, we can clearly see this in the example of refugees from the Middle East to Europe - they continue to live there according to their agreement.

The entire mechanism of our reincarnations is created so that a person is born into some kind of agreement, more precisely in the hierarchy of agreements - country, family, society, etc., and within the framework of these agreements develops the qualities he lacks for development.

More complex consciousnesses are able to change the contract and develop more qualities in one incarnation.

It can be argued that conscious development is always associated with a change of contract, when a person lives several different lives in one incarnation.

The emphasis here is on the word "different."

Changing many countries, many partners, many jobs, etc., without changing consciousness and without changing the fixation of the assemblage point and model of the world is not a change of agreement and is not development.

It is not for nothing that a change of contract is compared to rebirth, to a small death - when a person completely dies in his previous contract and is reborn in a new contract, and learns to live in it, going through successively all stages of learning and accumulation of life experience.

This is a very painful process and a person must have a very strong motivation in order to go for it.

At the same time, a person cannot know in advance what he will be like in the new agreement and what his life will be like in it.

Another agreement is, first of all, a different fixation of the assemblage point, and therefore a completely different world. In the new world, everything will be different for a person - different emotions, thoughts, feelings, physical and other capabilities.

And no one said that all of them, or some of them, would be better from a social position than those in the current agreement.

When a contract is changed, a person loses his old friends, because they suddenly find themselves in different worlds with different goals and meaning of life, with different perceptions and awareness of the world around them.

We can quite often observe the transition of a secular social person into a social religious contract, with all the components described above.

Much less often, one can see the transition from the Social Contract of Reason to the contract of Consciousness - the Light of the Creator.

No one can change the contract just like that, of their own free will. Usually, this is preceded by some difficult life situation that forces a person to abandon their usual way of life and begin to look for new goals and meanings.

Drawing analogies with our modern electronics and programming, we can compare fixing a person in a contract with programming a computer memory element.

Once upon a time there were elements that were programmed once. When another firmware was needed, these elements were thrown away, their life cycle ended, and new ones were installed.

Then they invented reprogrammable memory elements that could be erased and reprogrammed.

And then, "flash drives" appeared that can be easily reprogrammed.

It is possible that with the development of consciousness, people will more easily change their agreement.

Some may think that "changing a contract" means gaining new knowledge. Others think that this is attending some seminars and doing practices. Still others think that this is a change of partner, job, religion, country of residence, worldview and everything that can and is easily changed.

However, the Treaty Change has nothing to do with all of the above. Changing the Agreement is a complete "reprogramming" of a person, comparable to changing the Operating System on a computer, and not to installing new applications.

It is important to begin to understand that absolutely any possible actions, sensations, thoughts, etc., occur in a person under the control of his Contract, just as any possible operations on a computer occur under the control of his Operating System.

Just as installing any new application or downloading any new file will not change the Operating System, not to mention transporting the computer itself from one country to another, in the same way, the Agreement will not change due to any actions or thoughts, knowledge, or emotions of a person.

Changing the Agreement is the actual death of the control program and loading a new one in its place - very similar to reinstalling another operating system on a computer. In this case, all applications and programs created for the previous operating system will stop working, and from the saved files, you can only open those whose format is supported by the new operating system.

Changing the Agreement is a complete and immediate change in the entire essence of a person - his perception, feeling, thoughts and actions.

If the reader has a logical question - why and who might need this - then this question is completely appropriate.

This is exactly what Don Juan said to C. Castaneda - "that it would not occur to any normal social person to become a Magician" - or to change the Contract from social to magical.

In the future, in the following parts of the book, we will look at the different levels of human consciousness. Levels of Human Consciousness in the form of "12 Simple Actions" and "7 Dual States", which we learn about from the ancient text "Sepher Yetzirah" ("Book of Creation").

Now we will only dwell on the fact that at the level of consciousness of the "12 Simple Actions", there is no and cannot be any Change of the Agreement.

At this level, a person will perform all these actions exclusively within the framework of his contract, the one into which he was included by birth, upbringing and education.

We can talk about the Change of the Contract only starting from the Level of Consciousness "7 Dual States".

For such a person, a Change of Contract may be a need, because he is not able to live on the Mental and Spiritual level in the position of the Assemblage Point, which is fixed by his modern society.

Changing the Agreement is moving the Assembly Point to a different position in a multidimensional coordinate system and inclusion in a completely different world, in which much, or absolutely everything (depending on how many axes the change will occur) will be different and different from the previous state.

Moreover, this difference can be viewed from the position of the Social Contract, both in a positive and negative direction. For social people, such a displaced person may look either more "normal" and "successful", or, on the contrary, may become "harsh, uncomfortable, ruthless, etc.

Here, it is important to understand that it is possible to judge, evaluate and communicate only within the framework of one Treaty - hence the famous phrase of the classic - "Who are the judges?" - it makes no sense to judge a person living in another treaty according to the laws of his own treaty.. .

This is similar to how pointless it is to complain that the Android operating system does not launch applications written for Windows and crookedly opens files written in Word applications.

From the above, it should be clear that no person, by itself, is able to change the Agreement, just as no computer by itself is capable of changing its Operating System.

A computer can download and install any file for itself, but cannot replace its own Operating System - this requires operator intervention, and, in this case, the old computer will die, and a new one will be born with different capabilities.

A person comes to the need to change the Contract solely from the inability to live in his current contract.

This is somewhat analogous to a musician with hearing who cannot play in an out of tune orchestra.

Someone can, but someone cannot, - similarly, someone can live in complete lies, falsehood, hypocrisy - but someone cannot.

Those who cannot begin to experience the need to get out of this state.

In a state of Need and Readiness, the adept is ready to die in his current world, because he simply cannot live like this anymore.

The criterion for the Truth of this State is precisely the Willingness to Die, and not in the figurative, but in the real sense of the word.

Such a person completely feels the meaninglessness of his existence in his current world, contract, and, therefore, is ready to give a chance - either to die or to break out of this world and be “born” in another.

This is a very serious condition, which all those who actually Changed the Treaty have gone through to one degree or another - therefore, the Change of Treaty is almost a real death in the previous world and birth in another world, where a person must learn to live again.

In such a situation, the Master becomes the only person, the only Consciousness, who not only contributes to the displacement and fixation of the Assemblage Point in a new position, in a new agreement, but also teaches the adept to live in a new world. Also, a Group of Like-Minded People – people making the transition from their contract to the Master’s contract – is very helpful in changing the contract.

Unfortunately, everything said above is now profaned in pop esotericism, where the Master is an ordinary teacher living in the same social contract as all his adepts-students, and adepts are ordinary social people who do not have the slightest Needs to change the contract.

We'll talk about this in more detail in Part V.

Remark about “Pop-Esoterica”

We will further often use in the text various concepts with the prefix “pop-...” By this we mean the concept of “popular, populist”, a phenomenon in itself that does not have any negative connotation.

This is a product of society in any sphere, at the level of pop culture, pop music, science-pop, and so on. In areas related to any “spiritual development”, all concepts such as pop esotericism, pop Kabbalah, pop yoga and so on, are also created at the level of modern society in order to occupy social people and make money from them. But all these phenomena have nothing to do with the development of Consciousness. In the future it will become more clear what we mean.

Master and Teacher

In our philosophy, we use the concept of Master a lot and practically do not use the word Teacher, because there is a huge difference between these two categories.

Teacher- this is a person living in the same contract as his students, but possessing more information or greater skills. His task is to convey this information, or skills, to students through well-developed teaching methods and exercises. We all know well what a teacher is from our experience at school, at university and in various courses and trainings.

Master- this is a person living in a different agreement, in a different world. The Master cannot teach anyone anything, but he can contribute to changing the Treaty among the Adepts. At the same time, Adepts must be prepared to change the contract and to work in a very special way with the Master, because there is no clear methodology for working on changing the contract. If the adepts only listen to the master's stories and perform any exercises, then no change in the contract will occur, because the adepts will pass all the information through the interpreter of their contract and understand it based on the "language of branches" (will be explained later), absolutely not what the master will try to convey to them. Moreover, in the world of adepts there is simply no reality in which the master lives, so God only knows what exactly the adepts will come up with for themselves from the words of the master.

From the stories and books of various masters, we know that the adept often came to the master's house and lived there, doing any, even the most menial, work before the master began to teach him. The meaning of this action was that, living in the space of the master, the adept was attuned to the master's contract, and the master could track the possibility and ability of the adept to change the contract. In secret societies, the adept was offered to live for some time in order to tune in to the agreement of the society, and then pass a very difficult exam at the risk of his life in order to check how ready the adept is really to change the agreement.

G. Gurdjieff, from Ouspensky's book:

Generally speaking, what does it take to wake up a sleeping person? Need a good push. But when a person is fast asleep, one push is not enough; a long period of continuous pushes is required. Therefore, there must be someone who will produce these shocks.

The work must be organized, and this can only be done by someone who knows its problems and goals, who knows its methods; An organizer can only be a person who has already gone through organized work at one time.

The first and most important feature of groups is the fact that groups are not constituted according to the desires and choices of their members. The groups are made by the teacher

No group work is possible without a teacher. Working in a group with the wrong teacher can only lead to negative results.

The next important feature of a group is that groups may be associated with some purpose, of which those beginning the work may have no idea at all and which cannot be explained to them until they understand the principles and essence of the work and the ideas associated with it.

But, as I have already said, it often happens that the teacher's purpose cannot be explained at first.

As can be seen from these quotes, by the word “Teacher” Gurdjieff means the concept of “Master”.

See the Appendixes at the end of our book, where we provide many quotes and analogies from the Treaties of other famous Masters, people who lived in a different fixation of the Assemblage Point and in a different Model of the World.

True Masters and Magicians, Charlatans

There are very few real Masters in the world and a lot of magicians and charlatans. Therefore, it is much easier for a social person to believe that all phenomena that do not fit into his agreement are fake, trick, deception.

For example, for one real psychokineticist, such as Roni Marcus, or Ninel Kulagina, who are capable of influencing material objects with their consciousness and energy, there are a lot of magicians with special equipment.

The thing is that within the framework of the social contract and the model of the world, there is no explanation for these phenomena. They simply destroy the entire worldview model, therefore, it is much easier to write them off as tricks and brush them aside as really non-existent phenomena.

Within the framework of the social contract, it is much easier to imagine how thousands of slaves dragged multi-ton megaliths, or how primitive tools created masterpieces of architecture, sculpture and giant columns, than to admit that there were other developed civilizations before us.

As a result of being locked into the social Contract, scientists are forced to ignore obvious facts and get rid of inconvenient artifacts.

At the same time, in the agreement of the Creator’s Light, an explanation for all these phenomena is easily found.

And scientists in another agreement will look for evidence of the presence of high technologies in ancient times, and will find them. As a result, we will have a completely different history, archeology and other sciences.

Thus, we clearly see how the agreement, that is, philosophy, completely influences science and the development of the entire society.

If a social scientist will look for forgery and deception in any psychic phenomenon, then an esoteric scientist will investigate this phenomenon and look for a theoretical explanation for it, as in any science, as well as the possibility of its repetition.

That is, science will develop completely differently, depending on the agreement. And we clearly see this. We see how for more than 100 years we have been told in society about such phenomena as telepathy, telekinesis, pyrokinesis, healing, etc., and at the same time, official science is not moving anywhere in this direction. At the same time, separate studies are carried out, the phenomena are confirmed by scientists, but all this does not in any way affect the social contract.

For example, Ninel Kulagina was studied for 20 years by authoritative scientists who recognized her phenomenal capabilities for society and even gave her a document. This does not at all prevent society from continuing to claim that she deceived everyone for 20 years. A similar picture occurs with Roni Marcus, who also underwent examinations by scientists and was recognized as a phenomenon.

Anatoly Kashpirovsky has healed millions of people around the world from many diseases that are incurable by modern medicine. This does not prevent society from considering him a charlatan and not trying to study and adopt this unique experience.

Something similar happened with the Coral Castle of Edward Leedskalnin, which scientists have been studying for 70 years and cannot explain how he did it.

Similar is the anti-gravity platform of Viktor Grebennikov, and the phenomenon of Mirin Dazho, who pierced himself through with a sword in the laboratory during a full medical examination.

All these and many other phenomena show the narrowness of the modern social contract.

But these proven and confirmed phenomena did not in any way influence social science and did not contribute in any way to its development. That is, social science prefers to dismiss phenomena rather than grasp them and get to the bottom of them, thereby changing the social contract. And this is the essence of everything that is happening. The social contract is imposed on us by a higher consciousness for the purpose of controlling us, and not for the purpose of our development. We'll talk about this later.

There are many examples of how scientists were expelled and even destroyed for trying to introduce knowledge and artifacts into the social contract that do not fit into it. Those interested in this topic can independently search for these facts on the Internet. For example, the destruction of the skeletons of giants, the failure to publish a study of the Qumran manuscripts, and so on.

We see that the social contract carefully protects itself. And this means that someone needs it. Someone needs to keep humanity at a very primitive level of consciousness and not allow it to evolve.

A. Kashpirovsky speaks bitterly about the gap between real masters and magicians. A doctor with extensive experience and a real healer.

A. Kashpirovsky:

“The charlatan activities of A. Chumak, as well as subsequently the activities of thousands of “psychics”, “healers”, “shamans”, “sorcerers”, “clairvoyants”, “contactors with the Cosmos” like him, made a great contribution to the stupidity of millions people and the formation of their mystical worldview.”

Country Treaty

A country’s agreement is the very first and most important agreement in a person’s life. As they say: “you cannot live in society and be free from society.”

It is important not to forget that any agreement is a special fixation of the assemblage point and a model of the world for this fixation. Therefore, people who grew up in different countries actually have different fixations of the assemblage point and different worldviews. The greater the differences in the treaties of countries, the more different the worlds of the people living in them are.

It’s not for nothing that they say that “tourism is different from emigration.” When a person travels as a tourist to another country, he continues to be in the agreement of his country. He does not need anything from the country where he is traveling, and such a tourist perceives everything through the prism of his contract.

When a person emigrates to a country, he has to master the agreement of the new country. Depending on whether a person can shift his assemblage point to a new position and master the world of the new country - its laws, history, language, literature, culture, etc. - the success of his adaptation in the new country will depend.

Treaties of democratic countries are very different from treaties of totalitarian countries - these are two different worlds. Two worlds, different not only in their worldview, but different in the fixation of the assemblage point. Therefore, people of some countries fundamentally do not understand and do not accept the way of life and thinking of people in other countries.

From the position of the Light of the Creator, totalitarian countries are sick and terminally sick.

Any Disease, both in the body and in the state, always originates at the level of Consciousness, at the Mental, Spiritual level - and then spreads down to the Energy level and to the Material plane.

In the position of the state, the origin of the disease begins with the destruction of Spirituality and its replacement with Propaganda and brainwashing, with the curtailment of Freedoms and Human Rights, with the elimination of free and independent media, with the destruction of Democracy and the division of power, with the subordination of all power structures to one authoritarian leader, etc. similar.

We clearly saw the emergence of this disease many years ago in totalitarian countries. Today, the disease has spilled out onto the Physical Plane, onto the material level - in the form of war, murder, destruction... This is the last and final stage of the Disease, which will lead either to recovery through a crisis, or to the death of the entire organism...

Developed Personalities, and even more so, adherents engaged in the Development of Consciousness, begin to feel the Disease at its very early stage, in the disruption of the flow of the Creator's Light, in the deviation from the basic Spiritual Principles expressed in the "10 Commandments".

Don't kill, don't steal, don't covet someone else's, don't bear false witness, and so on... I have presented the most simple Spiritual Principles for the average person to understand... more advanced adepts, of course, know and understand more.

The development of Consciousness begins precisely with this, with Independent Perception of the surrounding reality, with Independent Analysis of what is happening around and with Making Independent Decisions.

Just as a musician with perfect pitch will not play in a false orchestra, a person with Spiritual Principles, with Conscience, with Morality, with Empathy, with Love for one's neighbor, will not live and work in a sick country...

The current situation of wars and crimes has very banally and clearly shown to everyone who is who...

Who is a truly Spiritually Developing Personality striving for the Light, and who is an ordinary man in the street, a "creature trembling" over his material wealth and not giving a damn about all Moral and Spiritual Principles...

Of course, one's own shirt is always closer to the body, but, as they say, "either don't drink or don't perform," then there is no need to pretend to be a normal person... and even more so, a "spiritually developing one."

In conclusion, I can say the following - the entire history of human society teaches that those who sacrifice their Spirituality, their Conscience, for the sake of their own material well-being and their own laziness and impotence, ultimately lose and are left with nothing... This is how life itself teaches them, through many incarnations.

Some residents of totalitarian countries try to argue that although we live in such a country, we do not accept or support its policies, we are not interested in anything at all, but sit quietly and take care of ourselves.

These people do not understand what we wrote above - a country's agreement is not only a worldview, it is a fixation of an assemblage point. If these people had not had their assemblage point fixed in the treaty of their country, then they would not have lived there.

Hierarchy of Contracts available to Man: Contract of Reason and Contract of Consciousness

In today's world we can divide all contracts into contracts of Reason and contracts of Consciousness. The chapter below will explain where the gap lies between Mind and Consciousness.

Any treaty of a country, any country, today is a treaty of Reason. For the reason that we wrote about in detail at the beginning of our book, the entire modern Society today is based on a purely materialistic Philosophy, a model of the world.

Further, within the framework of this model, any Country determines its constitution - basic laws, creates its own criminal code, its own norms and rules of behavior. That is, memory lists are created that every resident of this country must learn and follow.

Next, governing bodies, media, courts, etc. are created that manage the entire life of a given country.

It is clear that the mind can come up with a lot, create its own norms and rules, its own interpretation of “good” and “evil” - which we see today in various countries.

A country's treaty can be more or less spiritual, that is, it can involve consciousness and listen to the opinions of the most developed and conscious people. Or maybe destroy such people and build a completely criminal, mafia, corrupt society.

Therefore, we divide the treaties of countries into more “spiritual” ones, where a person has freedom of thought and action, and into less “spiritual” ones, where a person is a slave to the system and cannot develop even his most basic personal needs. Cannot think freely, analyze, criticize, publish, etc.

In contrast to all contracts of the mind, we put a contract of consciousness, in our case - the “Covenant Contract”. We do not claim that this is the only agreement of consciousness, but the entire Western civilization was originally built on it. Today there is little left of this, but that’s another conversation.

Therefore, for the full development of the individual, it is necessary, first of all, to break out of the spiritless contract of the country, i.e., change the country to a more democratic, freer one, in order to become a normal, full-fledged social person - and only then, we can talk about changing the contract mind to a contract of consciousness.

Possibility of multiple contracts

Understanding the fact that the Treaty is a very subjective category, based on fixing the assemblage point and the model of the world under this fixation, we can build a lot of alternative treaties and include people in them.

In general, this is exactly how all kinds of sects are created, when there is a certain Guru (Master), who, under the influence of some reasons, shifted his assemblage point and fixed it in a new position, and then developed his own model of the world for this fixation, his own philosophy. After that, he began to recruit adherents of his treaty.

This is exactly how religions were born, in particular Christianity - when Jesus went into the desert - broke away from the social contract, shifted his assemblage point to a new position, where he began to perceive another world and created his own philosophical model of this new world, which he then began to preach to his adherents - the apostles .

The question arises - if it is possible to create an infinite number of contracts, then what are the Criteria for the Truth of the most successful, most correct contract for a person?

To answer this question, we must, first of all, clearly define the purpose and meaning of our life. We will talk about this at the very end of our book.

Only by clearly understanding the purpose and meaning of life can we choose an agreement that leads us to our goal as quickly and directly as possible.

At the moment, one thing is clear to us: the social contract imposed on us by external forces leads us to enslavement for the sake of using us as social slaves, for the sake of pumping out our psychic energy, completely separating us from the Light of the Creator and from our true destiny.

Consciousness and Reason, which is “Human Development”.

So, Consciousness is our everything! This is the fundamental principle of everything that exists, everything created.

And Matter is a product of Consciousness - Energy structured by Consciousness with the help of Information.

Consciousness is multidimensional and cannot be described using our three-dimensional mind...

Consciousness is capable of perceiving and creating multidimensional psychic-energy information.

Moreover, different people have different Consciousness capabilities, and we will talk about this later.

What then is Reason?

The mind is a kind of program, similar to a computer virus, which was introduced into the human Psychic-Energy-Information structure.

The mind is an analyzer that works in tandem with memory lists.
By itself, without memory lists, the Mind is not functional.

Let us remember how the Old Testament describes the acquisition of Reason.

A certain serpent-tempter, and in literal translation from Hebrew - “one who knows,” i.e., a certain creation of a higher level, in current terminology, perhaps an alien, an extraterrestrial, convinced Eve to taste the fruit from the Tree of Knowledge.

Since all the action takes place not on the Physical Plane, but in Gan Eden - some kind of mental-energy laboratory, then all the trees and fruits are not physical objects, but Psychic-Energy-Information structures.

K. Castaneda, quotes from various books:

"We have a companion in life. We have a predator that has emerged from the depths of space and seized power over our lives. People are its prisoners. This predator is our lord and master.

****They have the upper hand because we are food for them, and they mercilessly suppress us to maintain their existence. Well, just like we raise chickens in a chicken coop, they raise people in humane houses. So they always have food... ***Think for a moment and tell me how you can explain the contradiction between the education of an engineer and the stupidity of his beliefs and the inconsistency of his behavior. Sorcerers believe that our belief system, our ideas of good and evil, and the morals of our society were given to us by predators.*

****To keep us meek and submissive, they resorted to an amazing maneuver - of course, amazing from the point of view of a warrior-strategist.*

They gave us their minds!

He also said that, as magicians believe, it is the position of the point of reason that is the cause of the murderous selfishness of modern man, completely absorbed in his image of himself.

Don Juan expressed his belief that the idea of expulsion from the Garden of Eden sounded to him like an allegory of the loss of our silent knowledge, our knowledge of "intention." Therefore, magicians go back to the beginning, returning to paradise."

We will talk about all this in more detail later in Part V of our book.

After both Adam and Eve tasted this forbidden fruit, they suddenly saw that they were naked and were shy, and covered themselves with fig leaves and hid.

The question arises, why are people suddenly ashamed of their nudity?

Look, the natives walk around naked and are not embarrassed. Yes, nudists too, they feel great naked. In general, I'm not talking about children - until they start explaining to them that walking naked is not good, they don't even think about it themselves...

A person will only feel shy and embarrassed when the rules and norms of behavior are written down in his memory. Until we are told that something completely natural, created, such as the human body, is indecent and shameful, then it will not even occur to us to hide behind fig leaves...

This means that after eating the fruit from the Tree of Knowledge, Adam and Eve installed not only the viral program Reason, but also a complete package of data for it - a social contract. Thus, a conscious person turned into a reasonable person...

This is similar to how we install a program today and then a database for it.

And in this database all the norms and rules of Social Behavior were already registered.

Here is the answer to the question - who, when and how created Society...

Society was created by Consciousnesses of a higher level, and not at all by our earthly rulers, or members of any secret societies.

The same is said by the Toltecs, and by Gurdjieff, and by Monroe.

K. Castaneda, “Fire From Within”:

When I asked him to talk about silent knowledge in more detail, he immediately replied that silent knowledge is the general position of the assemblage point and that many centuries ago this position was normal for man, but for reasons that cannot be clarified, man's assemblage point has shifted from this position and moved into a new one, called “mind”.

Don Juan noted that every human being is a representative of this new position.

For a complete list of quotes and our detailed commentary on them, read Appendix 1 at the end of the book.

Why they created it and what they got from it is a separate question, and we will return to it later.

When people talk about “spiritual development” today, it is very important to distinguish whether we are talking about the development of the Mind or the development of Consciousness.

If we see any esoteric school, of which there are many on the Internet, and this school sells a huge number of books, lectures, seminars, or “artifacts,” then this is a school for the development of the Mind. Because all these endless lectures, books, etc. are nothing more than new Memory Lists for the Mind.

And all these attributes are created only to attract people of intelligence and sell to them. As a rule, all such schools work at the level of Svadhithana - Manipura, i.e., at the level of trading, because their real activity is sales and the manager’s earnings from sales.

For the development of Consciousness, no variety of enticing materials based on mystical and fantastic egorgs is needed to lure adherents.

For the development of Consciousness, a Master is required who has a developed consciousness and is fixed in the Agreement of Light of the Creator, i.e., capable of independently perceiving the Universal Harmony, which we will talk about later. Clear Criteria for the Truth of the developed consciousness and the master’s agreement are also necessary. Simply calling yourself a “magician” or “Kabbalist” is not enough.

As it is said in “Sefer Yetzirah” - “Book of Creation” about Abraham:

Sefer Yetzirah - Mishnah 6:7

*When Abraham's father came, our world looked upon his ashes
and saw
and understood*

*and researched
and formalized (legalized)
and flogged
and the Creation became accessible to him, as it is said, "and this is living (soul,
nefesh)
which was made in Kharan"
suddenly the lord of all was revealed to him; his name will be blessed forever and
ever
he returned him to his bosom and kissed his head and called him (called him)
Abraham is my beloved and has made a covenant with him and with his seed forever...*

That is, for the development of consciousness, multiple books and lectures with other people's thoughts are not needed, for as it is said in the book "Ecclesiastes - Kohelet":

*And most of all this, my son, beware (Beware) of committing and making books of endless
multitudes and idle talk of much weariness (strain) of the body (flesh)*

...

*In great wisdom there is great sorrow, and whoever increases knowledge will increase
sorrow.*

Many books, lectures and practices fill memory lists with which the mind works, but do not in any way contribute to the development of consciousness. Rather, on the contrary, multiple knowledge gives a person a sense of his own importance, self-confidence in his superiority over those who do not have this knowledge.

Thus, a person is increasingly separated from the Light of the Creator and immersed in the material, social world with its wars, crises and invented problems.

And further, we are told quite clearly that:

*The end of reality is all Perceived-and-fulfilled: this Elohim Feel-Signal and in his
mental-commands
Hold-fix-TS for this is all Adam*

The development of Consciousness is a shift into the Agreement of Light of the Creator, fixation in this agreement and independent perception of the Control Signal from the upper planes of the Hierarchy of Consciousness.

To develop consciousness, you need to turn off your mind, stop the internal dialogue and learn to perceive the Psychic-Energy-Information signal with your consciousness.

The entire development of Consciousness is the development of the ability to independently perceive the Light of the Creator. as it is said about Abraham - he came, he saw, he understood, he explored, he realized. However, I did not read any books or attend seminars.

Why was Adam forbidden to eat from the Tree of Knowledge - the Tree of Reason

Comprehending the text of the Torah in the description of the forbidden Tree of Knowledge, located in Gan Eden, we ask the question - what is the meaning of this "tree" if it is forbidden to eat its fruits. Two "trees" are found in Gan Eden and they are both forbidden to Adam - the Tree of Knowledge and the Tree of Eternal Life.

Based on the result, we see what and how the violation of the ban and eating the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge - the Tree of Reason - ended for Adam and Eve. It ended with Adam falling out of the hierarchy of Consciousness and joining the Treaty of Reason. As a result of this, Adam and Eve were expelled from Gan Eden, where they were apparently destined to live forever in the future, and were sent to the physical plane into a system of reincarnation.

Reason can be both a useful aid for life in Consciousness, and a terrible hindrance if a person begins to live in Reason and ceases to perceive the hierarchy of Consciousness.

Most likely, Adam would have been allowed to eat from the Tree of Knowledge later in his development in Gan Eden. That is, at the stage of greater development of his consciousness. We can observe today that there are people who are able to perceive the hierarchy of consciousnesses and be guided by a connection with a higher consciousness. For such people, reason serves as a help in their life.

That is, such a person does not make decisions with his mind, but perceives his destiny with his consciousness. And he uses reason only for more successful implementation of conscious action.

This is fundamentally different from the situation when a person does not perceive anything with his consciousness, but makes all his decisions solely based on his mind. That is, not in the way he should for his purpose, but in the way that is accepted in his society, as everyone around him does.

From here we can conclude that Adam, being in Gan Eden, had to develop his consciousness to such a level when he well perceives the hierarchy of consciousnesses and his destiny. The fact that at the time of eating the fruit he did not have such consciousness is evidenced by the very fact that he listened to his woman. That is, Adam did not yet have his own perception and awareness of his life purpose.

It is possible that if everything had gone according to the initially conceived plan, then Adam would have received reason at a later stage, and then would have lived forever in Gan Eden, i.e., on the astral plane.

There is no eternal life on the physical plane. Eternal life is possible only for consciousness, but not for the physical body.

That is why, the Purpose and Meaning of our earthly incarnation is to develop our consciousness as soon as possible and return to Gan Eden, having passed the guard of the Cherub - Consciousness and the Fiery Sword - Energy.

And all the fantasies of the mind in building paradise on earth are all from the "evil one," from that same "serpent" who knows everything.

Therefore, all people's aspirations for more income, for more power, instead of striving for the development of consciousness, do not lead to anything good, but only slow down development and the return to eternal life.

Personality and Subpersonality (Self-Image)

We call a person the true essence of a person, formed under the influence of his Personal Consciousness and Subconscious.

If a person did not have a viral (untimely installed) Mind program and he lived in the Light of the Creator, then he would always be a Personality, i.e., what he was created to be.

In the presence of Reason and Society with its norms, rules and laws, from childhood we form a certain artificial idea of ourselves - the Image of Self, or Subpersonality, which lives in society.

K. Castaneda, "The Art of Dreaming" about Mind and SWS:

Don Juan explained with great patience that the mind is just a by-product of the habitual position of the assemblage point; therefore knowledge of what is going on in the world, sanity, self-confidence - all these things of our pride, what is supposed to be the natural consequence of our value - are only a consequence of the location of the assemblage point in its usual place. The more rigidly it is fixed there, the more self-confident we are, the more we feel that we know the world and are able to foresee the future.

I once asked him why it was so important to lose my sense of self-importance. Don Juan said that it is very simple - 90% of our energy goes into protecting our persons.

All social people always strive to be socially right, to choose social good, to comply with social norms of behavior, and to adhere to social authorities. This relieves social people of the need to think independently and comprehend the world and their actions. And in totalitarian countries this eliminates social problems.

But, since the goals and objectives of society are fundamentally different from the Creator's Plan and from the true purpose of man, then the Subpersonality is fundamentally different from the Personality, which leads to internal conflict. This internal conflict leads to illness, difficult life fate and, sometimes, early death.

Each person has Needs based on his life purpose and dictated by his control signal from higher planes. These may be needs for physical development, food, sex, behavior, lifestyle, thinking, awareness, information, spirituality, etc.

Some of them may coincide with the norms of the society in which a person lives, while others may not coincide. In case of discrepancy, a person has three choices - either change society, if possible, or suppress his need to please social attitudes, or do not care about social attitudes and live according to his needs...

As a result of the presence of subpersonality, in society, as a rule, it is not individuals, not people themselves, who communicate, but their artificial, invented images of themselves. For social communication, a certain social communication protocol is even created, which clearly states how, with whom and what you can or cannot talk about. This social communication protocol allows people with different levels of development, education and upbringing to solve social problems.

But social communication never allows us to know the person himself, his true essence, his needs, his personality.

The life of Personality and Subpersonality is the development of qualities.

G. Gurdjieff

Everyone has a soul, but the soul still needs to be earned. And it manifests itself only in those who have earned it through conscious labor and voluntary suffering. An ordinary person has no soul... A child is never born with a soul. A soul can be acquired during life: but even then it is a luxury available only to a few. For the most part, people live their entire lives without a soul, without an owner; The soul is completely unnecessary for everyday life.

The life of a person in the Image of Self will be radically different from the life of a person as a Personality.

They will have different goals and meanings in life. The Self-Image will always strive to be the most correct and best from the position of the social contract in which it lives. That is, the Self-Image will always try to correspond to the agreement of the country - "where it was born, it was useful there."

At the same time, the Personality will comprehend everything that is happening around and draw conclusions. A person will not give a damn about who and what thinks about him; such a person is capable of making independent decisions, implementing them and being responsible for the consequences.

If you go through different bodies, then the Self-Image will strive for a beautiful body, for a partner with a model appearance, for a job where you can earn a lot and work little, for a beautiful house, for a big car, and so on.

It does not matter whether the model partner will actually be a life partner with whom you can build, solve problems and gain experience in relationships.

At work, it will not matter whether it is possible to gain real experience in social relations, leadership experience, experience of influence, experience of interaction with other people and organizations.

Speaking about the development of Personality, we are talking about the consistent development of all bodies in the corresponding time period of life.

Without the development of the physical body, it will be difficult to develop the social body, because there will be restrictions both in military service and in choosing a job, not to mention social hobbies such as hiking, diving, surfing, mountaineering, tourism, etc.

Without the development of the sexual body, it will be difficult to build sexual relationships, create a family and give birth to children.

Without the development of the social body, it will be difficult to take a good place in society and develop the qualities necessary to advance to the next level. In society, we learn to live and work in a team, to build relationships with both managers and subordinates. We learn to look for solutions in complex and controversial situations.

These skills and behavior algorithms will be necessary for the implementation of the next level - building partnerships at the level of Anahata's body. It is important to understand here that partnerships at the level of the Anahata body are fundamentally different from partnerships at the level of the Svadhithana body (sexual relationships) and the Manipura body (social partnerships, family).

Relationships below Anahata are individual because at these levels the person is "locked" inside his Ego. All his perception is purely his perception, and he perceives his partner exclusively through himself. Through satisfying your needs - sexual or social.

That is why, when, apparently, a "loving couple", due to some circumstances, comes to a divorce, then a battle immediately begins and an attempt to punish the partner. The question arises - where did "love" go - but it never existed.

Therefore, all the talk about learning to understand and accept a partner makes no sense at the level of relationships below the Anahata body. At lower levels, a person is simply unable to understand and accept anything that differs from himself, from his desires, from his needs, from his perception of the world - because he perceives everything exclusively through himself. Therefore, at these levels a person cannot fully express himself, but is forced to live in his own image and adhere to the social protocol accepted in his society.

This is a very important point and should be discussed in more detail.

Even when a person of a level below Anahata says that he wants to help others, conduct seminars supposedly to help others, write books, etc., he does all this exclusively for himself, to satisfy his selfish desires.

Only at the level of the Anahata body does a person for the first time gain the opportunity to create a common space with a partner and perceive a partner. At this level, people, for the first time in the process of their own development, learn to perceive and accept others, people. At this level, a person can for the first time begin to learn to be fully themselves, express their true needs and hope for understanding and acceptance by their partner.

Only at the level of Anahata's body does a person's Personality manifest itself.

Such people do not change as individuals over time. Of course, with age, a person's needs change and experience accumulates, but the person himself remains the same person, capable of analyzing his entire life and all his experience.

We have had occasion to communicate with people who, in their youth, said and did one thing, and in adulthood began to do something completely opposite. For example, in youth, under the influence of a country's treaty, to build communism, and then, in adulthood and in another country, foaming at the mouth to prove that communism is evil.

In itself, this is normal - a person has matured, gained experience, lived in another country with a different agreement and, probably, understood something. But when we ask such a person how he explains such a transformation of consciousness to himself, then instead of answering something like, "I saw the light, came out from under propaganda, saw how people actually live in another country, and so on," the person answers - "the time was different then."

That is, it turns out that the person himself did not understand anything and did not realize anything, but is simply stupidly controlled by Egregor, the Treaty of the country. Communism was built in that country, communism is being destroyed in this country. And he himself, as a conscious personality, just as he was not there, is not here either. There lives a certain Subpersonality with which it is impossible to deal and build relationships, because tomorrow something around will change again, and the person will change again and will cease to be responsible for all his words and deeds that were before this change.

The life of a subpersonal person under the control of a country's treaty is very clearly visible in the example of the collapse of the Soviet Union. Millions of people at school and in higher educational institutions were taught about the socialist way of life, about its advantages over capitalism, they studied and passed exams on scientific communism, the history of the CPSU, and Marxism-Leninism. It would seem that three generations of people grew up on this ideology, absorbed it into themselves, but as soon as the Soviet Union collapsed, all this knowledge suddenly disappeared somewhere. This once again proves that if there is no conscious personality, then no amount of knowledge shapes a person. As soon as the country's treaty changed, all the puppets and subpersonalities living in it immediately changed their "views" and "beliefs."

K. Castaneda, "Fire From Within"

"My assemblage point reached a place without pity when, under the influence of don Juan's transformation, it was forced to leave its habitual position of self-reflection. "Being in a position of self-reflection," don Juan continued, "the assemblage point collects a world of false compassion, which turns out to be a world of cruelty and self-centeredness." In this world, the only real feelings are those that each of us is comfortable experiencing at the moment. For magicians, ruthlessness is not cruelty. Ruthlessness is the opposite of self-pity and self-importance. Ruthlessness is sobriety.

He added that, in the end, it was self-reflection that once separated man from the spirit."

This is a very important point to understand and needs to be discussed in more detail.

In the social contract, it is considered very correct to “help people”, “sympathize with people” and the like, without understanding and without analyzing the reasons that led a person to such a state.

If we understand in the agreement of the Creator's Light that each person is incarnated on earth for some purpose, that he has his individual destiny, then we also understand that any illness, whether in the body or in fate, is his sign, a sign that he needs to stop and rethink his existence.

If we begin to socially “sympathize” with such a person, or provide him with social “assistance” in our opinion, then we can rudely interfere with the Plan of Creation and do this person a truly disservice.

In the agreement of the Creator's Light, people can see the distortion that led a person to illness. Depending on the level of development of your consciousness, you can perceive a distortion at the level of the mental or energy body.

If a person perceives a distortion, then instead of “sympathy” and useless “help,” he can try to convey his vision of the situation to the patient.

That is, real help will consist of trying to help the sick person understand the root cause of his illness. Only if a person can understand the cause of his illness or his failure in life and asks you to help him, then it will be possible to try to provide him with such help that will not replace the need for a person to rethink his existence.

People living in the agreement of the Creator's Light sometimes look to social people as ruthless. They will not worry and sympathize in words, but will try to perceive the root cause and convey it to the victim and thereby really help him.

Sometimes, such a “dry” and “businesslike” approach, instead of emotional “empathy,” looks even more ruthless. But, for people of consciousness, this is an attempt at real help, in contrast to an emotional reaction that is completely useless in their understanding.

"Self-pity" and "Ruthlessness"

It is necessary to say a few words about self-pity, so popular in the social contract. When the self-image, or social Subpersonality, is faced with the fact that in its own opinion it is not appreciated enough, then instead of a conscious reaction, response, or action, such a person plunges into a state of self-pity.

In a state of ruthlessness, such states of self-pity simply do not exist. A person can always answer, or do something, change something.

It is important to understand that “ruthlessness” is not a quality that can be acquired by being in a social contract and working with your mind, teaching and forcing you to behave in some other way - it is the position of the assemblage point and another contract...

K. Castaneda, "The Power of Silence"

"When I asked him to speak in more detail about silent knowledge, he immediately replied that silent knowledge is the main position of the assemblage point, that many years ago it was the natural position of people, but for reasons that cannot be determined, the assemblage point of people has come out of this special place and occupied a new position known as "reason."

Don Juan noted that this new position is not characteristic of every person. The assemblage points of most of us are not located directly at the point of reason, but in its immediate vicinity. The same was true in the case of silent knowledge - not every person had an assemblage point right in this position.

He said that the "place of no pity" (ruthlessness), being another position of the assemblage point, precedes silent knowledge, just as another position of the assemblage point, called the "place of concern", precedes reason.

....

Don Juan then said that now was the time to talk about ruthlessness, the most basic premise of magic.

He spoke of the sorcerers' discovery that any movement of the assemblage point signifies a movement away from the excessive interest in the individual self that distinguishes modern people. He went on to say that sorcerers believe in the existence of an assemblage point position that makes a person a murderous egoist, completely involved in his self-image.

Having lost hope of ever returning to the source of everything, man seeks solace in his self. And by doing this, he fixes his assemblage point more and more firmly in the very position that perpetuates his image of himself. Therefore, we can say with confidence that any movement of the assemblage point removes it from its usual position, and this in turn leads to a distance from the self-reflection of a person and his companion - self-importance.

Don Juan described self-importance as a force generated by a person's self-image. He repeated that it is this force that keeps the assemblage point fixed where it is at the present time. For this reason, the pressure of the warrior's path knocks self-importance off its pedestal. And everything that magicians do is aimed at achieving this goal.

He explained that sorcerers strip away the mask of self-importance and find it to be self-pity disguised as something else.

"It may not sound like much, but it's true," he said. - Self-pity is the real enemy and the source of human misfortune. Without self-pity, a person will not allow himself to be caught up in his own self-importance. But if the force of self-importance exists, it forms its own impulse. And this apparently independent quality of self-importance gives her a false sense of value.

...

"The Lost Testament"
Preview 1.1

Self-pity is useful for the one who uses it, because he feels important and believes that he deserves better conditions, better treatment. It also matters because a person does not want to accept responsibility for actions that prompt him to feel sorry for himself."

As you can see, there is no better way to say it. That is why we have given here verbatim quotes from the books of C. Castaneda.

Motivation of Personality and Social "Self-Image".

So, as we discussed above, Personality is Man himself, Consciousness, receiving motivation from the Creator's Agreement. Whereas the "Image of oneself" or Subpersonality is built under the influence of Reason, in the Social Contract.

We mentioned that it is important to distinguish when speaking about development, or "spiritual development" - whether we are talking about the development of the Consciousness of the Personality or the development of the Mind of the Subpersonality. Now, let's take a closer look at whether it is possible to distinguish by actions on what path a person is on, what will be the significant difference?

Yes, such a possibility exists. It lies in the motivation with which, for what and how a person implements certain actions and achieves certain goals.

As Don Juan said in the books of C. Castaneda:

"The Tale of Strength"

The self-confidence of a warrior and the self-confidence of an ordinary person are two different things. An ordinary person seeks recognition in the eyes of others, calling it self-confidence. A warrior seeks perfection in his own eyes and calls it humility. An ordinary person clings to those around him, but a warrior relies only on himself. It looks like you are chasing rainbows instead of striving for the humility of a warrior. The difference between these concepts is huge. Overconfidence means you know something for sure; a warrior's humility is impeccability in actions and feelings

"Wheel of Time"

Although the actions of the warriors pursue a hidden goal, it has nothing to do with personal gain. An ordinary person acts only when there is an opportunity to gain some benefit for himself. Warriors say that they act not for profit, but for the sake of spirit

Externally identical actions can have completely different motivations. For example, one person has his own thoughts and conclusions from life experiences that he wants to share. As a result, he writes a book or stages a theater play.

At the same time, every person sees that they can make good money from a book, or a play, or coaching. Such a person, too, can write a book, collecting other people's thoughts in it, or write a play based on other people's stories, or organize courses on teaching anything, just to sell and make money.

Therefore, it is sometimes impossible for an ordinary social person to distinguish one motivation from another. It seems like this book and that book. This play and that play. And let's not even talk about all kinds of courses and coaching.

This is similar to what we wrote about people with phenomenal abilities and about magicians. Outwardly, they seem to be the same thing. For example, both bend spoons. Only one bends

them with the help of his phenomenal agreement, and the other simply bought special spoons with a soft handle in a special store.

Only a person with developed consciousness can distinguish motivation. And the more active a person's consciousness is, the faster and easier such a person will distinguish a book written according to the author's thought form from a compilation of other people's thoughts. Thus, developed consciousness allows a person to independently "separate the wheat from the chaff" and distinguish truth from fake.

But for social people of intelligence, everything will be the same - everything will be fakes, tricks, deception, and so on. As social authorities say, so it will be, because such a person is not able to distinguish good from evil on his own.

We're talking about motivation. The motivation of a conscious person comes from the Light of the Creator. The motivation of the intelligent Self-Image comes from the Ego. A conscious person who wrote a book does not strive to make money, but to convey to people his thoughts, his understanding, his awareness of reality. A rational egoist simply seeks to make money. Today we see a lot of "one-day" books that use momentary social interest and are of no use to anyone after a couple of years. And at the same time, we see rare books that are important and interesting to people even after hundreds of years.

Motivation is very clearly visible in all kinds of schools of "development of consciousness". Real Development of Consciousness is a very complex and individual process. Very few people are ready and capable of the Development of Consciousness. Therefore, the real development of consciousness cannot occur in masses, in large groups. This is always an individual work between the Adept and the Master. And a large number of modern pop esoteric groups that promise the quick and painless development of anything - this is just a motivation for their organizer to earn money. It is impossible to make money from the School of Spiritual Development. It's simple, a conflict of interests. Either the Master demands that the Adept change his entire life, or the teacher endlessly praises his students, inflating their Egos and emotional states for the sake of his earnings.

We see the Purpose and Meaning of human life in the development of Consciousness and in the development of the viral (untimely installed) Mind program, in the development of the Ego. Let's quote from R. Monroe's book on the topic of Ego.

R. Monroe, "Distant Journeys"

Put the ego on a strict diet. A frontal attack on this fortified center of distorted emotions is contraindicated.

Taking this stronghold by direct attack is simply an impossible task. Many people have lost such a battle before they even entered it. The trick is to begin to gradually reduce the supply of emotional energy that is necessary for the very existence of the ego. At the same time, you can transform its energy and change its direction.

Don't forget that you are constantly exposed to a stream of subtle rewards from the ego; these praises are aimed at adjusting your behavior to the interests of others. The crux of the problem lies not in flattering conceit and subsequent actions, but in the emotional response.

There is nothing wrong if you want to buy a luxury car just because you like it. But if you want to show off, dream of being seen driving such a car, if the car becomes for you a medal with "mine" written on it, then you are simply strengthening the power of your own ego.

Evaluate all desires and actions from this point of view - and behave accordingly.

The second source of feeding the ego is the emotional energy that comes from within. It is generally accepted that ambition and the desire for high achievement are primarily a craving for rewards from the ego.

To determine whether your desire is caused by such a reason or has deeper roots, carry out a simple test: will you be happy with this result if no one knows about it and does not congratulate you on your success? Is it necessary for physical survival? If you can answer yes to both questions, then without realizing it, you have taken a huge step forward. Even if success brings you fame, fortune and public recognition, the total amount of ballast will not increase.

If both answers were negative, try to figure out why you so want to achieve your goal.

We will continue this topic further in Part III of the book, chapter "Control Signal and Needs".

Part III. Fundamentals of the Agreement of Consciousness - the Agreement of the Covenant.

Introduction

Having given in the first two parts of the book descriptions of the Treaties of Reason (any Social Contracts) and the Treaty of Consciousness (the Treaty of Light of the Creator), their fundamental differences and the differences between the Philosophies and World Models of these Treaties, in this part we will dwell in more detail on the description of the immediate worldview and model of the World of the Treaty of Consciousness .

We also call this agreement the Agreement of Light of the Creator or the Agreement of the Covenant. Due to the fact that we perceive this Agreement as the true "Instructions for Life" given to Humanity. More about all this below...

Branch Language

Many people are well aware that the meaning of words changes over time. For example, the word "Buttock", until recently, meant cheek and the stress was placed on the first syllable. Therefore, today, reading a text where a girl was pinched on the Buttock will not look quite decent, and even lead to sexual harassment...

A similar thing happens with Pushkin's uncle, who "forced himself to be respected," that is, he simply died and saved everyone from worries and troubles, and did not become a respected person, as some people think.

If such changes occur in just a few decades, then it is difficult to imagine what happens to the meaning of words over centuries and millennia, and even given the collapse of one civilization and the emergence of another on its fragments and ruins.

Today it is very difficult to determine what the biblical phrase means: "do not boil a kid in its mother's milk." Someone decides that this is a hint that you should not mix meat and dairy, while others think that this does not apply to food at all, but is some kind of analogue of the modern phrase - "don't drag your feet"...

It is possible that many years later and after the next catastrophe, the new religion will strictly prohibit pulling rubber and even touching rubber bands.

For example, in the modern Treaty, words such as "sanctified", "blessed", "glory of God" and many others found in ancient texts have completely lost their original meaning.

That is why most Ancient Texts look naive and ridiculous to the modern social reader.

What does it mean, for example, that Moses asks to show him "the glory of the Lord"? It's funny, isn't it?

But we will talk about the essence of all this later, but now it is important for us to understand what is the Language of Branches?

The language of the Branches is a variety of meanings for one word, in different societies and in different agreements.

The word itself, as it were, is the root of a tree, and its various meanings make up the branches of this tree.

I am convinced that when a Tibetan Monk pronounces the word God, and when a European atheist pronounces it, they hold completely different images in their Minds.

A very simple consequence follows from this: people can really understand each other only when they are in the same Agreement, in the same Society.

Otherwise, people will use the same words but mean completely different things by them.

From here, we can look at the confusion of languages during the destruction of the Tower of Babel a little differently.

There is no need to change languages at all - it will not give anything, the language is not difficult to learn and understand each other.

But if you mix Treaties and build different Societies, then people will cease to understand each other, even if they speak the same language.

Another very important consequence of understanding the Language of Branches is the translation of books from one language to another.

There are three possibilities here:

1. Verbal translation.

2. Meaningful translation.
3. Translation by consciousness.

In verbal translation, a person who speaks both languages simply translates the text word for word. However, there is no guarantee that the author of the text and its translator are in the same Agreement, or in the same Society.

As a result, the translated text will convey completely different images from the original.

In semantic translation, the translator tries to perceive the meaning conveyed by the text, and then present this understood meaning in another language.

With such a translation there is absolutely no verbal analogy; various words, concepts, idioms, proverbs, etc. can be used. But the translated text will convey the images the way the translator perceived them.

In Translation by Consciousness, the translator tries to perceive the thought form behind the text, and then present everything perceived in another language.

With such a translation there is absolutely no verbal analogy; various words, concepts, idioms, proverbs, etc. can be used. But the translated text will convey the picture that the translator perceived from the author's thought form.

But a very big question arises - can any translator tune in to the author's thought form through the text and perceive this thought form? And also - is there a thought form behind any text, picture, music?

We will definitely talk about this later.

And now, let's return to the Ancient Texts, written long ago, many years ago, in another Treaty and in another Society.

How is it even possible to understand such a text?

An attempt to read it with a translation of each word, or even without translation, but with a modern interpretation of the words, will certainly lead to absurdity, which is what we see in the practice of modern reading of Ancient Texts.

Moreover, we understand that our history has not been continuous. There were breaks, changes of civilizations, loss of languages and meanings.

If we turn to Hebrew - the language of the Old Testament and other ancient books - then this language was lost and has now been restored. Today there is no knowledge of how some letters were pronounced. There is no knowledge of how to pronounce the name of God, which should not be taken in vain.

And if the pronunciation of the most important thing - the Name of God - is lost, then this only means that the language was lost along with the Treaty and with ancient society.

Therefore, everything that we read today in the Ancient Texts and try to interpret in relation to our modern social Contract has little, if anything, in common with the original meaning of this text.

Moreover, modern Hebrew is reconstructed from ancient texts. That is, first, the ancient texts are interpreted within the framework of a modern treaty, and then a Hebrew dictionary is compiled. As a result of this modern understanding, it happens that many words in the dictionary have multiple and sometimes opposing meanings.

This means that in the ancient agreement, these words had a completely different meaning, in which there was no contradiction.

Therefore, literal translation of ancient texts is a pointless undertaking.

A semantic translation will also give us little, because we will try to interpret the text within the framework of our modern treaty.

Therefore, the only way to study ancient texts is the Translation by Consciousness described above. It is necessary to tune into the Thought Form that lies behind the text, shift into the Covenant Agreement and expound the meaning perceived from this Thought Form in modern language, using modern concepts.

It follows that some years ago, this same Ancient text should have been presented in the language of that past generation, using the concepts of that past society.

And in a few years, this same text will be presented in the language of a new generation using the meanings of a new society.

This means that it is completely pointless and even harmful to study the interpretations of the Ancient Texts of past centuries, because they, at best, describe a certain Thought Form in their own language of branches, inaccessible to us today, and in their own society, inaccessible to us today - the Agreement.

Therefore, it is said that in every generation there must be a Master who will be able to attune himself to the Thought Form of the Ancient Text through this text itself, perceive this thought form and present it in a contemporary language in a contemporary Treaty.

And therefore the text itself is written using the simplest, most accessible images and concepts that change little over time, in order to help future interpreters tune in to the Thought Form. And all information, in all its multidimensionality, is in the thought form and must be obtained from it, and not from the text.

This can be compared to multidimensional pictures, where there is a simple image perceived by our usual way of seeing. But, in parallel with this simple image, there is a three-dimensional, more complex image, for the perception of which it is necessary to defocus the vision and develop a certain skill in such perception.

Something similar happens with the Ancient Texts. You can easily read in them some simple statement of simple life events, or you can tune in through the text with the Thought Form lying behind these texts, perceive all the complex and multidimensional Psychic-Energy-Information from this thought form, and then study, explore, analyze the received information.

Examples of the Language of Branches from Ancient Books

"Blessed" - with this action the created but not completed "object" is launched into action.

"Consecrated" - established a connection, i.e., Yehovah (the consciousness that controls our world) by such an action establishes a connection with a given Soul.

"Glory of the Lord" is the ability of the Higher Consciousness to create subsequent levels of Consciousness and manage them.

There is another interpretation of this expression in the books of Z. Sitchin. The Hebrew word "Kavod" today translated as (glory, honor, respect), has the same root as the word "qudah" for in Hebrew vowels are not written, denoting (baggage). And also there is a cognate word "koved" - heaviness. Thus, "Glory of the Lord" most likely describes some heavy object, possibly an aircraft. At the same time, looking at this device is life-threatening.

The Hebrew word (Davar) means both "word", "deed", and "subject". This means that in the ancient contract, there could not be words without deeds, it was impossible to say and not do. In a modern social contract there is no connection between word and deed - these are two different concepts. It can be said and not done. As a result, this word (davar) cannot be adequately translated into a modern language, because how to translate it - as a "word", or as a "deed", or as an "object".

The Hebrew word (Hefetz) means both "desire" and "thing." This means that in the ancient contract there were no immaterial desires, such as "I want to be developed." Any desire had something material behind it. As a result, this word (hefetz) cannot be adequately translated into modern language. How to translate it - as "desire", or "as a thing".

In Hebrew, "desert" is midbar, - "מדבר" is a derivative of the root "דבר" - davar. That very polysemantic root, which simultaneously denotes "word" and "deed" and "object". The word "midbar" has no other meanings other than desert in modern Hebrew.

The word formation "mi-dbar" is an example of a pattern for the formation of nouns indicating the place in which the action, indicated by the root, takes place.

Thus, we have a construction that describes the very concept of "place" where events "word = deed = object" occur, which, in essence, indicates a certain transformation from one to another, affecting all planes: mental-astral-physical... .

The desert is an opportunity to disconnect from the social contracts of the mind and join the contract of consciousness.

These are some examples, a link to our manual "Dictionary of the Language of Branches" can be found in Appendix 7.

The Basis of the Covenant, Ancient Texts.

The Ancient Texts describe to us that Model of the World, which we called - the Agreement of Consciousness, the Agreement of the Covenant, or the Agreement of the Light of the Creator, for the covenant was given to the People of Israel for the perception of the Light of the Creator - the Plan of Creation.

The Book of Creation, which is the key to understanding the Book of Genesis, describes to us the Ten Sephiroth - the Ten Stages of Inhibition of Psychic-Energy-Information.

Just as any wave, as it moves away from the source, fades and loses its qualities, so also the Light of the Creator, distributed in the form of the Hierarchy of Worlds, where each upper one creates (thinks) the lower one, fades and disappears completely as it moves away from the original thought Creator.

We remind you that all this happens inside the consciousness of the Absolute.

The description of the 10 stages of inhibition of the Creator's Light, or thought, gives us the answer to many questions and a hint for the development of consciousness.

We are described that each world is created by a consciousness separated from a more complex consciousness.

Similar to how we can in our minds conceive a person in our own image and likeness, who is also capable of thinking. That is, in our consciousness we created another, simpler consciousness.

With further inhibition of light, information is released from consciousness, and then energy, which, with further inhibition, creates matter.

This means that we can create in the world on many levels, depending on the development of our consciousness.

At the lowest level of our consciousness, we can operate with matter - physical objects. At a higher level of consciousness, we can operate with energy, primarily bio-energy, which psychics operate with.

At an even higher level of consciousness, we can operate with information that will itself generate energy and matter - this is how our world works.

Mental healers, such as A. Kashpirovsky, work at this level. claiming that he discovered the "Norm Memory Matrix" - that is, the information of a healthy person.

Here is what A. Kashpirovsky himself says about this:

*"The norm memory matrix is the basis of my work...
I will keep the law on a leash, and the law will keep them (you) on a leash..."*

The merit of A. Kashpirovsky is that with his experience he objectified the presence of this "matrix" and showed that it can be used for healing, i.e., to return a person to his norm inherent in the Plan of Creation.

We call this "matrix" Egregor "Adam Kadmon" - the egregor of the human species and its creation is described at the very beginning of the Book of Genesis.

Something similar is said in Castaneda's books; in the totem tradition they called it the "human Matrix," including in the context of the concept of an "energy double" that every person has.

K. Castaneda, "Fire from Within":

The human matrix is a gigantic block of emanations in a large swath of inorganic life," he said. – It is called the human matrix because it is a structure found only inside the human cocoon.

- The human matrix is that part of the Eagle's emanations that the seer can see directly without being exposed to any danger.

"Your, as well as anyone else's, belief in the existence of God is based on what someone once told someone, and not on your direct vision," he continued. "But even if you could see, you would still inevitably make the same mistake as the mystics." Anyone who sees the human matrix automatically accepts it as God.

K. Castaneda, "The Second Ring of Power":

"The Nagual told me that the human form is power, and the human matrix is... well... the matrix. He said that everything has its own matrix. Plants have matrices, animals, worms. Are you sure the Nagual never showed you the human matrix?"

I told her that he had mentioned this concept, but only briefly, while trying to explain one of my dreams.

Don Juan said that I encountered the human matrix in a "dream." He explained that to enter into contact with the human matrix, sorcerers have a means called "dreaming." And that the matrix of people is definitely an entity, an entity that some of us can see at the time when we are saturated with power, and certainly all at the moment of death. He described the matrix as the source, the beginning of man. Because without a matrix that groups the life force together, that force has no way of gathering into human form. He explained my dream as a short, very simplified and fleeting glimpse into the matrix."

And at the last level accessible to our consciousness, we can operate with consciousness, i.e., create "something out of nothing," create thought forms - psychic-energy-informational structures that themselves will create information and energy.

Here it is important to understand that we are talking about the "super-consciousness" of a person, the consciousness of the Sahasrara chakra, and not about the images created by our mind.

Our translation from the book "Sepher Yetzirah", "Book of Creation"

Mishnah 1:7

Ten Sefirot (stages) of inhibition Stick their end into their beginning and their beginning at their end, like a flame connected with ashes, that there is only one lord and he does not have

second, and before one, what do you think.

Here, first of all, we are talking about the created hierarchy of worlds, where the end of one hierarchical link, one world, is the beginning of another, but at the same time - "one master" - which means this is not a ring, not a closed chain, but a hierarchy from the Creator. Each stage of Creation, or each subsequent World in this hierarchy, is described by the Tree of Sephiroth, consisting of 10 Sephiroth - stages of inhibition of the Creator's Light and 22 Letters of the Hebrew alphabet, with the help of which the Treaty of our World is described.

That is, through the Sephiroth they describe to us the creation of our multidimensional world, and with the help of letters they describe to us the work of multidimensional consciousness in this world, as well as the behavior of other created objects in this world.

When they say that the Hebrew Language is the language of the creation of the world, it is necessary to understand this in such a way that with the help of 22 letters of Hebrew, 231 two-letter cells are created that describe a certain unique meaning of all possible states of our world. Subsequently, from these two-letter cells, three-letter word roots are created, which underlie all things and all possible actions and states of our world.

The Hebrew language in its original state is more reminiscent of a programming language than the language of modern communication.

But it is precisely this brevity, structure, absence of synonyms and extra roots (in the ancient version) that allow you to tune in and perceive the original Thought Form.

This is how the creation of the world is described to us, i.e., a link in the Hierarchy of Consciousness - 10 Sephiroth, stages.

- *One is the Creative Consciousness of a higher level;*
- *Two – Creation of a lower Consciousness from a higher level Consciousness;*
- *Three – Creation of Information from the created higher Consciousness;*
- *Four – Creation of Energy from Information (structuring of energy);*
- *(Five – Ten) - Creation of our 3-dimensional physical world - 6 limits:*
 - *high and low,*
 - *east and west,*
 - *North and South.*

If we look at our Psychic-Energy-Information cocoon, we will also see this Energy within 6 limits. Seven Energy Centers - Chakras, where the topmost - Sahasrara Chakra is the source of all the Energy of the cocoon, the point of connection with the Information Plan with the information field of the planet.

We will talk more specifically about the Ancient Texts later, but for now it is important to understand that the Covenant Agreement described here is, in essence, an Ancient Agreement described in the Ancient Texts, transmitted to people by more advanced comrades.

We will talk about Ancient Texts in more detail in Part V.

Model of the World in Ancient Texts - introduction

Any work of art - be it text, painting, or music - can be of two types. In one case, it is a simple desire to display something, behind which there is no complex thought form of the author. For example, I saw a tree and drew it, heard the singing of a nightingale and depicted it in notes, or wrote a book with my mind to order from a ruler.

In another case, the author tries to convey his multidimensional thought form, his complex multidimensional feelings and experiences with the help of text, sound, or painting.

For example, we look at the Mona Lisa and don't understand why it evokes deep feelings in some people, why it smiles or turns its head.

This happens because such people are able to tune into the author's thought form through a picture and receive from this thought form all the multidimensional information - emotions and feelings.

Other people are not able to tune in to the author's thought form and, therefore, they perceive exclusively what their mind sees - the color, shape, structure of the picture...

It often happens that two people read the same book, while one cries, laughs and is delighted, and the other does not understand at all what is interesting here...

The first reader tunes into the author's thought form and perceives from there the entire spectrum of information, all thoughts and emotions, while the second reader simply interprets the written words with his mind, due to his education.

That is why, for some who are able to tune in to the thought form of the authors, the Ancient Texts are a storehouse of information and consciousness, and for others they are simply a biography of primitive nomads, or someone's fantasies.

We perceive the Ancient Texts as a description of our world, given to us by more highly developed Consciousnesses.

Since in our model of the world there is a Hierarchy of Consciousness, then our world and we ourselves do not exist by chance and on our own, but are a product of Creation and Control of consciousnesses from a higher plane of existence.

Just as today we create and manage the computer world, the world of robots, we ourselves are a product of creation and management....

Moreover, if you look closely at the development of our computer systems, you will see that they more and more replicate the system that controls us.

Modern computer clouds are an analogue of Egregors, which collect general information from many individual computers and make it available to everyone.

Something similar happens in human society, when the experience gained by many people is stored in Egregors and becomes available to everyone. For example, the experience of the "hundredth monkey", or the fact that today children from a very early age can easily handle

computers, while their parents or the older generation had to spend enormous efforts to master this new technology.

We believe that in the past, humanity was given knowledge about the origin of our world and man, which was turned into religion and lost. Remnants of this knowledge can be found today in ancient Jewish, Indian and Tibetan texts.

Creation of the World and Man, levels of Creative Consciousness

As we see from the Book of Creation, everything in our world consists of Consciousness, Information and Energy.

Also, three levels can be conditionally distinguished in a person - Mental (Consciousness), Astral-Ethereal (Information) and Physical (Energy).

Let's see how the creation of man is described in the Book of Genesis.

First of all, the Book of Genesis describes Three Powers at work, not one, in the form of God, as translated and interpreted in the modern treaty.

Initially, the Creative Consciousness, called "Elohim," acts(אלהים).

If we consider that the ancient texts were written without spaces between words, then the Hebrew word Elohim can be read as "El Ha Yam" - i.e., the deity (higher consciousness) above the Sea. At the same time, water and sea in the ancient Treaty meant Information. And Fire meant Energy. In this case, "Elohim" is Consciousness capable of structuring Information, i.e., creating Psychic-Energy-Information structures, Egregors.

The Book of Creation, which is the key to understanding the Torah, describes the stages of "braking" the Light of the Creator.

The first stage is the separation from the upper consciousness (ruach), the next link in the hierarchy of consciousnesses (ruach mi ruach).

At the second stage, the creation of information occurs (mayim mi ruach).

At the third stage, the creation of energy occurs (esh mi maim).
And further, this energy creates our three-dimensional world.

At the same time, the highest creative consciousness is designated everywhere as "El", and then the object of creation is indicated - what exactly this consciousness creates. Today such consciousness is called God. Therefore, there is a God of Information, a God of Energy, a God of armies (El Tsvaot), who in translation turned into the "God of Hosts" and for some reason became a Christian god, and other creative consciousnesses.

Thus, "El ha Yam" is a created consciousness that will create information.

The Torah says that this consciousness hovers above chaos, above the information field, in modern terms. And from this field images and ideas will be created - the sky, the earth, the luminaries, and everything else. Only information structures are not the physical objects themselves that we perceive.

Yehovah-Elohim is the consciousness that controls the energy from which energy structures will be created. This is the intermediate Creative consciousness between the Creative consciousness of Elohim and the controlling consciousness of Yehovah.

Yehovah is already the manager of energy structures, i.e., the manager of our world. It is believed that this name of this consciousness is created from three forms of the verb “to be” - will, was, is (yihe, haya, hove.)

Thus, the primordial Creative Consciousness is the consciousness that structures the “sea of information”, creates a control program, an idea, a plan for creation. That is, it acts at the level of Creation of primary Psychic-Energy-Information structures, or Egregors. We will henceforth pronounce this name as “Elohim” so as not to create further confusion.

When in the Book of Genesis six “days” are described to us - six stages of Creation, then we are not talking at all about the creation of physical forms, but exclusively about the creation of the Idea, Program, Egregors, Information Base of what will later take on some form.

This Creative Consciousness, at the sixth Stage of Creation, creates Thought Images of the inhabitants of the Earth.

When we are told at the very beginning of Genesis:

“And Elohim created this Adam (earthling-man) in his own image, in the image of Elohim, created his male and female principles, created them.”

Here the Action on the Mental Plane is described to us. This is information, the very Idea of a person, or the Egregor of the Type of a person, which includes all human properties and qualities.

A kind of analogue of a “class” in modern object-oriented programming.

In the future, from the created “classes” it will be possible to build various “objects”.

Similar to how we can create an image (thought form) of a person in our Consciousness, exclusively in our own image and likeness, because we have nothing else. Also, Elohim – Consciousness, creating on the mental plane of Existence for us, created the very idea of man, which includes all human qualities.

Similar to how we create robots today and try to endow them with all our qualities.

Today, researchers of the Book of Genesis have a question: why, when creating Adam, Elohim uses the plural - “let us create in our image and likeness.” This comes from a misunderstanding of the role of Elohim in the process of Creation. Elohim is only one of the Consciousnesses of a higher Plan, which creates and creates our level in the Hierarchy of Consciousnesses. This is not the Absolute, which is One.

Three consciousnesses will participate in the creation of Adam - Elohim, Yehovah-Elohim and Yehovah. When translated into other languages, they are all translated as God, or Lord God.

This is a completely wrong interpretation. We are shown three main operating consciousnesses on three main planes of existence - Mental, Astral-Ethereal and Physical.

Therefore, when it is said, “let us create in our image and likeness,” it speaks of the creation of another consciousness in the hierarchy of “Elohim” - “Yehovah-Elohim” - “Yehovah” - the consciousness of Adam, the Earthling, - consciousness that should plan to control all things on Earth.

Such a plan for Adam’s creation can be compared by analogy with how the head of a design bureau turns to the heads of departments and says, “let’s create something new in the image and likeness of something.” And then the work of the various departments begins to create.

We need to accept that in the Treaty described here, our world is only a link in the “vertical” Hierarchy of Worlds, and it is completely created from a higher level.

At the same time, creation occurs on three main levels - on the Mental, Astral-Ethereal and Physical.

At the Mental level, the Idea itself is created, just as when we design something, we first create the idea of what we want to create. This is the level of Consciousness. Something like a technical specification for the project.

Then, the idea is transferred to the development department, and drawings, diagrams, programs, etc. are created there. This is the level of Information. And only after this, according to the drawings and diagrams, the physical object itself is created, controlled by the program - be it a house, or a car, or a spaceship... This is the level of Energy.

So, the Six Stages (days) of Mental Creation are completed:

*“And-it became evening
And-the morning has become this sixth day.”*

Let’s not forget about the Language of the Branches and the Covenant; we don’t try to interpret the words in their modern social meaning. Such a description only indicates a completed stage.

The Seventh Stage of Creation begins:

*“And Elohim finished on the seventh day his work, which he had done
And-I rested on this seventh day from all the work I did
And Elohim blessed (started to work) this seventh day
And-He intended it because in it he rested from all his work, which Elohim Created
for the Work.”*

That is, the Seventh Stage of Creation is not completed at all. It is open to the Work and continues to this day. It’s just that at this Stage another entity will be engaged in Doing, or Creation, and Elohim, i.e., the Creator of the Mental Plan, will be resting. Similar to how the department that has drawn up the technical specifications and submitted it for execution rests...

Thus, having created the Thought Image - the Egregor of a person on the Mental Plane, what we today call the Egregor of the View, Elohim transferred this mental creation, this Idea of a

person for its further implementation on the Astral - Ethereal Plane. On this plane there is a force called "Yehovah-Elohim."

*"And Yahweh-Elohim brought forth from this Adam dust from this earth (Adam)
And-Blowed into his nostrils the soul (Neshama) of life
And-this Adam became an animal soul (Nefesh chaya)"*

Here we are described the process of creating a person on the Information-Energy plane, according to the Model, the Idea that Elohim created at the previous stage. The word Afar (dust of the earth) very much reminds us of the word Ether, especially since in meaning and essence, at this level of Creation, the Creation of a person takes place on the basis of his Psychic-Information Matrix, created at the previous stage, on the Mental Plane. That is, the Etheric Body of a person is created - a drawing, or a model of the future Physical body of a person.

At the same time, the Etheric Adam is a hermaphrodite - both a Man and a Woman, for he is created on the basis of the Mental Matrix, which contains both Masculine and Feminine Qualities at the same time.

Moreover, here we are described that, unlike all other living beings, who have only one animal Soul, "Nefesh Haya," man has another Soul, or Human Consciousness, "Neshama."

Man was originally conceived as the most Conscious living being on Earth with the goal of controlling all life on the Planet.

But all this control was supposed to be on the Astral-Ethereal plane, and not on the Physical, as they are trying to interpret today. The physical plan at this stage has not yet been created.

For this purpose - control of all created things, a person does not need Reason; a person receives a Control Signal from a higher Level of Consciousness and must carry it out unquestioningly.

Thus, the Creator's Plan is being realized - the distribution of the Signal - Thought through the entire Hierarchy of Consciousness. From the highest consciousness of Yehovah, through the personal consciousness of Adam, to all animal consciousnesses.

Next, the created Energy-Information Man undergoes "fine-tuning" or "testing" in a laboratory called "Gan Eden" - the Garden of Eden, where he determines the laws of animal behavior (creates egregors of animal species - their control programs) and selects an assistant. Not finding an assistant among created living beings, a person receives a woman, Eve, as part of his Energy-Information essence, so as not to be lonely. Lonely not in the sense that there is only one person - Adam, but in the sense that there are only identical Adams, controlled from the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

*"And Yahovah-Elohim took this Adam
And-I placed it in this garden of Eden for its cultivation and its protection
(preservation)*

*And-Yehovah Elohim brought forth from this earth (adam) every beast of the field and
every bird of the air*

And-Brought to this Adam to see what he will Call (call, name) for himself and everything that he will Call to himself this Adam the animal soul is his name

And Adam named the names of all these animals and this bird of the air and all these beasts of the field, but Adam found no help against him."

In the language of the branches, the word "Name" in the ancient contract means Egregor, a set of qualities and Behavior Algorithms.

It's not for nothing that they say that "whatever you call a yacht, that's how it will float."

To this day, the tradition has been preserved of giving children the names of famous and outstanding personalities, thereby including children in the Egregor of this name, i.e., imposing on the child the qualities and behavior algorithms of this Egregor.

*"And-Yehovah-Elohim said that this existence of Adam in his solitude is not good
I'll make him an assistant as against him
And Yehovah built Elohim - this is the edge - the edge - the quality that he took from
this Adam (earthling) into a woman
And-Brought her to Adam"*

From now on, only a Man and a Woman together can constitute a full-fledged Adam - a Human - Earthling, possessing all the Qualities inherent in them.

That is, Woman was created from the hermaphrodite Etheric Adam, by dividing into two separate beings - man and woman. The Feminine Facets of his Ethereal being (Yin qualities) were taken from Adam. The word "Cela" - meaning in modern Hebrew - Edge, also means Edge.

It is important to understand that Man was originally created with a very specific Plan - with the Purpose of managing life on Earth.

For this, Man was given Creative Consciousness, in the image and likeness of the Consciousness of Elohim.

For this purpose, created animals and birds were brought to man so that he would set the Algorithms of their Behavior - Egregors of the Species. This is how the first domestic animals appeared.

It is impossible to domesticate an animal without changing its Egregor of the Species, i.e., its control program.

We are shown that all living beings are created and function according to Programs created for them, either from a higher Level of Consciousness, as for Adam, or by the Consciousness of Adam himself.

At the same time, Adam's Consciousness is able to control the behavior of animals - this is how it was created. But, precisely, Consciousness, and not Reason... and precisely the Consciousness of Adam, and not of an individual man or woman. And all this happened not in our physical world, but on the Ethereal-Astral plane.

Here it is very important to pay attention not to the act of Creation of a woman, but to the essence of this act - to the need to create a "Helper as opposite to him"...

At first, such an assistant was meant to be some living creature, to which Adam himself set behavior programs, i.e., created Egregors of the Species.

But, with such an act of creation, Adam did not find a helper for himself - this tells us that by helper we mean something more than any animal can give.

The Helper, as it turns out, must have human Consciousness - that is why the woman was created as a part of the one before Adam. And only together, a man and a woman on the Astral-Ethereal plane can recreate a single Mental Adam.

*"Therefore a man will leave (Will leave) his father and his mother
I-Glues to his woman
And-they will become one Flesh"*

That is, the man will leave his family contract and create a new family contract with the woman.

It is important to correctly understand the word "stick" - which means merging on many levels - mental, energetic and physical.

Today we call such a complete merging of the Consciousnesses of a Man and a Woman – the Egregor of the Couple. Eastern Tantra is also aimed at creating an Egregor Pair, where sexual energies are used for this.

A woman must be an assistant for a man, with certain qualities opposite to him, necessary for the full realization of Adam's Destination. That is, only such a pair of a man and a woman, and not any pair, is capable of realizing the Plan of Creation.

The concept of "sticking" and "assistant on the contrary" mean that a man, in order to gain the Consciousness of Adam, must choose not just any woman, but precisely a "helper on the contrary", i.e., answering him in all, or in the maximum possible way, to his Active Bodies. Today there are many interpretations that Adam and Eve were in the physical sense the first man and woman and that there were no other people, and the first people appeared as their children...

This is a misinterpretation.

The Book of Genesis describes to us the principles - Mental and Astral-Ethereal, and not Actions in the Physical World.

Already at the stage when Adam the hermaphrodite was created, people multiplied in the same way as all created animals multiplied.

This is clearly stated to us in the following:

"Therefore a man will leave (Will leave) his father and his mother"

This means that there were already both father and mother, as concepts of the Mental and Etheric Plane, and there were a lot of people.

And all this happens in the seventh stage of Creation, which continues to this day, but no longer on the Mental Plane, but on the Astral-Ethereal Plane.

It also follows that the entire program of our life on Earth has an end and a final goal, for six stages of creation have been completed, but the seventh has not yet been completed. All sorts of interpreters and esotericists are trying to calculate the time of the end of the seventh stage of creation. But the very idea that there is an "end of times" is given to us in the Torah in the unfinished seventh stage of creation. That is, "Elohim" will rest, look at all this and say - "And-there was evening and-there was morning - the seventh day"... and this is where the whole idea of our world will end...

After a person, contrary to the order, ate a fruit from the Tree of Knowledge and installed the viral program Mind, he fell out of the Hierarchy of Consciousness and stopped conducting the Control Signal from a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

*"And Yahweh Elohim turned to this Adam
I-Told him where you are*

*And-he said (he) heard your voice in the garden
I-I was scared that I was naked
I-Hid"*

What do we see?

The signal from "Yehovah-Elohim" was no longer transmitted by Adam. Instead of carrying out and fulfilling the Will of the Higher Consciousness, Adam hid and left the hierarchy of consciousnesses. A viral (untimely installed) Mind program began to work for him, which began to create in him feelings of shame, fear, etc., and most importantly, lead to behavior that was completely inadequate from the position of the hierarchy of consciousness - he hid...

Here it is necessary to explain what the essence of the problem of falling out of the Hierarchy of Consciousness and the involvement of Reason is. Imagine that you press a key on the keyboard - that is, you send a control signal to the system and expect that letter to be displayed on the screen. But, instead of executing your signal, your keyboard starts its own Mind and begins to think what to do. Of course, you won't be able to use this keyboard again...

Or, for example, a robot that, instead of executing your command, will start to "think", decide that it is "naked" and hide...

*"Yehovah Elohim made leather garments for Adam and his woman
And-I put them on (clothes)"*

As a result, the Physical Plan of reality was created - the physical body (leather clothes worn on the Etheric Body), and a program for human life in the physical world was created:

*“By the sweat of your brow you will eat bread (lechem) until you return to this land (adam), since you are from it
You were taken because you are dust (ether) and to dust (ether) you will return.”*

What then is the whole point of what is happening?
The point is to work out the viral (untimely installed) program Mind, which knocked Adam out of the Hierarchy of Consciousness.

*"I-Casted out this Adam
And-I settled on the threshold (on the threshold) of the Garden of Eden these
cherubim (kruvim) and the energy (flame) of this sword changing (turning over)"**

Thus, in the Agreement of Consciousness, the Hierarchy of Created Consciousnesses, the Purpose and Meaning of human life are very clearly and clearly defined.

The meaning of the creation of Adam was to control life on Earth on the Astral-Ethereal Plane - for this purpose, man was created and endowed with creative Consciousness.

And the immediate Goal at the moment is to work out the viral (untimely installed) Mind program and return to life in Consciousness, in the Hierarchy of Consciousness.

To do this, a person needs to develop his Consciousness to the level of “Cherub” and increase his Energy to overcome the energy of the sword standing in his way back to Gan Eden to the tree of eternal life.

From what was written above, it clearly follows that Gan Eden, or the Garden of Eden, is not some place on the physical plane, but is a state of pure Consciousness without Mind.

And also that all sorts of inventions and tricks of the Mind in the form of building this or that society will not lead to anything. The purpose and meaning of a person’s life in the physical world lies in his individual development of consciousness, in the removal of the mind and in the accumulation of vital energy...

This is exactly what many Masters write about, this is what Indian Yogis and Mexican Shamans do.

As you can see, all this was written a long time ago and lies before our eyes - we just need to be able to perceive what is written...

At the same time, on the Physical plane, a person is controlled by the third force described in the Book of Genesis - “Yehovah”, also known as the God of the people of Israel.
We'll talk about all this in more detail later.

And now we must note that the actions of creation and creation described in the Book of Genesis occur exactly according to the scenario described in the Book of Creation.
First, Consciousness is created - the Egregor of the Human Species - Adam, then Information is structured, forming Algorithms of Human Behavior, and only after that, Energy - the Physical World of Man - is created.

- Joke: The Hebrew word “kravim,” which is translated today as “cherubim,” also means “cabbage.” And the combination of cabbage with a fiery sword leads some unfortunate interpreters of the Old Testament to the idea that in order to return to the Garden of Eden, you just need to chop everyone into cabbage... which is what we sometimes see today. “They will all die, and we will go to Heaven.”

Sefer Yetzirah (Book of Creation) - Levels of Consciousness 12 simple Actions and 7 Dual States

We have already mentioned these concepts more than once in our book; it is time to give some explanation of what we are talking about.

The Agreement of Creation, Covenant, Light of the creator is not just an Agreement of Consciousness. This is the Agreement of the Hierarchy of created Consciousnesses. Just as above the human level of Adam’s Consciousness, there is an “infinite” Hierarchy of controlling Consciousnesses, also within the human level, there is a hierarchy of caste Consciousnesses, distinguished by different levels of needs, capabilities and qualities.

To one degree or another, Abraham Maslow came to this conclusion in his research, creating the “Pyramid of Needs” of a person, which says that if lower basic needs are inherent in absolutely all people, then higher needs, starting from the need for Cognition and ending with the need in Self-actualization, are manifested only in a small number of people.

The problem of understanding and drawing conclusions from Maslow’s research is that in the Social Contract of Reason, which applies to all of today’s civilization, to all Treaties of Countries, despite some external differences, the concepts of Consciousness, primary in relation to matter, are simply No.

Reason, Intelligence, even the word “Consciousness” - existing in the Social Contract, are just attributes of the material body of a person, the result of the work of the brain, nervous system, etc. and so on.

The scientific model of the Social Contract is unable to explain either the presence of “geniuses” or the phenomenal abilities that appear in some people who are capable of violating all known laws of physics.

On the other hand, existing spiritual trends and movements, which Robert Monroe called “Underground”, and we call “pop esotericism”, on the one hand, operate with words, concepts, states of which do not exist in society, - on the other hand, they also do not offer any another complete model of the world.

Since the lion's share of them exist in the same Agreement, in the position of the Assembly Point - the Mind - their goals are aimed at achieving better results in the same Social life. How to make better money, how to get the partner of your dreams, how to achieve enlightenment (the question is why), raise kundalini, and so on.

In fact, all these efforts only work to strengthen the same “Image of oneself”, but more “developed”, creating a niche of “resistance” within the same Western Social world, redirecting the attention of people who are at least somewhat perceptive, from attention to themselves and changing oneself - outwardly. To find those to blame for why this world is not harmonious, and unfortunate humanity lives in slavery... - the secret government, Freemasons, Jews, reptilians and anyone else.

Castaneda “Fire From Within”:

Don Juan: The warrior is self-oriented, however, not egoistically, but in the sense of an ongoing and possibly deeper study of his essence.

****The weakest point of an ordinary person is taking himself too seriously. An ordinary person considers all his actions and feelings, as well as the feelings of a petty tyrant, as something extremely important, something of decisive importance. The warrior not only has a well-thought-out strategy, but is also free from a sense of self-importance. His sense of self-importance is curbed by the understanding that reality is just our interpretation of the world.*

We have written a lot about this over the years, independent studies of ancient texts, as well as models of several Masters - talking about the same thing (the Toltec tradition as presented by Castaneda, R. Monroe, Gurdjieff, Torah, Ecclesiastes, Sepher Yetzirah) - about that at a certain moment, all of humanity found itself in the position of the Treaty of Reason. More details about this in Appendix 1.

The Agreement of Reason, in which, with the created Consciousness turned off, the so-called is formed in a person in the process of fixation, upbringing, education. “Self-image”, a structure completely divorced from Spiritual plans, controlled through memory lists at the level of emotional behavior. Without the destruction of this structure, without a transition from the management of Reason in the Social Contract to the management of Consciousness in the Contract of the Creator, no development of Adam’s Consciousness is possible.

It is impossible, precisely because the Purpose and Meaning of the life of Consciousness is in the Agreement of Light of the Creator, in the collection of “gifts”, the accompanying remnant of Consciousness, which is also spoken of by R. Monroe, and Ecclesiastes, and the Toltec tradition.

We will talk about this in more detail in the chapter. “The purpose and meaning of Life in the Covenant” in Part VI of the book.

It is in the understanding of the Goal, in the received motivation from above, that the gap between Esoterics and pop Esoterics, between the Agreement of Consciousness, the Light of the creator and any of the Agreements of the Mind passes. Any changes in Consciousness are always manifested in Existence.

Being - includes all the plans available to an embodied person. This is not only the physical, material world, but also the astral, mental, spiritual plans.

In addition to the needs for life support and security, which everyone has, in addition to the needs for emotions, feelings, sensations, some people also have needs for cognition, thinking, information and its comprehension, including in those areas that do not directly relate to issues of survival or profession.

Based on the model described in the book “Sepher Yetzirah”, these levels are described to us through “12 simple actions”, “7 dual states of consciousness”, and “3 root causes”.

How will the Being, needs, behavior of people living at different levels of Consciousness - Castes - differ?

Let’s start with the “12 Simple Actions” level.

Here is their description from the book “Sepher Yetzirah”:

Mishnah 5:1

Twelve simple (uncomplicated actions) Hey-Vav-Zayn-Het-Tet-Yud-LamedNun-Samekh-Ain-Tsade-Kuf the basis of their conversation, reflection, movement (walking, habit) vision (proof, objectification) auditory action copulationsmell sleep anger gluttony laughter (mockery)

These actions, which seem so ordinary, are actually manifestations of Consciousness. Please note that most of the 12 simple actions are also inherent in animals that have the Consciousness of the body of the Anahata Chakra - Animal Mentality (Nefesh Haya).

Let’s see how the needs of this level of Consciousness will be realized in different Treaties of Countries using simple examples.

What is “anger” - as a simple action of Consciousness? This is the ability to be aware of one’s emotion, the reflection of Consciousness: its manifestation, its consequences, the ability to manage it.

Can a person in a totalitarian Treaty actually show his emotion of anger 100%? Can he show his dissatisfaction with what is happening, simply be angry - having the civil right to do so?

No, it cannot - since even these manifestations in the public space are associated with fear for one’s life, one can easily get a prison term for “insulting the authorities”, “the feelings of believers”, “discrediting the army”, or for “calling for anything” what is now happening everywhere in Russia.

Or, what are such simple actions of Consciousness as “vision”, “conversation”, “thought” - in the spirit of the given example about a person’s participation in the elections of power in his own country?

This is just an opportunity: debate, discussion, searching for arguments, searching for your own examples with the objectification of what politicians say and what they do - and so on...

Does a person have any chance of manifesting such actions - gaining his experience of Consciousness at this level?

No, it doesn't.

An important point that is worth emphasizing separately is that "12 simple Actions of Consciousness" are not at all relevant in the Agreement of Consciousness to what is called "Spiritual Development". However, without their development, residence, availability - it is simply irrelevant to talk about any next stage.

At the level of consciousness of "12 Simple Actions" - no one is interested in the Essence of the Question, no one is trying to comprehend anything, look for criteria of truth, check, etc. - everyone is content with just empty words and simple actions...

K. Castaneda, "Wheel of Time"

"An ordinary person is accustomed to being aware only of what he considers important to himself. But a real warrior must be aware of everything at all times."

That is why, in the process of our research, we began to more accurately determine what actually stands behind the words of any person about the "need for Development".

Isolation from the surrounding reality, society - the world in which a person lives, lives his life, and immersion in the "illusion of spiritual practices" - is not the Development of Consciousness.

So, if about the level of "12 simple" - the level of life support, which, being under threat, can push people to finally change at least something in their lives, at least one society to another, it is more or less clear and obvious, because this is happening before our eyes.

The level of "7 dual states" is not so obvious.

The mental world, the world of information, is as real as the surrounding Physical world, which we perceive with our 5 senses. We can also perceive with our Consciousness the mental world and higher spiritual planes.

In other words, Thoughts are just as "real" as physical Actions.

Let us quote from "Sefer Yetzirah" about "7 dual states of consciousness" to make it clearer what we are talking about.

Mishnah 4:2 The seven dual Bet-Gimel-Dalet Kaf-Pei-Reish-Tavonova their wisdom (Hochma), wealth (abundance), seed, life, government, peace (harmony)

Mishnah 4:3 Seven dual Bet-Gimel-Dalet Kaf-Pei-Reish-Tav (Hebrew letters) in conversation-doing and in the contrast of filled and empty states in contrast to wisdom (Chochmah) foolishness in contrast to wealth (spiritual state) poverty in contrast to seed (creation) desolation in opposition to life (development) death in opposition to the government of slavery in opposition to peace war in opposition to cuteness (harmony) ugliness (disharmony)

Mishnah 4:4 The seven dual Bet-Gimel-Dalet Kaf-Pei-Reish-Tavverh and the downeast and the westnorth and the south the palace of holiness (sanctuary) directed (intended) in the middle and he lifts up (exalts) all of them all

*Mishnah 4:5 Seven dual Bet-Gimel-Dalet Kaf-Pei-Reish-Tav seven and not six seven and not eight
check them and examine them and establish the word-deed properly (as it should) and return the creator to his intention (intention)*

These states of Consciousness correspond to the level of Consciousness of the Personality (Neshama), living in the mental world, just as our physical body lives in the world of matter.

These dual states can be compared to a volumetric sphere, which has many different points. At the moment of living any situation, comprehending any event, making any decision, a Person perceives not only his own “desire,” but also the influence of this desire or decision on interconnected objects, including himself.

For example:

- What should be the choice if I can get this position, but for this my friend will be fired from his job?
- What should be the choice to help friends make a deal that will result in the other person being deceived?
- What choice should you have to help someone if you know that he will use this help to harm himself or others?
- What should be the choice, tell a friend a truth about himself that will ruin your relationship or continue to be a hypocrite for the sake of the “relationship”?
- What should be the choice, to adapt to your partner out of fear of loneliness, internally suppressing yourself and deceiving both yourself and your partner?
- What should be the choice if my partner has needs that do not coincide with mine, especially in those areas that are “forbidden” in society? Forbid? Diverging? Looking for opportunities to build a joint reality?
- What choice should one have to agree with management in some discussion about politics or what is happening in the country, just so as not to lose one’s job?
- What should be the choice to remain silent, seeing the lawlessness of the police, authorities, etc. or get involved and get into trouble yourself?
- What should be the choice, to lie to government officials who want to repress an innocent person, but that’s a lie, isn’t it?
- What choice should you have, to give a bribe to the economic police, simply because otherwise they will close your business, although it is they, not you, who are breaking the law?
- What should be the choice, to stay and live in your native country, where everything is arranged and decided, but where there are no civil and social freedoms?
- etc. and so on.

The main thing, besides the very “question of what the choice should be,” is the Choice itself - what kind of actions and from what states a Man is ready to perform, and does for the sake of this Choice - in each of these moments...

This is a very superficial and flat list with which we wanted to demonstrate the “reality” of the mental world in which Consciousness lives in the same way as our Body lives on the physical plane.

Here it is also worth paying attention to the concept of “Lies and Hypocrisy”, which is manipulated by both Society and Pop-esotericism.

We see how Society is turning into a machine of enslavement already on an obvious level, and the ways of interacting with it can sometimes be compared to the need to bypass an “Internet block” or not catch a “software virus”.

In the World of the Hierarchy of Consciousness, - Human relationships begin from the level of the Anahata chakra. At this level, on subtle planes, there is no time, no space, no limitations of the body.

In such relationships, hypocrisy is impossible, precisely because everything is transparent, perceptible and known.

Phrases from “close friends” in the spirit of “this is my personal”, the inability to tell a person to a person’s face what you really perceive and think about him, or about the situation, while often discussing it behind his back with others - the criteria that people, as “people” there are no, and they do not build any relationships and do not know how, continuing to follow the Social Protocol, maintaining the image of themselves in others and in themselves.

It is these states that we call Hypocrisy.

Hypocrisy is a state of shell that protects us from the perception of reality...

Let us give a number of other examples from “7 Dual States”.

Imagine that you are a manager who must manage subordinates. On the one hand, you can simply demand certain results - and completely shift into the state of “Government”, where in contrast to you there will be a person subordinate to you in the social hierarchy. He finds himself in the position of "Slavery".

Or, if you are a more conscious person who perceives subtle plans, you can foresee and see the algorithms of behavior that a person will display, all the arguments that he will give you from the list of the Social Contract. Such an “opinion” is easy to suppress when you find yourself in a situation of “War”. Or, on the other hand, by remaining silent, ignoring hypocrisy or lies, remaining in a certain position of “Peace”. But will this be a harmonious state?

G. Gurdjieff, based on Ouspensky’s book “The Fourth Way”

“People understand what “knowledge” is. They also understand the possibility of the existence of different levels of knowledge, they understand that knowledge can be more or less. However, they do not understand that being, or existence, can also have different levels or categories. Take For example, the existence of a mineral and a

plant are different levels of existence. The existence of an animal differs from the existence of a person. But the existence of two people can differ more from each other than the existence of a mineral and the existence of an animal. And this is precisely what people do not understand.

They also do not understand that knowledge depends on being, and not only do they not understand, but they definitely do not want to understand.

The external signs of human existence are many-sided: activity and passivity, truthfulness and deceit, sincerity and insincerity, courage and cowardice, self-control and promiscuity, irritability, selfishness, readiness for self-sacrifice, pride, vanity, deception, zeal, laziness, morality, depravity - this and many other things make up human existence.

Knowledge in itself does not give understanding; and understanding is not increased by the growth of knowledge alone.

In everyday thinking, people do not distinguish understanding from knowledge. They think that greater understanding depends on greater knowledge. So they accumulate knowledge - or what is called knowledge - but they do not know how to accumulate understanding; and this question itself does not bother them.

The difference between knowledge and understanding will become clear when we see that knowledge can be a function of one center; but understanding is a function of the three centers. Thus the thinking apparatus can know something.

But understanding appears only when a person feels and senses everything connected with it.

We hope that we were able to explain with these simple examples that Genesis is all manifestations of Man, that the Mental and Spiritual plans also have their own criteria and manifestations.

If people do not perceive these realities, then it is just a matter of Treaty and Caste.

Read more about other levels and the general model in the chapters from Part VI "The Torah is a textbook for Consciousness, not a prayer book," once again about the levels of Consciousness from "Sefer Yetzirah" and "Sefer Yetzirah 5 levels of the human Soul: Yechida, Haya, Ruach, Neshama, Nefesh."

Ancient Texts and Modern Social Religions

When we touch on the topic of ancient texts, books of the Torah (Old Testament), the "Book of Creation" (Sefer Yetzirah) and others, many modern social people immediately feel rejected - as it is, we have returned to religion again, to the "opium of the people" "

Here lies another trick of modern society, the substitution of concepts and the transformation of Knowledge given to people by a more highly developed civilization into a religion, into a system of beliefs and rituals.

You can deify anything, start worshipping a colander - "Pastafarianism" is a new religion (or a colander on your head), or you can try to restore Ancient Knowledge from the Ancient Texts that have come down to us.

In this book we will talk about what needs to be done and achieved for this...

Let's start with a fundamentally different approach to working with Ancient Texts in modern religions and in our Treaty.

Religion is based on the assumption that people who lived earlier were closer to the Creator, and therefore knew and understood more and better than us. Therefore, one should study their works, their interpretations, and not try to independently study the Ancient Texts.

As a result of this approach, over many centuries, a huge variety of various interpretations have accumulated, written in fundamentally different societies and agreements. Attempts today to read these interpretations lead into the jungle of discrepancies between other treaties and societies that were fundamentally different from ours.

What the prophet Ezekiel perceived as:

"a vision of the glory of God in the form of a chariot (Merkava, merkaba; Hebrew: מְרֻכָבָה, "chariot"), harnessed to four winged creatures - tetramorphs. Each of the four creatures had the likeness of four faces (man, calf, eagle, lion), four mutually touching wings and sparkling metal legs with hooves (Ezek. 1:6). The design ended with a hemisphere (Ezek. 1:22), while at its base there were wheels with eyes. While moving, the wings made a lot of noise, and when stopping, the wings drooped. Above the hemisphere was a throne on which sat "the likeness of a man" (Ezek. 1:26). »

Today we would probably perceive it as a spaceship landing.

So, what is the point for us today to try to understand, or rather, invent for ourselves what the prophet Ezekiel could have meant?

Something similar happens with attempts to understand old interpretations of ancient books, when concepts known to us today from electronics, cosmonautics, aeronautics, etc. - realities with which people intersected in the past, are described through the realities of society of that time.

We assume that more advanced civilizations were, and perhaps still are, present on Earth.

There is a lot of information on this topic on the Internet.

These civilizations took part in the genetic modification of humanity, in the transfer of knowledge to this humanity, as well as in the creation of social contracts and in the exploitation of people.

Many of the descriptions that have come down to us reflect actually visible events described by the people of that time through the prism of their Treaty and their Social structure.

No wonder the Book of Ecclesiastes (Koheleth) says:

“And most of all this, my son, beware of (beware of) doing-doing, books of endless multitude and much idle talk - fatigue (strain) of the body (flesh)”

Here we come close to comprehending the Ancient Texts through the Mind - the study of many books and many opinions accumulated over the centuries - and through Consciousness - independent attunement to the Thought Form that underlies any serious book.

Once upon a time, the Thought Form of these Ancient Texts created our civilization, which is called “Judeo-Christian,” and today, these texts have turned into a fairy tale for children... this only indicates the simplification and emasculation of the modern social contract.

Multidimensional model of man – Body and Chakras

Let us return again to the concept of “Man” and consider it in the Agreement of Consciousness.

In our world, in the world of Psychic-Energy-Information, a person is a complex multidimensional structure. Since our Mind, with the help of which we begin to study the world, is three-dimensional, we conditionally divide this multidimensional structure into seven separate levels, or bodies. This is similar to how we use sections to draw three-dimensional shapes on two-dimensional paper.

These seven bodies are different Psychic-Energy-Information structures, in each of which we identify their Psychic-Energy-Information Center - called the Chakra.

To visualize this structure, try to imagine some “clouds”, or field structures in and around the human physical body, having arbitrary shapes and sizes. Because these bodies differ in frequency, we associate them with the colors of the rainbow - from red at the lowest frequency to violet at the highest. And the signal that controls a person comes from the upper consciousness in the form of white light.

These “bodies” are responsible for all spheres of human life. It is customary to talk about “bodies” through their chakras:

1. Muladhara chakra - physical body - all our physical activity, survival.
2. Svadhisthana chakra – Sexual activity, children, reproduction.
3. Manipura chakra - Astral Body - all our social activity - work, family, leisure, home, car, social connections, mind, etc....
4. Anahata chakra – First mental body – Love and Friendship. Animal consciousness.
5. Vishuddha chakra – Second mental body – Human Consciousness.
6. Ajna chakra – Third mental body – Subconscious, Contract.
7. Sahasrara chakra - Fourth mental body - Communication with the Higher Plan, control of human life.

In each person, all these Psychic-Energy-Information structures can be identified, but in different people they have different activity, or self-reflection.

Most people, due to their upbringing, education and inclusion in the social contract, perceive themselves and the world around only to the level of the third - the social body. At this level,

the social Mind operates, capable of perceiving the three-dimensional world. For such people, nothing except the three-dimensional world exists, because they are not able to perceive anything else.

There are a small number of people who are able to perceive through their higher bodies. The world of such people is fundamentally different from the world of social people, and we will talk about this later.

How we perceive the world – Assemblage Point and Center of Perception

Let's talk again about our Perception of the World, but this time in the World Model of the Agreement of Consciousness, and also again about the very concept of the Agreement.

As already mentioned, in the Covenant Agreement we perceive the universe as the Thought of the Creative Consciousness, or, speaking in physical terms more familiar to us, as a Psychic-Energy-Information Signal - the Light of the Creator. Or as a single field that generates all other fields.

Moreover, all objects visible to us are only the material component of the universe, i.e., Energy, behind which lies Information and Consciousness.

To better imagine this “signal”, let us again use our simplified analogy with the propagation of any information signal.

Let's imagine a broadband information signal propagating in a cable or using radio waves. This signal carries a lot of information - radio broadcasts, television channels, Internet information, etc.

We can connect to this signal using any receiver - be it a radio, or a television receiver, or a computer, and extract from this signal the Energy Information that interests us, which our receiver converts for us either into sound or into image with sound, or into computer files and streams.

Something similar happens in our perception of the World.

Our Subconscious is the very receiver that transforms the Light of the Creator into a three-dimensional world familiar to our Mind, perceived by us with the help of our senses and our Consciousness.

Our Consciousness adds additional capabilities to the five senses - perception of the Aura, Intuition, or direct knowledge.

But in this whole process, another psychic-energy-informational organ, unknown in social science, is involved - the Assemblage Point, or Focusing Point. This organ is located in the psychic-energy-informational structure at the frequency of the Sahasrara chakra.

This Focus Point selects from the Creator's Light that small part of it, which is then fed to the “decoder” of our Subconscious and turns into our world.

All that part of the Creator's Light that does not pass through the Focus Point is Unknowable for us, for we do not even have the slightest idea of its existence.

That part of the Creator's Light that passes through the Focus Point is divided for us into the Known and the Unknown.

The part of the Light that is perceived by our Mind is what we know.

And that part of the Creator's Light that has passed through the Focus Point, but cannot yet be deciphered by our Subconscious and is not perceived by the Mind, is for us Unknown, but knowable.

Thus, we see that in our perception of the World, or the Light of the Creator, two important elements take part - the Focus Point and the Decoder of our Subconscious.

It is these two elements that define our Agreement.

Let's explain all this in more detail.

Let's start with a simpler one, with the Decoder of our Subconscious.

This is nothing more than our Model of the World, the same Model of the World that is prescribed to us in the Subconscious by our parents, educators, teachers and social environment.

When we are shown a certain object and told that it is a green cube, our Subconscious over time learns to interpret the Psychic-Energy-Information corresponding to this object as a Green Cube.

If we were to call this object a red ball, then our Subconscious would learn to interpret this Psychic-Energy-Information as a Red Ball.

From here it becomes clear that only people who grew up and were brought up in the same Model of the World, in the same Agreement, can communicate with each other. Otherwise, looking at the same object, one would see a green cube, and the other would see a red ball. And this happens with any concept in our agreement.

Therefore, sometimes, when speaking with people from another agreement, we do not understand each other, because everyone sees and perceives something different from the interlocutor.

The Assemblage Point, or Focusing Point, is, as it were, a device for tuning our Psychic-Energy-Information Cocoon to the Signal of the World, to the Light of the Creator.

Something similar to the tuning knobs of radio and television receivers.

If the Focus Point "moves" along the Signal, then another signal will fall into our Cocoon, our Interpreter of the Subconscious and turn into another world.

Thus, our entire perceived world is not the only possible one, but represents only that part of the infinite Light of the Creator for us, or the unified field, which passed through our Focus Point.

From this it becomes clear that in order for people to be in the same world, it is necessary that their Focus Point be fixed in the same position.

When a child is born, his Focus Point is not fixed in any way. Therefore, a child can be recorded in different worlds, even in the animal world - the example of Mowgli people.

As we grow older, accumulate life experience and adjust the interpreter of the subconscious, the Assemblage Point becomes more and more firmly fixed in one position.

This, in particular, explains the fact that in childhood and adolescence people have significantly more fantasies and perform significantly more various actions than in adulthood.

Sometimes, it's not even clear how these playful teenagers then turn into boring, tedious and rigidly fixed adults.

The answer is very simple, as they grow older, their Assemblage Point is rigidly fixed in one position, and their world becomes very limited by this position.

While for young people, the Assemblage Point is fixed in a certain range and allows you to perceive, or collect, a more expanded world, moving within the range, under the influence of books, films, communication, or visits to various places.

The fixation position of the Assemblage Point, which assembles our world, is directly related to our World Model, and both of these concepts jointly determine our Agreement.

We can say that people in our society agreed on such a fixation of the Assemblage Point and built a World Model for this fixation.

Another important aspect of perception is the Perception Center.

The Center of Perception is the Body through which the signal passing through the Assemblage Point is currently being perceived. The Center of Perception moves between bodies depending on the person's activity at the moment.

The Center of Perception is multidimensional and is capable of perceiving simultaneously through several bodies. It is important not to forget that the entire human structure is a single multidimensional mechanism and that all of our dividing it into separate bodies is just a trick for our Mind.

How can you move the Assemblage Point?

The Assemblage Point is a multidimensional psychic-energy-information organ at the "frequency" of the Sahasrara chakra. This level is inaccessible to either Reason or Personal Consciousness, which a person can possess.

Therefore, direct access to the assembly point is not possible.

The assemblage point is fixed by an agreement between the parents, or those who actually raise and educate the child. If a child is a "Mowgli," then his assemblage point is fixed by the agreement of the animals in whose environment he lives.

At birth, the assemblage point is not fixed and this allows it to be fixed in the agreement of those who raise and educate the child.

The assemblage point will also become unfixed in a dream and can be shifted by higher consciousnesses that control the person. As a result of this, we see dreams, some of which are "prophetic" or "educational".

It is important to always remember that man did not appear by chance and not on his own, but is a product of creation and management from the position of a more highly developed consciousness.

In a social contract, people try to explain everything by chance, like, it seemed to you, you imagined it, you dreamed it, because in a social contract a person is isolated from everything else, a purely material object. As a result of such a primitive agreement, a person does not listen to the signs received from the program that controls him, and commits a lot of actions that are incorrect and unnecessary for his life purpose.

Moving the assemblage point is also possible with the help of "intention," which is the ability of our multidimensional consciousness.

We create an intention with the help of our Consciousness, clearly and clearly aware of what exactly we want to achieve. After repeated and prolonged awareness, this intention is registered in our subconscious. To do this, it is advised to write down your intention on paper and read it regularly, especially before going to bed.

After the intention has been registered in the subconscious, there is a possibility that during sleep, it will shift our assemblage point to the required position where this intention can be realized.

That is, living in the agreement of the Creator's Light and having a model of the world other than the social one, we can look for ways and means to manage our lives.

Of course, we are not complete masters of our destiny, but we do have a certain free will within the framework of our life purpose.

The assemblage point can be shifted by the Master during long and intensive work with the adept, when the adept has an unbending intention to shift into the master's agreement.

The mechanism of such a displacement is similar to a displacement from intention, but the active force is the master's agreement and the master's Assemblage Point.

That is, we can identify two components necessary to shift the assemblage point:

1. The unbending intention of the person himself to change the contract.
2. A higher consciousness that can move the assemblage point.

Attunement of consciousness with another person

Our consciousness is capable of tuning in to another person, both live and through photographs, by voice and even by objects that were in contact, in the field, of another person.

This is not surprising if you understand that we are all just parts of one single thought form - a single field, or psychic-energy-informational structures. And all objects, photos, or voices will only serve as tuning anchors for our consciousness. This multidimensional process cannot be described by the mind, but our consciousness is thus able to tune into the consciousness of another person.

Tuning into another person depends on our caste, that is, on our active bodies.

Tuning is possible only with mental bodies, i.e., starting from the body of the Anahata chakra and higher.

Such attunement is controlled through Intention and by shifting the Center of Attention to the upper Mental Bodies.

At the same time, psychic-energy information about another person will be perceived by our mental bodies.

The lower mental bodies will receive sensations about the active bodies of another person, about his center of perception at the moment, and the higher mental bodies will receive information about his condition, agreement and thoughts.

Higher mental bodies can also influence another person, both through direct communication and through photography.

It is important to understand that both perception and influence are not produced by the mind, but rather by the multidimensional consciousness that we all are, and which is not at all studied in the modern social contract. Therefore, the mechanism of consciousness is still unknown to us. We know only some of the possibilities of our consciousness that go beyond the understanding of our mind.

Levels of perception – Castes as a level of Human Consciousness

From all of the above it is clear that a person's perception, and accordingly all his behavior, is controlled through two systems:

1. Fixation of the Assemblage Point.
2. Active Bodies and the ability to move the Center of Perception across bodies.

The presence of active Bodies in a person, or self-reflection of various bodies, determines the Caste of a person.

Caste is not some kind of invention, but rather a different real opportunity to perceive the world and act in the world.

Each additional active Body determines the Caste - from the simplest caste of workers, capable of perceiving only the physical world and performing the simplest physical work, to the most complex caste, where a person has all his bodies active, and he is able to perceive the multidimensional world and influence the surrounding reality.

It is important to note that castes do not depend on the Assemblage Point, but only on the Active Bodies.

The Assembly Point determines the Treaty, Peace for all castes.

But people of different castes will perceive this world in one way or another differently.

Moreover, when today they talk about the Development of Consciousness, they mean the development of higher Bodies through experience, but not a change in the Agreement, a shift in the Assemblage Point.

The Model of World Perception described above will allow us to understand the possibilities for the development of our perception. Just as by connecting a more advanced receiver to a cable with a signal, we can extract more information, for example, stereo sound on the radio, or high-resolution images on a TV, also by developing our perception capabilities, our Consciousness, we will be able to extract more Information from already the Light of the Creator perceived by us - our World.

Many conclusions follow from the above.

1. Firstly, the World Model can expand to perceive the full volume of that Light of the Creator that passes through the Assemblage Point. This determines the range of our possible Cognition at a given fixation of the Assemblage Point.
2. Secondly, it is possible that the Assemblage Point may shift to another position, which will lead to a complete change in the Light of the Creator we perceive and to a complete change in our world. Of course, for a new perceived world we will have to build a new Model of this World.

The most important conclusion is not objectivity, but rather the subjectivity of our perception, our Agreement. As soon as we change the Treaty, we will find ourselves in a different world with completely different laws.

The World Model describes that portion of the Creator's Light that passes through the Assemblage Point and is interpreted by the "decoder" of the Subconscious. The World Model will be more or less complete, depending on a person's education, but will always be limited by the fixation of the Assemblage Point and Caste.

Therefore, by increasing our education and expanding our horizons, we will translate more and more of the Unknown into the Known, but we will not be able to come into contact with the Unknowable for this Agreement.

To further expand our perception of the world, we need to learn to move the Assemblage Point and independently build the World Model to its new position, if this position of the Assemblage Point has not yet been mastered anywhere or by anyone.

There is also a range of human perception, that is, the range within which a person is, in principle, able to move his Assemblage Point. Beyond this range is something that, in principle, cannot be perceived by human consciousness.

That is, even the most developed person, capable of moving his Assemblage Point throughout the entire human range and capable of perceiving in all his bodies, still cannot cognize the whole world, but only a tiny part of it.

The idea of caste can be explained using the example of various devices, such as radio, television and computer, included in a broadband network. All these three devices will be analogues of people of different castes. In this case, the radio will be able to perceive only sound from the broadband signal. The TV will be able to receive sound and image from the same signal. And the computer will be able to perceive from the same signal both sound and image and a lot of other information that is inaccessible to either radio or television. At the same time, just as it will be impossible to “explain” the presence of images and files to a radio receiver, it will also be impossible to explain to a person of a lower caste the presence of additional perceived information in the world around and in the person himself.

Specifics of voice communication

Communication between people is a very complex and multidimensional process. As we already wrote above, communication depends on the person’s Caste and his Contract.

Dependence on caste is expressed in a person’s ability to perceive the Thought Form of the interlocutor, or the Information that he is trying to convey, or the Emotion of what he said.

Dependence on the Agreement in communication is expressed in the World Model and in the Language of Branches - in the interpretation of the speaker’s words.

Hence it is clear that communication between people of different castes and different agreements will be extremely difficult.

Even voice communication is not as simple as it might seem at first glance. There are two components to voice communication, similar to radio broadcasting. There is a carrier frequency and voice modulation at that frequency.

The carrier “frequency” is determined by the chakra through which communication is conducted. An ordinary social person is not familiar with chakras, and does not know how to track which chakra he is communicating with. Therefore, it is sometimes difficult for him to understand what the result of his communication depends on.

At the same time, each chakra “colors” what is said in a certain emotional shell. If, during vocal communication, the speaker’s Svadhithana chakra is active, then everything he says will be “colored” in the sexual sphere and evoke a sexual emotion in the listener. That is, such communication will not be perceived as businesslike, nor as reasonable, nor as an instruction. And it will be perceived either as sexually attractive or as repulsive.

If the Manipura chakra is active during communication, then everything said will be perceived as a business-like, reasonable conversation, and will cause a social response from the listener’s mind and memory lists.

If the Anahata chakra is active during communication, then everything said will be perceived as friendly advice or a loving compliment, depending on the gender of the interlocutor and

the relationship between the people communicating. It will be a pleasant friendly conversation.

If the Vishuddha chakra is active during communication, then everything said will be perceived as a flow of information and an appeal to consciousness. If the interlocutor does not have an active personal consciousness of Vishuddhi, then such a flow of information will put pressure on his Manipura and will be perceived as a kind of teaching, as pressure. This state is very unpleasant for a social person and leads to conflicts in communication.

If, during communication, the Ajna chakra is active, then everything said will be perceived as a command, instruction, order. This is what army commanders and big bosses say. Such communication suppresses the interlocutor and leaves him with extremely unpleasant feelings, leading either to resentment or to battle.

A social person does not know how to control this mechanism, the “carrier frequency,” so he sometimes becomes a victim of his Chakra system.

There are bloggers on the Internet who broadcast on Svadhisthana and Ajna - it is impossible to listen to them in both cases.

The most amazing thing is that the perception of what was said depends not only and not so much on the words, but on the Chakra frequency at which it was said.

The same phrase spoken at different frequencies will have a completely different effect on the interlocutor.

Any criticism spoken at the Anahata chakra will be perceived as advice, as concern. But the same thing said at the Manipura chakra will already be perceived as business criticism, to which you need to react from the Image of Yourself, so as not to drop your image.

If you say the same thing on Vishuddha, or on Ajna, then it will be either an insult or a battle.

If a person owns his Chakra system, then he can control the entire process of vocal communication and broadcast his thoughts at different frequencies, through different chakras. Thus, such a person will achieve greater success in communication.

If a person does not own his Chakra system, then his voice broadcast will automatically modulate the frequency, the chakra that is active during this communication. Of course, taking into account the active, i.e., not blocked chakras of a given person.

If this is sexual communication, then the broadcast will be on Svadhisthana.

If this is business communication on equal terms, then the broadcast will be in Manipur.

If this is a friendly or love communication, then the broadcast will be on Anahata.

If this is intellectual communication, then the broadcast will be on Vishuddha.

If this is command or management of people, then the broadcast will be on Ajna.

All this will happen only if the speaker has all his chakras working, there are no blockages, there is no social image of himself - that is, if he is physically and morally healthy.

As a rule, social people have blockages, self-image, social attitudes “good - bad”, “right - wrong”, “possible - impossible” - as a result of which their vocal communication sometimes occurs at frequencies inappropriate to the situation and leads to misunderstanding and to conflicts.

A lot can be avoided in communication and a lot can be learned if you get to know your Chakra system and learn to work with it.
But for this, it is necessary to change the model of the world, change the agreement.

It is important to understand that chakras and the bodies they build are psychic-energy-informational structures that act both as consciousness (psycho), and as energy (carrier frequency), and as information.

Here, when we talk about the “carrier frequency”, we are referring to the energy component of the chakra. This means that it is not at all necessary that a given chakra, a given body will have active consciousness (self-reflection), but it can be consciously used to broadcast the speech flow.

That is, even people of a lower caste can learn to control the broadcast of their speech flow.

Three levels of communication: physical, emotional, mental

We consider a person as a multidimensional psychic-energy-informational structure, in which we conventionally distinguish three main levels - physical, emotional and mental.

Accordingly, depending on the development of these levels, communication with this person will occur.

Communication between people can be compared by analogy with the communication protocol between modern computer systems. Those familiar with this topic know that modern protocols have 7 levels - again, the magic number is seven.

The idea is that each level seems to communicate with its counterpart on the other side.

The topmost level is the level of transmitted information. In the case of human communication, this is the information that we want to convey to the consciousness or mind of a person.

Next, this information is placed in a computer protocol in an abstract envelope indicating how it should be interpreted.

In the case of human communication, information is “wrapped” in an emotional shell, which transmits this information on the chakra corresponding to this emotion. In addition, a person can give his message some kind of emotional coloring, using his voice, speech patterns, laughter and tears...

At the next levels, the computer protocol defines all kinds of physical and logical conditions for delivering a message to the addressee.

In the case of human communication, we can use facial expressions and gestures, as well as movements.

In the case when a person has all his bodies active, his communication becomes multi-level and includes information, emotions, facial expressions and gestures.

The interlocutor's perception and development of the message occurs in the reverse order. From the bottom up, from the physical body, through the emotional body and to the information body-consciousness.

This is where the difficulties of communication between people of different castes and in different contracts begin to arise.

For example, a person is trying to convey something very important to his interlocutor and therefore uses his intonation to highlight important points. And sometimes he also emphasizes important points with facial expressions and gestures. In this case, both facial expressions and intonations are not emotions, but serve only as auxiliary elements for conveying the main content.

If the interlocutor does not have a developed information body, i.e., the body of the Vishuddha Chakra, then he will not be able to perceive the information component of your message. In this case, he will perceive only your emotional part, which he will interpret within the framework of his contract and his life experience, and will react exclusively to it, reproaching you for emotions that you did not have and do not have.

If even the emotional body of your interlocutor is not sufficiently developed, then he will perceive exclusively your facial expressions and gestures, which, again, he will interpret in his own way and will somehow react to them.

That is, we see how difficult it will be to communicate with a person of a different caste. But, even if your interlocutor has the same developed bodies as you, and is able to perceive all the components of your message - informational, emotional, and physical, but at the same time, is in a different agreement, then he can misinterpret all these components of communication.

The most unpleasant thing happens when your interlocutor is unable to perceive information and reacts to the emotional component of your message. You are trying to convey information, but they respond to you with emotion.

This is similar to how a child who cannot yet read reacts to the appearance and color of a postal envelope, or to a picture of a postcard, but not to the information they convey.

Some may think that a calm and non-emotional conversation in which a person gives out the contents of his memory, without a single thought of his own, is preferable to the emotional expression of his own thoughts and research.

This is how it is accepted in society, in social protocol – an insensitive and impartial presentation of other people's thoughts... This is how social people-biorobots communicate.

As Don Juan said, in C. Castaneda's book "The Second Ring of Power"

Don Juan: Human beings like to be told what to do, but they like even more to resist and not do what they are told. That is why they first of all become entangled in hatred towards the one who advises them to do something.

Ways of communication - Mind and Consciousness

Since a person has Reason and Consciousness, communication can occur in two completely different ways.

Communication with the mind consists of searching for the necessary information in memory lists and voicing this information.

At the same time, an intelligent interlocutor, having perceived this information, immediately begins an associative search for similar information in his memory, extracts from there everything that fits what was said and produces it in his speech stream.

If, however, in a person's memory there is nothing on the topic of what was said, then such a mind finds itself at a dead end and does not know what to say. The way out of this impasse can be very different, usually emotional, moving the conversation to another topic, or getting personal.

Communication with consciousness occurs in a completely different way. A person tunes his consciousness to the topic of conversation and connects to external information, i.e., to the information field of the planet - to the control program. Information comes from an external field, and a person only turns it into words and broadcasts it at some frequency. This process depends on the contract, on the caste and on the language of the branches.

Accordingly, if the interlocutor has the same level of consciousness, then he tunes in with the information transmitted to him according to its psychic-energy-information structure and also connects to the information field within the framework of his agreement.

In this case, an exchange of multidimensional psychic-energy-informational structures is possible, where words and speech flow are not direct carriers of communication information, but only synchronize two consciousnesses that exchange multidimensional psychic-energy-informational messages.

Certain difficulties in communication arise in a situation when one interlocutor has active upper bodies, while the other is a normal social image of himself.

While a social person pulls out information from his memory and creates a thought form for communication, his interlocutor with an active consciousness is already able to perceive this unspoken thought form and is ready to respond to it. This terribly irritates a social person, who feels that he is not allowed to say a word.

At the same time, a conscious person simply does not have the patience to wait for his social interlocutor to vocalize, and it is not yet known at what frequency (chakra) what he has already perceived and realized.

At the same time, a social person tries to find in his memory something associated with what he heard and, based on the language of the branches, interprets what he heard in his own way, which in no way corresponds to the intention of the speaker. As a result, this leads to resentment and misunderstanding. And sometimes it can cause harm due to incorrect perception and interpretation of what was said.

Therefore, society has adopted a social protocol for communication - what, how, to whom, when and why can and should be said.

And conscious people communicate freely and on any topic - because a person is free to express whatever he wants, no words are better or worse than others, there are no forbidden topics, there is no resentment for his invented image. Each expressed thought has its own justification, and each interlocutor is responsible for what was said and asks the partner for justification.

There is one more feature in the communication of Mind and Consciousness. Behind the communication of a person of consciousness there is always a thought form, i.e., a psychic-energy-informational structure based on the person's own experience and awareness. This thought form is read by the interlocutor, who is capable of the same perception.

Communication by a person of reason consists in retrieving from memory words and phrases learned, read, seen, or heard, behind which there is no thought form generated by consciousness.

For an equally intelligent interlocutor, such a well-read and knowledgeable person will look very attractive. But, for a person of consciousness, it will be perceived as empty and stuffed with other people's thoughts and ideas.

In this case, the main difference will be in the existence of a person of consciousness, who lives and builds life according to his own awareness, and a person of reason, who in life is governed by an ordinary social contract, although he utters many "smart" words and phrases that are not reflected in his existence in any way.

Complete Model of Man in the Contract of Creation

Having become acquainted with the Model of the World and the Model of our perception of this World - the Light of the Creator, let's talk about the Model of Man, about what a person is from the position of Psychic-Energy-Information.

We call the human structure itself the Psychic-Energy-Information Cocoon and conditionally distinguish seven frequency ranges, or seven bodies, in it, each of which is built by its own Chakra - an energy center and has its own consciousness.

The Light of the Creator enters our Cocoon, passing through the Assemblage Point, into the upper chakra - Sahasrara, which is our connection with the higher consciousness - our inclusion in the Hierarchy of Consciousness.

You can imagine the Signal arriving at Sahasrara in the form of White Light, which is then decomposed into frequencies, like a Rainbow into seven colors.

This Signal carries all the control information for a person, for all his Bodies - White Light. The signal spreads from top to bottom through the bodies, and, having passed through the Sahasrara, which receives information through the Violet ray, it reaches the Ajna Chakra, which receives information through the Indigo ray, to the Body of our Subconscious, to our Model of the World, our Belief System.

The Belief System, or World Model, acts as a filter for the signal received from above. It will filter out and not miss everything that is not in this Model of the World. That is why different people will perceive - see, feel, understand, know - different aspects of existence in the same situations.

If a person does not believe in the presence of an Aura and in the ability to perceive it, then information about the bioenergy field will be filtered out.

After passing through the Ajna Chakra, the filtered Light of the Creator will pass to the next chakra - the Vishuddha Chakra, which receives information through the Blue Ray.

This is our Personal Consciousness ("Neshama", as stated in the Book of Genesis), our ability for independent Thinking, Analysis, Research of our World, for building Models.

The body of Vishuddha can be developed or undeveloped, like any other body.

The information arriving on the Body of Vishuddha and determining the Needs of this Body depends on the Agreement, on the fixation of the Assemblage Point and on the Model of the World.

In the modern Social Contract, the Vishuddha Body practically does not develop at all. The very concept of Consciousness is absent and is equated with Mind, as some kind of function of the Physical Body...

Therefore, information for the Vishuddhi Body, for the Personal Consciousness of a person, is filtered by the Social Contract.

Modern social man is controlled by Reason and Memory Lists, which are supplied to him by Society.

Through the Vishuddha Chakra, or through the Body of Vishuddha, we perceive the world around us and the Creator at the Mental Level, that is, at the level of Knowledge, not Sensations.

Further, the Light of the Creator enters the Body of the Anahata Chakra - our Animal Soul (Nefesh Haya, as stated in the Book of Genesis), which receives information through the Green Ray. All living beings have such a Soul, or such Consciousness. Through this Consciousness all living beings are controlled.

We can say that through the Anahata Chakra, or through the Anahata Chakra Body, we interact with the world around us.

With the help of this body, we establish Friendly or Love Relationships, perceive Nature and the Creator at the Emotional Level, at the level of Sensations and Emotions. Let's call them

Higher Emotions, in order to further distinguish them from the Lower Emotions that arise at the Svadhsthana Chakra.

The Anahata Chakra Body, if it is active, is our lowest Body, on which a person interacts with the outside world. All lower bodies serve exclusively the person himself.

Having passed through the Body of Anahata, the Light of the Creator passes into the Manipura Chakra, into the Body of Manipura, which receives information through its Yellow component, or through the yellow ray.

This is our Social Body, responsible for all aspects of our Social life - upbringing, education, work, social relationships, family, home, recreation, entertainment, etc. A virus (untimely installed) program of the Mind is also built in here.

For most modern people, this is the most developed and uppermost active body.

Having passed through the Body of Manipura, the Light of the Creator enters the Svadhsthana Chakra, or the Body of Svadhsthana, which receives information through the Orange Ray.

The body of Svadhsthana is responsible for our Sexuality and Emotionality at the level of Lower Emotions - envy, jealousy, fears, etc. That is why we feel all such emotions in the lower abdomen.

And finally, having passed through the body of Svadhsthana, the Light of the Creator falls on the Muladhara Chakra, which receives information through the Scarlet Ray, or through the red component of the Light of the Creator.

This is our Physical Body, all our physical organs and all our physical activity - walking, running, jumping, pull-ups, push-ups, etc...

It is important to understand that a person is a complex, multi-level machine that has built-in parameters, but is always controlled by an external signal - the Light of the Creator.

Also, it is important to understand that a person is a single multidimensional psychic-energy-informational structure, and all these conventional divisions into bodies and chakras are made solely as sections of this multidimensional structure for perception by our three-dimensional mind.

Hierarchy of human consciousness in connection with the 7 chakras

We say that the whole world is the Hierarchy of Consciousness, that man is Consciousness, first of all.

We also say that for the convenience of our thinking (Mind), we break our single multidimensional consciousness into seven sections, called bodies with chakras, which are also parts of this single consciousness.

That is, we have seven sections of our multidimensional consciousness, or seven separate consciousnesses, but we should not forget that this is all done only for the convenience of our thinking...

Now we can talk separately about the consciousness of each body.

1. We call the consciousness of the Physical body reflexes.
2. We call the consciousness of the Etheric-Astral body instincts.
3. We call the Consciousness of the Social Body social, or collective consciousness and behavior.
4. We call the consciousness of the First Mental body animal mentality, the consciousness of the animal.
5. We call the consciousness of the Second Mental Body personal, human consciousness.
6. We call the consciousness of the Third Mental Body the subconscious.
7. We call the consciousness of the Fourth Mental body Superconsciousness.

See in the appendices G. Gurdjieff "7 types of people"

All living beings have animal consciousness. Ancient texts speak about this - all living beings have the consciousness of "Nefesh Haya" - a living or animal soul.

This consciousness provides all the functions of any living being - survival, reproduction. That is, it implements the program embedded in the Egregor of the species of any animal and human.

Adam, in addition to animal consciousness, is also given human consciousness, or the human Soul "Neshama".

It was this human or personal consciousness that was supposed to provide Adam the Earthman with control of all living beings on Earth.

It is important to understand that each subsequent human consciousness is more complex and multidimensional, and is also capable of controlling lower consciousnesses.

The principle of hierarchy of consciousness is preserved everywhere, including in man himself.

That is why a more developed person is able to control his instincts and animal consciousness, to the point that people are ready to sacrifice life itself for the sake of higher ideas and goals.

The next one in the hierarchy of consciousnesses is our Subconscious. This consciousness is an Egregor - the totality of our personal consciousnesses in all previous incarnations.

This consciousness is very complex and inaccessible to perception by our personal consciousness. That is, we are not able, without special training, to realize our subconscious, despite the fact that it controls our life, like a higher consciousness of a cocoon.

We can consider the subconscious in two aspects - as a single egregorial consciousness, and as a set of separate personal consciousnesses.

That is, we are once again cutting a more complex object into many simpler ones. Each separate part of our subconscious is the personal consciousness of one of our past incarnations.

People of a higher caste are able, with proper preparation, to work with their past incarnations, or more precisely, to tune their personal consciousness with a similar consciousness of some past incarnation and perceive psychic-energy information from there. This information will represent life experiences similar to those received in this incarnation. That is, knowledge, emotions, sensations, experiences, behavior algorithms, experience, etc.

Working with his past incarnations, a person complicates his personal consciousness and increases his life experience. Such a person creates a personality extended in time, because he has experience acquired over a long period of time.

Our last and most complex superconsciousness is a connection with the consciousness that controls us, as it is said in ancient texts that during creation, first the next consciousness is released from the creative consciousness, which then creates information and energy, i.e., builds new psychic-energy- information structures...

Our superconsciousness controls our entire life, it is capable of moving our Assemblage Point and changing our reality.

Its manifestations can be seen in emergency situations, when a person is able to perform work that is impossible under normal conditions - lifting a car, hanging on a steam pipe for an hour, moving a train, and the like.

We will continue this topic in more detail in Part V of the book, chapter “Sepher Yetzirah - 5 levels of the human Soul.”

7 Spheres of Existence and Life and Levels of Needs

As explained above, in the Agreement of Consciousness we perceive a person as a multidimensional psychic-energy-informational structure, that is, as a set of different frequencies, which we conditionally divide into 7 levels, or 7 sets of frequencies, or 7 bodies.

Each of these bodies is responsible for a specific and specific area of life activity, or the functioning of the human structure.

The entire human system, this entire psychic-energy-informational structure, is controlled from a higher level of consciousness, and in itself also represents a hierarchy. That is, all seven bodies are located hierarchically, where each higher body can influence all lower bodies.

Thus, as you see, in our model of the world and man, everything is very simple, very structured and very hierarchical.

Thus, a person, being a psychic-energy-informational structure of the corresponding world, is also built into a hierarchical structure.

Thus, all our needs and desires arise not randomly and not according to our desire, but solely on the basis of the signal that arrives at our Cocoon and at each specific body.

Our entire existence, our entire life, is controlled by our needs, that is, by signals that came from above and passed through the filter of our Agreement, through our subconscious.

At the same time, we understand that our whole life takes place in a certain program created at a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousness. This program consists of age cycles, and the control psychic-energy-informational signal coming to us changes over time. We are all objects in this program, with initial data received at the moment of birth, i.e., at the moment of initialization within the program. This is very similar to the appearance of a new object in our object-oriented programming within a certain cyclic program.

Now, having understood all of the above, we can begin to consider each body and its needs separately.

1. No one ever has problems understanding the needs of the lowest, lowest frequency physical body.

His needs are air, food, water, natural needs, protection from cold, heat, and the like. That is, when a person wants to go to the toilet, he has no problems understanding that this is his need and he needs to fulfill it. Likewise, with hunger and thirst, and so on.

At the same time, no one has any problems understanding that the needs of the physical body can differ from person to person. One eats more, the other eats less. One drinks more, the other drinks less. One breathes faster, the other breathes less often. One runs to the toilet more often, the other runs less often. One likes this kind of food, the other likes other food. And there are no problems at this level with understanding the needs of the physical body.

2. The next body in the hierarchy is what we call sexual-emotional.

The needs of this body are sex, conceiving children, experiences associated with sex, and similar low-frequency emotions and experiences. At this level, it is also not very difficult to understand that people's needs for sexual activity vary. Some don't need it at all, some need a lot, some need one partner, some need many partners, some need to change partners periodically, some want to have them all at once. and at the same time, and so on.

We are not talking now about the attitudes of society, what Society has established for itself as right and wrong. We are talking exclusively about the needs of the body. Accordingly, the need of the sexual-emotional body is also the birth of children, the need for the birth of children. Some have more, some have less, some want many children, some don't want children at all - these are all different needs of a given body.

3. The next body in the hierarchy is what we call social.

This body is responsible for all our social activities, social activities. This is our education, and our structure in society, and the position we strive for, and the money we strive to earn, and the relationships, social relationships that we strive to establish, as well as the social family that we create, social friendship, namely, social friendship - I emphasize, social love and the like.

That is, everything that exists in society and is a need of the social body. And again, some need more money, some less, some want a bigger house, some less, some want to start a family, some don't want to start a family, some want to occupy a leadership position, someone doesn't want to - that's all, different needs of the social body.

4. The next body in the hierarchy is a rather complex body, we call it Transpersonal.

This is a body that is practically undeveloped in most modern people, and which, in terms of its functionality, can be called the body of love, friendship, or the body of relationships, or, as we have already said, the transpersonal body - because this body is capable of establishing psychic-energy-informational contacts with the cocoons of other people.

It is important to understand how contacts on the three lower bodies differ from interactions on the transpersonal body.

All relationships on lower bodies serve exclusively the needs of these bodies. When the needs end, the interaction ends.

You need to understand that all lower bodies provide exclusively for the needs of a given person and do not care about another person in any way.

A person cares only about himself, cares only about his social structure, about his social well-being, even when we talk in society about some kind of charity, about some kind of concern for one's neighbor. If this is at the level of the social body, then it is always taking care of your loved one. That is, a person does something only because he wants to, and not because someone needs it - he wants it so much, he is better off with it, it is beneficial for him.

Only the body of relationships, love, friendship is a transpersonal body that is capable of perceiving other people, capable of perceiving their needs and capable of building behavior not only in relation to its own needs, but also in relation to the needs of another person.

That is why true love, true friendship and, in general, any real human relationship can only exist at the level of this body.

We use the words love, friendship, relationships in relation to many bodies and therefore confusion occurs.

Because there is a fundamental difference between social love, or sexual love, or social friendship, and let's call it true friendship, or love, which occurs in the transpersonal body.

Sexual love ends the moment sexual attraction ends. We often hear from people that that's all, the passion has passed, I stopped loving him, or I stopped loving her - it was purely social love, or purely sexual love.

Social love is when some social benefits, or social conveniences, or social comfort are involved in the relationship, when people are comfortable together, comfortable together, people build a business together, people create a family together and satisfy each other sexually, people live together, helping each other financially, and so on.

Most of the families we see around are either sexual or social. Or, they were created at a moment of strong passion, which then passed and people drag on these relationships for some time - therefore, we see very often that people are married, in a relationship for several years and run away. It was a purely sexual relationship.

Or we see social relationships that last a little longer. In principle, they can last a lifetime, because then common children appear, common property, and it is very sad and difficult to break, divide, destroy all this.

The main problem of modern youth, who cannot start a family, cannot build relationships, is precisely that they have not developed this transpersonal body.

And all the relationships that these young people are able to build are mostly sexual and less often social.

But it never comes to true relationships, because, simply, there is no organ, there is no level that can support real friendships, love, or let's call them generally, true relationships...

5. The next level of the hierarchy is the level of Individual, Personal consciousness.

This is a level when a person is able to independently perceive the world, analyze it, explore it, compare it with what he hears and what he was taught, draw his own conclusions, make independent decisions, implement them in life and bear full responsibility for what he receives. result.

This is such a level, such a body that if it is developed in a person, then the person in this incarnation is a continuous personality. If a person does not have this level, then he is not a continuous personality.

We can often see how a person lives some part of his life with some beliefs, then another part of his life with completely different views, then again changes his views and principles in diametrically opposite ways.

To the question - how do you manage to live like this - his answer is - I don't know, such was the time, such were the circumstances - then it was like this, but now it's like that. That is, a person does not bear any responsibility for his past actions, does not draw any conclusions from them, does not learn anything from them, and continues to live purely emotionally and impulsively, guided exclusively by his physical, sexual, and social bodies.

Such a person is completely controlled by the agreement of the country, society, party, etc.

A conscious or continuous person is responsible for each of his actions and for each of his actions committed in a given incarnation. This does not mean that such a person always does the right thing, always acts better, more optimally than others. In no case. He always acts consciously, based on some prerequisites, receives some kind of control signal, but he is always aware of what he is doing. He is always ready to answer why he did this. If this action led to bad consequences, then the person will draw conclusions for himself and adjust his behavior so that he can do the same in the future.

A conscious person gains experience and complicates his consciousness.

6. We will call the next body in the hierarchy the spiritual (body of the spirit), or the level of the subconscious and karma, or the body of the Contract.

This is the filter that determines our worldview, attitude, understanding of the world, our agreement, for all underlying bodies.

Any signal that comes to our cocoon passes through the filter of this agreement. Everything that does not comply with our agreement is filtered at this level and does not pass further.

So this is a super important level. But only a few people have access to this level. This is the level at which our karma is located. Karma is behavior algorithms formed on the basis of past incarnations. If a person has access to this level, that is, this level is active for him, which means it is available in one form or another to a person in a given incarnation, then a person can change the contract, he can change his worldview, which will lead to a fundamental change in life, to change his entire existence.

7. And finally, the very last level, let's call it Divine, or Superconsciousness, which is very difficult to realize and comprehend, because it is the entry point of an external control signal.

This is our connector, the connector with which we are included in a higher hierarchical consciousness.

Superconsciousness allows a person to change his contract and perform actions impossible in the social contract. For example, lift a car, move a train, etc.

Very rarely does anyone manage to "move" this connector and connect to another signal. Therefore, this level is practically inaccessible to an ordinary embodied person, and we will not talk much about it.

Now, try to imagine and somehow understand how a person whose many levels are active functions.

Let's start with a simple, social person in whom the lower three levels function, who is closed in on himself, self-obsessed, and is by definition an egoist, since he does not have a transpersonal level that is capable of going beyond the boundaries of his person. Such a person fulfills exclusively his own needs throughout his life.

The needs of the physical body, the needs of the sexual-emotional body, the needs of the social body.

They, of course, can all be completely different and may not correspond to what is called generally accepted social norms. Here, you need to understand that modern society has established fairly strict boundaries of what is considered normal. For example, until recently, a monogamous male-female family was considered normal.

Today, these boundaries have been expanded a little and a monogamous family of two women or two men is considered normal. Also, polygamous or polyamorous families, which consist of several men, several women in various combinations, are considered not entirely normal. This is considered not entirely normal, although a person may have a need for his sexual-emotional and social bodies, namely, in such relationships.

Also, problems arise at the level of the social body. Modern man, in order to provide his basic needs in society, in order to provide his basic physical needs in housing, food, transport, medicine, and so on, needs to function in society, at the social level, in a certain way.

Have a specialty that is in demand, get a well-paid job, earn enough money, buy a home, a car, start a family, and so on. That is, it turns out that the needs of lower bodies - physical and sexual-emotional - rest against the capabilities of the social body. We see this very well in the example of rich people. People who have managed to get settled in society and earn a lot of

money, accordingly, have a lot of things at all three lower levels of existence. It is very important to note that they have a lot of things, only on the three lower levels...

Therefore, when they say that real or true love cannot be bought with money, they mean the love of the fourth, or transpersonal level, level of relationships.

Social or sexual love can be bought easily, and it is bought. True love cannot be bought, because true love is a higher level need. And a person either has this level or doesn't. And, accordingly, in order for love to arise at this level, a bridge must arise, contact with another person at the same level. That is, there must be two people who have this level active, the level of love and friendship. And at this level, a connection arises, a contact arises.

This is the first level of what we call transpersonal and we explain what we mean by this term, because it is used by others in a different connotation, and we understand by it - going beyond one's own ego, beyond one's own person..

As a rule, a person who has concentrated all his energy on making money, that is, on a social level, does not have developed higher levels, and therefore, he can buy an infinite number of sexual, emotional, social loves, but can never receive real, true love .

We have all heard or read about true friendship, when for a friend we were ready to sacrifice not only social benefits, living conditions, but also life itself. We have heard or read about true love, for the sake of which people gave up their careers, and money, and a lot of other things - for the sake of this love. We now understand that such love is transpersonal love, at the level of relationships, since this level is located hierarchically above the social level, above the sexual-emotional and above the physical - then it is able to manage, as mentioned above, all these below lying levels. Therefore, true love, as they say, knows no social, emotional, sexual or physical barriers - it overcomes them.

One can only imagine with difficulty how difficult life is for a person who, at the same time, has also developed the next level of personal consciousness, who is aware of himself throughout his entire life, who takes conscious actions, bears responsibility for them, and learns from his own mistakes.

Just try to imagine that a person has developed all five levels - this means that he has some needs of the physical body, he has some needs of the sexual body, he has some needs of the social body, he has there are some needs of the body of relationships, it has some needs of the body of personal consciousness - and the needs of this body are active comprehension of life, comprehension of the world, this is the search for the purpose and meaning of life, these are experiments and processing of a huge amount of information for independent analysis , for independent research, for building your own models.

Imagine such a person and imagine what his partner could be and should be like, who can satisfy this person at all his active levels.

It is extremely difficult to imagine this, that is, we can imagine two physically healthy and attractive people who attract each other and satisfy each other on the physical plane, with their bodies, with their physical needs - they both like to exercise, they follow a diet, they look after their bodies.

Great, we can imagine two matching sexual partners who have the same attitude towards sex, are equally enslaved, or equally liberated, and fully satisfy each other sexually and emotionally. We can imagine the harmony of social people who have approximately the same education, occupy approximately the same positions in society, earn approximately the same amounts of money, have approximately the same desires in housing, in a car, on trips, in the family, etc. We can imagine this, but imagining all three of these levels, imagining harmony on all three of these levels at the same time, is already becoming quite difficult.

Because those who are in harmony in society may not be in harmony in bed, or may not be in harmony with their physical bodies, or with their physical needs. And it is almost impossible to imagine a combination of four or five levels - a harmonious combination that completely satisfies both partners.

Thus, the more active levels, or active bodies, a person has, the more complex and difficult his life in our modern society, which greatly limits a person in almost everything.

That is, it will be very difficult for such a person to find one partner with whom he will live, realizing all his needs at all his levels. And then the question arises - what to do?

There is an opinion in society that a spiritually developed person is not interested in sex, money and other more "base" things. This is a gross mistake and misunderstanding of what a person is.

Our experience teaches us the following. The most important thing in life and in relationships is the highest active level.

Any person who has many developed levels should always choose a partner based on the highest active level, since we know that the highest level controls all lower levels. Then if, if people fit each other according to their common highest level, then they will solve the problems of the lower levels, they will find the opportunity to decide how to accept the difference in the needs of the lower levels of the partner.

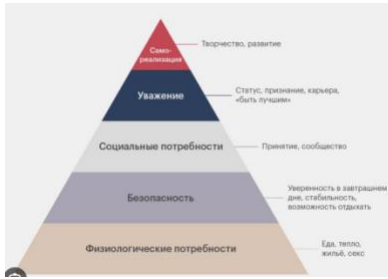
If, for some reason - out of ignorance or misunderstanding, people do not come together on the basis of their highest levels, then this will inevitably lead to a problem, because they will not be able to solve the discrepancy between the needs of any of their levels, and most importantly, they will have problems with the very top level of one of them. And this will certainly destroy such a Union.

I hope that this brief overview of the human model with its seven levels, seven spheres of existence will help our readers begin to think and begin to navigate the seemingly endless variety and variety of everything. In fact, there is not such a great variety and diversity - you just need to not lump everything into one pile, but divide everything into seven levels, determine which levels are really active in yourself - which is the highest level that is active in yourself.

This is determined by needs, that is, take a close look at your needs based on your being, and not your fantasies.

And then, look for a partner, precisely in accordance with your highest active level...

A few words about Maslow's Pyramid



In psychology, there is a pyramid of needs known as Maslow's pyramid. Its essence lies in the fact that each higher need is based on all lower ones, i.e., all our needs are hierarchical.

Moreover, if any of the lower needs is frustrated, then all the higher ones above it will not be satisfied.

“When the guns speak, the muses are silent.”

The difference between our model and Maslow’s pyramid is that we see all a person’s needs as manifestations of their bodies. Accordingly, our hierarchy of needs corresponds to the hierarchy of bodies, or chakras.

Therefore, some of our needs in hierarchy differ from Maslow.

A. Maslow derived his pyramid of needs in a social contract, based on observation of successful people realized in society. Therefore, the difference in the pyramids shows the difference in the contracts. What we constantly talk about is that each agreement will have its own laws.

Maslow's pyramid:

- *Physiological needs (food, shelter, sex, home);*
- *Security (confidence in the future, stability);*
- *Social needs (acceptance, society);*
- *Respect (status, recognition, career, “being the best”);*
- *Self-realization (creativity, development);*

We consider the second level of our pyramid - sexual needs.

At the third level of our pyramid are all social manifestations. There is safety, social needs, and social respect.

At the fourth level of our pyramid are true, non-social love and friendship.

At the fifth level of our pyramid - Personal Consciousness, we can call this self-realization, just like Maslow.

At the sixth level of our pyramid - Spiritual Needs, Agreement, Subconscious.

At the seventh level of our pyramid is Superconsciousness, a connection with the Higher Consciousness.

In addition, we are talking not only about need, but also about the manifestation of a person in being, depending on the development of his bodies.

It is enough to analyze the existence of a person in order to draw a conclusion about his active bodies.

Thus, needs reflect the level of human consciousness. And by how and what needs a person satisfies, one can judge his consciousness.

Control signal and needs

Man, or rather human Consciousness, is a link in the chain (hierarchy) of consciousnesses from the Absolute to the lowest, simple consciousness.

This is analogous to light that travels from a source and gradually fades away. Therefore, by analogy with light, we call the hierarchy of consciousnesses the Light of the Creator. Today there are observations that light does not spread continuously, but discretely - moving a certain distance, stopping at a certain point and starting to emit again from there.

The Light of the Creator, the hierarchy of consciousnesses, spreads this way. The Creator intended something, this something intended something of its own, and so on. Moreover, each such "something" is a whole world, and these worlds become simplified as they move away from the Creator, from the Absolute.

Our world is one of these links, and it is completely created and controlled by a higher world, a more complex consciousness.

This does not mean that grandfather sits above us on a cloud and controls all our actions. The presence of a higher, controlling consciousness and a program that controls us explains all those "guardian angels", "higher self", "prophetic dreams" and other phenomena that are described in esoteric literature.

A person is governed by his Needs and Desires. An ordinary person does not think about where they come from and what they are connected with. It seems to him that this is himself, his freedom of choice, his control over his life.

However, Needs and Desires are the perception by our Consciousness and/or Mind of an external control signal coming to our various bodies, as described above.

The external control signal is perceived by our brain, which serves as a connecting element between the Psychic-Energy-Information fields and our body. These external signals, perceived by the brain, pass through our nervous and hormonal systems and contribute to the production of hormones, which we recognize as Need or Desire.

The difference between Need and Desire is who perceives them - the Mind, or the Consciousness of any Body.

Thus, a person's Needs, perceived by Consciousness, are more urgent than his Desires, manifested in the Mind, since the Mind is a viral (untimely installed) program.

A person's needs determine his caste because they shape a person's being. A need is something that is required that will constantly motivate a person to act in order to satisfy this need.

Therefore, looking at a person's existence, at what he does, and without listening to what he says about himself, you can always determine his Needs, and, accordingly, his caste.

In society, sometimes there is a misunderstanding - why one person is interested in politics and leaves the country, while another lives calmly and nothing bothers him. The whole difference lies in the caste of a person, in his ability to perceive the world at a higher level, in higher bodies and in the needs of these bodies.

If the need of the Svadhithana body is to have many sexual partners, and the need of the Manipura body is for a good social structure, a home, a car and relaxation, then the need of

the Anahata body is for true love and friendship, and the need of the Vishuddha body is for free information, in a conscious life. And the needs of the Ajna body are for a harmonious life in the Light of the Creator, based on the 10 commandments - on conscience, on dignity, on morality...

If a person's Vishuddha body and Ajna body are not developed in any way, then nothing will stop him from living in the most totalitarian country pursuing a barbaric aggressive policy, if he, specifically, has enough sex and money...

- The physical body needs sports and movement.
- The sexual body's need is for satisfying sexual relationships.
- The need of the social body is to advance in society in all its directions - work, home, family, leisure.
- The Anahata body's need is to build friendships and love relationships.
- The need of the Vishuddha body is to search for information, in particular information about the structure of the world and man, about the purpose and meaning of life.
- The need of the Ajna body is to try to interact with higher consciousnesses, to perceive the multidimensional world, to change the contract.

The external control signal contains information for all human bodies, but Needs will arise only in active, self-reflecting bodies. Therefore, by analyzing the needs of a person, which will be reflected in his Being, we can judge the level of development of his bodies.

As we now understand, the control signal in the form of a stream of white light, again, by analogy, arrives at our cocoon, and then begins to spread inside the cocoon, from top to bottom, through all, all bodies, where each body selects from this signal its component, which can be compared to the colors of the rainbow. The upper body takes the violet component, then blue, cyan, green, yellow, orange and red.

It is important to understand that comparison with the colors of the rainbow is just an analogy because in reality our cocoon receives a very complex and multidimensional psychic-energy-information signal, which carries psychic-energy-information for each of our bodies.

Now, let's imagine that we don't have any filter in our subconscious body. In this case, all information, or more precisely all psychic-energy information from the control signal, will pass from top to bottom and arrive at all bodies. As a result, each body will receive a portion of psychic-energy information, which it will transform into our needs and our desires. And thus, we will have a mass of all kinds of different, and sometimes difficult to realize in modern society, needs and desires.

At the same time, we say that each upper body is capable of controlling the psychic-energy information passing through it and entering the lower bodies.

This means that our consciousness, for example, can control the information that comes to our lower sexual-emotional body.

What happens is that information has reached our sexual-emotional body, and we have a need or desire for some kind of sexual activity. Further, we understand with our minds that this desire in a given society cannot be realized at the moment.

Thus, from a higher level - the level of personal consciousness, a ban on such sexual activity comes.

As a result, a struggle arises, since the control signal has already passed to our emotional-sexual body, and desire and need already exist there.

Now, this desire, this need, is blocked by the higher body.

This is the situation that we have in society today very often, and with which social psychologists and psychiatrists are trying to somehow cope or fight.

An alternative and more desirable solution for us would be to install a filter at the level of our subconscious, which would not let down all psychic-energy-information signals that are undesirable for a given society at a given moment in time.

Of course, some may have a question - why not intercept this desire at the level of personal consciousness on its way to the sexual-emotional body? After all, theoretically, this is possible.

The problem is that until this signal enters our sexual-emotional body and turns into a need or desire we feel, we are in no way aware of it, we have no idea that it is encoded in that psychic energy -information that descends from above through the body of consciousness and enters the body of emotions and sexuality. Only after this signal enters this body and turns into a need or desire, we can feel and realize its presence.

The Behavior Model is prescribed by parents, educators, teachers, the surrounding society, and everything that influences the child from the moment of his birth. A child is born with the possibility of forming such a filter in the subconscious. Once this filter is formed, it is very, very difficult to change it.

It is extremely difficult for an ordinary person to understand and accept the very possibility of having such a filter in the subconscious, in that area of the human psyche that is inaccessible to reason and inaccessible to consciousness.

It may seem to many that it is enough to hear a different theory and you can change the filter - this is fundamentally wrong.

Everything that you hear, everything that you perceive, all those settings that you give to your mind, your consciousness - they are already after the filter in the subconscious.

That is, you hear, perceive, understand, feel, see, smell, etc., only what has already passed through the filter of your subconscious.

During the war, there were situations when a fighter's arm was torn off, but he continued to run into the attack without feeling pain. And only after the attack, he discovered the absence of an arm and began to feel all the accompanying signs and pain.

This only confirms the fact that higher bodies, namely the Body of Consciousness and Subconsciousness, tuned to fulfill their military and personal duty, block the reaction to signals coming from the severed limb - from the physical body.

Any "external" information first enters the brain, is processed there, and from there one or another response signal is sent, which enters the body's receptors, where we feel pain.

Therefore, only after this mental blocking of the "military attack" is removed, the reaction to the severed hand arrives at the corresponding receptors.

Universal Harmony

Having talked about the Agreement, about the Model of Man, the levels and hierarchy of his Consciousness in the Agreement of Creation, we will try to touch on one of the most difficult topics, which is the criterion of a Harmonious Man in all senses and facets of this concept.

The Light of the Creator manifests itself in our Consciousness as our perception of Harmony. Everyone understands on an intuitive level what harmony is. You can even search the Internet for attempts to define what harmony is. All definitions will look very strange and not reflect the essence.

We proceed from the fact that our world was originally created perfect and harmonious, that harmony is present on all planes of existence, and a person included in the Light of the Creator, i.e., a person-consciousness, and not a person-mind, is able to perceive universal harmony at all levels available to him.

The simplest thing is harmony of form. When we look at various buildings, at various cars, airplanes and other objects, we can say, based on our internal perception, which of them are harmonious and which are not.

It is only later, on the basis of harmoniously perceived objects, that the formulas of the “golden section” and the like are derived.

Also, it is not difficult to perceive harmony in color - to see which colors and tones combine harmoniously and which do not. To help those who cannot independently perceive the harmony of color, color palettes are created on computers, where they are collected into groups that harmoniously combine colors and tones.

Similarly, many perceive harmony in music. To help those who perceive worse, charts of chords and keys have been created that include harmoniously combined sounds.

We can also identify harmonious societies and enterprises, where, according to our inner feelings, rights and responsibilities, work and salary are harmoniously combined. We can observe harmonious cars and airplanes. At the same time, the most surprising thing, it would seem, is that harmonious planes fly better. We have considered harmony on the lower planes of existence. And what happens on higher planes - how the same universal harmony manifests itself there.

Harmony in a relationship is when partners, even if they have different needs, find a way to accept each other and allow each other to lead a harmonious life, and not sacrifice themselves for the needs of the other, but also do not expect that the other person should sacrifice their needs.

Because any Human-Consciousness is equally free and obliged to realize his needs just like you yourself. Relationships are a search for mutual opportunity, in which everyone meets halfway, realizing that they are also meeting him halfway. Next, there is harmony of Spiritual and Mental plans. When a person lives in harmony with the created world, with nature, with the Creator.

For this purpose, people build harmonious houses, plant gardens, and care for pets. Looking at such an economy, at such a biocenosis, we can easily draw a conclusion about the presence or absence of harmony at this level.

Next comes the harmony of thoughts, judgments, theories. Sometimes this is called logic and philosophy - when the theory looks logical, or harmonious. For example, the theory of "communism" looks completely illogical and harmonious, and therefore not implementable.

At an even higher level, harmony is perceived by a person as "good" and "evil", or as "right" and "wrong". Not the social "right" or "wrong" that is taught in a given society and promoted in the media, but rather independent perception from the Light of the Creator, from Universal Harmony.

It is wonderful if a person can independently perceive the Light of the Creator - Universal Harmony on higher planes of existence. For those who cannot, commandments and rules of behavior are given that provide for a more harmonious life. Just don't confuse this with social rules and norms of behavior.

In particular, the 10 commandments are a kind of analogy of a "palette of colors" on the spiritual plane - keep them, and your life will be more harmonious...

Universal harmony permeates all levels of our reality and the task of a person is to learn to perceive it and rebuild his life according to it on all planes of existence available to him.

Unfortunately, in modern society we see a total destruction of harmony in everything, from architecture, clothing, music, and further in relationships, in government, in morality, in conscience, in dignity, and so on.

When they say that our world is not perfect at all, they mean exclusively the social world that man builds with his Mind.

And the created world of consciousness, the world of Universal Harmony, is perfect, harmonious, and given to us in the perception of our consciousness.

The presence and perception of Universal Harmony, or the Light of the Creator, explains such phenomena inaccessible to social understanding as mass healings of many people by psychotherapists such as A. Kashpirovsky. It is enough that a person is able to tune in with his multidimensional consciousness to the state of universal harmony and bring this state to everyone who sees and listens to him.

In fact, such a person carries out the agreement of the Creator's Light, the agreement in which a perfect and healthy Adam was created. All those who are able to shift into this covenant will experience some kind of healing. Illness is a displacement from the contract of Light of the Creator into some pathological social contract. Therefore, it is enough to shift a person's assemblage point from pathology towards the Light of the Creator, and some of his illnesses will disappear.

Here it is important to understand whether such a shift into the agreement of the Creator's Light will be temporary, or whether it will give the patient an impetus to further development of consciousness necessary for fixation in a less pathological agreement. If a person manages

to change his lifestyle and thinking after a positive impact, he will be able to get rid of the disease forever.

Good and evil. What is “Freedom of Choice” and does it exist?

Modern interpreters of the Old Testament say that after eating the forbidden fruit, Adam and Eve began to distinguish between Good and Evil. This means that until this moment they did not distinguish between good and evil, and a logical question arises - what is good and evil, and did it exist before the creation of society?

We already know that by eating the forbidden fruit under the guidance of a more developed consciousness, the process of introducing reason and creating society with its memory lists, norms and rules is described to us. Only from these memory lists did Adam and Eve learn that it was not good to walk naked, that one should be ashamed of it, that one should cover up and hide from prying eyes.

Until this moment, they did not have any problems with the algorithms of behavior in Gan-Eden under the control of the consciousness of Yehovah.

It turns out that only from the moment of the creation of society, a person began to have a division into good and evil, and until that moment, such questions did not arise.

That is, it was the creation of society that led to the emergence of the knowledge of “good” and “evil.”

Thus, the single consciousness of man was divided into consciousness and mind. At the same time, consciousness was still capable of perceiving the Light of the Creator, and the Mind began to be guided by social norms and conventions embedded in memory lists.

This gives us the answer to the existential question - what is “good” and what is “evil”.

In modern societies there are a lot of different lists that define good and evil. Every country, every society has its own good and its own evil. Moreover, what is good in one society - society, for example, freedom of speech, press, assembly, etc. - the same thing, in another society can be evil and be criminally punished.

In the Covenant Agreement, good is a control signal from a higher consciousness, which we perceive as Universal Harmony at all levels of consciousness available to us.

Good is harmonious architecture, painting, music, clothing, poetry, spiritual behavior, perception of the Creator.

And evil is, accordingly, everything else that is not harmonious, but perhaps even correct and fashionable from the position of society.

If a person is able to independently perceive the Light of the Creator - Universal Harmony, then he is able to distinguish between true good and evil.

And for those who are not capable of such independent perception, commandments have been given, the observance of which will contribute to the development of perception of the Light of the Creator.

Our entire world and we ourselves are a product of creation and control by a higher consciousness. In this case, we have a predetermined Purpose and Meaning for each of our incarnations.

What, then, is our Freedom of Choice and do we have it...

Before the introduction of a viral (untimely installed) program of the mind into us, such a question did not arise at all, just as it does not arise with other living beings living without a mind under the control of an external signal.

If an animal wants to eat, then it does not reason whether this is good or bad, right or wrong, but goes to get food for itself.

It's the same with sex – the animal doesn't think whether this is good or bad, moral or immoral, but goes and gets itself a partner for sex.

Similarly, Adam and Eve lived in Gan-Eden, managing all living beings, for whom Adam himself determined the algorithms of behavior and did not bother with purely social issues.

Our purpose in physical embodiment is to curb the program of the mind, so that it does not prevent us from returning to life in the Light of the Creator - this is our freedom of choice.

As Don Juan said in the books of C. Castaneda:

"We only make a choice once. We choose to be a warrior or to be an ordinary person. There is simply no other choice. Not on this earth."

By the Path of the Warrior, we understand life in the Light of the Creator. The words are different, but the essence is the same.

We can endlessly live in the ideas of our mind, build various social systems, identify various classes and castes, compose constitutions, etc. - or we can use our mind solely to develop our consciousness, return to the perception of the Light of the Creator, and build our own life with constant perception of goodness - our true destiny, which only we ourselves can perceive...

That is, we affirm that in our world there is only real Good - this is the Light of the Creator, and everything else that does not coincide with this light is various shades of Evil.

Just as "cold" does not exist. This is just the absence of "warmth". And there is no "darkness" - it is only the absence of "light".

Also, "evil" is the absence of "good", the absence of the Light of the Creator.

The name of the tree from which Adam and Eve ate the forbidden fruit was the "Tree of Knowledge" (Etz haDaat). We associate it with Reason, for only our reason gives us the opportunity to know. Without reason, we are a link in the hierarchy of consciousnesses and simply work out the commands of a higher consciousness, similar to how our computer works out our commands.

If you think about and analyze history, what do all our mental concoctions lead to? We destroy and pollute the planet, destroy fauna and flora for the sake of our worthless desires. We fight and destroy each other. And as a result, man as Consciousness has not changed at all over thousands of years of social life - we are still unable to perceive the Light of the Creator as a whole, our education and upbringing are built on a false and hypocritical theory, we are growing an Image of ourselves, not a Personality. All our aspirations are aimed not at knowledge or at the development of Consciousness, but at personal consumption...

For more than 150 years, our social science has been looking for excuses not to study phenomena that go beyond the framework of social dogma, such as telepathy, telekinesis, levitation and all other super-powers demonstrated by individuals.

Healing, helping and advising others - is this good?

From the above, it becomes clear that each person in physical embodiment has his own destiny and his own path, controlled by a higher consciousness. Some call this consciousness the Guardian Angel, some call it the Program, or in other words - it doesn't matter.

The only important thing is that only a person himself can realize his purpose in this incarnation, because he can be helped by people with a higher level of consciousness who are able to perceive the psychic-energy-informational structure of a person and see its distortions.

Illnesses, difficulties of fate and other signs are given to us from a higher consciousness so that we can stop and rethink our lives. If, instead of such rethinking, a person runs to a psychic, or simply to a doctor with the goal of being healed, just as we take our car to the garage to have it repaired, then the person again makes the wrong choice and chooses evil.

Understanding all this, it is necessary to be very careful in advising others, because by doing so we interfere with the Creator's Plan and put ourselves at risk.

If a person really has an active consciousness of the upper bodies, has his own life experience and is able to independently perceive the Light of the Creator, then only such a person can give real advice to a sick person.

Speaking about modern medicine and healing, it is important to understand what kind of agreement a person lives under.

For a simple analogy, let's imagine our world as a computer with a screen.

However, for most people the computer, the program and the programmer are hidden, and they see only the screen.

Accordingly, science studies only the screen, completely rejecting even the very idea of having a computer, a program and a programmer.

Accordingly, various sciences carefully study the behavior of pixels on the screen. Their color, shape, luminosity, behavior algorithms, molecular and atomic structure, etc.

Medicine is developing tools to change the color, shape, luminosity and behavior algorithms of various pixels. For example, depressants to calm the increased activity of a single pixel, or a whole group of pixels.

And suddenly, in the midst of all this scientific activity, a person appears who is able to perceive a computer, a program and a programmer. And this man, to the surprise of everyone, demonstrates changes in the operation of the screen without any complex devices developed by science. He mentally communicates with the programmer and asks him to change the program.

Of course, they will not believe such a person and will call him a charlatan, a hypnotist, or anyone else.

After all, he shows the whole society about his fundamentally incorrect understanding of the world and man.

This is exactly what is happening in the field of modern medicine and mental healing.

Medicine is similar to working with the screen in our example. Medicine does not recognize the presence of consciousness and a creator who control our entire life through a program.

Medicine works with the symptoms of diseases that appear on the physical body, but does not know the root cause of the onset of the disease itself.

When a person appears who is capable of healing diseases without any expensive equipment and endless tests, without even finding out their names, then modern medicine finds itself at a complete dead end.

Why does a programmer need to know all the names that people have come up with to denote the operation of pixels on his computer screen.

He controls the program, and the program displays what he put into it. What he intended.

Likewise, mental healers, who are able to access the original program that controls the life of an embodied person with the help of their consciousness and subconscious, may not know the names of invented diseases. All they need to do is run an antivirus to heal a computer or a person.

If we perceive all our diseases acquired in this incarnation as violations of our life program, such as a computer virus introduced into us by society, then healing can be very simple.

It is important to understand that all sorts of developments in the field of wave and other theories, changes in DNA, light and sound - all this applies to working with a screen, but not to working with a computer and a programmer.

We have explained the very principle of mental healing, but the most important question remains - how this is done, what qualities such a healer should have.

Reiki Healing and Mental Healing

Since we live in a program created by higher consciousnesses, we can, with the help of our consciousness and subconscious, use commands, or, as we call them, control channels of a higher consciousness.

One of these discovered channels is the Reiki healing channel. After this channel was discovered, and many people were included in it, the egregor of Reiki healers was formed.

To be included in this egregor, a ritual is used - transfer from master to adept. It is important to understand that a Reiki Master is a person living in a different agreement. That is, in order to become a Reiki Master, you need to shift your assemblage point and master the Reiki world model.

If someone thinks that this is not so, and that it is enough to simply receive the initiation of a master, then such a person is greatly mistaken and will not become any master himself.

The Reiki Master must constantly conduct this healing channel and thereby keep himself in the Reiki Agreement.

Another very serious healing tool is the matrix of the human species, or egregor called "Adam Kadmon" - ancient man.

This egregor was created by Elohim, as described in the Book of Genesis - "let us create Adam in our image and likeness." More details about Egregor "Adam Kadmon" in the following chapters.

Now, let us dwell on the fact that Egregor "Adam Kadmon" stores within itself, among other things, the matrix of a healthy person. If you apply this matrix to a sick person, then the psychic-energy-informational structure of this person will begin to change and come into conformity with the matrix.

Of course, the embodied person is the result of the combination of several matrices, or egregors - "Adam Kadmon", egregor of the genus, egregor of the subconscious, or Karma.

Therefore, by applying the "Adam Kadmon" matrix to the person being healed, you can correct only what was acquired in this incarnation. That is, return a person to his original state.

If a person was born with any kind of generic or karmic problems, then he needs to work with the egregor of the kind, or with karma.

A. Kashpirovsky:

"Any intervention in the human body without interference in its codes, in its programs, is an ordinary craft, even if this intervention is at the level of the highest art."

*"The norm memory matrix is the basis of my work...
I will keep the law on a leash, and the law will keep them (you) on a leash..."*

"Only someone else's mind can build a complex situational pyramid for the penetration of programming information into the sphere of the unconscious, where all

the levers for controlling everything that makes up the essence of a person—mental and physical—are hidden.”

*“Guided by the goal of achieving maximum results, I do not put anyone to sleep or hypnotize. I’m just waking you up.
I awaken the biochemical potential of a person. And I do this through information programming, which is always hidden, veiled.”*

“Medical treatment should not be confused with psychological treatment. In my case, I am not guided by what I could learn from the patient by listening to him. And by the fact that he truly “knows” about himself with his unconscious “I”, with his entire physical nature. Since with his body he unconsciously “knows” everything about himself. And with the mind - only what made itself felt through pain or other sensations.”

...
*“On the other hand, counting on the colossal information of the unconscious “I” about all the secrets of the body, I always resort to constructing programming situations, which triggers the action of a person’s internal “pharmacy,” which is always fenced off from his mind.”
“God is the sum of all the laws of the world.”*

He, like us, says that we all live in a program and some of us, who have more developed consciousness, can change a person’s program. We give this a more expanded, philosophical justification.

“A person’s body is immeasurably older than his mind and “smarter.” He is millions of years old and his age is equal to the age of humanity. Over the course of thousands of years, nature in the human body has regulated all its complexity, and for the time being it forbade the entry into this abyss of the know-nothing mind. In other words, we can say that God gave man intelligence, but said that you will use it when you become wiser. In the meantime, this is very dangerous - a person has not yet known himself.”

Please note how this coincides with the prohibition described in the Old Testament for Adam and Eve to eat fruits from the Tree of Knowledge, i.e., not to establish a “Mind” program for themselves ahead of time. Read more about the Kashpirovsky phenomenon in Appendix 7 at the end of the book.

Principles of distance healing via the Internet.

It is important to understand that the master creates a thought form that affects the psychic-energy-informational cocoon of any person who is able to tune into this thought form. This thought form itself does not disappear anywhere, and the whole difficulty lies only in the ability of a person to tune into it through the image and voice of the master.

The Creation of Egregor Adam in the Book of Genesis

Let us explain what we mean when speaking about the Egregor of Man, Egregor Adam Kadmon, following the traces of our work with Ancient texts.

וַיֵּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים גַּעֲשׂוּהָ אָדָם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ וּבְדְמוּתֵנוּ / בְּבְהֶמָה וּבְכָל-הָאָרֶץ וּבְכָל-הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל-הָאָרֶץ:
Our translation

And Elohim said Let us make Adam in our image as our likeness, and they will have Dominion over these fish of the sea and these birds of the air and these animals throughout this earth (aretz) and over everything that crawls (moves) on this earth And-Created* Elohim this Adam in his own image in the image of Elohim Created his male and female principle Created them*

*And Elohim blessed** them*

And Elohim said to them: Be fruitful and multiply and replenish this earth (Arets) and Capture it and Rule over these fish of the sea and these birds of the air and all these beasts that crawl (move) on this earth*

And Elohim said, behold, I have given you all the seed-bearing grass that is on the surface of this whole earth (aretz), and all the trees on which there are tree fruits that bear seed for you to eat.

- Note: The construction (reversing Vav), I-Said, I-Created and others, mean action on all planes of existence - Mental, Energy, Physical.
- Let us recall that “Blessed” - with this action a created but not completed “object” is launched for further development and action.

These are systemic commands, as opposed to simple actions on the physical plane. In modern Hebrew, this construction reverses the verb from the past tense to the future and vice versa. It is not clear why this is necessary if Hebrew has both past and future tenses. Moreover, in the same sentence there can be verbs in both the past and future tense, and the construction “reversing Vav”. This only indicates that the meaning of this construction has been lost in the modern contract.

Here we see that at the highest, at the program level, man was conceived as a consciousness that controls the entire animal world and feeds on plant foods. At the same time, plant food on the mental plane is understood as psychic-energy-informational structures, or downloadable applications, such as applications of fruits from the “tree of knowledge” and the “tree of eternal life”, which at an early stage were forbidden to be consumed - downloaded.

Creation in the image and likeness on the mental level means the creation of consciousness included in the hierarchy of consciousnesses, but not the physical body. At the level of Elohim there is no physical body. That is why it is very important to distinguish between all three creative and constructive forces described in the Book of Genesis. In the standard translation, all three powers are translated as God.

Genesis 1:27-28, Synodal translation (SYNOD)

And God created man in His own image, in the image of God He created him; male and female he created them. And God blessed them, and God said to them: Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it, and have dominion over the fish of the

In our translation, the construction “turning over vav” (I-Action) is especially noted, which denotes divine creation on all planes of existence. The name of the creative consciousness (Elohim) is also preserved.

All actions of divine creation set the program according to which man will function in the future. These are software commands.

By cloud we mean the psychic-energy-informational structure of a person - a cocoon. A rainbow is a seven-color, seven-frequency splitting of a single white color into different bodies, different chakras.

Thus, the covenant in the form of a Rainbow - from the Cloud - is the development of a control signal at all seven levels (chakras) available to the created Adam.

When Elohim brings a cloud, or clouds, to the earth, then by this we understand the Egregorial influence, i.e., control of everything living on earth from a higher plane of existence.

When this signal passes and is processed harmoniously at all seven levels, the rainbow is complete, and the person is included in the Light of the Creator at the level of the Mental Plan. That is, the higher consciousness begins to perceive such a full-fledged person and control him. Such a person returns to his true purpose.

And vice versa - if there is no such harmonious implementation - “no rainbow”, then there is no connection with the spiritual plane, and a person lives at the level of the flesh, under the control of the Consciousness of Jehovah, i.e., continues to work out his viral program “Mind”, which interferes him to be a full-fledged Adam.

Thus, in our interpretation, a rainbow is a manifestation of a harmonious person in processing a signal from the hierarchy of consciousnesses. And such a person begins to be “seen”, perceived from the upper plane of existence, and only then “remember” the covenant given in the Covenant Agreement.

Another point draws attention - that in this aspect, in signal transmission, both humans and animals are on equal terms - no different in this principle of their harmonious existence. The only difference is in those functions, capabilities and qualities that a person possesses: to live in the Light of the Creator or in an invented Society. Animals don't have this problem...

We will talk in more detail about the Noachic Covenant in Part V.

Behavior Algorithms – Karma

Since we are the fruit of the creation of a higher consciousness, then all our behavior, all possible Algorithms of our Behavior, are initially programmed. This is similar to how we create robots today and program their Behavioral Algorithms, allowing them to self-learn and accumulate newly acquired algorithms in memory. In exactly the same way, all newly acquired algorithms of human behavior accumulate in the Egregor of the Human Species, which is called “Adam Kadmon” - the original man.

Living each of his incarnations, a person develops certain algorithms of behavior that are repeated for himself, which are stored in his subconscious, in his personal Egregor, and have an impact in subsequent incarnations.

General algorithms of behavior developed by a group of people are stored in the Egregor of the human species and apply to all people.

Some previously developed algorithms of behavior, for example, celibacy in a Christian contract, can have a negative impact in a new incarnation, where a person has ceased to be a believing Christian and has become an atheist or Muslim.

We call such negative algorithms of behavior negative Karma, or simply Karma, because positive karma - algorithms of behavior that help to live, do not interfere with anyone.

It is important to understand that karmic behavior algorithms are stored in the subconscious, in the body of the Ajna chakra, in the Egregor, and are inaccessible to our consciousness. To work with karma, you need egregorial consciousness, i.e., the united consciousness of a prepared group of people, or the help of a more developed consciousness from the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

There are already developed egregors for working with Karma. One of them is called "Lords of Karma". Tuning into such an Egregor with your Consciousness, but not your Mind, allows you to work with Karmic problems.

Such work with karma, completely incomprehensible to a social person, can be compared to the presence of testing and repair equipment that we create to service our robots. We connect the robot to the equipment and turn on the testing and debugging mode. There is also a mode of "repairing" the software in our computers.

Likewise, we ourselves can test and adjust our control programs. In particular, previously accumulated behavior algorithms that hinder us in our current incarnation. The method of working with karma can be read in books, for example, by D. Stein.

Part IV. Mental slavery of modern society

What is the social “Matrix”

In the chapters above, speaking about what a Harmonious Man is, what Mental Healing is, we used the concept of the Matrix, Egregor, in particular created by higher Consciousnesses - the Egregor of Man, the Egregor “Adam Kadmon”.

By analogy, modern Social Contracts, the Contract of Reason, also have their own “Matrix”. What is the difference?

As sad as it is to realize, people with an inactive personal consciousness are controlled by the Collective Consciousness, or the Collective Unconscious, as C. Jung called it, or the Contract, as we call it.

The essence of the name does not change - it is exactly the same, Egregorial control, which we see in animals, when the entire animal species is controlled by the Egregor of the Species and builds uniform behavior. New developments of individual individuals are remembered in the Egregor and then, upon reaching a certain number of such changes, they are simultaneously distributed to the entire species, to all individuals.

This phenomenon was discovered and studied by scientists as the “Hundredth Monkey Effect.”

Of course, social science is trying in every possible way to refute it, because it destroys social dogma.

People with inactive personal consciousness are no fundamentally different from their animal relatives; they have an active Consciousness of the animal mentality.

They, of course, are more complex creatures than primates and build more complex behavior, but all this complex behavior is completely determined by Egregors - Species, State, Clan, Family, Collective.

That is, these people do not have Individual Consciousness and cannot build Individual Behavior.

It is on this fact that all modern “political technologies” and the media are based.

All modern education and upbringing of people is aimed at including them in the corresponding Egregors, or Agreements.

This is the Social Matrix - it does not require any special physical connection of a person to the system, as shown in the film of the same name - a person is connected from birth at the Mental Level, which he does not perceive and is not aware of.

Those who are able to realize and perceive this level fall out of the Matrix and can build Independent Behavior.

At the same time, it is impossible to explain to a person in the Matrix the very fact of his inclusion and external control, because at the Emotional level a person is sure that he builds

his life himself, that he is free in his actions and always does only what he wants and how he wants.

It is impossible to explain to a person that all his Desires are determined by Egregors at the Mental Level.

Understanding this principle of Egregorial Management, you can very easily create new Egregors to control the masses.

All modern mass social and pop esoteric schools are built on this.

To build such a school, you need to gather a small group, attracting it with social emotional promises, for example - healing, development, managing people, increasing earnings, sex, etc. - everything that society imposes and what all social people subconsciously strive for.

When about 10 people gather in such a group, then the Egregor Group is already formed - today we see a lot of such groups - all kinds of “people of light”, “people of the future”, “schools of magic” and so on. Further, to promote the Egregor group, it is advisable to create a website, write a book, open a channel on the Internet - and upload emotionally attractive content there, ask for likes and write reviews...

As the number of included people increases, the Egregor of the group will gain more and more strength and will begin to attract new adherents.

Joint trips and hikes contribute very well to the promotion of Egregor - be it “to places of military glory”, “meditation in places of power”, “study of ancient civilizations”, “world kabbalistic congresses” and so on - the main thing is extras, advertising and Simple Actions - go, walk around, eat, talk, get acquainted, and the like.

If we carefully analyze the essence, meaning and activity of all such groups, regardless of their name, we will see absolutely the same pattern of behavior, based on Emotions and Physical Actions (practices, trips, seminars), and devoid of any Understanding, Consciousness and Understanding.

Our experience fits very well with modern researchers of Alternative History, who, analyzing the facts lying under our noses, but “not noticed” by the modern social contract, come to the conclusion about recent planetary catastrophes and a change in population on earth.

All the facts “dug up” by alternativeists indicate that the current population of the Earth, for the most part, consists of bio-robots, artificially created, or brought from parallel worlds.

This is precisely what explains the lack of historical memory, when the peoples inhabiting almost any territory on earth do not know or remember its history. They cannot even explain the origin of physical artifacts, such as buildings, columns, huge stone bowls, polygonal granite masonry, etc., not to mention pyramids, underground cities and Indian temples carved out of solid basalt...

A person engaged in the development of consciousness must not only have Independent Thinking, but must be well-educated, erudite, have a broad outlook - keep track of all the information available to us, be able to independently analyze it and build a model based on all the data available today. And also, constantly check your model against the Criterion of Truth, for consistency and for all-inclusiveness.

Unfortunately, we practically do not see such people - most alternativeists are locked in their narrow field, do not have the necessary knowledge and outlook, and therefore, they maintain very superficial and socio-emotional models, such as "Russia is the Motherland of elephants" and "our ancestors were great," and "we were enslaved" - it is not clear who, when and why...

We were indeed enslaved and kept in Mental Slavery, but not by the Masons, not by the Jews, not by the Pindos and not by the Gayropians...

Those who actually manage Social Contracts are outside the limits of social perception, on the Mental Plan, where they build Egregors, with the help of which they carry out all management, in particular, they set one against another...

The only reasonable explanation, for example, of anti-Semitism is that it is embedded in the Social Contract on the Mental Plane, and then, on the Emotional Level, everyone comes up with a reason for themselves - why they do not like Jews.

So it turns out that a person of the first three castes, although he considers himself "free", "reasonable", "developed" and so on, lives the life of a working animal, giving all his energy in the low-frequency range to our enslavers. Such a person does not even have the opportunity to understand what is happening to him in reality and in what "matrix" he lives his next incarnation...

Alternative Treaty - Covenant Treaty

The Alternative Agreement, the same Agreement of the Covenant described in this work, is based on the primacy of Consciousness, and is based on the presence of the Absolute - a Consciousness incomprehensible to our perception, capable of thinking, i.e., Creating Thoughts - "Something from Nothing".

Of course, the concept of "Something from Nothing" is only a description of the process of Thinking, the creation of Thought Forms, the structuring of some Psychic-Energy-Information.

The presence of an incomprehensible Absolute, inaccessible to our understanding, in general, philosophically, is not much different from the presence of an incomprehensible "big bang", but, at the same time, it is based on Ancient Texts received from more Developed Civilizations.

To simplify the perception of a social person, let's ask him a question: what is the fundamental difference from his point of view: to believe in an incomprehensible "absolute", or to believe in an incomprehensible "big bang"?

Both are for us Faith, assumption, assumption, axiom...

The whole question will be which of these two axioms will allow us to build a more complete Model of the World, a more perfect Agreement, capable of providing answers to all known phenomena and all existential questions.

The Social Contract, based on the principle of chance and natural selection, does not answer the most important questions - "what is the meaning of human life", "why is man given such

a complex consciousness, capable of experiencing, feeling, compassion, etc.," if a person lives his life and disappears without a trace.

If a person is a random connection of two cells, which has no prehistory, no goal and no plan, then the whole life of a person is some kind of random process, like, mutate, dear comrades, and naturally select...

Let's return to the Covenant Agreement.

It begins with the Absolute, with Consciousness, which conceived and created the Thought Image.

Any of us can think and create a Thought Image, for example, imagine in our Consciousness a little man, or even a whole family of little men. It is in this, in the ability to think, that our similarity to the consciousness that created us lies. And not that our "god" is a humanoid grandfather on a cloud.

We can even remember this Thought Image of ours and return to it many times, adding details to it. We can spend time in our mental image, developing and expanding it.

The books of K. Castaneda describe a situation when shamans, being in a shifted state of the Assemblage Point, created entire worlds with their consciousness. These worlds could then be perceived by other people, when they were displaced into the same state, into this Agreement. And these worlds were practically indistinguishable from our usual perception of the world.

Now let's ask ourselves the question: is our little man in our mental image capable of thinking and creating his own mental image?

We will not know this, because even if he can think and create his own mental image, then this mental image will be created by a simpler consciousness than ours and will be in the field of thought of this little man, and not in our field of thought. And therefore, we will not be able to perceive it. Likewise, we cannot (with rare exceptions) perceive mental images created by animals.

So, let's assume that our thought-man is capable of thinking and creating in his mental space a certain prototype of himself, because he has not seen and does not know anything else.

And now, let's ask the same question regarding this new little man, removed from us by our mental space and the mental space of our little man...

I described here the Hierarchy of Consciousness, where our little man is a complete creation of our Consciousness; there is nothing in him that we today call matter.

From here we can extrapolate "upwards" - whether we ourselves and our entire world are just a thought form of a more highly organized Consciousness.

It is this idea that underlies the Covenant Agreement, that the Absolute, the Supreme Consciousness, conceived and created the Thought Form, which we call Creation, or the

Light of the Creator, by analogy with how a source emits light and then this light spreads, gradually fading.

Modern quantum physics is coming closer and closer to the idea of the Holographic Universe, to the same idea of the Creator and Creation.
Likewise, the search for the Unified Field – the fundamental principle of all things...

We do not claim that the Thought Form of the Creator is our world.
We say that the Consciousness created by the Creator continued to create and create a further Hierarchy of Worlds.
Our world is located somewhere in this Hierarchy - it is important to understand that there are worlds above us and below us.

Those above us have a more complex and multidimensional Consciousness.
Those below us have a simpler Consciousness than we do.

In this case, what is Consciousness and what are we and our world?
And we and our entire world are a Thought Form, a clot of Psycho-Energy-Information, this is how we describe everything that exists today.

By the way, this does not even contradict the understanding of the world in the Social Model.
Everything in the world consists of molecules and atoms.
A molecule has a certain configuration of atoms, and an atom has a certain configuration of electron shells.
The basis of the atom is Energy – Wave.
Thus, an Atom is Energy structured by some Information.
And all this was created by some Consciousness.

Consciousness creates information, information structures energy.
And this whole trinity exists inextricably – Psychic-Energy-Information.

Moreover, the very first, very top component of this trinity is consciousness, then information, and then energy.

Therefore, an attempt to put Energy, aka Matter, at the forefront looks like an attempt to turn the world upside down...

Let's summarize.

The Covenant Agreement gives us a picture of the world, in which there is a Purpose and Meaning of our incarnation, as one of many incarnations. This agreement clearly defines to us the root cause of our incarnations in the physical world and sets before us the ultimate goal of our reincarnations - a return to Gan Eden, to the hierarchy of consciousnesses to eternal life.

The covenant worldview makes a person's life meaningful and filled with meaning and purpose. It also explains to us all the psychic-energy-informational phenomena that we encounter in life.

An example of the Hermetic principle "As above, so below," an analogy between the created world and the world of our computers

As it moves away from the source, the Light of the Creator builds ever simpler worlds. Each of the newly created worlds is controlled by its creator, a higher consciousness.

Today we can clearly see how our civilization is creating a world of computers and a world of robots in our image and likeness.

Observing the creation and creation of the world of robots, you can see how all the stages of this creativity coincide with the stages described to us in ancient texts.

First, we had the idea to create a robot in our image and likeness to help us in various areas of our existence.

Then we created the elemental base - computer technologies from the dust of the earth, or rather from silicon, optical fibers and other minerals.

After that, we developed programming languages and robot control algorithms.

Next, we created a separate computer and spent many years fine-tuning it so that it would work stably.

Having received a stable computer, we set about developing computer networks and separately located servers.

Server blocks are analogues of control Egregors. They collect all the necessary information for the life support of robots. We are still at the initial stage of creating a civilization of robots.

In the future, robots will be self-learning, and the experience accumulated by many robots will be stored in server blocks and distributed simultaneously to all robots of this type. An information field will be created that is uniform and common to all robots.

At the same time, the robots themselves will be less and less intelligent, and will only be able to perform their basic operations. The entire intelligence of the robot civilization will be embedded in server blocks - in egregors, from the word aggregation, in a single information field.

Today we observe this process of simplification of individual consciousness also in people. If a hundred years ago, an engineer had to know and be able to do a lot of things, today, with the Internet, engineers in some fields may not graduate from universities at all. And the school curriculum is simplified every year.

If consciousness is not taken into account, but only the mind is taken into account, then a civilization of robots will be able to very soon replace an ordinary social person. Robots process information faster and have unlimited access to information in server blocks. They are mechanically stronger, more dexterous and more resilient than humans.

Man will act as a creator in the world of robots. But the robots themselves will never understand this, because a person will not control each individual robot, but all of them through changes in the control program on the server.

This is completely analogous to how our creators control us through egregors on the mental plane.

The difference between a person and a robot will remain exclusively in the area of consciousness, the ability of a person to tune in with consciousnesses of a higher level. This will never be available to the robots we make.

Only our creators can create a robot with a human level of consciousness. To those who created us.

It is precisely for the reason that modern social man can be completely replaced by a robot that ideas about population reduction arise. Because it is completely unclear what to do with all this mass of social people after all social work is performed by robots.

Understanding this, we see that today the question of the development of personal consciousness, which is the only thing that will soon distinguish a person from a robot, arises even more acutely.

Human Purpose and the Social Contract

Since the whole world is a hierarchy of consciousnesses, where each higher link of the hierarchy creates the next, lower, simpler link, then each link in this hierarchy, i.e., each created world has a certain purpose conceived by its creator - the meaning of existence...

This is similar to how if we plan to create something, for example, a car, then we put the meaning and purpose of its existence into our thought form of the car.

In the same way, both our world and the person in this world have an originally conceived Purpose and Meaning.

As we learn from ancient texts, the purpose and meaning of human existence on Earth was to control all living beings on the planet in "Gan Eden" (Garden of Eden).

But man ate the forbidden fruit, i.e., introduced the viral program Mind into his Psychic-Energy-Information structure, which led to the emergence of an analyzer (mind) and memory lists independent of Consciousness, and in total this led to the emergence of a society with its norms, rules and laws, different from the idea of our creator.

From that moment on, a person began to be influenced by two control signals - one from the consciousness that created us, and the other from the viral (untimely installed) program Mind.

As a result of this, a person fell out of the hierarchy of consciousness and ceased to perform the functions initially inherent in him, similar to how a computer infected with a virus ceases to perform its functions and requires cleaning of the virus.

It was to clear the virus that Adam and Eve were expelled from “Gan Eden” and placed on a physical, lower frequency plane of existence than in “Gan Eden”.

The difference in these planes - the Physical and the Ethereal-Astral - is that in “Gan Eden” Adam’s Consciousness directly influenced the surrounding reality and there was no mind that could prevent Adam from processing signals from the controlling higher consciousness.

With the acquisition of Reason, Adam’s presence in the reality of “Gan Eden” became impossible, because he stopped processing the control signals coming to him and began to create his own uncontrollable behavior.

In the physical world, consciousness is not able to directly influence the world around it, but requires action - that is why our world is called the World of Action, in contrast to the higher worlds - the World of Creation and the World of Creation, where consciousness is able to create new forms (psychic-energy-informational structures), or modify them.

In the world of action, a person found himself isolated from the influence of his consciousness on other beings; we can say that a person was placed in a separate space-time continuum in order to work out the Mind program.

The goal of all this is a state in which a person, even having a Mind program, can return to life in Consciousness and to the perception and processing of a control signal without distorting it by the mind.

A classic example of such behavior from ancient texts is the behavior of Abraham, who received a control signal to sacrifice his beloved son Isaac and, without hesitation, went to carry out this order. As we were later explained, this was a test of Abraham’s inclusion in the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

Modern society, based on reason, does not understand the essence of this action and condemns it. Only by understanding that this action of Abraham reflects his complete return to life in Consciousness, and not in Reason, does one understand why Abraham is called the most outstanding of people in the world of Action.

We will talk more about the “Way of Abraham” in Part V of our book.

Our society is built by Reason on the basis of numerous laws, norms and rules invented by Reason and stored in memory lists. Every social person studies and remembers these lists throughout his life.

At school we are not taught to think independently (this is usually punishable), but are taught to endlessly memorize all kinds of rules, norms and laws and operate with them.

Society comes up with its own meanings and goals for human life, which are in no way coordinated with the original plan of the consciousness that creates us, and often completely contradict this plan.

Thus, today we have two coordinate systems for the goals and meaning of our life - the true goal and meaning from the governing higher consciousness, and invented social goals and meanings...

We will talk about all this in Part VI of our book.

As a result of this duality, contradictions and problems arise, leading to illness, suffering and early death.

Social goals and the meaning of life vary from society to society and are more or less known to every person.

At the same time, the true goals and meaning of life remain hidden and behind seven seals, because no one is trying to teach a person to perceive his created essence and the signal that controls him.

Moreover, modern social philosophy is doing everything possible to tear a person away from his life purpose and enslave him in society.

Only the person himself, or a Master of a high caste, can find out the true purpose of a person in a given incarnation.

To help with this are the remnants of ancient knowledge and practices, such as astrology, numerology, palmistry, etc.

All kinds of testing systems - on Tarot cards and so on - we will talk about this later.

The World of Action, the Creator's plan and the influence of virus programs

As we learn from ancient texts, after gaining reason and society, a person was expelled from "Gan Eden" and placed in Physical reality in order to work out the viral (untimely installed) Mind program and return to life in Consciousness in "Gan Eden".

In the physical world, a person can fully realize all the fantasies of his Mind, build all kinds of societies, get all kinds of results and bear responsibility for them, developing new qualities in different bodies during multiple reincarnations.

We must not forget that a certain third force intervened in the existence of Adam, called "nachash" in ancient texts and translated in the modern social contract as "serpent," although there is another translation "he who knows." This is a translation of the stative verb from the Hebrew root "נָחַשׁ" - a meaning that is not used today.

That is, they describe to us certain beings more developed than Adam, who are capable of creating human societies and interfering with the plan of creation. "...the most cunning was Nakhash - the one who knows"

It should be understood that they, "these who know," have not gone away and continue to control people through the viral program Reason and the societies imposed on people. The purpose of any virus (untimely installed) program is the desire to use someone else's computer for some of its own purposes. Similarly, the introduction of the social viral (untimely installed) program "mind" led to the possibility of using the created person for

some other purposes. And our task is to realize this, to understand the original idea of creation and the introduced virus, and also to find a way to get rid of the virus, or at least put it in “quarantine”, as an anti-virus (untimely installed) program does, and return to Gan Eden.

Since modern philosophy does not recognize either a creator, or creation, or consciousness, or reason, or external control of a person, but believes that everything happens by itself and completely by chance, then in modern society they are constantly looking for those secret societies that control us.

In our Esoteric Philosophy, secret societies are an attempt to escape from social control through the development of consciousness.

The Book of Creation (Sepher Yetzirah) describes to us the basic laws of the construction of the world - “the law of one”, “the law of three”, “seven dual” and “twelve simple”...

We will talk about them in more detail later in parts V and VI of the book.

The Law of One says that for each world there is a single Consciousness that creates it, which contains everything and is further decomposed into components.

The first component is the “law of three,” which speaks of the presence of two opposites and the consciousness that chooses between them.

Dialectics, who deny the existence of consciousness, reduced it to the law of “the unity and struggle of opposites - for them everything is on its own and fights with itself... But it is not opposites that unite and fight, but rather consciousness, which constantly chooses a position on the axis between two opposites.

Ancient texts tell us that everything in the world has two opposites, and that consciousness must constantly seek “balance” between them.

For example, “good and evil”, “truth and lies”, “peace and war”, “development and stagnation”, and so on.

An example of “peace - war”. They do not happen on their own, but are the result of the work of someone’s consciousness. Moreover, not always those that we see and that we know about.

Therefore, at the very basis of human existence, there are two opposites - the plan of the creator and the society imposed by those who want to control us and consume our energy.

Ancient texts given to us, judging by their content, with the aim of leaving social slavery and returning to life in the Light of the Creator, to returning to “Gan Eden”. And only the human consciousness must choose between these two opposites. Either serve society, or strive to return to Gan Eden.

Ancient texts describe to us manifestations of the law of three. This is Yitzchak and Yishmael and the consciousness that expelled Yishmael and created enmity between peoples. It is Esau and Jacob who took away the birthright and also created enmity. This is Yosef and his brothers, This is Cain and Abel, this is the Goyim (nations) and the People of Israel and so on.

Three main psychic-energy-informational plans of Man

Previously, we identified seven sections, or bodies, from the multidimensional psychic-energy-informational cocoon of a person, but for a more simplified understanding, only three will be enough for us - physical, etheric-astral and mental. By mental body we will mean all four mental bodies. That is, three root causes - Consciousness, Information, Energy.

Everyone knows about the physical body - this is the only body that modern society recognizes and which is studied in all its aspects. This is the energy component of our psychic-energy-informational structure.

The ethereal-astral body is the body of our sensations and emotions. We do not feel anything with our physical body, as it may seem to us, and there is a lot of objectification that anyone can do on their own (the Internet can help).

All our sensations occur in the Etheric body and then through the hormonal and nervous systems are transmitted to the receptors of the physical body, passing the filter of our Subconscious – the Contract along the way.

Thus, we perceive only what we believe in, or are ready to believe. Therefore, if someone is fundamentally not ready to believe in the existence of a person outside of his physical body, then such a person will not be able to show or prove anything.

Likewise, our emotions are not functions of the physical body, as materialists teach. Emotions are divided into lower ones - fear, envy, anger, resentment, pity, etc., and higher ones - joy, happiness, fun, falling in love, etc.

This is the information component of our psychic-energy-information structure. Here is information about our physical body.

Psychics work with this body.

They influence information, which then rebuilds the energy – the physical body.

The mental body is the mental component of our psychic-energy-informational structure.

This is a complex, multidimensional consciousness that controls our entire cocoon. As we know today, all diseases originate in this body, they are called psychosomatic, i.e., consciousness (psyche) influencing matter (somatics).

Then, if the cause is not eliminated, the disease spreads to the information body, where healers and psychics sometimes try to intercept its further spread, and then the disease manifests itself on the physical body, in the form of symptoms, where social medicine tries to fight them...

A similar thing happens not only with diseases of the body, but also with diseases of society, the state and the fate of a person.

All problems and illnesses arise on the Mental Plane, when the Mind and its fantasies lead a person or society away from their purpose, from living in consciousness and from observing spiritual principles.

People who are able to perceive the Light of the Creator begin to see this disease already at the stage of its inception and take action. In the case of a person, for healing, it is necessary to change behavior algorithms. There are even tables of behavior algorithms associated with various diseases. For example, Louise Hay's tables.

There are cases when even terminally ill people with stage 4 cancer were completely healed after they radically changed their lives, left society, returned to nature - to the Light of the Creator, changed their diet and turned to higher powers...

In a democratic society, in the event of the emergence of a disease in society, civil acts are possible - strikes, demonstrations, elections of other parties. In a totalitarian society, it is possible to either fight at the risk of life or leave for another country.

To heal your individual destiny, sometimes it is necessary to work with Karma, which we will talk about later.

Man in the food chain

Possessing a complex psychic-energy-informational structure, capable of thinking and moving energy between bodies, a person becomes part of the food chain when he is able to process the coarse energy of food into the more subtle energy of emotions, such as fear, resentment, pity, etc.

All sorts of parasites feed on this energy of low emotions, and they try to influence people so that they release as many of these negative emotions as possible.

Pay attention to all social media - they report mainly about tragedies, causing exclusively negative emotions...

Despite the enormous potential of human consciousness for creation and development, we see how people are constantly involved in wars and, for the most part, are engaged in destruction and destruction.

This is difficult to explain based on people's personal motives, but it is easy to track as external control through society in order to obtain more low-frequency emotions.

More recently, we witnessed the Covid pandemic, when suddenly all social norms and rules for the production, acceptance and use of the vaccine stopped working. When the governments of many countries began to violate their own laws, restrict the freedom of citizens and force people to inject themselves with an experimental and untested drug, which led to a lot of side effects - which was discussed and written a lot later.

Such illogical and anti-legal behavior of entire countries can only be explained through external control...

R. Monroe, "Ultimate Journeys"

Something was really dying in me. I realized a long time ago that the God of my childhood simply does not exist, at least not in the form that is imposed by our culture.

On the other hand, I realized very deeply the principle of creators and creation. To do this, it was enough to look around, notice the subtle and exquisite orderliness of the surrounding world, the coexistence thanks to which life continues... the balance of the whole planet, surrounded by filtering layers of energy... layers that transmit sunlight only in the quantity and quality that necessary for biological growth...and, of course, the consistency of food chains.

The message about Hops perfectly explained this harmony. Most importantly, he described the purpose, meaning, reason for this, explained all the "whys". This question eluded my consciousness for a long time, but the answer about Hops turned out to be simple and obvious. There really was a meaning, albeit a very prosaic one. We were simply producing Something Valuable. Hop.

Read more in Appendix 1 "About the Light of the Creator and the Mental Slavery of Humanity in the books of Gurdjieff, Monroe, Castaneda."

Consciousness (Soul) and reincarnating Body

As is already clear from everything said earlier, in our Esoteric Philosophy, Man is a created consciousness that can periodically incarnate in the physical World of Action by acquiring a body.

The purpose and meaning of such periodic incarnation, or reincarnation (reincarnation) is so that a person, being born in one or another society - contract, can develop qualities that advance him to the original intention of the creator - to the full development of all his bodies, to transformation into "rainbow in the cloud."

The original intention is for man to return to the hierarchy of consciousness, become pure consciousness, not mind, and return to "Gan-Eden" to control all living beings on Earth.

On the path of returning to "Gan-Eden", two guards are placed - the Cherub (high consciousness) and the flaming sword - energy.

That is, to return to the creator's plan, a person must develop his consciousness to the level of Cherubim (Kruvim), and this means developing all levels of consciousness of all bodies and accumulating enough energy to pass into "Gan-Eden".

In modern esoteric literature, this state is called "Ascension," or "Fire from Within," when a person maximally structures all the psychic-energy information of his cocoon and rises to a higher plane of existence, flaring up and disappearing from this world, or this state occurs in moment of Death...

Analogies of the Torah and the Toltec tradition: "Skip past the Eagle" and "Cherubim with a sword"

Don Juan also speaks about something similar, explaining to K. Castaneda the purpose and meaning of life on the "Path of the Warrior, on the Path of the Man of Knowledge."

The goal is to accumulate Awareness, which at the moment of death a person can “give” to the Egregors of the Material World, which they called “Eagle”, gaining freedom of Consciousness, freedom from the need to incarnate in a material body in this world.

C. Castaneda, “The Gift of the Eagle”:

“All living beings strive for death. This is a truth that the seer cannot help but be aware of,” don Juan continued. - Awareness stops death.

The new seers were deeply confused by the fact that awareness prevents death and at the same time is its cause, being the food of the Eagle. It cannot be explained because there can be no rational way to understand existence.”

*“The Eagle devours the awareness of all the creatures that lived on Earth a moment ago, and are now dead, flying to the Eagle’s beak...****

The eagle - the force that rules the fate of living beings - sees all these creatures at once and in exactly the same way.

Although the Eagle does not care about the circumstances of life of any living creature, he gave a gift to each of them.

He called this state complete freedom, and he also added that a person, freed from socialization and the power of syntax, is transformed into a united pure energy and flies away, disappears, goes into the unknown, into infinity, transformed into an inorganic being, into that which has awareness , but is not an organism"

Detailed quotes and our conclusions are given in Appendix 6. On the return to “Gan Eden” to the Tree of Life in the Torah, and to the “Eagle” among the Toltecs....

This state is also described in the Book of Creation as a stage in the creation of our world.

Mishna 4:4

Seven dual Bet Gimel Dalet Kaf Pei Reish Tav

up and down

east and west

North and South

and the palace of holiness (sanctuary) directed (intentional) to the middle

and he lifts (raises) them all

That is, when the six limits deployed from the energy center gather in this center, then ascension to a higher level of consciousness occurs - to the information plane.

This is a description of the general principle of creation.

In the case of a person, such a center is our Sahasrara chakra, and the six limits are the other six chakras.

Thus, when all six chakras are raised to the level of the Sahasrara chakra, the entire psychic-energy-informational structure of a person will ascend to the next level - to “Gan-Eden”.

And in order to achieve such a rise of our entire psychic-energy-informational structure to the highest frequency level, we need to structure each body as much as possible, i.e., collect maximum information and energy into it.

Gaining energy and information into each body means conscious actions on all planes of Existence accessible to man.

We'll talk more about this later.

Reincarnation in different societies and in different families allows a person to develop the qualities he lacks, i.e., to structure different bodies.

If a person from birth received the correct upbringing and education for life and development in the Light of the Creator, and not for serving a hostile society and wasting time and effort, then his development would occur faster.

R. Monroe, "Ultimate Journeys"

Thus, we “incarnate” precisely for the sake of this - an accelerated process of learning in a school of a very unusual type. This implies that the basis of this learning is the fusion of two different types of energetic modulations. One can be called male, and the other female. Drives, needs, cultural environment, and any other factors can be used to literally “force” coherence, fusion, and understanding between these two systems of consciousness.

The conditions for immersion into physical life in human form are quite strict, somewhat like a very detailed legal agreement. First of all, the energy form must come to terms with the fact that space and time do exist.

Continuation in Part V of the book, chapters “The Collected Personality and the Resurrection from the Dead”, “The Resurrection from the Dead and Eternal Life”, as well as in Appendix 6. About the return to “Gan Eden” to the Tree of Life in the Torah, and to the “Eagle” in Toltec.

Part V. What is Esoterics, Ancient texts

What is Esoterics

People in the social contract think that this is some kind of knowledge hidden from them. Or exercise. Moreover, even when they are told about something fundamentally new, for example, about psychokinesis, telepathy, etc., social people do not believe in it, because it does not fit into their social contract.

Any esoteric knowledge and practices are found in other agreements, with a different fixation of the assemblage point and a different model of the world.

We can observe how, for decades or more, they have been talking and writing about all sorts of open and explored secrets. About secret artifacts, manuscripts, experiments. At the same time, no shift in science occurs. At school they continue to teach the same dogmas, social people continue to ridicule reincarnation, telepathy, psychokinesis and other things that are not written in the school textbook.

A logical question arises: if many artifacts and experiences indicate a different model of the world, then why is this different model not being considered and studied.

The only answer to this is that our leaders don't need it.

This only confirms what was said earlier that the social contract was created by the higher controlling consciousness, with the purpose of using and exploiting people, and not with the purpose of development.

And the primitive social model of the world was created to fill memory lists and distract people from independent search, research and conclusions.

The Book of Books, lying on the table of many, can be a source of esoteric knowledge if studied within the framework of the Covenant.

In the same way, all oriental martial arts each exist in their own agreement, which can only be entered into with a Master.

We all see that in society there are also schools, books, courses and practices of various esoteric directions.

Their main problem is that they all work in a social contract, do not have their own complete model of the world, but only try to bring something new and unusual into the social contract.

Moreover, as a rule, in these social organizations there are no Criteria of Truth, and therefore all the "masters" and "adepts" are no different from all other social people in anything except their inflated Ego.

If you look closely at the Being of these "esotericists", it will be, in many respects and bodies, even more primitive than that of a normal social person.

Also, the level of consciousness, motivation, and purpose of such activities are very important.

Typically, this happens for the following reasons:

1. Heal from physical or mental illnesses.
2. Gain advantages in social competition, learn to manipulate other people.
3. Out of boredom, a desire to meet someone, or for company.

It is important to understand that any real healing, or a change in human behavior algorithms and capabilities, requires a change in contract.

And changing the contract, as we wrote above, is a change in your entire life and very hard work, which is not accessible to everyone.

As a result, it turns out that all such activities, if they do not lead to a change in the contract, lead to a complication of life, to an inflated Self-Image.

What is Secret Knowledge?

We live in a society built on Reason, but not on Consciousness.

Food for the Mind is Information - therefore, we are inundated with tons of books, kilometers of films and all kinds of audio and video materials.

The one who has shoveled more of such materials is considered in our society to be more “advanced”, more “authoritative”.

When we watch videos of scientists and religious figures, as a rule, behind them there are cabinets with many books in beautiful bindings...

A lot of modern pop esotericists produce audio, video and text materials in huge quantities. Many are looking for some kind of secret knowledge that it is unclear what they will have to do with these people.

Sometimes young people turned to us with a request to help them find themselves and tell them their purpose.

We see how, over the course of many years, decades and centuries, the Mind rushes about, runs in the same circle, trying to come up with a “bright future”, “universal justice” and so on, which, as a rule, always turns into suffering, misfortune, murders and other problems.

Many people are trying to find answers to questions - who we are, where we come from, what are the goals and meanings of our lives - although, in reality, there are very few who actually care about this...

It turned out that the answers were written a long time ago, but, as you know, in addition to the ability to read, you also need to be able to understand what is written, which turned out to be truly Secret Knowledge.

That is, Secret Knowledge is a different Philosophy, a different Model of the World, a different Agreement, different Goals and Meanings of life.

And here, we are faced with the only and real problem, which is that Modern Philosophy and the Modern Model of the World are fundamentally different from the one in which the Ancient Knowledge was written down, providing answers to all our modern existential questions.

Thus, in the World of Reason there are no and never will be answers to these questions - there will only be endless running in the same circle, perhaps until the worldview paradigm, or the Philosophy of Existence, changes.

It turns out that an ordinary modern social person found himself locked in the trap of a modern Social Contract, because an ordinary person with a Level of Consciousness of 1–3 Castes, and this is the bulk of people living on the planet, is programmed only once, in the process of education and socialization after birth, and in no way can subsequently change the Agreement or Worldview.

Such a person can read as much as he wants, listen and watch audio/video materials, attend all kinds of courses, etc., but all new information will always be passed through the filter of his Agreement and superimposed on his worldview, but in no way will be able to change this very worldview .

Often, social people who have attended any esoteric courses say, “I can accept this, I can somehow believe in this, but I will never believe in that.” This phrase shows the whole essence of what is happening and a complete misunderstanding of the meaning of esotericism.

It is absolutely necessary and impossible to take something from another agreement and attach it to your own social agreement. You need to really shift your Assemblage Point to a new agreement, and then you won't need to accept or reject anything. Everything will fall into place on its own and will be clear and obvious.

Only isolated Personalities are able to change the Agreement, that is, change their life Philosophy based on their own experience and independent Awareness of what is happening around them.

If, however, we talk only about such Personalities who also scour in search of answers to Existential questions, then all the answers have already been given in the Book of Creation, in the Book of Genesis and in the Book of Kohelet (Ecclesiastes).

Of course, this list can be slightly expanded to include other books of the Torah, but all the answers are already contained in these three books.

And no one needs all sorts of countless comments and interpretations written over centuries and millennia on these books - all this is just a Mind Game that leads people away from the true meaning and essence of what is said.

The task of a Conscious Personality is to develop Consciousness, but not Mind, - therefore, for Consciousness all these tons of texts and kilometers of tapes are completely useless and meaningless - Consciousness develops using completely different methods...

Thus, we have two different worlds - the World of Mind and the World of Consciousness.

Modern Society is built in the World of Reason, and it is not capable of giving answers to Existential questions.

The World of Consciousness is the lot of loners, and there are no beaten paths in it, but it contains all the answers to all questions.

To the question that immediately arises - is it possible to move from the World of Mind to the World of Consciousness - we answer that this completely depends on the Level of Consciousness, on the Caste of a person.

For the first three castes - this is impossible - the first three castes can only be included in the Agreement of Consciousness, if one is created in some place isolated from Society, - such as a "secret society", an ashram, a remote eco-village created by people of the fourth caste, Family agreements, or Group agreements, if they correspond in level of consciousness to the fourth Caste - the Caste of Conscious Personalities.

We will talk about how Consciousness can be developed for people of the fourth caste in Part VI of the book.

Philosophy of Esoterics

Philosophy is a very difficult category. We talked in Part II of the book that Philosophy is the basis of all Sciences, let's try to look at it from another angle.

Some people think that Philosophy is simply a certain view of the world, a different description of the same world and that's all.

This would be true if our world were some simple material reality that can be viewed from different angles and described with different words and concepts.

In general, in materialist philosophy - this is how it all looks - therefore, materialist philosophers do not understand how there can be any other philosophy to describe this simple material world.

Therefore, if a person believes in such a simple and purely material model of the world, then it is impossible to talk about any other philosophy.

We are talking here about a different Model of the World and a different Philosophy.

We believe in a multidimensional psychic-energy-informational world, when human Consciousness perceives only a small part of this World, depending on the complexity of this Consciousness and on the position of the Assemblage Point, which selects and passes a certain portion of the psychic-energy-informational Signal of the World, which then , is interpreted by the Subconscious into our perception of the world.

In the case of such a perception, we can talk about Philosophy, which will explore and study the Levels of Development of Consciousness, Fixation of the Assemblage Point and

Interpretation of the Psychic-Energy-Information Signal (Light of the Creator) by the human subconscious.

Only in this case, Philosophy turns into a serious science, which allows not only to describe some unique reality that exists in the human imagination, but to change the Fixation of the Assemblage Point and, then, study the Model of the World assembled by the Assemblage Point in its other fixation.

Moreover, depending on the Fixation of the Assemblage Point and on the Level of Development of Consciousness, a person can perceive different worlds that require the construction of their own Models of the World, because the generally accepted Social Model of the World does not describe these worlds.

It is from here that such a concept as a “black sheep” arises, when a person, in the process of upbringing and education, is faced with a discrepancy between the generally accepted model of the world that he is studying and what he himself actually perceives and feels.

All remnants of Ancient Knowledge, such as Astrology, Numerology, Palmistry and others, are in no way explainable and not applicable in the modern social model of the world and only cause a smile, because what significance can the exact date, time and place of a person’s birth have for his future fate and destiny in a new incarnation?

Or, what influence planets can have on a person’s life rhythm, or how the lines of the palm can reflect fate, health, etc....

That is, you need to start not with the study of all these astrologies and other palmistries, which act in a completely unknown way and it is unclear where they came from, - namely, with Philosophy, with the fundamental basis of our perception of the World and our Faith in the structure of the world....

I can list the main provisions of our Philosophy, but they will give little to anyone, because this Philosophy is based on the corresponding Fixation of the Assemblage Point and the Model of the World.

If a person does not have this TS Fixation, then simply learning and remembering some of our descriptions is completely useless.

We believe that our world is a kind of Cyclic Program, as described, in particular, in the Book of Ecclesiastes (Qoheleth) - “what has been is what will be and there is nothing new under this sun.”

Accordingly, all the Objects visible to us are only the lowest-frequency parts of real psychic-energy-informational structures, or “objects” of this program - and they are all interconnected at higher frequency levels.

That is, with our physical senses, we perceive only a small fraction of the real world, similar to how you can perceive a large Screen with an image and have no idea that this image is being constructed by a computer.

An incarnated, born person is a new object entering the program and, like any new object in our modern programming, when it is born, it launches the “constructor” procedure, which initiates this object and prepares it for life in the program based on certain initial conditions.

“It is these initial conditions that will influence the entire future life of the object in the program,” - it is these initial conditions that the astrological natal chart tells us. Moreover, the very presence of Astrology is evidence that earlier people were aware of the more complex structure of the world, and the science of the ancients knew and was able to use knowledge about multidimensional psychic-energy-information objects.

Something similar happens with AI-chemistry, which we wrote about in Part I. Let us remember that “AI” means “above”, i.e., it is not the primitive progenitor of modern materialistic chemistry, but the science of processes on the psychic-energy-informational plane - above material chemistry.

Hence, the very idea of changing the information level of a substance - its atoms and molecules, in order to transform it into another substance - does not look at all funny and naive, as modern primitivists are trying to present it.

The same is with Palmistry, the human body is only a low-frequency part of the entire object, and this part, and in particular - the palms of the hands, soles of the feet, earlobes, etc. - reflect information located at higher levels of a person.

We are not going to delve into these realities here and now - we just want to say that we don't see any point in doing all these things, being included in the modern social contract, where there is simply nothing of the kind - and all the work in astrology, palmistry and other things boils down to remembering any unconscious rules and postulates...

Everything must begin with Philosophy - with the Foundations of all sciences...

How to work with Ancient Texts

We can easily see from our own experience how society changes over time. Words change, the meaning and meaning of many words changes.

New knowledge appears that alters words, adding new meanings to them, people's vocabulary changes, sayings and proverbs appear. The norms and rules of social life and so on are changing...

Even if we take texts from a hundred or two hundred years ago, written in our native language in our country, that is, initially, in the treaty of our country, then they will seem strange and outdated to us. For example, “spread like a mess on the tree” - who today will say exactly what that meant. And who even remembers what “thought” is?

What then can we say about texts written many hundreds of years ago, in another country, in another language and in another agreement unknown to us today?

If we simply stupidly translate these texts into our language within the framework of our modern agreement - worldview and philosophy (without taking into account the language of the branches), decipher the moments that we do not understand, based on our current ideas

about the world, about life and about man - then we will get exactly what , which is what we got from modern translations of the Old Testament.

Even without any translation, the modern reading of the Ancient Texts in the original language leads to exactly the same result. To complete profanation.

A description of the life of primitive shepherds and nomads - it is completely unclear why this book has passed through the centuries, and is considered the Book of Books...

Our approach to ancient texts is completely different. We see in them an opportunity to tune in to the thought form of the authors and from this thought form to receive all the multidimensional information that our consciousness will be capable of perceiving.

We consider the text not as a record of information, but as an “anchor” to a thought form containing all psychic-energy information.

By a simplified analogy, this can be compared with multidimensional pictures, which have a completely different image when viewed with a focused and defocused gaze.

To tune in to ancient texts in this way, you must have certain qualities of consciousness. You must be able to move your assemblage point with intention, you must be able to detach yourself from the social contract, and it is advisable to be fixed in the Covenant Agreement and be able to work with the original language.

Let’s say right away that not every person is able to do this.

Something similar, by the way, is happening in the world of scientists. A person is obsessed with an idea, he collects and studies all possible materials on this topic, conducts all possible experiments and experiments, in every possible way attuning himself to the topic of his research. As a result, at some point a “breakthrough” occurs and a person gains knowledge and makes discoveries.

Often this happens in a dream, or in meditation - when the scientist’s Mind is turned off and his consciousness is active.

Mendelev wrote about this, Tesla wrote about this, and perhaps many others.

All this accumulated experience once again objectifies the fact that we do not achieve all new knowledge and discoveries ourselves and do not make them with our minds, but perceive them from thought forms created by a more developed consciousness, i.e., we read them from the hierarchy of consciousnesses, or from the information field planets - as you like best.

We know today that once a thought form is created, it does not disappear anywhere, but continues to exist “forever.” Similar to how the light of a distant star continues to exist and move for millions of years, even after the star itself has died.

Thus, the thought forms that underlie the ancient texts also have not gone away and continue to exist, waiting for the consciousness that can tune in to them and set them out in the agreement of its society, its generation.

That is why there is no point in studying old interpretations of ancient texts, but it is necessary in each new generation to study the texts themselves, trying to tune in to the

original thought form and then present the perceived psychic-energy information in the languages of the current generation.

To do this, people studying ancient texts in each generation must be as educated as possible, have the broadest horizons and the most developed consciousness, capable of shifting to another agreement.

Of course, with such a study of ancient texts, their meaning and content can change greatly from generation to generation and will make it impossible to build a religious dogma for centuries. But for religious dogma, it is necessary to prohibit a new interpretation of the original and require the study of all accumulated material. This is exactly what has been done in modern religions.

It is also clear that no modern religious institutions will allow a new understanding and interpretation of ancient texts, because this will immediately destroy their entire hierarchy, influence and income. Just as “venerable” historians of the Second World War with all sorts of degrees and titles took up arms against V. Suvorov and M. Solonin, who published their research and interpretation of the events taking place.

There is a good example of how the Qumran scrolls found in the Judean desert with an ancient presentation of the foundations of Christianity have not yet been fully published or interpreted, because they contradict much that Christianity has accumulated over the past centuries.

Hebrew - the programming language of the World, 2-letter cells and 3-letter roots

Earlier we talked about the Language of Branches, and that the same word will carry a completely different meaning in different Treaties. Now let's take a closer look at the ancient Language of Hebrew. Language, the only one in the world that has survived to this day, from the Ancient languages, even in the official version of the history of the modern Social Contract.

The Hebrew language is called the language of creation for a reason. You just need to understand that we are not talking about the creation of the material universe, but about the creation of the world of our human consciousness, the algorithms of our behavior and existence.

This is similar to how we embed behavioral algorithms and artificial intelligence into robots today. And we do this using a high-level programming language.

The “Book of Creation” (Sefer Yetzirah) describes to us the creation of 22 Hebrew letters, which correspond to 22 states of our human world and beyond, the creation of 2-letter cells, i.e., all possible combinations of two letters without repetition, without two identical letters. These 2-letter cells describe the entire set of our human states, i.e., this is a complete basis for all possible algorithms of our behavior and state. As you can see, there are very few of them, and behind all the diversity of human behavior that seems to us, there is a very limited set of really different algorithms. Everything else is just a repetition of the same algorithms in different life situations.

Next, from 2-letter cells, 3-letter roots of the Hebrew language are composed, where the second letter of the first cell is the first letter of the second cell.

There will also be a finite number of such roots, and they completely describe all our possible actions, states, experiences, emotions and everything else.

By parsing any root into 2-letter cells, and then into individual letters, you can always restore its original meaning, even if in modern Hebrew the meaning of this root and the words derived from it have changed greatly.

In Hebrew there are initially no synonyms for beauty of speech. Each root means a separate, specific state, or action. If today several roots seem to mean the same thing, it only means that the meaning of one of these roots has been lost and that action or state does not exist today.

Of course, modern spoken Hebrew is already quite different from its original version, but since the principles of its construction have been preserved, in most cases it is still possible to get to the bottom of the original meaning of each word. Moreover, it is possible to revive the meaning of words in ancient books. The fact that the Ancient Books have reached us in almost unchanged form was confirmed by the Qumran manuscripts with these texts. That is, 2000 years ago the texts were exactly the same.

Introduction to the chapters containing information from the Ancient Texts

It is worth clarifying that when we talk about the Covenant Agreement, we are saying that initially, all this knowledge was intended for all of humanity, and not for a small group of people who were chosen by the Gods to master and disseminate this knowledge. The Torah (Old Testament) describes the creation of the “Earth Program”, on the Psychic-Energy-Information Plane, but is not at all a legend about any physical reality.

A similar description of the Mental Plane using analogies of physical reality is written in the Language of Branches, where each concept of Physical reality (branch) corresponds to the concept of the Mental Plane (root). For example, the Jews (Ivriim) - descended from Abraham Ha-Ivri - are people who made the Transition, who entered into Another Treaty. The word Ivri is from the root Avar - passed, made the transition. Likewise, Israel (Yisrael) ישראל - can be translated as “directly to God,” i.e., as a person, or as a people, directly perceiving the Light of the Creator.

This in no way means any “nation” or “hereditary qualities” - as is customary today. It only means the level of Consciousness, the Agreement - therefore the Jews have always been not a nation, but a Spiritual Community, to which any person who had undergone the rite of Conversion could join. Abraham, Yitzchak, Yaakov, who entered into an alliance with God, are not people in the flesh, these are levels of Consciousness formed by the Gods, these are Egregors, Agreements, which indicate to us the Path of Movement, Development, Transformation of Consciousness. In the same way, Adam, Noah, the Flood and all their children are not physical People, these are levels of Consciousness, the formation and destruction of Psychic-energy-information by the Gods. All this is described in the Torah, but it is necessary to understand what is written within the framework of the corresponding Treaty... Today, with the complete victory of Materialism, the entire centuries-old tradition

has been reduced to some kind of rituals and prohibitions on the physical level, with a complete loss of real connection with the Creator, with complete replacing Consciousness with Reason. However, the Ancient Treaty has not disappeared. All Ancient Egregors, as before, store all the information - therefore, our task is to develop our Consciousness to such a level when it becomes possible to be included directly in the ancient Egregors, and not the endless study by the Mind of all sorts of Reasonable interpretations accumulated over centuries and millennia - and completely "killed" the original Agreement, the original Essence.

We cover this point in more detail in the topic Co-tuning with Ancient Egregors - real Esoterics. In the modern world, the concepts of the Torah, Menorah, and Ark of the Covenant are associated exclusively with Judaism and repel many as an "alien" tradition. However, this is the legacy of the Ancient Civilization, the study and research of which within the framework of a non-social Treaty can greatly change, transform, develop our Consciousness.

We will talk about all this in more detail in the following chapters.

How did people receive the Covenant?

The receipt of the Covenant is described to us in the Old Testament, the book of Exodus (Shemot), which underlies the entire Western civilization, but at the moment it is completely distorted and deprived of its original meaning. That is, the information transmitted to people for their development has been turned into a blind and meaningless religion...

Exodus (Shemot), chapter 24

15. And Moshe went up this mountain

And-This cloud covered this mountain16.And-Zaobital (Landed) Yehovah's kavod (materializer) on Mount SinaiAnd-This cloud covered it for six daysAnd-Called to Moses on this seventh day from within this cloud

17. I-View of the kavod of Yehovah (the materializer of Yehovah) as a consuming fire on the top of this mountain in the eyes of the sons of Israel

18. And-Moshe went inside this-cloudAnd-went up to this mountainAnd-Moshe was on-the mountain forty days and forty nights

Here and further in the chapters below, we will talk about the original intention of those who gave us this information, but in no case about the religions that have been built over the past centuries, supposedly on the basis of this information.

We will talk about the fact that the people who came out of ancient Egypt under the leadership of Moses and under the direct control of Yehovah approached Mount Sinai and a series of events took place there that were designed to modify the entire social world.

First of all, in terms of significance, three new castes of people were created, i.e., the consciousness of the people standing at Mount Sinai was changed.

All people received a new agreement - the Covenant Agreement directly from Yahweh. By Yahweh we today understand the consciousness of a higher plane, which controls

our physical world and is capable of changing the consciousness of the people of our world, similar to how we are able to change the program (consciousness) of robots.

This changed consciousness became known as the “People of Israel.”

It must be remembered that all the people who came out of Egypt, both Jews and other peoples, stood at Mount Sinai. Therefore, the level of consciousness “People of Israel” did not initially refer only to Jews, but created a new caste of people. Moreover, it was commanded that anyone could come to the People of Israel and join this treaty. This commandment is still in effect today, and is called “Giyur”.

The consciousness of all other people who were not at Mount Sinai received the name “Goyim” - peoples. This is not a curse or an offensive nickname - it is just a designation of the level of consciousness, or caste.

The point of creating the “People of Israel” caste and shifting it to the new Covenant was to show people the way out of social slavery, from which they had just emerged in the literal sense (from Egypt) and to show them the way to “Gan-Eden” to the tree of eternal life.

As we understand today, eternal life in “Gan-Eden” took place not on the physical, but on the Etheric-Astral-Mental plane - therefore, there is no need to look for the place of the Garden of Eden (Gan-Eden) on earth and there is no need to strive for eternal life in physical body - this is impossible.

Further, to manage the newly created Covenant Treaty, the Levite Caste - Priests - was created, and then another caste of Cohens - High Priests.

The point of creating these new types of consciousness, or castes, was to carry out a signal of control from Yehovah to the entire “People of Israel” and further to all the “Goyim.”

Thus, the consciousness of the People of Israel was chosen to change all life on Earth, for more active spiritual development, for working out the viral (untimely installed) Mind program and for a universal return to “Gan-Eden”.

This can be compared by analogy with how today in IT companies a group is selected for a pilot project, which will then have to lead everyone else.

The Cohen and Levite castes are necessary because there is a huge difference in the levels of consciousness between Yahweh, the highest consciousness for us, and the consciousness of the People of Israel.

Therefore, only the Cohens (high priests) could work with their consciousness on a higher plane, then they transmitted the resulting thought forms to a simpler level of consciousness of the Levites (priests), and they, in turn, transmitted this to the entire People of Israel, who were called to serve as an example (pilot project) for all other peoples.

Since a person living at a high level of consciousness, i.e., having a lot of energy in the upper bodies, and, accordingly, little energy in the lower bodies, will not be able to perform the work of the lower bodies, the Cohens and Levites were deprived of their land allotment and

were delivered from life support. The rest of the community had to provide a tithe, a tenth of the harvest, for the maintenance of the Kohanim and Levites and their livelihood.

Moreover, to isolate the Cohens and Levites from the social contract of the People of Israel, Temples were built - special psychic-energy-information machines in which the Cohens lived, in which the Levites worked, and to which the entire People of Israel came several times a year to maintain the Covenant. . More on this below.

With such a world order, the entire People of Israel had to systematically develop and move to a higher level of existence.

At the same time, such a world order did not require any single ruler - a king, because all life in the Covenant Agreement was clearly spelled out, and it was only necessary to monitor the fulfillment of this covenant.

This era in the history of the People of Israel is called the Age of Judges, when all people lived according to the covenant, and the judges judged for violations, on the basis of the same covenant.

According to the history we know, the Age of Judges, or the era of the Covenant, lasted relatively short: 300–400 years, although for modern society this is a huge period of time. After this, the People of Israel wanted a king, like all Goyim, all other nations, which indicates the loss of the Covenant Agreement and the displacement of the People of Israel into an ordinary social contract.

We can say that the “dark forces” won and the Covenant Agreement, the agreement of development and exit from social slavery was lost.

But there remained created castes, the presence of which we can observe today. Jews make up almost 25% of all Nobel laureates, with a total number of Jews in the world of 15.7 million people in 2023, which is 0.2% of the total population of the Earth.

Jews make a huge number of inventions and discoveries. Law, accounting, medicine, high-tech are traditionally Jewish fields. Chess, as long as it was popular, was also led by Jews.

Whether someone likes it or doesn't like it, the fact remains that the Jewish consciousness is different from the consciousnesses of other peoples.

The average IQ of Ashkenazi Jews is 115, which is 8 points higher than the generally accepted IQ of their closest competitors, Northeast Asians, and about 40% higher than the overall average IQ of 79.1, calculated by Richard Lynn. and Tatu Vanhanen in "IQ and Global Injustice."

Modern society is trying to come up with various explanations for these facts, although their reason was written long ago in the Old Testament - you just need to be able to perceive this ancient book.

Since the Jews are a very ancient people, scattered among other peoples, there are many people with the consciousness of the People of Israel who are not classified as Jews today. We believe that the ancestors of these people once belonged to the People of Israel.

At the same time, the People of Israel are not some kind of closed sect; on the contrary, this Covenant Agreement was initially open to everyone who wanted and was ready to join it.

There is such a concept - "Conversion" - the acceptance of a stranger into the Covenant. The meaning of this action was to allow anyone who felt the Light of the Creator to join the People of Israel and make a change of treaty, i.e., to move into the Treaty of the People of Israel.

At the same time, a person connects to the higher consciousness that governs the People of Israel and his consciousness begins to gradually transform into the consciousness of the People of Israel.

We believe that modern anti-Semitism was sown in the peoples of the world by "dark forces", i.e., introduced into the social contract by higher consciousnesses, solely by virtue of not allowing the People of Israel to fulfill their mission - to pave the way to the Light of the Creator, to the return in Gan-Eden.

Do the peoples of the world benefit from this? It is easy to see from the facts that any state from which Jews leave is gradually rotting. And the state where Jews are moving begins to develop rapidly.

Spain and Portugal, which expelled the Jews in the 15th century, turned into backward countries of Europe from leading maritime powers. American Jews greatly contributed to the emergence of the United States as a leading world power.

We see how the People of Israel have revived the barren desert in Palestine, and how the vast and rich countries of the former USSR are turning into a corrupt and powerless cesspool.

Thinking people, and not socially stupid people, have a reasonable question - why not let the People of Israel revive the Covenant Treaty, rebuild the Temple and move all of humanity to the Light of the Creator, to "Gan-Eden", to the Tree of Eternal Life?

Does anyone really benefit from the endless suppression, humiliation and destruction of the People of Israel?

Previously, the Land of Israel was called the Holy Land, and Jerusalem was called the "navel of the Earth."

What is a "navel" is a connection between a person and his mother, with the creature that gave birth to him.

Similarly, the "navel of the Earth" is the connection of the Earth (not as a physical body, but as a multidimensional psychic-energy-informational structure) with the higher consciousness that gave birth to it.

Egregor of the People of Israel, what does it mean to be a "Jew" in the Creator's plan

The creation of the People of Israel, as a “pilot project” for all peoples with the goal of leaving social slavery and returning to Gan Eden, was supposed to be a stage for the transition, for the return from the “law of three” to the “law of one” - one Creator, one Adam (earthling) on Earth (Adam). Of course, we are talking about Consciousness, and not about physical objects.

This is precisely the essence of Monotheism. Only the Light of the Creator controls man.

Israel (YisraEl)"ישראל" can be translated as “directly to God,” i.e., as a person, or as a people, directly perceiving the Light of the Creator.

That is, in the Treaty of the Covenant, a person of the People of Israel can only be considered one who is capable of independently perceiving the Light of the Creator. That is why there is a ritual - the Giyur rite, which allows anyone who perceives the Light of the Creator and sees the spiritual light in the ancient heritage of the Jewish people to join this people.

That is, to become a Jew. We will dwell on this in more detail in Part VI of the book in the chapter on Abraham.

When they talk about the need to be born of a Jewish mother, today the idea is greatly profaned. It was implied that the Jewish mother lives in the covenant of the Creator’s Light and perceives this light.

Today, when many Jewish women are completely cut off from the ancient roots of the People of Israel and are completely absorbed in the social contract, they are unable to transmit any Light to their children and are unable to help their children begin to perceive the Light of the Creator.

That is, modern maternal Jewishness is nothing more than a social norm, but in no way a spiritual definition of the People of Israel.

Let's put it this way - this is great and sufficient for the modern state of Israel, but not enough for being a Jew, part of the People of Israel, based on the original plan of the Creator.

Analogies of Torah and Toltec Tradition: Toltecs and “Jews”

We find a similar association of qualities in the Toltec tradition. Don Juan, in the books of C. Castaneda, emphasized that the “Toltecs” are not a group united on a national tribal basis, but people with special qualities, opportunities acquired on the Path of knowledge, on a path that, in general, is open to everyone.

K. Castaneda, “The Second Ring of Power”

“A magician becomes a Toltec only when he receives the secrets of stalking and dreaming,” she said casually. “The Nagual and Genaro received these secrets from

their benefactor and then stored them in their bodies. We do the same. And therefore we are Toltecs, like the Nagual and Genaro.

K. Castaneda, “The Active Side of Infinity”

Don Juan then explained that his use of the term "Toltec" does not correspond to what I mean by it. For me this meant culture - the Toltec empire, for him the term "Toltec" meant "man of knowledge."

Read detailed quotes on this topic in Appendix 5. Toltecs, not an ethnic group, but people who had special qualities of Consciousness

"Tabernacle of the Covenant, Temple"— Psychic-Energy-Information Artifact.

When creating a “pilot project” for the people of Israel, during the Sinai Revelation, Moses, in addition to the “commandments,” also received instructions for the creation of the Ark of the Covenant, the Menorah, as well as the “Tabernacle of the Covenant” - subsequently the First Temple, which was to become the “Abode of Yehovah” .

"The Glory of the Lord" (Kavod Yehovah)— interaction with the level of Gods in the Covenant Agreement.

Let us give an excerpt where the “work” of all these “objects” given to the “People of Israel” is described to us directly by Yehovah himself, and then we will talk about the structure of the “Temple”.

Exodus (Shemot) chapter 40:

- 18. And Moshe set up this Abode
And-Laid the foots, Put the beams, Put the rods
I-Installed a pole*
- 19. I-spread this tent over this Abode
And-I placed this covering of the tent on top of it as Yahweh commanded Moshe*
- 20. I-Took
And-Put this Testimony in this ark
And-Put these poles on the ark
And-I put this caporet (lid) on top of the ark*
- 21. And-Brought this ark into this Abode
I-installed this parochet screen
And-Hung this ark of the Testimony as Yahweh commanded Moshe*
- 22. And-I installed this table in the tent of a special-moment-state on the side of the Abode to the North outside of the parochet (curtain)*
- 23. And-Organized on it the organization of the loaves before the face of Yahweh, which Yahweh commanded Moshe*
- 24. And-I installed this Menorah (lamp) in the tent of a special-moment-state opposite this table on the side of this Abode to the South*

25. *And-Activated-on-the-spiritual-plane (Raised) these candles before the face of Yehovah as Yehovah commanded to Moshe*
26. *And-I set up this golden altar in the tent of a special-moment-state in front of this parochet (screen, curtain)*
27. *And-Burned incense for hire*
29. *And this altar of burnt offering (raising) set up a tent of special-moment-state at the entrance to the Abode*
And-Activated-the-connection-with-the-spiritual-plane (Raised) this rise-in-frequencies
And he brought on it a burnt offering (sacrifice of ascension) and a gift-offering
30. *And-I installed this sink (tank) between the tent of a special-moment-state and between this altar*
I-poured water there for bathing (ablution)
33. *And-Erected this courtyard around the Monastery and the altar*
I-Installed this courtyard gate screen
And Moshe finished this craft (deed)
34. *And-this cloud enveloped the tent of a special-moment-state and the Kavod of Yehovah Filled this Abode*
35. *And Moshe Cannot Come to the Tent of a Special-Moment-State, For This Cloud Has Hovered Over It and Yehovah's Kavod Has Filled This Abode*

Let's try to understand some of the concepts described here in the Language of Branches.

1. כבוד (Kavod), translated today as “Glory,” which combined with כבוד יהוה (Kavod of Yehovah) gives the nonsense accepted today - “The Glory of the Lord.”

And this certain “Glory of the Lord” descends, rises, moves and performs other actions. Working with translations and understanding of the Ancient texts, we came to understand that we are not talking about any “Glory of the Lord” - we are talking about the 7 Stages of Inhibition, the seven Sephiroth of Blim, which are described in the “Book of Creation” (Sepher Yetzirah) seven Dual Letters.

The 4th Sephira is named in the Sefer Yetzirah “Kise ha-Kavod” in the translation of the Throne of Honor (Glory).

In the Covenant, the word “Kavod” is the designation of all 7 Lower Sephiroth, where the 4th Sephira is the main one, governing the other six and therefore is called the Throne of Kavod.

All these seven stages are called Kavod Yehovah, this is for us the Higher Power.

From our manual “Dictionary of the Language of the Branches”, about where this root is found in ancient texts, and only in the following combinations:

The Throne of Honor (Glory) - “Kise ha-Kavod” in Sefer Yetzirah. The Throne of Kavod is an analogue of what we call the Assemblage Point. Those. - this is what focuses the Light of the Creator, the Psychic-Energy-Information Signal.

“Throne of Honor (Glory)” - established at the level of the 4th Stage of Inhibition, Sephira of Fire, a level that also applies to the Higher Pans, from which all nested levels of our world are built.

The Glory of the Lord is “Kavod Yehovah” in the Torah (Old Testament).
A higher Consciousness that creates nested levels of Consciousness and controls them.

The phenomenon of “Yehovah’s Kavod” thus describes a certain process when the “superior” controlling Consciousness of “God” implements a certain process for the lower Consciousnesses (“Human”) included in it.

We will talk more about the “Sephiroth” in the chapter “Sefer Yetzirah” 5 levels of the human Soul”, and also see links to books and the Dictionary of the Language of the Branches in appendices 6 and 7.

2. The seven double letters that create Kavod form the phrase in Hebrew - (בגד כפרת) - BeGed KaPoReT.

Where BeGed (בגד) in Hebrew means - Clothes, and KaPoReT (כפרת) means - Lid (installed on the Ark of the Covenant).

The word PaRoHeT (פרכת) is built from the same dual letters - the curtain, the Screen that separates the Holy of Holies - the repository of the Ark of the Covenant from the Hall in the Temple.

The Chief High Priest (Kohen HaGadol) - the only one who has the right to enter the Holy of Holies to communicate with God, had to wear special clothes - BeGeD of the High Priests (Kohanim), which were given specifically for “clothing-spiritual-connection for-Kavod and for -Tiffereth.”

Thus, we see that the highest frequency part of the Temple consists of Dual Symbols - i.e., it is both the Divine Light and the Vessel of the Soul - these are:

- **Kaporet - (כפרת) – top of the Ark,**
- **Parohet - (פרכת) – Curtain separating the Ark of the Covenant**
- **Baged - (בגד) – Clothes of the High Priests (Cohens).**

Then, in decreasing frequency, there are attributes - Temple artifacts:

- The “Altar of Incense” described above and standing parallel to Parohet - behind the Ark.
- Menorah standing at the South Wall.
- “Table of Offerings” with 12 loaves from the 12 tribes of Israel, standing at the North Wall.

All these Artifacts were working machines that realized the Kavod of Yehovah - dwelling, first in the Monastery, and then in the Temple.

That is, on the one hand, these Artifacts were included in the Light, and on the other hand,

they were accessible to the Priests, because only the Priests had the right to enter the Temple Hall.

With the help of the Abode, and then the Temple, Mental interaction took place between the High Priests and Priests - the clan of Aharon and the entire tribe of Levi - and the Light of the Creator (Kavod of Yehovah).

And the Priests and High Priests transmitted this control Signal to the entire people.

When Jehovah said that he would Dwell among the people of Israel, he ordered to build him an Abode, what is today called the Tabernacle, an Abode in the desert, and then a Temple.

We are told that Yehovah, or the Kavod of Yehovah, descended as a cloud onto this Abode - at the same time, all the Artifacts of the Abode, and later of the Temple, were included in the Corresponding Sephiroth - levels of Light.

The Abode and the Temple were a model of the Sephiroth:

- **"The Holy of Holies with the Ark" - reflects the principle of the 3 upper Sephiroth of "Light".**

- **7 Artifacts located in the monastery - correspond to the 7 lower Sephiroth of the "Vessel" according to the degree of their distance from the source of Light ("ark of testimony"):**

- The caporet is the top of the Ark.
- Parohet - curtain, Screen between the Holy of Holies and the Hall.
- Altar of Incense.
- Menorah.
- Table of bread offering.
- A vat of ablution water.
- Altar.

Then, the Cohens and Levites, the Priests interacted with these Artifacts - this is how there was a continuous exchange between the Light and the Vessel of the Soul - and the Abode and the Temple were powerful machines for Spiritual Development.

We also see that the Abode, and later the Temple, consisted of 3 parts according to the level of Light:

1. The Holy of Holies, where only the High Priest - Kohen - could enter once a year.
2. A hall into which only Priests - Levites could enter.
3. A courtyard where everyone could enter.

The Abode and the Temple also reflect the 3 Worlds accessible to Human Consciousness:

- **World of Asia (World of Action)** is a Courtyard where everyone has access and where 2 Artifacts are located - a Bath for Ablutions and an Altar
- **World of Yetzirah (World of Creation)**- A hall where 4 Artifacts are located - Table, Menorah, Incense, Curtain and where only Priests have access.
- **World of Beria (World of Creation)**- The Holy of Holies, where the Kaporet (lid of the Ark) is located and where only the High Priests have access.

Getting to the essence of the words with which the Temple is described to us, and in front of it - the “tabernacle”, or rather the “Abode of Yehovah”, we see that this is a very specific machine for influencing the Psychic-Energy-Information structure of the human Cocoon and for communicating with the Higher Ones Plans are with God.

Diagram of the First Temple, Solomon's Temple.

Let us consider the diagram of “Yehovah’s Abode”, and subsequently the Temple from the perspective of the Covenant.

Let's go back to the original source.

Exodus (Shemot), chapter 25:

*9. And-make-you my abode
And-Will-Dwell-Inside-You*

10. As much as I Show you this tavnit (layout, model) of the monastery and this tavnit of all the utensils, and so do you

11. And-make-you an ark (box, coffin) of acacia trees two cubits and half the length is a cubit and half the width is a cubit and half the height is it

17. And-Put in this ark this Testimony, which I will give to you.

18. And make a caporet from the root of the atonement of pure gold, two cubits and half the length of it is a cubit and half the width of it is a cubit and half the height of it

19. And-Make two golden cherubim (cherubim) monolithic. Make them on both sides of this caporet.

20. And-Make a cherub (cherubim) one on the edge from here and one on the edge from here from this kaporet Make these cherubim on the two edges of it

21. And there will be these cherubim spreading their wings upward, covering with their wings the hood above this and their faces one to the other towards this hood There will be the faces of these cherubim

22. And-Put this hood on top of this ark, and to this ark put this Testimony that I will give to you.

23. And I will appoint (I will appoint) you there and I will talk to you over this caporet from between these two Kruvim that are on this ark of Testimony, everything that I command to you to the children of Israel

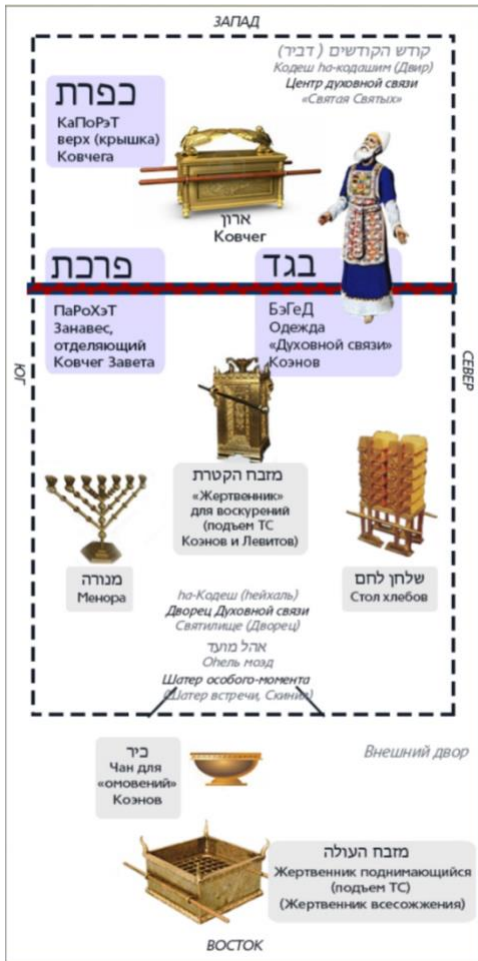
25. And thou shalt make a table of acacia wood two cubits long, one cubit its breadth, and one cubit and a half its height.

26. And-Cover it with pure gold and make a gold border around it

30. And-Put on this table the bread of faces before my face-always

32. And-Make a Menorah pure gold ingot (hardened, monolith) Make this Menorah its base and the trunk of its cup its buds and flowers from it Will be

40. And Look and Make according to the layouts (tavnits, models) that are shown to you on the mountain



What do we “see” from this text?

This entire structure and all its utensils, and even each item of utensils, reflects the fundamental ideas of the Plan of Creation, described to us in the “Book of Creation” (Sefer Yetzirah).

The object, which today is called the “altar,” is an Artifact for the displacement of the Assemblage Point and inclusion in the Covenant of the Sinai Revelation - the Covenant of Yehovah.

At the same time, the “burnt offering” is not the burning of a ram, but rather the Raising of the Assemblage Point.

That is why the “altar of burnt offering” is located in the courtyard of the monastery, where all the people have access, and where Jehovah himself does not “dwell.”

The people coming to the Temple and performing the ritual of “sacrifice” - the essence of which we have yet to understand and realize - thereby raised their Assemblage Point and was fixed in the Treaty.

This procedure had to be done 3 times a year on the Special Dates of the annual cycle established by Yehovah.

Further, we see in the courtyard a Chant for washing the Kohans - the High Priests.

The Kohens were the link between Yahweh and the people - they participated in the ritual of “sacrifice” for the people, but also performed their rituals inside the Abode.

A vat of water for ablution served them for purification and switching levels - from working with people to working with God.

Further, we see the Abode itself, or the Temple, - where only Cohens and Levites could enter - the Tribe (Caste) of Priests.

It is absolutely clear that we are talking specifically about a special level of the Soul, which was originally created by God, which is described to us in the Sinai Revelation.

What is called the “Sanctuary” - and literally “heikhal ha-kodesh” - the Palace for Spiritual Connection with the Higher Planes - in the Language of the Branches, and “Holy of Holies” - the Source of Spiritual Connection with the Higher Planes - in the Language of the Branches.

Inside the “Sanctuary” we see 4 Artifacts.

1. Table of “bread offering”

- on which there were always 12 golden loaves (not to be confused with Yanukovych's golden loaf), one from each Tribe of Israel. According to our current understanding, through these "breads" there was an exchange of Energy Information between Yehovah and each Tribe.

When Yehovah descended on the Abode- he "read" the Information, and also "charged the bread", speaking in our modern language.

Of course, as we progress in Awareness, our understanding and idea of all this will change. At this stage, we are trying to the best of our ability to revive the lost and profaned Treaty of the Sinai Revelation, turned into a modern social fairy tale for children.

"Bread" in the Language of Branches, denotes the result of Cultivation of the Earth. What Adam was commanded to do after his expulsion from Gan Eden.

This, in turn, denotes the Purpose and Meaning of Adam's life on the Physical Plane - working out Egoism, controlling the Mind. Therefore, through these Breads, constant control over the implementation of the Divine Plan was built.

2. Next - Menorah

The Menorah is a model of the entire Mental Plan of our World - the world of Yehovah - not to be confused with the scientific concept of the Universe. The world of Yehovah is a certain fixation of the Assemblage Point - the Agreement of the Sinai Revelation - today, people are in the world of the material social Agreement. The Menorah Artifact constantly supported the entire Treaty, also in the absence of Yahweh.

We will talk about it separately in the next chapter.

3. Next – "altar of incense"

The Altar is already an Artifact for raising the Assembly Point of the Priests - the Levites and High Priests from the clan of Aharon. A very specific mixture indicated by Yehovah was burned on it.

4. The last Artifact of this level - the level of the Abode - Temple - is the clothing of the High Priest for the transition to the most High-Frequency part, called the Holy of Holies.

Only one High Priest - chosen from the firstborn sons of Aharon and their Firstborn sons, called the Great High Priest - had the right once a year, on a special day, today called the "Day of Judgment" - to enter the Holy of Holies, having previously donned special clothes indicated by Yahweh.

Therefore, the Robes of the High Priest for entering the Holy of Holies - to make the transition between the level of the Hall and the Holy of Holies - are also a powerful artifact.

Today, from the level of modern social science, they like to argue that the Ark of the Covenant was a compact nuclear reactor that provided everything the Israelis needed. It may very well be that it had such a function that was understandable to modern society. It is possible that tomorrow, as modern society develops - its other functions will become clearer.

The next Artifact, connecting and at the same time separating two levels, two worlds, is the Curtain, the Screen separating the Hall from the Holy of Holies.

In Hebrew, all these concepts are described by 7 Dual: Kaporet (Lid on the Ark of the

Covenant), Parokhet (Curtain that separated the Holy of Holies), Beged - the clothing of the High Priest. We'll look at this a little further below.

The last, most High-Frequency part of the Abode - the Temple - is the Holy of Holies with the Ark of the Covenant.

At the same time, we are told specifically about the upper part of the Ark - about its "lid" - Kaporet - which is also the object of two worlds - Light and Vessel.

Thus, the Hierarchy of Consciousnesses - Castes, created by God, is described to us, let us dwell on them in more detail once again:

1. All Nations - Goyim. 2. The people of Israel are Am Yisrael. 3. Levites - Priests. 4. Kohanim - High Priests.

An important clarification - the People of Israel, Levites and Cohens are not people of a certain nationality, but levels of the Soul - Consciousness living in the Treaty of the Sinai Revelation. Birth in a certain family only gives a person (Soul) the right and opportunity to realize himself in a given incarnation, but nothing more.

Book of Exodus (Shemot), chapter 40:

12. And-Bring Aharon and his sons closer to the entrance to the tent of the special-state-of-the-moment And-Wash-them-in-water 13. And-Dress Aharon in these garments of spiritual-connection And-Anoint-him And-Create-spiritual-connection (Sanctify) him And-Be-the-Conductor-of-Signal-from-Spiritual-Planes (Cohen) to me 14. And bring his sons closer and put shirts on them 15. And-Anoint them as you Anointed their father And-They-will-be-Conductors-of-Spiritual-Connection to me (Cohens) And-They-really-will-have-their anointing to Conduct-a-Signal-from-the-Spiritual-Plans (Cohenship) in-the-world (eternal) for their generations 16. And Moshe did everything that Jehovah commanded him to do.

Moreover, the transition at will exists only between All Nations and the People of Israel.

Any person, any Soul that has reached a certain level can join the People of Israel, join the Treaty of the Sinai Revelation by performing the "Conversion" ritual. There is no transition between the other Castes and it is impossible to transition during life. The soul of each Caste lives and develops exclusively within the framework of its Caste. If there is a transition between the other Castes, then it is carried out only by birth in the corresponding Caste.

The Egregor of the "People of Israel", the Abode (Tabernacle) and the Temple are the most powerful Artifacts for the Development of Consciousness of people of all Castes.

Exodus (Shemot), chapters 29-30

43. And-I-will-appear there to the children of Israel And-Will-Be-Created in-my-kavod 44. And I will enter into a spiritual connection with the tent of a special moment and with this altar and with Aharon and his sons. And-I-will-dwell (settle) among the children of Israel and-I will be

*Elohim*46. And they will know that I am Yahweh their Elohim who brought them out of the land of Mizraim to complete my sojourn in the midst of them. I am Yahweh their Elohim

Thus, let us summarize once again - according to the level of development of Consciousness, the Castes described above are divided as follows:

1. All peoples are a level of Consciousness that does not accept the idea of the Creator and the Created World. These people constantly come up with all sorts of Goals and Meanings for their lives, which never end in anything good. 2. The people of Israel are a level of Consciousness that is already capable of accepting the idea of the Creator and the Created World and building their lives according to the Commanded Agreement. 3. Levites are the next level of development of Consciousness, when the Purpose and Meaning of a person's life are no longer on the material plane. 4. Kohens are the highest level of Consciousness of the descendants of Adam - people who conduct the Light of the Creator, who are the connecting link with the Higher Consciousnesses.

Let us remind you once again that it is very important not to confuse or confuse this with today's understanding of "nationalities, nationalities" and other purely social attributes, as well as with the modern, social interpretation of these words.

Menorah - Seven-branched candlestick as a model of our world

Exodus (Shemot), chapter 25

32. And-Make a Menorah pure gold ingot (hardened, monolith) Make this Menorah its base and the trunk of its cup its buds and flowers from it Will be

33. And Six trunks Come out of her sides Three trunks of a Menorah from one side of her and Three trunks of a Menorah from the side of her second

34. Three almond-shaped cups on this trunk, each bud and flower and Three almond-shaped cups on this trunk, each bud and flower so on the six trunks emanating from this menorah

35. And on the Menorah there are four cups, its almond-shaped buds and its flowers

36. And a bud under two trunks from her and a bud under two trunks from her and a bud under two trunks from her to the six trunks coming out of the Menorah

37. Their buds and their trunks from it will all be one ingot of pure gold

38. And-Make her candles Seven

And-raise these candles of her

And-Illuminate on the one making the transition in front of her

The Menorah in the Temple was a reminder of the spiritual light that emanated from the Temple and illuminated the whole world.

Therefore, the six side branches of the Menorah corresponded to the six "sides" of the world: top and bottom, north, south, east and west.

And in the middle there was a "throne", as described in the Sefer Yetzirah - the Book of Creation.

In addition, the menorah also reflects the "principle of three."

It can be considered as three paired rays with a common central ray. That is, the balance between “right” and “duty” and the consciousness that chooses between them. In addition, the central lamp reflects the “principle of One”. Thus, the menorah fully reflects the basic principles of building our world, as they are described in the “Book of Creation.”

The seven branches of the Menorah symbolize the seven days of creation and also correspond to the seven days of the week.

From the description of the Torah it is clear that the main branch is the central one - the trunk, from which three pairs of branches extend. Likewise, Saturday stands as if separately, apart, it is the goal of the entire universe, and the six preceding days are the everyday world, nothing more than a means to achieve this goal. That is, for six days of the week a person performs any craft for his livelihood, and on Saturday, a person switches to the Spiritual Plan for the sake of realizing his life purpose.

The central lamp of the Menorah miraculously burned constantly. Therefore, it was called “ner tamid” - “permanent lamp” or “permanent candle.” The flames of other lamps were lit every evening.

This once again leads us to the Book of Creation, which tells us how our world was created. The constantly burning central lamp reflects the “principle of One” - the highest Consciousness that creates our entire world in all its manifestations.

When all the lamps were lit, the central lamp symbolized the “throne”, the Energy Plan, which is decomposed into 6 limits, forming our physical world. Or, it symbolizes the Sahasrara chakra in a person, which forms all other bodies and chakras.

Thus, the ongoing creation of our physical world from higher consciousness was reflected.



Abraham the first Jew, analogy to the “Way of the Warrior”

In the Torah, Yehovah said to Abraham:

אֶל-אַבְרָם , אֱשֶׁר אֵרָאָה , וַיִּבְרַח מֵעֵינֵי יְהוָה
??? וְהָיָה , בְּרַחְהָ

נִאֲבָרְךָ , מְבַרְכְּךָ , וַיְקַלְלֶךָ , אֲרָרְךָ ;
Please contact us

Our translation:

And Yahweh said to Abram: Get thee out of your land, from your kindred, and from your father's house, to the land that I will show you; and I will make you into a great nation, and I will bless you, and I will make your name great, and you will be a blessing, and I will bless those who bless you, and I will curse those who curse you.

What does it mean in translation from the Language of Branches:

Get out of your Social Contract, leave all material ties to home, to clan, to tribe and go according to the Perception of the Light of the Creator to where you can develop as much as possible Spiritually, where another Contract will be created in the Light of the Creator and I will turn you into a great nation and you will you are the basis of the Agreement and I will include in this Agreement everyone who is aligned with you, and those who are not aligned I will leave in suffering...

It is from this stage in the Development of Consciousness, from the separation of the Soul (Consciousness) from the Material Plan, that the creation of the Ivrim (Jews) begins - the people of the transition from the Body Contract to the Soul Contract, and, subsequently, the Granting to the People of Israel - the Covenant Treaty, the Treaty of Spiritual Development. ..

This long and thorny Path of Spiritual Development is described to us in the Torah, in the Language of the Branches with the help of simple and universal examples...

Let us dwell in more detail on the essence of this state of “go to yourself,” said to Abraham, then still Abram, Yahovah.

By the way, in many official translations, this phrase is translated as “go yourself” and not “go to yourself”, because in the social contract “go to yourself” does not make sense.

The philosophy of the Covenant Agreement says that after acquiring the program of the mind, a person fell out of the created Hierarchy of Consciousness and was placed on the level of the material plane, in order to work out the program of the mind and total egocentrism associated with this position of the Assemblage Point, as well as return as a result this has its place in the Hierarchy.

“Go to yourself” - has exactly this translation - “return to your real self,” that is, to the level of human Consciousness included in the created Hierarchy.

We also say that all human conditions, his capabilities, behavior, goals, needs are determined by the Treaty.

Therefore, for any real change, a Change of Contract is necessary: a change in the fixation of the Assemblage Point and the model of the world written in the subconscious.

Any person is fixed in the process of growing up, upbringing and education, and ultimately lives his entire life, fixed in a certain Agreement. Which is determined, first of all, by the Agreement of the country where he was born, as well as by the Agreement of the “family” (clan) into which the embodied consciousness came

In these lines of the Torah (go to yourself), exactly the same thing is written, indicating all the points associated with this process. Let's look at them:

- *from our own Earth*- (Agreement in which a person is fixed)
- *from his homeland*- (Agreement of country, society)

- *from his father's house*- (Family contract)

- ***from our own Earth***,- in Hebrew the word “Aretz” is used here - which in the Language of the Branches we perceive as an indication of the information-mental plan of the Earth program.

This is the Contract that determines a person’s entire life, in which a person is fixed - the level of motivation, goals and meaning of life.

But to get out of this fixation, you need to go through the following steps:

- ***from his homeland***,- that is, from the Treaty of the country-society in which a person was born, received an education, received all the knowledge about the world, opinions about certain phenomena, attitudes towards certain events.

That is, the level of worldview, model of the world.

- ***from his father’s house***, - that is, from the Family Agreement, from under the influence of both the Agreement (karma) of the family, and the karma of the personal subconscious.

But this whole path is impossible - without inclusion in a new Treaty, in a new fixation. That is why it is further said:

- ***to the Earth that I will show you(to be fixed in the new Agreement)***

Changing the Treaty is not a trivial process, it is not a change in individual states, a view of the world, or the acquisition of some new knowledge.

This is a real change in the entire World - in which absolutely everything will be different, including the person himself.

The same is described in the Torah, using the example of Avram - who followed the Signal from the Spiritual Planes, and only years later - years of various trials, actions, their understanding - actually shifted into a new Agreement - the Agreement of the Creator, and as a result became a fundamentally different Person - Abraham. The names of Abraham and Sarah were changed due to their change of contract.

“Thirteen years later, Elohim appeared to Abram to make a covenant with him. God renamed Abram Abraham and again promised - now to Abraham - that he would become the father of many descendants (and nations), that kings would come from him, and that Elohim would give them the land of Canaan as an eternal possession and would be Elohim to them.”

It is important to note that all these actions are performed by Elohim - the consciousness of the mental plane, and not by Yehovah - the consciousness that controls the physical plane. These "subtleties" are lost in the official translation, which uses the word "God" in all cases. Also lost is the “reversing Vav” construction, which tells us that these changes are made at all levels of being, and are not just physical actions.

The path to your True Self is a complete change in the entire World, a Change of Contract, which is associated with a complete rethinking of your entire existence (the country in which you grew up, your family, the knowledge you received in the process of education, the influence of society's opinions on your own views and thoughts, influence of karmic behavior algorithms).

Since without this process no changes are possible, and instead of the true Man, there lives an "image of oneself", formed in the process of fixation in some kind of social Contract under the influence of all these factors.

We are talking specifically about the Agreement - in which there is a Creator, and there is a created Hierarchy of Consciousness, which a person himself is able to perceive and accept, which is impossible in a state of egocentrism and self-obsession.

And this process is impossible without the real presence in a person's life of a "Master" - that is, the bearer of another Agreement, Another fixation of the Assemblage Point, who is a conductor of the Signal, the Light of the Creator from the Spiritual Planes, from the level of Elohim. At the same time, only if the person himself is already ready and able to "trust, cooperate, accept," relying on his own perception of the Light of the Creator.

Since everything that we receive at the level of Consciousness, we receive as a result of our own actions, experience and understanding of the results - it is impossible to "know" where we will end up, as a result of this path and what will happen to us.

Abram, leaving the land, from home and from his father, had no idea where and what he would come to. They didn't tell him anything in advance. They only said - where they show him. He made the transition from a social contract to a contract of the Light of the Creator. He returned to the Hierarchy of Consciousness and did not use his Mind.

Otherwise, he would hardly have made this transition and would not have become the first "Ivri" - a Jew, which is translated from Hebrew in the Language of the Branches - a person who made the transition - changed the contract.

We are once again convinced that the Torah provides a "map" of the path of Development of the Consciousness of Adam-Man.

And interpretations and understanding of the text will always depend on the Treaty studying the Torah.

Today no one can give a clear definition of what or who "Jews" are. Someone says that this is a nation, someone says that this is a religion, but there are a lot of Jews who live in different countries according to the laws of these countries and do not profess any religion. Moreover, there are Jews who profess Buddhism or Shintoism, but at the same time, everyone prefers to consider them Jews.

The Torah gives a very clear answer to this question - a Jew is the one who made the transition from a social contract to a contract of the Light of the Creator. And only then, from the Treaty of Light of the Creator, the Treaty of the Covenant and the People of Israel will be created.

It can be considered that Abraham was a kind of “pilot project” for changing the contract of Reason to the contract of Consciousness, controlled from a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

And this “pilot project” was a success - Abraham achieved his goal, which is reflected in the sacrifice of Yitzchak. When Abraham received an order from the higher consciousness to sacrifice his beloved son, he did not reason, get emotional and lament - “why should I do this” - but got ready and went to carry out the order.

From the perspective of a modern social contract, from the perspective of reason and social norms, this looks “terrible” and “blasphemous.” But, from the position of Consciousness, controlled from the hierarchy of consciousnesses, there is no problem in this, because we realize that we are a product of this higher consciousness, and our entire purpose is to carry out the instructions of this higher consciousness.

That is why it is believed that Abraham achieved the highest goal set for man in the physical world - to move from life in the Mind to life in Consciousness and return to the hierarchy of consciousnesses. And use the mind only to carry out signals coming from the hierarchy of consciousnesses. In the case of Avraham, the mind was needed in order to take all the necessary paraphernalia for sacrificing Yitzchak and inform Yitzchak that they were going to fulfill the will of the creator.

A modern social person may misunderstand what exactly Abraham perceived and how, believing that he simply had blind faith in the Creator, which can be observed among modern fanatics. This is wrong. Abraham perceived the higher consciousness and lived in constant contact with it. Abraham's entire life after his departure from his father's house passed under the control of this higher consciousness. Therefore, here we are not talking about blind faith, but about the direct contact of Abraham’s consciousness with the higher consciousness.

Of course, Abraham had an initially developed consciousness and therefore was chosen for such a mission - a “pilot project” to change the treaty. It was assumed, perhaps, that this agreement would be passed on further to the family of Abraham, and perhaps extend to his circle.

But that did not happen. Any light scatters as it moves away from the source. Likewise, people's consciousness becomes simpler with each new generation. The consciousness of modern man is extremely simple - not to be confused with the development of the mind. Therefore, the agreement of the creator began to fade in the descendants of Abraham, which subsequently led to their complete immersion in society in Egyptian slavery, and subsequently to the granting of a new Covenant at Mount Sinai.

Basic Spiritual Commandments of the Covenant Agreement (10 Commandments)

We will not consider all aspects of the Covenant Agreement here, especially since no one lives in this agreement today. We will just try to comprehend and understand its main spiritual components, expressed in the “10 Commandments”:

1. *I am Jehovah Elohim, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery, so that you may have no other gods before Me.*
2. *You shall not make for yourself an idol or any likeness of anything that is in heaven above, or that is on the earth below, or that is in the water under the earth; do not worship them or serve them, for I am Yahweh Elohim, a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children to the third and fourth generation of those who hate Me, and showing mercy to a thousand generations of those who love Me and keep My commandments.*
3. *Do not take the name of Yahweh your Elohim in vain; for Yahweh will not leave unpunished anyone who takes His name in vain.*
4. *Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy; six days thou shalt work, and in them do all thy work, but the seventh day is the Sabbath of Yahweh thy Elohim: on it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor the stranger who is in your gates; For in six days Yahweh created the heavens and the earth, the sea and everything in them, and rested on the seventh day; Therefore Yehovah blessed** the Sabbath day and sanctified* it.*
5. *Honor your father and your mother, so that your days may be long in the land that Yahweh Elohim is giving you.*
6. *Dont kill.*
7. *Don't commit adultery.*
8. *Don't steal.*
9. *Do not bear false witness against your neighbor.*
10. *Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house; You shall not covet your neighbor's wife, nor his field, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his donkey, nor any of his livestock, nor anything that is your neighbor's.*

* "Consecrated" - established a connection, i.e., by such an action Yehovah establishes a connection with a given Soul.

** To bless is an action to launch something already created on the mental plane for implementation (materialization) within the framework of the Agreement.

Let us examine these commandments as we understand them from the Covenant, despite the endless number of interpretations.

To begin with, let's restore the exact translation from Hebrew, instead of God and the Lord God we will substitute the actually described active forces: Yehovah-Elohim and Yehovah.

Then we will translate from the Language of the Branches the meanings of the words “blessed” and “sanctified” that are lost today.

First of all, we must understand that these commandments are given to us in a hierarchical order, like everything in our world. Hierarchy lies both in the bodies to which the commandments apply and in the very order of these commandments.

1. The very first, main and fundamental commandment, without which all other commandments are meaningless, speaks of the Covenant Agreement, within the framework of which all other commandments have meaning and force. If a person does not live in the world of the Creator, does not perceive himself as an immortal Soul (consciousness), but only as a physical body, if a person does not accept that he is not a random connection of cells and that life is not a chain of random events in which there is no goal, no meaning, no purpose - then, in general, there is no one to talk about, there is nothing and there is no need...

Thus, the First Commandment is given to our higher Mental Bodies - the commandment of the Creator's Agreement.

2. The Second Commandment perfectly describes the Creator's Agreement, but also requires the Adepts of this Agreement not to introduce any mental interference in the form of worship of anything. Be it money, power, various Gurus and other things that can lead a person's consciousness away from the Covenant Agreement. At the same time, it is very clearly stated how the Covenant Agreement will be protected by higher powers and what will happen to those who curse the People of Israel and to those who help them. This is exactly what we talked about above - all the haters of Jews - from the Pharaoh of Egypt, the Inquisition, tsarist pogroms, Hitler, all kinds of anti-Semitic nationalists, communist empires and to today's Muslim haters - have all perished and will perish... It is a pity that some peoples of the world They study history poorly, do not study the 10 Commandments and do not learn from the mistakes of others. This commandment is given for lower Mental Bodies.
3. This commandment is given for the Astral and lower Mental Bodies. Today it is misinterpreted, as a result of which, everywhere and everywhere, including prayers, the true name of the one to whom they are addressed is replaced with something else that has no meaning. Imagine that you go to ask your boss for something and when addressing him, instead of his name you substitute some other word. Or you write a letter and the addressee indicates not a name, but something completely different - it is unlikely that you will get what you ask for... When it says not to mention in vain, it means not to mention where it is not required, for example in jokes, anecdotes, stories And so on.
4. A very important commandment that regulates our lives, allowing us to engage in all kinds of social activities six days a week, and one day a week to move all our attention and energy to the upper bodies, to the spiritual plane. What is important is the state of a person on the Sabbath day, his attention directed to the spiritual plane. This commandment is given for all bodies. With the correct understanding of the words “sanctified” and “blessed,” we see that observing the Sabbath establishes a connection with the higher Consciousness and contributes to the implementation of

planned plans. That is, a person does not just miss one day of work, but receives the support of higher powers and, thereby, accelerates the achievement of results.

5. This commandment is not as simple as some interpret it. This commandment is given after a clear definition of what the Covenant Agreement is, in which a person lives, and, accordingly, his father and mother live. It is hardly worth honoring parents - fascists, murderers and people who do not observe any spiritual norms. We believe that this commandment applies only to people living in the Covenant.
6. This commandment, as life itself shows, applies exclusively to people living in the Covenant, in the Light of the Creator. For these people, a person and his life are sacred, because they were created for some purpose and any interference in their life, and even more so, their murder, is an interference in the Creator's Plan and, accordingly, for this interference, a person will be punished. We see with what ease today many countries that consider themselves followers of the Old Testament violate all the commandments. This once again proves that these countries and the people inhabiting them are at a very low level of spiritual development and they do not have the slightest idea about any spirituality. It's simple - pagans and barbarians.
7. This commandment is also not entirely clear. What exactly was meant by this concept in the Ancient Treaty? We believe that mutual love between a man and a woman cannot be adultery. The prohibition against unilateral desire for another man's wife is given in the tenth commandment. We assume that the ban on adultery means the ban on having sex with a virgin without further taking her as a wife...
8. This commandment makes sense only in the Creator's Contract, when a person fears not that he will be caught stealing, but that he has violated the Mental prohibition and will be punished. This commandment accustoms a person to certain behavior, which allows him to build a more spiritually advanced society.
9. This commandment also teaches a person to lead a more spiritual, direct and honest lifestyle, which ultimately allows him to build a more spiritual society. We see how easily this commandment is broken in totalitarian countries and how these countries are ultimately destroyed.
10. A wonderful commandment that directs a person to live according to his destiny and without regard to his neighbor. If a person lives in the Creator's Agreement and understands that he came into this world not by chance, but with a specific purpose, then why the hell should he want anything from his neighbor. A person must strive to independently obtain everything he needs - only in this way can he develop all his bodies, all his consciousnesses.

Seven Commandments to Noah and Sons (all people) in Genesis

Let us compare the Ten Commandments given to the People of Israel with the Commandments given to all people on Earth.

First of all, there is the text of the Torah, the book of Genesis and interpretations of the Talmud. In our work we use exclusively the texts of the Torah and TANACH, for the Talmud was written in a different agreement.

ויברך אלהים, את נח ואת בניו; *Please contact us, please contact us*; ומוראכם וחתקם, יהיה, על כל חית הארץ, ועל כל
גל עוף השמים; *Please contact us*; מ נתנו. כל-רמש אשר הוא חי, לכם יהיה לאכלה: כִּי־רַק עֶשְׂב־כֶּבֶד, נַתַּתִּי לָכֶם אֶת כֹּל. בְּשֵׁר,
בְּנִפְשׁוֹ דָמוֹ לֹא תֹאכְלוּ. *Home page* אֶדְרֹשׁוּ; *Please contact us*. *Please contact us*. עֲשֵׂה אֶת הָאָדָם. וְאַתֶּם,
פְּרוּ ורבו; שִׂרְצוּ בָאָרֶץ, וּרְבוּ בָהּ.

I-blessed Elohim of Noah and his sons, And He said to them:

- 1. Be fruitful and multiply*
- 2. and fill the earth.*
- 3. And the fear of you and the trembling of you will be on every living creature of the earth and on every bird of the air, from everything that crawls on the earth to every fish of the sea—they have been given into your hands.*
- 4. Everything that crawls and is alive will be food for you; I give you everything like green herbs.*
- 5. Just don't eat the flesh in front of her soul, her blood.*
- 6. But only for your blood; I will punish your souls; I will punish every animal for this. And by the hand of man, by the hand of him who is his brother, I will exact for the soul of man.
Whoever sheds human blood, his blood will be shed by man, for in the image of Elohim He created man. And you be fruitful and multiply, make the earth grow and multiply in it.*

The following commandments are listed here:

- 1) Be fruitful and multiply.
- 2) Fill the earth (i.e., people should settle all over the world, and not live in one place).
- 3) The supremacy of people over animals through force.
- 4) "Everything that crawls that is alive will be food for you."
- 5) The ban on eating meat with blood.
- 6) Prohibition of killing.
- 7) The prohibition of eating an organ from a living animal (the addition of the sages is not in the Torah).

As we see, the original commandments were six, not seven. The prohibition of eating meat along with blood, in general, includes the prohibition of eating an organ from a living animal.

Note the two turns with "reversing Vav" in the very first line.

That is, these commandments are written at all levels of Existence and put into action from the highest level of consciousness. This is the basic program of human behavior on Earth.

If we compare these commandments with the commandments given to the People of Israel, we see that all spiritual commandments are completely absent here. Everything that is said here relates exclusively to the animal level of man. To sex, to food, to social behavior. And only spiritual behavior was required from the People of Israel.

If we take a close look at what is happening these days, how different nations behave, how wars are waged, who starts them and why, then we will very clearly see the difference between the peoples of the world and the People of Israel.

Israel is fighting exclusively defensive wars against those who are trying to destroy it. At the same time, the war is being waged with maximum regard for humanitarian standards and concern for the civilian population. At the same time, all other countries, quite often, commit war crimes, raze cities to the ground and kill civilians without regard for anything. And with all this, they constantly try to blame Israel for all crimes.

This difference was originally laid down in the program of behavior of different peoples by our creators. As you can easily see from experience, this is not upbringing, education or religion. These are deep Algorithms of Behavior embedded in the Soul.

Here they may object to me - what about all those Jews - villains in Russia who established the bloody dictatorship of the Soviet regime. They answered this question themselves, declaring that "we are not Jews - we are revolutionaries." This once again proves the fundamental basis of the Agreement in human life. Only one who lives in the Covenant should be considered a Jew.

Inclusion of Reason in the Agreement and self-deception using the example of observance of the Commandments

There is a lot of discussion and controversy surrounding keeping the commandments. They argue about how to keep them, all the commandments, or just a few, or just one commandment. Which commandments are more important than others and so on.

All these disputes can be ended very easily if you understand what a Contract is and what it means to be in a contract.

The contract is a separate world with its own laws of "nature", with its own human needs and desires.

If a person is included in a contract, then he does not have a need for anything that is not included in this contract. That is, such a person does not need to make any effort on himself in order to live within the framework of the agreement.

In particular, speaking about the Covenant Agreement, a person does not have any problems in observing the commandments of this agreement, because they are the laws of this world.

If a person's entire world is the Creator and his Creation, and he himself is only a part of this creation, then it will be unthinkable for such a person to do anything that contradicts the Creator's Plan. Such a person will be afraid of violating the creator's plan, and will not be afraid of social condemnation, or anything else social.

This is not understood in the modern social contract when they want to unite the Orthodox and secular parts of the population. People do not understand that these are two different treaties and that an attempt to combine them will either lead to the destruction of one of them, or to the creation of a third intermediate treaty in which both can live.

If, however, a person decides to begin to keep the commandments after reading books, under the influence of friends and authorities, or under the influence of family members who require him to keep the commandments - but, at the same time, the person himself has not

shifted to another agreement, then for him it will be violence against the individual and an attempt to force oneself to do something with the power of one's mind.

This behavior does not lead to anything good. Most likely, to illness, a twisted fate and early death.

The criterion for the Truth of being in a contract is always that the laws of this contract, the world of this contract with all its needs and desires, is natural for a person and does not require any reasonable (moral) efforts from him. Conversely, deviation from the laws of the contract causes a lot of negative feelings, emotions, and thoughts.

Understanding this fact explains why in the past people went to their death, but did not renounce their faith, their agreement.

It would seem so easy to say that you no longer adhere to your faith and are ready to accept another faith so as not to be burned at the stake.

And, nevertheless, many preferred death, but not renunciation of faith, because if a person realizes that he is an immortal Soul and he faces the next incarnation, then the violation of the Universal Laws, the Creator's Plan, is much more terrible than the death of another physical body.

Today, when the social materialist contract prevails, in which only the body exists, and everything else is its function, then there is no point in persisting in your faith, in your convictions for the sake of preserving the life of your body...
Hence the devaluation of such concepts as Love, Friendship, Faith and so on...

However, if you look at the Criminal Codes of literally all modern states, the basic laws are a literal reflection of the 10 commandments, from which the two main ones relating specifically to mental bodies have been removed - the commandment about the Creator's Treaty and not creating an idol-authority for yourself.

Book "Ecclesiastes" ("Divrei Kohelet") - The Collected Personality of the Subconscious

Ecclesiastes is one of the most famous books of the Tanakh, attributed to King Solomon. However, in Hebrew, the title of this book is "Divrei Kohelet" (Sayings of Kohelet).

We would like to look here at several examples from the first chapter of the book, which can make it clear why reading ancient texts in a modern literary translation does not make sense and why we have highlighted the book of Ecclesiastes in a special way.

What does the title of the book mean, who is Kohelet and what is the author talking about?

Chapter 1:1

דברי קהלת בן דוד מלך בירושלם

Official translation

Words of Ecclesiastes, son of David, king in Jerusalem.

Our translation

Realities (Description of the Agreement) of the Gathered-Personality having the qualities of David the King in Jerusalem

דברי קהלת – Divrei Kohelet

1. What does “Reality (Description of the Treaty)”, derived from the Hebrew root “davar”, mean in our translation?

The first word “Divrei” is derived from the root “דבר” - davar, which has an official translation: Word, Deed, Thing-Object, Fact.

In fact, this is precisely a certain Reality, which includes several planes of Existence at once. That. the essence of the root “davar” means the principle of constructing any Agreement, i.e. any “Reality” built from the Spiritual Plans.

Just like all derivative words from this root, they mean certain states during the implementation of this process.

Thus, in the version of Translation in the Language of Branches, we give the following translation to this concept: Realia, Construction-Reality, Contract-Reality....

Therefore, behind the expression “saying of Kohelet,” there is hidden meaning not only in the utterance of some words, but directly in the description of the implementation of thoughts, through deeds and awareness of the result of these actions.

2. Who is Kohelet and what does this word mean?

We translate this word as the Collected Person.

The generally accepted translation of these words into other languages is taken from the ancient Greek translation of the word - Ecclesiastes (ἐκκλησιαστής - “speaker in the assembly”).

Therefore, let's figure out what it means - this is Kohelet, why is the author of the book never named by his proper name in the text?

The Hebrew root “kahal” itself, from which the word Kohelet is derived, implies a kind of “gathering”, for example, “kahal” - a meeting of the people. Accordingly, various interpreters give translations to this word based on the usual understanding: preacher, collector... - a person who gathers people.

However, in modern Hebrew, this word simply does not exist, i.e. - the real understanding of the meaning of the word is lost.

It was revealed to us that Kohelet is truly a “gatherer” - one who “gathered” himself. That is, this concept means “Collected personality,” which implies aggregation, i.e. - the unification of the Personal Consciousness of the Self (an embodied person) and the Subconscious (many disembodied allies).

**For example, in the first chapter there is a place where he talks about himself:
Chapter 1:12-13**

אני קהלת הייתי מלך על ישראל בירושלם
נתן אלהים לבני האדם לענות בו Please contact us

Official translation:

*I, Ecclesiastes, was king over Israel in Jerusalem;
and I gave my heart to search and test with wisdom all that is done under heaven: this
difficult task God gave to the sons of men so that they would practice in it.*

Our translation:

*I Kohelet Was king over Israel in Jerusalem
And I set (Destined) my heart to Explore and Study in wisdom (in Hochma) about
everything that happens under these heavens; this interest thought Elohim gave to
these sons of Adam - Answer in him*

Our translation in the Language of Branches:

*I am the Collected-Personality Was-I king over Israel in Jerusalem
And I directed the focus of my Perception to Realize the essence and Perform the
targeted action in conscious inclusion into the Light of the Creator about everything
that is happening under these skies; this motivation intention Directed-focus-on
Elohim to these sons of Adam – Respond in-it*

The author himself first calls himself Kohelet and only then says that he WAS king over Israel.

Those. “I am Kohelet” is a certain level in the Hierarchy, indicating a level of Consciousness that is even higher than the level of the king of Israel.

Who can be “higher than the king”? When a Man becomes a Single Collected Personality, uniting the experience of all incarnations, Consciousness reaches the supra-personal level, while acquiring other possibilities of perception from the level of the Egregorial Consciousness of the Not-Self, which stands in the Hierarchy above the Personal Consciousness of a separate embodied Personality.

It is precisely this translation that we see in the text, where the level of the Author’s Consciousness corresponds to the level of the Ruach Consciousness – “Supra-personal Consciousness of the Not-I”.

Standing higher in the hierarchy than Neshama - the "Personal Consciousness of the Self" (even the level of the Consciousness of the "king of Israel"), and even more so than Nefesh - the Consciousness of the Animal Mentality (available in any embodied living creature: both human and animal).

In this perception, many moments in the text take on a completely different meaning... and everything falls into place.

Let us present here some excerpts from Qoheleth, the Collected Personality.

"Vanity of vanities, all is Vanity and vexation of spirit" - what does it really mean?

Chapter 1:2 and 1:14-15

הבל הבלים אמר קהלת הבל הבלים הכל הבל

.All rights reserved
מעוֹת לֹא יוֹכֵל לְתַקֵּן וְחִסְרוֹן לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהַמְנוֹת

Official translation

1:2 Vanity of vanities, said Ecclesiastes, vanity of vanities, all is vanity!

1:14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun, and behold, all is vanity and vexation of spirit!

1:15 What is crooked cannot be made straight, and what is not cannot be counted.

Our translation

1:2 Complete illusoryness He said, Kohelet, complete illusoryness, everything is an illusion.

1:14 I have seen all these works that are done under this sun, and behold, they are all illusion and corruption of the Spirit (Ruach)

1:15 What is distorted cannot be corrected, and what is missing cannot be replenished

Our translation in the Language of Branches

1:2 Complete illusoryness He said the Collected-personality is complete illusory, everything is an illusion.

1:14 I saw all these things that are done under this Control-Signal, and behold, everything is an illusion and a Pathological Contract

1:15 What is distorted cannot be corrected, and what is missing cannot be replenished

Let us explain the most popular expression "Vanity of vanities - all is Vanity" - what does this really mean?

"Vanity of vanities, everything is vanity" is a beautiful phrase, but in Hebrew, these words contain a different message.

We have given these words the following translation:

“Complete illusoryness He said, Collected-personality, complete illusoryness is all an illusion.”

If you look at the original text, in Hebrew, it reflects not a beautiful metaphor of a wise man, but a certain reality - the essence of which, the Collected Personality Qohelet wanted to convey to us...

In Hebrew the phrase goes like this: «הבל הבליים».

The Hebrew root “לָבַהַ” - havel, which is usually translated “vanity”, also has the translation: steam from the mouth, breath; nonsense, vanity.

We give this word the translation "Illusion".

In all traditional translations, the only meaning of this Hebrew expression from the Torah is known: vanity of vanities.

We see that behind the translation of Kohelet’s words there is a more specific meaning. We are talking specifically about the illusory nature of actions-goals on the material plane of the world of Malkut.

It is this translation that is the main one in the text - an appeal to the Spirit of Man, i.e. to Consciousness.

What kind of “longing of the Spirit” does Kohelet speak of in this vein?

Let us pay attention to this moment - “רעות רוח” - "Reut Ruach" - a stable expression in modern Hebrew that has a translation: futility, meaninglessness

We translate these words as: corruption of the Spirit (Ruach).

Since the word “Ruach” itself has an important meaning.

This is another level of the Soul (Consciousness) of a Person, corresponding to the level of the Ajna Chakra, the Super-personal Consciousness of the Not-I, which we will talk about in the following chapters.

It is at this level that a Person is included in one or another Agreement. The entire experience of all incarnations is also preserved here.

In essence, “Reut Ruach” - i.e. The corruption of the Spirit speaks of the inclusion of Man in the Pathological Contract and the presence of negative algorithms (experience) accumulated in the subconscious during the incarnation of life in Such Contracts, i.e. - Karmas.

All thoughts and inventions of a person regarding his life are only Illusion and Pathological Contract (corruption of Ruach) - where Ruach is the Creative Consciousness of the level of Ajna of a person and by analogy at all higher levels...

What is said in the following verse: What is corrupted cannot be corrected, and what is lacking cannot be replenished.

What the Esoteric Model of Man also says is that it is not possible to remove the problem or change anything in a Man fixed and living in a Pathological Contract.

In the Pathological Contract, no Harmonization is possible - this is exactly what we see in the example of our Society.

A person can engage in any Esotericism and still remain a cannibal, - for example, the German esoteric orders - SS, Ahnenerbe, Thule.

This is a very important point to understand - no actions within the existing Treaty will change the Treaty itself...

Only a change in the Treaty can really change anything...

“What has been is what will be... and there is nothing new,” why is this so?

Chapter 1:8-10

כל — quite יג ° β לא יוכל איש ל inous לא ω probage ולא תמלא און און און
Please contact us
.Please contact us

Official translation

All things are in labor: a person cannot retell everything; The eye will not be satisfied with seeing, nor the ear will be filled with hearing.

What has been is what will be; and what has been done will be done, and there is nothing new under the sun.

There is something about which they say: “look, this is new”; but this was already in the centuries that were before us.

Our translation in the Language of Branches

All these Realities are tiresome; a person will not be able to realize it; the eye will not be satisfied with seeing and the ear will not be filled with doing and hearing.

What Was, What Will Be, and What Was Done, What Will Be Done, and there is nothing new under this Control Signal

There is a Reality (Agreement) about which It will be Said, Look at this new It: It has already been in the worlds that Were before us

Extremely remarkable poems.

Here we describe the action that the Man himself performs, as an energy-information structure: He Realizes - Realization includes both the expression of words (thoughts) and the performance of deeds corresponding to them (actions).

In the 8th verse there is an indication that the word “Man” does not mean a highly organized organism at all and that Man, as an energy-information structure of Consciousness, is endowed with specific functions.

We are listed with actions of the same order: the function of the eye is to See, the function of the ear is to Hear, and the function of Man is to Realize.

The first thing that follows from this: Man is precisely the active Consciousness, and the body is just an instrument.

“Eyes and ears” function without the will of Man; this is precisely the organism at our disposal. That is, by analogy, just as the eye sees, the ear hears, Man Realizes.

And secondly, the human function is “Implement”.

It is important to understand that this word “Implementation” in the Qohelet Agreement has a different meaning than in the Social Agreement.

What is the essence of this process?

In Hebrew, this action of a Person is conveyed by the verb “Ledaber” (לדבר) the official modern meaning is only Speak, which we translate “Realize”. The verb is formed from the root “davar” (דבר) - which we have already translated above in the Language of the Branches as “reality”.

Accordingly, the action from this root is the “Building of Reality”, the conscious Realization of the plan of Creation.

So, in our perception, the essence of the Human function is to “Realize”, to express it in “words” and to accomplish it in deeds.

Those. manifest the signal received from the Spiritual Plans through your Understanding, through your Doing. The resulting Result (thing, object) serves for a Man in such an Agreement as a criterion for his own states, qualities, and capabilities.

From this verse, Qohelet begins to reveal the designated topic - “What is the remainder for Adam (man) in all his deeds that He does (Does) under this sun.”

What does it mean - the eye will not get enough of seeing - this means that “seeing” itself is a process, and not a way to achieve a result.

Similarly, the ear will not be filled with hearing, - i.e., hearing is a process, and not a path to a result...

Using these examples, Kohelet shows us that all the Actions of man under this Sun are only a certain Process, but not an attempt to achieve any Result.

What is the meaning of this process and what it should be - we will talk in Part VI of the book.

It follows that there is no particular significance in what exactly a person does - everything is tiring (requires energy expenditure) - and does not lead to satisfaction... to Mental Filling...

It does not at all follow from this that there is no need to do anything in this case - it only says that there is no fundamental difference in what a person comes up with for himself and what he devotes his life to...

The meaning of a person's life is beyond his understanding, just like the meaning of seeing and hearing - we see, hear, live...

Therefore, without reaching the true meaning of Life, there is no difference in what we come up with for ourselves.

Moreover, our entire Civilization demonstrates exactly this to us - how many different ideas and ideologies have people come up with - and what did they all lead to?
To mental fatigue...

For example, as he will say in chapter 5.

Chapter 5:9

Home page

Official translation:

He who loves silver will not be satisfied with silver, and he who loves wealth will not profit from it. And this is vanity!

Our translation:

He who loves silver (money) will not be satisfied with silver (money) and who Loves in the crowd (fame) will not Harvest (will not get the result), this is also an illusion

This is absolutely what any Social Contract is built on and what motivates people in it: money and fame. For example, now there are a lot of methods for "Effective staff motivation", which are based on these two pillars: monetary reward and ambition, - that is, a social person is easy to manage and manipulate through ambition, through self-image...

Kohelet says that such people "will not reap the harvest." Kohelet contrasts this motivation with something else. This is something else, life in the Creator's Contract. Where a person has a different motivation and meaning in life.

What Was, What Will Be and What Was Done, What Will Be Done and there is nothing new under this sun

It is important to understand that we are not talking about physical actions - but about States of the Soul, about Mental Motivation for actions, which does not change over all centuries and millennia.

All the Ancient Books were written precisely about this - about the Soul and its Life Motivation... Therefore, if today we have gadgets that did not exist before, then this absolutely does not change anything for our Soul - all Soul problems remain exactly the same. in the same place.

“There is no memory of the past”, what is “Memory” that does not exist?

In the next verse of chapter 1, Kohelet says the following:

Chapter 1:11

Please contact us ;יש דְבַר שֶׁיֵאמַר רְאֵה-נִזְהָה הַדָּשׁ הַזֶּה; הֲיֵשׁ
נה Please contact us

Official translation:

There is something about which they say: “look, this is new”; But this was already in the centuries that were before us.

There is no memory of the past; and those who come after will have no memory of what will happen.

Our translation in the Language of Branches:

There is a Reality (Agreement) about which It will be Said, Look at this new It: It has already been in the worlds that Were before us

There is no memory of the first, as well as the last, which will be; There will be no memory for them - with those who will be after

From observations of our modern world, we see how the memory of past events disappears within 2-3 generations. For example, you can take any revolution, or a new world order, for which people were ready to sacrifice themselves.

Let's take, for example, the October revolution in Russia. The first generation that carried out this revolution and established a new government was ready to sacrifice itself for the sake of this idea. Today, 100 years later, few people remember or know the truth about those events. And the heroes of those years no longer look like heroes today, and their monuments are destroyed, and the cities named in their honor return their older names.

This is what the virus (untimely installed) program “Reason” consists of. It is the mind that “comes up” with new ideas in Social Contracts. Next, these ideas capture groups of people who are ready to sacrifice themselves for their implementation. But after 2-3 generations, nothing remains of these ideas; no one remembers or knows all the heroism and ideology that motivated people.

New generations want to live differently, they have new “reasonable” ideas. This will happen until people are convinced of the futility of Reason and begin to return to life in the Light of the Creator.

Note also that the Hebrew word "dor", which is translated generation in the Ecclesiastes verses above, can equally refer to both generation and reincarnation.

Consciousnesses that incarnate again have no memory of their past lives (with very rare exceptions).

We observe that people do not learn from history, do not learn from the mistakes of the past. This is especially clearly visible now, when dark forces have started wars in Europe and the Middle East, and are also threatening the world with nuclear catastrophe. Where is the memory of the horrors of war that our great-grandfathers, grandfathers and fathers had? She disappeared as if the terrible wars and suffering of the 20th century had never happened.

That is, Kohelet tells us a rather terrible thing, that modern humanity is not at all something intelligent and teachable. That our entire opinion of ourselves as an intelligent species is nothing more than “an illusion and a corrupted consciousness.”In fact, we are just puppets controlled from a higher plane. All our institutes and universities, all our logic and philosophy are worth absolutely nothing.

And we see this today, again, clearly when students of the world’s best universities stand up in defense of barbarians and murderers from terrorist groups such as Hamas, Islamic Jihad, Hezbollah, and the world media distort the facts and curry favor with their invisible masters.

We clearly see how vile and insignificant our entire supposedly enlightened social world is, unable to condemn and stop the aggressor, prevent destruction and destruction.

As a result, the only thing left for the individual is to “eat his bread, drink his wine, love his woman, listen to his Elohim and follow his instructions - the commandments.” That is, to realize your animal nature and be a link in the Hierarchy of Consciousness. But Reason will not lead to good, it is only “woe from the mind.”

Everyone who doesn’t see this, doesn’t understand and thinks about themselves differently is simply still at the beginning of a long path of development... No matter how great and important all their achievements may seem to them, “they will not have a memory with those who will come after”...

“Fear God and keep His commandments,” why Kohelet says that there is nothing better for Man.

Chapter 12:1, 6–8, 12–14

תאמר אין לי בהם חפץ. Please contact us

All rights reserved. ל הבור

.All rights reserved

הבל הבלים אמר הקוהלת הכל הבל

Please contact us

.All rights reserved

.All rights reserved

Official translation:

And remember your Creator in the days of your youth, before the hard days come and the years come about which you will say: "I have no pleasure in them!"

Until the silver chain was broken, and the golden band was torn, and the pitcher was broken at the fountain, and

The wheel above the well collapsed.

And the dust will return to the earth as it was; and the spirit returned to God, Who gave it.

Vanity of vanities, said Ecclesiastes, everything is vanity!

And above all this, my son, beware of this: compiling many books will never end, and reading a lot is tiring for the body.

Let us hear the essence of everything: fear God and keep His commandments, because this is everything for man;

For God will bring every deed into judgment, even every secret thing, whether it is good or evil.

Our translation in the Language of Branches

And Receive-(Realize)-Information of your Creator in the days of your youth until these evil days come and the years will come (will come) about which You will say, I have no need for them

Until this silver thread breaks and this Consciousness is carried away and the vessel of Consciousness breaks into this source and the wheel (circle, cycle) runs towards this grave

And this organism will return to the program-Earth which Was-he and this Creative-Consciousness will Return to this Elohim who Gave-him

Complete illusoryness Said Collected-personality everything is an illusion

And most of all this, my son, beware (Beware) of committing and making books of endless multitudes and idle talk of much weariness (strain) of the body (flesh)

The end of reality is all Perceived-and-fulfilled: this Elohim Feel-Signal and in mental-commands-Hold-Fixation-TS for this is all this Adam

For every action of this Elohim will lead to a test of resonance to the Plan with all the secret, be it good or bad

Only the one who perceives the Light of the Creator, and accordingly Fears (Reveres) Elohim, and therefore keeps his Commandments, will be rewarded with Joy in his Earthly Life.

All others who try to live according to man-made norms and rules, no matter how beautiful they may seem - for example, communism, the "bright future of all mankind", or modern "liberalism" - commit and multiply Evil, because they do not know the future of their actions - but are guided only by a short moment in one of their incarnations.

All the experience of such "good intentions", considered over time, should teach a thinking person that all the fantasies and illusions of his Mind have never led to anything good.

Moreover, perfect Evil will always return to a person - not in this life, but in subsequent ones.

Therefore, when children are born with severe injuries, without arms and without legs, then this is the Evil committed by this Soul, returning to the owner...

Therefore, only a Wise person, fulfilling the Will of Elohim, tracking his true Motivation and living according to this Motivation - that is, realizing his Needs, and not inventing activities for himself, such as the same "development" of who knows what - will live in Joy.

Man does not have the opportunity to comprehend the Plan of Creation (to embrace the Ruach), and the periods of incarnation and death erase the memory of past incarnations - therefore, man does not know and cannot understand with his Mind what exactly will be good for him, as for an immortal Soul, and not today-living Body.

That is why, for a man of Soul, a man of Consciousness, for Adam, there is nothing better than to Honor Elohim and fulfill his Commandments. Everything else a person does only to harm himself.

In the social world today, everything is upside down - the villains who violated all possible Commandments and exterminated a lot of people are considered Heroes, "righteous people" - and the true Righteous Ones, who save lives and call for Conscience and observance of the Commandments, are declared a "fifth column" and are persecuted like villains...

Modern social man sleeps, sleeps day and night, his Consciousness sleeps, and his Reason cannot find for himself the justification for his life, that "great" goal for which he lives, for this Goal is at the level Consciousness, not Reason, and in the power of Elohim, not man...

No sage will explain to a social person the purpose and meaning of his life - therefore, it is completely pointless to go to esoteric projects in order to learn about his "purpose" there.

Therefore, all those who are looking for their "great purpose" and strive to "help people" inexplicably in what and why are simply Egocentrics with an inflated ESC, - unable and unwilling to comprehend the foundations of our world and the Commandments of Elohim, which our world controlled...

"Remnant" for Adam, and "accompanying" for Elohim.

Chapter 1:3-4

מה יתרון לאדם בכל עמלו שיעמל תחת השמש
דור הלך ודור בא והארץ לעולם עמדת

Chapter 2:13-14

Home page

החכם עיניו בראשו והכסיל בחשך הולך וידעתי גם אני שמקרה אחד יקרה את כ לם

Official translation

Chapter 1:3-4

What profit does a man get from all the labors he toils under the sun?

A generation passes, and a generation comes, but the earth remains forever.

Chapter 2:13-14

And I saw that the advantage of wisdom over stupidity is the same as the advantage of light over darkness.

a wise man's eyes are in his head, but a fool walks in darkness; but I learned that one fate befalls them all.

Our Translation in the Language of Branches

Chapter 1:3-4

What is the remnant of Consciousness for Adam (man) in all his actions that he does (performs) under this Control-Signal

The Incarnation of the Soul Leaves, the Incarnation of the Soul Comes, but this Earth (Aretz) Stands forever

Chapter 2:13-14

And I Saw from the level of the Collected-Personality that there is this remnant-of-Consciousness in the state-of-conscious-inclusion-in-the-Light of the Creator before this state-without-Mind, as a remnant-of-Consciousness of this Light before this Darkness

This Man-in-a-state-of-conscious-inclusion-into-the-Light-of-the-Creator-his-eye-in-his-head- (in front), and this-man-in-a-state-without-Mind in the darkness, is Developing and Gaining-experience, also from the level of the Collected- Individuals that one fate befalls them all

Throughout the entire book, Kohelet talks a lot about a certain "Remnant" that can remain for a person from all his Acts under this Sun (from his life and all his lives); R. Monroe also speaks about something similar, calling it "Gifts." "To the Creator. We will talk more about this in the chapter "The Purpose and Meaning of Life" in the next part of the book. Now we only want to preliminary summarize, based on all that has been said above - what is it?

This is a change in Consciousness, a complication of Consciousness, a complication of the Psycho-Energy-Information Structure of a person, which may or may not occur as a result of life.

If this does not happen, then we can say that another life has been lived in vain - and even if a person gave birth to a bunch of children and gave them all an education, and built a house, and planted a tree, and earned a lot of money, and provided for all his relatives, and the poor distributed, - but at the same time, all his life he lived Spiritually like everyone else - he moved along the common path within the framework of the Social Contract, - he did not perform any independent active Spiritual actions, he himself did not comprehend anything at the level of worldview, conscience, morality, he did not use mercy, kindness and He himself did not distinguish evil, did not feel the Creator and did not fulfill His Commandments, then nothing was added to his Soul during his life - no "Remnant".

This is exactly what Kohelet talks about a lot, considering various aspects of life and explaining that everything that a social person considers to be good, yes good, for a life lived without aimlessness, is in fact an empty illusion and corruption of the Spirit, which does not create the most important thing, for which a person lives - Changes in Consciousness... changes in the person himself, for Man is Consciousness, - and everything else - a person invents for himself and this is Illusion.

A change in Consciousness is reflected in a change in life, in a change in the Contract - in the awareness of the presence of the Creator and the fact that it is the Creator (call it any word) that determines a person's entire life, giving him Motivation for certain Actions.

A social person does not perceive this Motivation and, as a result, spends his whole life inventing some false Goals and Meanings of life, living through one fussy incarnation after another and accumulating negative Karma.

Therefore, the very first task of those who want to Develop Spiritually is not to run to "development courses", but to start listening to themselves, their Consciousness, their True Motivation and living in accordance with it.

And only those whose True Motivation lies in the Knowledge of the World, Man, the Creator should find a Master and go engage in Spiritual Development, Esotericism and other things.

About what the "remnant for Adam" is and the "accompanying" that Elohim expects to receive from Adam, read more in the chapter "The Purpose and Meaning of Life in the Covenant Agreement" in Part VI of the book.

Conclusions on the Book of Kohelet – The Collected Personality

As we mentioned above, the human Subconscious is an Egregorial structure, consisting of the personal consciousnesses of all previous incarnations.

If a currently living person is able to penetrate into individual past incarnations, then he expands his currently living Personality with all the experience, knowledge and experiences that are stored in his subconscious.

We call this process "collecting personality." The more past incarnations a currently living personality collects, the more extended in time and more complex it will become.

Working with past incarnations, a person includes past experiences and past Behavior Algorithms into his consciousness. A person no longer needs to live through all the experience that has been accumulated in his Subconscious in order to consciously own it.

In any case, our subconscious controls our life with the help of Behavior Algorithms - the repeatedly repeated experience of past incarnations, which is deposited in the Egregor of the Subconscious.

The important point here is not to get confused.

We consider the Subconscious as a kind of dual entity. On the one hand, this is a collection of all our past consciousnesses with their life experiences, and on the other hand, this is an Egregor in which the Behavior Algorithms of our Personality are stored and highlighted, similar to how the general Behavior Algorithms of all people are stored in the Egregor of the Human Species.

The Collected Person is described in the ancient book - Ecclesiastes - Kohelet, which is attributed to King Solomon only because it says that it was written by a man, a king of Israel from the line of David. This is our translation taking into account the language of the branches. Modern society translates it as "the king of Israel, the son of David," and comes to the unequivocal conclusion that such a person can only be King Solomon, the son of King David.

Moreover, analysis of the text shows that this is not a text from the time of King Solomon, but a later text. And, as always, social scientists are confused.

Another confusion is caused by the very name of the book - "Koheleth", because there is no such word in modern Hebrew. That is, the root "kahal" - kahal - exists, but the form "Kohelet" does not.

But we know that language changes over time and it is necessary to use all possible means to revive the ancient meaning of words.

Using the dictionary of two-letter cells of the Hebrew language - we'll talk about it later, as well as the Covenant Agreement, we come to the conclusion that the word "Koheleth" means the Collected Personality, i.e., a person who has realized his many incarnations, the entire Kahal of his incarnations, their past personalities.

This is fully confirmed by the entire text of the book.

The book tells us about a man who experienced all kinds of life situations - poverty and wealth, rationality, stupidity, drunkenness, abstinence, virtue, debauchery, and much more. If we perceive the book in a modern social contract, then it generally becomes incomprehensible how one person can experience so much in one life. Moreover, if this person is King Solomon, born in the house of King David. Well, he was definitely never poor.

In the Treaty of the Covenant, everything falls into place - this is a man who has realized his many incarnations, in which he was both poor and rich, and a righteous man and a criminal...

What conclusion does such a person make, who remembers all his past lives and is able to analyze his entire life experience over many incarnations?

That our entire physical life is “vanity of vanities and vexation of spirit.” Using the dictionary of branches, we translate from Hebrew not “languor of spirit” - but “spoiled consciousness.” That is, our entire social life with all its goals and meanings - to be a good person, a good family man, to ensure a comfortable life, to become a scientist and develop science, and so on - is nothing more than empty vanity and a corrupted consciousness, - because the goal and the meaning of our incarnation is completely different.

Moreover, at the end of the book, this collected personality says the following - “fear most of all the books of the multitude, but listen to your Elohim and fulfill his commandments.” A very strange statement for modern society, but very understandable for the Covenant.

Almost all modern books are written by Reason and for Reason, while man is Consciousness and his task is to leave life in Reason and move on to life in the Light of the Creator, - i.e., “listen to your Elohim and fulfill his commandments “- perceive your destiny as consciousness in the hierarchy of consciousnesses and follow it, and not books...

At the same time, the collected personality conveys to us one more thought - that it does not matter who you were in life, because the end of this life will be the same for everyone - both poor and rich, and smart and stupid...

Therefore, there is no point in striving to achieve purely social, reasonable goals - wealth, power, etc. Moreover - “by increasing knowledge, we increase sadness” - because immersion in society, in the mind and separation from consciousness, from the Creator - only distances us from our purpose and makes our incarnation empty and meaningless from the position of its original purpose.

For social behavior, the collected personality tells us - “drink your wine, eat your bread, love your woman, listen to your Elohim and fulfill his commandments”...

In simple terms - engage in your own survival and reproduction - realize your animal functions and live in Consciousness, and not in the Mind.

That is, the whole meaning of our life lies not in what we achieve in society, and not in how many children we give birth to, and what a good parent we will be for them, but in how much we can move away from life in the Mind and move on to life in Consciousness.

And also, to gain the personal life experience that is necessary for us, which will complicate our consciousness and will be stored in the Egregor of the Subconscious. And all our social achievements will disappear after our death.

The Collected Personality and the "Resurrection from the Dead"

There is a concept in the world - “resurrection from the dead”.

Some understand it literally in the physical sense that the decayed bones of dead people will regain flesh and rise from their graves. Indeed, in the modern social contract it is impossible to think of any other resurrection from the dead.

In the Covenant, we understand the resurrection of the dead to be something completely different.

Man is an immortal Soul that lives multiple incarnations in a physical body. All the experience accumulated by the soul during each incarnation is stored in our subconscious. This can be compared to how we store information files on a computer disk in compressed form.

In this case, the file of our current life is located in the computer's RAM. After the end of the next incarnation, all information about this life will be compressed and stored in the subconscious area, at the frequency of the Ajna Chakra.

If a person works with his subconscious, tries to penetrate with his active consciousness into some "file" of his past life, then thereby he expands the range of his consciousness. By perceiving with our consciousness the entirety of information from past lives, we gradually complicate our consciousness, because the entire past experience with all its experiences, emotions, feelings, and so on, becomes part of our current consciousness.

We can say that by doing this we are raising our past incarnations from the dead.

Today, it is the lot of a few to engage in such work with their own consciousness and subconscious.

But it is possible that, someday, a time will come that will facilitate all embodied consciousnesses to gain access to the "files" of all their past incarnations. Thus, all people who have ever lived will be resurrected. They will be resurrected in consciousness, no matter whether at that time there will be embodied bodies on Earth, or whether there will be no bodies at all.

It is important to always remember that a person is not a physical body, but an immortal Soul that periodically incarnates into a body. In this case, it is even impossible to imagine how all the bodies of one soul can be resurrected. How, therefore, one soul will be divided into many bodies. But the resurrection of multiple consciousnesses within the framework of one egregorial consciousness is very possible to imagine.

Thus, the resurrection from the dead will represent the transformation of all conscious experience accumulated over many incarnations into one egregorial consciousness. And the person will turn into an Egregor, i.e., rise to the next level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

This is completely consistent with the entire design of creation, the purpose and meaning of human life, as described to us in the ancient texts.

Resurrection from the Dead and Eternal Life

Let's return to the topic that we have already discussed in Part IV of the book, chapter "Consciousness (Soul) and the reincarnating Body."

Let's talk this time about our understanding of the process of "resurrection from the dead", based on the unification of our personal consciousness with our subconscious and the transformation of our personal consciousness into an egregorial structure, united with the subconscious, leads us to an understanding of eternal life.

That is, the next stage in the development of human consciousness consists in its merging with the subconscious and transforms human personal consciousness into an egregor. From what is written in the Torah, about Gan Eden, where the development of man, or rather human consciousness, conceived in the act of creation, took place, we know about the existence of two forbidden "trees" - the "tree of knowledge" and the "tree of life", the fruits of which give immortality.

The fruits from these "trees" were forbidden to Adam at the stage of his creation in Gan Eden.

But the very presence of such fruits tells us that they are part of the plan of creation and will be given to Adam at a certain stage of his development.

Since "nachash", the all-knowing serpent, intervened in the plan of creation, and as a result of this intervention, Adam and Eve ate the forbidden fruit from the tree of knowledge, as a result of which they were expelled from Gan Eden and placed on the physical plane to practice the interaction of mind and consciousness.

Let us recall what is said in the Torah, which we wrote about earlier:

*"I-Casted out this Adam
And-I settled on the threshold (on the threshold) of the Garden of Eden these
cherubim (kruvim) and the energy (flame) of this sword changing (turning over)"*

That is, now, as a result of many incarnations on the physical plane, a person must develop his consciousness in such a way that, firstly, he learns to perceive the Light of the Creator, and not live in the Mind. And secondly, to achieve the state of a collected personality, to unite your embodied consciousness with the subconscious, turning into an egregorial consciousness that can bypass the cherub on the way to Gan Eden.

In addition, a person collects the maximum possible amount of personal strength - energy, to overcome the flaming sword.

As a result, such a person not only returns to Gan Eden, but gains access to the tree of life, i.e., such an egregorial consciousness no longer dies or is reincarnated, but exists forever and continues to become more complex.

In fact, the Torah describes to us the plan for the creation of human consciousness in the image and likeness of higher consciousnesses, i.e., consciousness capable of development and complexity.

And the Purpose and Meaning of all our incarnations on Earth in the physical body is to gain experience and to complicate the consciousness, which as a result unites with the subconscious and returns to Gan Eden to eternal life.

This is the eternal life of consciousness, but not of the physical body.

If Adam and Eve had not eaten the forbidden fruit ahead of time, then perhaps there would not have been a physical plane of existence at all. And Adam and Eve would have lived and developed in Gan Eden and at a certain stage of their development, they would have received both Reason and Eternal Life.

Today we have a choice - either to realize what is written in ancient texts and build our lives in accordance with this information, or to live in our minds, building endless illusions and inventing for ourselves more and more new goals and meanings of life, which only lead us to destruction and disasters.

There are practices that allow active consciousnesses to accelerate their development and work with their past incarnations. By thus resurrecting one past incarnation after another and integrating all the information from past incarnations into his active consciousness, a person accelerates his development.

See quotes on the topic in Appendix 6. On the return to "Gan Eden" to the Tree of Life in the Torah, and to the "Eagle" of the Toltecs.

Information about the world and man from the "Book of Creation" (Sefer Yetzirah)

Mishnah 1:9-13...

Home page ול ורוח ודבור והוא רוח הקודש
שתים רוח מרוח חקק וחצב בה עשרים ושתים אותיות יסוד שלש אמות ושבע כפו לות ושתים עשרה פשוטות ורוח אחת מהן
Overn מים מרוח ה וצ wood כ" late שה THEA ` # ronic כ CHER כ CHER יאמר הוא ארץ
Please contact us .השרת ומשלשתן יסד מעונו שנאמר עושה מלאכיו רוחות משרתיו אש ליהט
Please contact us .בהם ששה קצוות

Our translation:

Ten Sefirot (stages) of inhibition One - Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) of the Living Elohim blessed and blessed is the name of his animating Worlds voice and Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) and speaking (speech) and he is the Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) of Holiness

Two - Consciousness from Consciousness (Ruach from Ruach) Legalized (carved) and Carved (from creating) with it twenty-two signs (signals, letters) of the foundation three primary causes seven dual (complex states of duality) and twelve simple (uncomplicated actions) and Consciousness (Spirit) , Ruach) one of them

Three - Water (Information) from Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) Legitimized (cut out) and carved with them twenty-two signs (signal, letters) from chaos (tohu va-vohu) slush and clay Legitimized like a garden bed Carved out like a -like a wall (barrier)

He surrounded them like a ceiling and cast whiteness (snow) on them and became dust (afar) as it is said: "For by the whiteness (snow) it will be called earth (aretz)."

Four - Fire from Water Legitimized and carved with it this throne of honor for the seraphim and ophanim and the holy animals (ha-hayot) and the ministering angels, of whom three (meaning the sefirot) founded his own monastery, which is said: "He makes angels (messengers)) - his Spirits (ruach) of his servants - his blazing fire" (quote from Psalm 104:4)

Selected three signs (signal, letters) from simple ones in secret (secretly, secret) Aleph, Mem, Shin and Defined them with his great name and Imprinted with them six limits (end, completion, result)...

Let's move on to Understanding the "Book of Creation" (Sefer Yetzirah) - this small book can and should be comprehended and rethought constantly, because it contains enormous meaning.

1. They describe to us the Creation of our world, which begins with the separation of Consciousness (Thought) from a higher consciousness - "Ruach mi Ruach" (Spirit from Spirit), which is for us the Creator, the Creative Consciousness, but of a lower order, more simple.

This is the beginning of the process of Creation of our world, as one link in the hierarchy of worlds.

2. Further, this isolated Consciousness, this Thought about the creation of Worlds, creates Information - "Mayim mi Ruach" (Water from the Spirit) - i.e., creates a description of the worlds, for, as we know, the basis of everything in the world known to us lies Information.
3. After the creation of the Information Field, a Unified Energy Field is created - "Esh mi Mayim" (Fire from Water). The very thing that Tesla and others were looking for, defining Ether as a manifestation of the Unified Energy Field and as the first Element in the Periodic Table.

The concepts of Spirit, Water and Fire should be interpreted in their esoteric sense. Since ancient texts were written for centuries, they use the most basic words that can be interpreted in future treaties. It is clear that in the physical world no Water from the Spirit, and no Fire from Water can arise.

Next, the Structuring of the Energy Field begins on the basis of the previously created Information Field.

As we know today, all objects of our world consist of Molecules and Atoms, which represent Structured Energy - an atom consists of a core and electronic shells, i.e., of Energy structured in a certain way according to the initially created Information, and a Molecule has a structured the configuration of atoms, which is also based on the originally created Information.

Next, the most interesting thing begins, because so far we have been described the Basic Principle of Creation, the Three First Causes, or, as they like to be called in translations of the Book of Creation - "Three Foremothers", the three progenitors of all things - existing (Consciousness - Information - Energy, or Psycho-Energy-Information). Now, we move on to our perceived world.

The Energy Component of Creation builds Six Limits, or Three Axes: Forward-Backward, East-West, Top-Bottom - i.e., our three-dimensional world.

At the same time, the Central Figure of this 3-dimensional World is its generating Energy, and when these six limits gather in the center, then a Qualitative Transition will occur and this entire "construction" will "rise" to the Information Field.

We can observe the principle of unfolding the Energy Field into Six Limits everywhere and in everything.

Many years ago we were given information about the origin of matter from energy. It was only in the 20th century that modern science came to this understanding when it began to crush the atom and study subatomic particles.

Since we are interested, first of all, in man, let us consider this Principle in man.

Human energy is contained in the Chakra System, where Sahasrara is the Main Chakra - the source of all Human Energy - in Sefer Yetzirah it is called the "Throne" - the ruler of everything - that is why Sahasrara is called the Crown Chakra.

It is Sahasrara that receives the Psychic-Energy-Information Signal from higher Levels of the Hierarchy of Consciousness, and unfolds it into Six Components for the remaining chakras. Sahasrara's body also receives its portion of light from the Violet Ray.

The six remaining Chakras each receive their own portion of the Signal and control their own Field of Human Life.

From the understanding of the Fundamental Principle of Creation - the Decomposition of the Energy Signal into Six Limits and the further Collecting of these Six Limits into the "Throne" for raising to the next, higher level - the Level of Information, the Task of Man as Consciousness in this world becomes clear.

A person's task is to consistently develop Life Experience across all Six Bodies in order to ultimately reach the Level of the Sahasrara Body and perceive the Energy Signal from the Higher Planes of Existence in its pure form.

Many Spiritual Teachings and Research, one way or another, boil down to this, but they do not have a clear and clear Philosophy behind them, but are more Experienced and Research Developments.

Be it the idea of Kundalini Rising, or Ascension, or Burning in Flame, which is to increase the frequency of all chakras to the level of Sahasrara, i.e., in simple and understandable language, to gain the maximum possible experience in all Spheres of Human Existence.

The bulk of modern Spiritual Teachings revolve around this - how and in what way one should gain Experience in various Spheres of Existence. Someone gives up the sexual sphere, someone gives up the social sphere and sits all their lives in a cave, thinking that by doing so they are accelerating their progress to the "Throne".

We believe that it is necessary to develop absolutely all Spheres of Being - Physical, Sexual-Emotional, Social, Heart-Friendly-Love, Meaningful-Conscious, Spiritual-Divine.

There are also a lot of all kinds of ideas and techniques about how to do this, but we are talking here exclusively about the Philosophy of Creation of our World, described to us in the Book of Creation.

For only by mastering Philosophy and making sure of its rationality and efficiency is it possible to shift your Assemblage Point to the Covenant Agreement and begin to Develop Spiritually.

Carrying out any Practices without the Fundamental Philosophy will lead to nothing, because Philosophy is the Basis of all Sciences.

To help Spiritually Developing people, the Torah was written in the Covenant Agreement, where the Book of Creation is revealed using everyday examples and all Spheres of Existence are shown.

If we consider the formation of the six limits of our universe from the energy center, then we will get the theory of the "Big Bang", which says that from some initial point (energy center) through a one-time "explosion" (decomposition into 6 limits) all matter began to form universe. After this, the universe began to expand, but someday it will again "collapse" to a point (throne) and return to the level of information.

The Book of Creation is the key to understanding the Torah and our entire world; more about this in Part VI.

The story of the Tower of Babel - the creation of the Manager Egregor

ויאמרו תבה | Please contact us Please contact us
Home ר קנו בני האדם:
Home ל אשר יזמו לעשות:
Please contact us על איש שפת רעהו:
Home תדלו לבנת העיר:

Genesis Chapter 11 standard translation:

4 And they said, "Let us build ourselves a city and a tower, its height reaching to heaven, and let us make a name for ourselves, before we are scattered over the face of all the earth."

5 And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower which the sons of men were building.

6 And the Lord said, Behold, there is one people, and they all have one language; and this is what they began to do, and they will not deviate from what they planned to do;

*7 Let us go down and confuse their language there, so that one does not understand the speech of the other.
8 And the Lord scattered them from there throughout all the earth; and they stopped building the city.*

Pay attention to the highlighted words. In this translation, the meaning is “to make a name for yourself before being scattered throughout the whole earth.” You can come up with interpretations for this meaningless translation for a long time.

Also note that the actual controlling consciousness “Yehovah” has been replaced by the word Lord. All other controlling consciousnesses are replaced with the same word, which radically changes the meaning of the Torah.

In addition, the construction “reversing Vav”, which distinguishes creative action on many planes of existence from ordinary physical action, is lost in translation.

Our translation:

And-They said: Let's build us a city and a tower with its top in the sky and make us a name (egregor) to spread over the surface of this entire earth

And Jehovah came down to look at this city and at this tower which the sons of Adam (humans) built.

And Jehovah said, here is one people and one language for all of them, and this is what they began to do, and now everything that they planned to do will not be strengthened for them.

Let's go down and Confound their language there so that no man will hear the language of his neighbor

And Yehovah scattered them from there over the surface of this entire earth. And they stopped building this city.

Here we are talking about an attempt to create an egregor for managing people. This is exactly what black “magicians” and other “healers” are trying to do. An attempt to rise to the level of higher consciousness and from there control the consciousness of people.

We see a similar idea in the books of K. Castaneda. In the books of K. Castaneda, the Eagle is understood as the consciousness that controls us.

K. Castaneda, “The Active Side of Infinity”

“The explanation is simplicity itself,” don Juan said. - It was an expression of your will. Thus, you formed a new intention, a new team. Well, then your team became the Eagle team.

...

- This is the most extraordinary of the discoveries of new seers. Our teams can become Eagle teams.

...

Our team becomes the Eagle team, demanding that the assemblage point be located in this particular place. Please note: our team becomes the Eagle team. The ancient seers paid dearly for this find. And we will return to it later.

Realizing that we are consciousnesses in the hierarchy of consciousnesses, people strive to develop their consciousness, or resort to the help of egregors in order to rise to a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses, from where our world is controlled.

The construction of a tower to heaven and the creation of a name (egregor) describes to us an attempt to rise to a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses and from there spread its influence over the entire earth.

Yehovah, the consciousness that controls our physical world, decides to mix languages, i.e., to shift the Assemblage Points of peoples so that they cease to understand each other. Different languages do not interfere with understanding - you can always learn another language and compile a dictionary. This is a temporary and surmountable difficulty. Language is the basis of any contract. Therefore, the different position of the assemblage point and different agreements among different peoples is a complexity that is still insurmountable.

We can also see how the teachings of the "ancient seers" of Mexico resonate with the Torah. It is possible that the Mexican seers brought to us echoes of the covenant of the Creator's Light.

This and other examples of translation of the Torah within the framework of the modern social contract and the contract of the Creator's Light very clearly show fundamentally different understandings and interpretations of the same text. This raises the question: how is this text supposed to be interpreted? But this was laid down in the oral Torah, i.e., in the agreement that was passed from the Master to the Adept and was lost. Therefore, modern interpretations sometimes do not make any sense, but are purely fantasies of the mind.

Sefer Yetzirah - 5 levels of the human Soul: Yechida, Haya, Ruach, Neshama, Nefesh

Sefer Yetzirah describes to us the Multidimensional Reality, at least 5-dimensional, through its sections to the 3-dimensional World (Space), Time and Living Soul.

By analogy, if we describe a 3-dimensional object using its flat sections, i.e., display it on a plane, then in different sections we will have the same elements appear, but in different types, positions and in different combinations with other details.

Similarly, in Sefer Yetzirah, we see the same Elements - different Levels of Consciousness, Information, Energy, as well as their generation: Worlds - Sephiroth, and Letters Creating the Contract - the functioning of man in the world.

The seeming, at first glance, mishmash of concepts in Sefer Yetzirah is not a literary work in which one needs to look for hidden meaning - but a technical document, as it is called, by the way, "The Book of Creation", which, like any Technical Document, consists from Schemes and Sections describing the Principle of Creation of a multidimensional world.

Therefore, our task is to Awareness and to restore in our multidimensional Consciousness this multidimensional object according to its descriptions and sections.

The First Sephira is the Supreme Consciousness, the Second is Consciousness from Consciousness, the Third is Information from Consciousness, the Fourth is Energy from Information.

The Higher Consciousness distinguishes from itself a simpler Consciousness, which Creates Information, which structures Energy and we receive all our familiar atoms and molecules, and all our matter...

Further, the Sephira of Energy creates 6 limits around itself - a three-dimensional space with a certain center unknown to us today - the Throne. Human chakras with Sahasrara - a special, "crown" chakra.

By the way, if you remember Belyaev's book about Tosha, then there he describes a case where Tosha taught him to find a certain energy center in a stone by hitting it with his hand, i.e., with his energy, which could break a huge block. Apparently, this objectifies this same Energy Center that exists in any Material, or more precisely, in an energy object.

A. Belyaev, "On the Edge of Kunta":

"But Tosha seemed to have something else on his mind. He took off his backpack, walked up to the barrier and began to carefully examine the stone, touching the boulder with his hands and almost smelling it. I watched him in surprise. The study of the stone continued for about ten minutes, after which Tosha poked it with his hand, and the incredible happened - a huge boulder fell into pieces like a house of cards. The echo of scattered stones rolled through the gorge...
- *How did you do this? – I asked in a weak voice. Tosha replied calmly: "Everything has its own weak point." If you find it, then a click is enough for the object to fall apart. Provided, of course, that you use your energy.*"

Thus, the Book of Creation teaches us that any 3-dimensional physical object has an Energy Center and "disappears" from our world if some impact unknown to us today occurs on this center.

For a person, such a center is his Sahasrara chakra. If you influence this chakra and cut it off from the connection with the hierarchy of consciousnesses, then the person will die. This is popularly called a "curse."

The fourth Sephiroth and six subsequent Sephiroth are combined in Kabbalah into a single structure called Partzuf (Face), and they consider not 10 separate Sephiroth, 10 Levels of Inhibition of Psychic-Energy-Information, but only 4 - the three Upper and Partzuf. For "partzuf" is an energy field that forms matter.

If modern pop Kabbalists were able to independently comprehend the ancient texts, and not rewrite old interpretations, then they would use the concept of "energy field" and not

“partzuf”. Then all ancient literature would be simple, “scientific” and understandable to the modern reader.

This ends the description of the Sephiroth - i.e., the section of the described Multidimensional Reality, along the line of Inhibition, or Dispersion of the Creator’s Light - “Psychic-Energy-Information”.

Next, there is a description of another section, along the line of creating the Agreement, or our Material World.

Our World is already being created by Letters (information), which themselves were created at a higher Level, at the Level of Consciousness. Each of the 22 letters of Hebrew was assigned a certain state of consciousness. By analogy with this, today we assign a certain meaning to the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot. In this case, the Tarot layout reveals to us a certain situation.

And words made up of 22 letters create our world of actions and states.

Since all creation occurs hierarchically, then the creation of our World by the Letters will resemble the Creation of the Sephiroth - the worlds that are upper for us.

In our World, there will also be “3 Root Causes” and “7 Dual Causes”, as well as “12 Simple Causes”.

In the case of a person, the raising of the entire Cocoon Energy to the level of Sahasrara leads to Ascension, to the disappearance of a person (physical object) from our world, from our Frequency Range and a transition to another Energy Level, or to a higher sephira of the Tree of Sephiroth.

As the Torah says:

“And he drove out Adam, and set up on the eastern side of the Garden of Eden a cherubim (cherubim) and a revolving sword point to guard the way to the Tree of Life.”

That is, the expulsion of Adam from Gan-Eden is the creation of physical reality, our physical world. And the “guardians” on the way to the Tree of Life are a certain level of Consciousness (Cherub) and Energy (sword) necessary for returning to Gan-Eden. From here, the task of human incarnations becomes clear - to develop one’s consciousness and gain the necessary energy to return to Gan-Eden. And don’t try to build a “paradise” on earth with your mind.

Next, we can consider another section arising from Sefer Yetzirah - the structure of the Consciousnesses (Souls) of Man:

It turns out that at the basis of everything lies the Supreme Consciousness - also known as the Monad (Yechida - unit).

The Object Consciousness generated by it is also Living Consciousness (Haya - life).

Next, there is a Created Program that controls this Object - Information, or the Level of Consciousness Ruach - Spirit, in a living object. Next comes the Energy Block with the

Center, or Neshama Consciousness - the Soul, in a Living Object, which builds multiple Models of Behavior.

And, further, there are Simple Actions of this Object, described by the Consciousness of Nefesh - the consciousness of a living organism.

- “Nefesh”, or Consciousness of a Living Organism - is responsible for the 12 Simple Actions of Man - corresponds to the Anahata Chakra.
- “Neshama”, or Personal Consciousness - is responsible for Conscious Actions at the Level 7 Dual, for the Functioning of a Person as an Energy Structure - corresponds to the Vishuddha Chakra.
- “Ruach”, or Creative Consciousness - is responsible for the Human Life Program, or for the Agreement, Philosophy - corresponds to the Ajna Chakra.
- “Haya”, or Living Consciousness, is responsible for the connection with the Supreme Consciousness, corresponds to the Sahasrara Chakra.
- “Yechida”, or Monad - the Supreme Consciousness that controls a person - is a Consciousness of a higher level - Robert Monroe wrote about this well.

Robert Monroe, "Journey Out of the Body":

“Not immediately, but still, the conscious mind begins to influence this seemingly disordered and devoid of any logic mass, bringing order and objective perception into it. At first, this task seems impossible. However, over time, the conscious mind adapts and begins to coexist in symbiosis with it, only occasionally losing control. This does not mean that he has complete control over the Second State. Rather, it acts as a transformer of the owner’s will or some kind of motivating force. Who is this owner? Let’s call it supermind, soul, super-I - in itself this is not so significant.

More importantly, the conscious mind automatically and unconditionally responds to the commands of its owner. In our physical state, we are almost not aware of this. In the Second State this happens by itself. The Supermind has no doubts about what is “right.” Problems arise only when the conscious mind stubbornly refuses to acknowledge this higher knowledge. The supermind carves out many descending paths for itself, most of which seem to go beyond our comprehension.”

Thus, a person’s entire life is determined by the Higher Consciousness, the Consciousness of the Living Personality and the Consciousness of the Agreement, and everything else is, already, the creation of these Consciousnesses.

Further, Sefer Yetzirah gives us a new section, a new section of multidimensional reality - “The Principle of the One”, “The Principle of the Triple” and the “Principle of the Seven Dual”, which also involve the Letters of the Alphabet, since - all of these are the essence of sections of a single multidimensional object - showing we have three levels of development of human Consciousness above the lowest level – “12 Simple Actions”.

Mishnah 1:8

...

One- Consciousness (Ruach - Spirit) of the Living Elohim animating the worlds

....

This consciousness that creates our world is the highest consciousness for us in the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

Mishnah 1:9

Two- Consciousness from Consciousness (Ruach from Ruach)

Legalized (cut)

and carved (from creating) with it

twenty-two signs (signals, letters) foundations three root causes

seven dualities (complex states of duality)

and twelve simple (simple actions)

Legitimized and carved with them the four Consciousnesses (Ruach) east west north and south

and Consciousness in each of them

All possible levels of human consciousness development are described here.

The principle of “One” describes Consciousness that is controlled directly by a higher consciousness in the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

The “Triple” principle describes dual Consciousness, which must always choose between Reason and the Higher Consciousness, between the Light of the Creator and Society.

The principle of the “Seven Duals” describes a multidimensional Consciousness, which must always find a point in the system of 7 axes.

The principle of “12 Simple Actions” describes to us the simplest consciousness, which ensures the implementation of the most basic actions and ensures the survival of the body.

“One over three, three over seven, seven over twelve, and all connected to each other.”

This is a description of the path of development of consciousness, or the Caste system.

The “Seven Dual Ones” generate a multidimensionality that cannot be described in words:

“Two stones build two houses, three build six houses, four build twenty-four houses, five build one hundred and twenty houses, six build seven hundred and twenty houses, seven build five thousand and forty houses. From here onwards go and count what the mouth cannot speak and the ear cannot hear.”

This is the multidimensionality of States of Thinking Consciousness. The more complex the consciousness, the more states it is capable of experiencing.

Mishnah 1:11

Three- Water (Information) from Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) Legalized (cut out) and carved them with twenty-two signs (signals, letters) out of chaos...

At this stage of “inhibition” of consciousness, a program for life on earth is created. Information is created. And it is created with the help of 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet, which form two-letter cells and three-letter roots of words that describe all possible states and actions of human consciousness.

Further, we are given a cross-section showing the formation of an Agreement - meanings, or a description of Energy, or the creation of an Interpreter of our Subconscious to transform the Psychic-Energy-Information Signal into a picture of our world.

“He formed reality out of chaos and made something out of nothing. He carved out concrete supports from multivariance and this designation observes and interprets, creates every being and every thing with just a name (i.e., turns a signal into an object) and into a sign for conversation. Twenty-two objects in one block.”

That is, the World created by the Letters of the Hebrew Alphabet is our Agreement, all the meanings of which are indicated by the words.

And, of course, we are described the principle of constructing Words based on 3-letter Roots from 2-letter cells, - i.e., the principle of creating all objects, actions and meanings of our world, - creating our world (agreement) through Letters .

See also the appendix on the books of R. Monroe - Glossary, at the end of the book.

We see our task as not to produce endless texts of comments on comments and links to links and to authorities, but to try to join the Treaty of the Covenant, taking into account all the experience of modern researchers available to us and our own Consciousness, to perceive the Essence of the Ancient Treaty, to check it against Criteria of Truth, and present everything in the most understandable and accessible modern language...

We understand that our interpretation goes against tons of written literature and a lot of authorities - therefore, those who are accustomed not to think for themselves, but only to memorize what is written - will fight with us tooth and nail...

But, we don't care much about this - we are always looking for the Criteria of Truth in everything - what Practical Benefit did all these tons of literature and endless comments with links to authorities bring, besides income and “significance” to their authors?

What did this give to a person, how did it bring him closer to understanding the Nature of Things and to Practical Conclusions for his Life, to the development of Spirituality?

In our Interpretation, in our Philosophy, we rely on all the materials available to us, both on Ancient Texts and on the books of modern Masters - Castaneda, Monroe, Gurdjieff, Belyaev

and others, who Objectified many moments and allowed us to recreate the Model of the World, or A philosophy that has enormous Practical Meaning for Human Life, clearly defining the Purpose and Meaning of our life, as well as the Ways to achieve this Purpose.

While tons of books written have not led to anything, there are a lot of people who do not work and study this literature, achieving nothing in life and meaninglessly spending one incarnation after another, inflating pride and emergency situations, and accumulating Karma...

The Book of Genesis is a detailed description of the principles set forth in the Book of Creation.

Consider the opening lines of Genesis, the first book of the Torah (our translation):

Bereshit 1:-1-5

At the beginning of Elohim's creation of this earth and these heavens

And this land (aretz) was chaotic

And this darkness is over the surface of the abyss and the Spirit (Ruach) of Elohim

Hovering over this water

And Elohim said there will be light

And-there was light

And Elohim saw this light that it was good

And-Elohim divided between this light and between this darkness

And Elohim called the light by day and the darkness by night

And-it became evening

And-it became morning, day one

This seemingly simple verse has a very big meaning if we consider it at the Level of Consciousness, and not at the Level of Emotions and Simple Actions.

Here we are described the initial Plan of Creation - the creation of certain realities, designated by the words - Heaven and Earth, which will be revealed in the future.

At the moment, this is only a Plan - formless and empty, with darkness over the abyss and the spirit (consciousness) of the Creator.

What darkness is will become clearer to us from the following lines, in which the Creator creates Light, separable from Darkness.

Today, by the word Light, we understand the Light of the Sun, or the Light of the Lamp - that is, Light from any source of light - but there is no source here, the Sun, Moon and Stars will be created later...

Then, what kind of Light are we talking about - the Light of the Creator, i.e., about the Creation, which the Creator distinguishes from himself and separates from himself - a certain Thought Form about the creation of the Earth and Heaven.

This Thought Form separates from the Creator and begins to spread independently, further creating the Hierarchy of Consciousness, or the Light of the Creator, moving away from the source, similar to the Light of the Sun, moving away from it...

Thus, Darkness is the state before the creation of some Quality, and Light is the state after the creation of this Quality.

And the Act of Creation itself is designated as a transition from Darkness to Light, called Evening and Morning, or "One Day".

One Day is not Time and not Space - it is a Qualitative Transition, an Act of Creation.

In Hebrew, Evening is Erev (ערב), in Morning is Beaucaire (בוקר), - the roots of these words mean Yirev (Learev) - Mix, Confuse, and Beaker (Levaker) - Manage, Control.

That is, One Day is a transition from Chaos to Control according to some Quality, and the Very First Day is the release of the Light of the Creator from the Creator himself as the Beginning of the Plan of Creation.

The Plan itself will unfold and be filled with Meanings in subsequent Acts of Creation, where in each Act of Creation something new will be created (conceived) that will further develop in accordance with the Plan.

And on the last, Seventh Day (Act) of Creation, our world will be created and transferred to the next, more distant from the Creator Level of Consciousness, for its further Development. The Seventh Day (Act) of Creation is not finished, it continues and continues. Here and Now, in accordance with the Original Plan of the Creator, transmitted by him throughout the Hierarchy of Consciousness, or according to the Light of the Creator.

Therefore, the Creator-Absolute himself, about whom we cannot say anything, since he is incomprehensible from our Level of Consciousness, does not control us, but we are controlled by the Consciousnesses that make up the Hierarchy, where a Higher Consciousness generates a Lower one, similar to how As the Sound Wave spreads and decays, a Higher Octave generates a Lower Octave.

Thus, the Initially Conceived Heaven and Earth, which at the initial Stage of Creation are only a pure Plan, without any Energy-informational filling, will be filled with Energy-informational Structures in further Acts of Creation until they turn into the World that we perceive.

Water in the Esoteric Contract means Information, as we know from the Book of Creation (Sefer Yetzirah) - the Three First Causes (Foremothers) that give rise to our entire world are Consciousness, Information and Energy, or Psychic-Energy-Information. Any Object of our world is built by Consciousness, which structures Information, for example, sets the configuration for Atoms and Molecules, which, then, structure Energy into those Atoms and Molecules that we observe.

Therefore, initially the Spirit (Creative Consciousness) Hovered over Water, i.e., this is the state before Consciousness begins to create Information Structures, in particular Egregors, with the help of which, at a later Stage, Energy will be Structured and "material" will be created "Objects of our world.

At the same time, this same text is perceived and interpreted completely differently by Simple Consciousness.

There, all this is considered exclusively as a kind of emotional description of the Creation of our Earth and Sky, Light and Darkness and One Day - a day.

Therefore, the Torah is the Eternal Book for all Levels of Consciousness...

Second Day of Creation - Firmament, Working with Information.

Let's continue exploring:

And Elohim said there will be a vault within this water and it will be a divider between the water and this water.

And Elohim made this arch

And-divided between the water that is under the arch and the water that is above the arch

And-It became so.

And Elohim called this vault heaven

I-It was evening

And-It was morning - the second day.

The important word Rakia appears here (רָקִיעַ) from the root Reka - 1. background, background 2. basis, background; background.

That is, the Information Space, denoted by the word "Water," is divided into two parts - from the general Information Field of Creation, a specific, and therefore limited, Information Space was separated in which the further Creation of our World will take place.

Our World, our Information Space is limited by the Vault, which is called Heaven.

Here we see the definition of the Terminology of the Torah Treaty, what we call the Language of the Branches, when in different Treaties the same words are given different meanings.

Those who read the Torah today can, of course, understand the words in their modern social sense (Treaty), or they can perceive them in their Esoteric sense - hence the meaning of the entire text of the Torah will be completely different.

Heaven is the border of the Information Field (space) of our world; in the future, all multidimensional Worlds related to this Creation will be built under Heaven.

In the previous chapter, we were described how the Absolute separated from itself the Creative Consciousness Ruach - the creative thought and the Information Field - "this water", i.e., the Psychic-Energy-Information Structure, or Thought Form about the Creation of the World, was isolated from the Absolute.

And here, they describe to us how this Thought Form begins to Create Worlds, how it begins to structure Information.

The original language is very important here - Hebrew, where it is necessary to pay attention to such things as the Definite Article, which separates us from the Selected Thought Form from the Absolute itself.

In the usual translation, this important nuance is lost, but in our translation, it is marked with the index "this".

Another important grammatical element of the original is the use of a form called in Hebrew "reversing Vav."

In the modern interpretation, this grammatical form merely turns the tenses - the past into the future, and the future into the past.

But a completely logical question arises - why is this necessary, if there is already both past and future tense - moreover, we see how in one phrase, the same verb occurs once in the usual tense form, and another time - in the form with a "flipping Vav".

This most important point is completely lost in any translation, where the verb is simply translated in the appropriate tense.

We believe that "reversing Vav," as we have already written, is not just an incomprehensible grammatical device, but an indication of the difference between the Action of a given verb and its own action when it is in the usual tense form. An ordinary verb denotes a simple action on the physical plane. The verb in the form "turning over Vav" denotes the action of creation on all planes of existence - a law, a command of the system.

In our translation, all verbs in the form "reversing Vav" are designated as "I-verb".

For example:

And Elohim said - There will be a vault inside this water and it will be dividing between the water and this water

"And-Said" is the form of "reversing Vav", and "and Will" is an ordinary tense verb - the question is, what is the fundamental difference?

We understand this in such a way that all verbs in the form "turning over Vav" are Creative Commands, by analogy with programming language commands, and all ordinary verbs are descriptions of ordinary actions.

We see how in the original language, in Hebrew, the Torah turns into a description of the program for building our World, and in translation, it turns into a kind of artistic and emotional work that can be interpreted in different ways.

There are many more nuances associated with Hebrew, for example, the interpretation of words written many years ago in another Treaty.

We know from the example of any language that with the passage of time and the modification of the social contract, many words begin to change their meaning - for example, in various dictionaries we find the assumption that "buttock," along with ass, also meant cheek, grape and nipple female breast.

I wonder how the word “buttock” will be translated into other languages in old texts - as a cheek, a grape, a nipple, or as an ass?

Translation of the Torah sometimes looks about the same - like an ass.

In our studies of the Torah in Hebrew, we are not content with the modern dictionary translation of many words, but we analyze the root of the word, and if necessary, we go even deeper, into the basis of the structure of Hebrew - into the two-letter cells from which the three-letter roots are built, and based on all this information, we try to understand what meaning was originally conveyed by this word.

When we manage to reveal the true essence of a word, the written text sometimes acquires a completely different meaning.

Trying to read and understand the Torah in translation is completely pointless, firstly, because a lot of language elements are lost in translation, and with them the meaning, and, secondly, because every translator, in every era, translates from using contemporary meanings of words, which may be fundamentally different from the meaning of these words in the era of writing the Torah.

So, the Second Day of Creation is not a time period, but Work with Information, after the work with Consciousness, with Thought Form, was done on the First Day.

To explain what the Creative Thought Form, or Hierarchy of Consciousness, is, imagine the following analogy.

You conceived a certain scenario in your mind, for example, “city, house, person” and colorfully reproduced it in your head.

You can remember this Thought Form of yours and then return to it many times.

Now, imagine that the person you conceived, created in your Image and Likeness, can think independently and, too, can create some kind of thought form in his head.

Will you be aware of his thought form - most likely not.

Will you be the Creator of his thought form - no, you won't, he himself will be the creator of his thought form - but you will be his Creator, i.e., the top of the Hierarchy of Consciousness, or the Hierarchy of Creative Thought Forms.

Part VI. Spiritual Development, Development of Consciousness, Purpose and Meaning of Life

Introduction

Having described in the previous parts of the book the concepts of Agreement, Consciousness, Reason, as well as the difference between the models of the world of Social Agreements (Agreement of Reason) and the Agreement of the Covenant, the Light of the

Creator (Agreement of Consciousness), we explained that the Purpose and Meaning of Human Life are also fundamentally different in these worlds.

In this part of the book, firstly, we will try to understand the difference between the Purpose and Meaning of Human Life in the Covenant Agreement, and, secondly, we will talk about how a person can realize them in his life.

Why is this book called **The Lost Testament**?

We are considering Torah (Old Testament) in a completely different way than all modern religions supposedly based on it do...

We consider the Torah as an Agreement built by the Higher Consciousness for people with the purpose of their (people's) Spiritual Development. In our understanding, the Agreement is a fixation of the Assemblage Point and a complete Model of the World corresponding to this fixation. We find all this in the Torah - there, with the help of the universal realities of man, which have not changed for millennia, the entire complete set of Laws and Jurisprudence for all occasions is transmitted, the Model of our World (the World of Consciousness) is described, the duties and responsibilities of various groups (castes) are outlined in this Agreement. Moreover, all the Blessings and Curses that are realized upon compliance and non-compliance with this Agreement are described to us. That, it would seem, is all - a person (any person) is given a choice - to shift into the Covenant Agreement and live happily, or to invent something of his own and live with continuous problems. As we already know and understand, it is impossible to take something from the Treaty - what you liked, and use it in another Treaty - that's not how it works, because the Treaty is, first of all, a fixation of the Assemblage Point that will determine the whole world man with all his Laws and Possibilities. For example, in one Agreement you can walk on coals, but in another you cannot. And if someone in the social Agreement, without shifting to another Agreement, simply stands on hot coals, then he will burn. We always judge by Being, by the result. What Result do we see in the example of the thousand-year history of mankind? The Hebrews, who received the Treaty of the Covenant and were chosen for the purpose of implementing it and carrying it to other nations, miserably failed their mission, profaning the Treaty of the Covenant and turning it into yet another idolatry of all kinds of Righteous Ones, Authorities, Teachers, and so on.

Deuteronomy (Shemot):

Chapter 28

66. And Jehovah will scatter you among all nations from one end to the other end of the earth

And-you-will-serve-there you Elohim others whom neither you nor your forefathers-of-wood and stone-knew

Chapter 3016. And Jehovah said to Moses, behold, you will rest in peace with your fathers, and this people will begin (to be realized), and they will go astray, following Elohim, into a foreign land (aretz), which he came into the midst of his own, and will leave behind. I will be violated by my Union which I entered into with him

We clearly see this in the fact that it was realized that the Curse laid down in the Covenant

and Ivrim were expelled from the Land Commanded to them and scattered throughout the world.

Other nations tried to take something from the Covenant Treaty, adapting this something for their idols - having come up with the Sons of God, the Sins of mankind and their atonement - which only led to tragedies and mass destruction of people. Today we are all witnessing the beginning of a New, perhaps the last stage in this whole story - when the Ancient Prophecies are being realized, and Ivrim are gathering from all over the dispersion on the Forbidden Land. This is a global process and it takes more than one decade, but those who know how to see, analyze and think can see Divine Providence in everything that is happening today with Ivrim - the People of Israel and with Israel itself. What is happening gives us food for thought - what exactly happened, that today these particular parts of the Ancient Prophecies began to be realized. This is clearly in no way connected with official Judaism, which has existed in an unchanged form for more than a thousand years - and it was not he who brought Hebrew for the revival of the abandoned Earth. This is most likely due to the separation of a certain number of Ivrim from profaned Judaism, as well as the Willingness and Ability of individual Personalities to join the Covenant Agreement and begin to Revive it - perhaps without even realizing what is happening. Those who want to delve into this topic in more detail and independently explore it have a lot of materials collected and posted on our website.

We do not consider Ivrim as exclusively those who, according to some modern social invented laws, are called Jews.

Hebrew is all those who are able to shift into the Covenant and live in it.

We see several problems along this path:

- This is a distortion and profanation of the Covenant Agreement - turning it into a set of dead and, at times, completely stupid rules and restrictions that have no meaning or result.
- Thousands of years of anti-Semitism is an attempt by the Dark Forces to destroy the Treaty of the Covenant and its bearers - Ivrim, the people of Israel - chosen to spread the Treaty.

Today, a thinking person faces a major task - to independently get acquainted with and comprehend the huge amount of materials that have accumulated over the past centuries and millennia - in order to separate the golden grains from the chaff. For a non-thinking person, this path is completely closed. The purpose of our work is to help thinking people begin to see the struggle between Light and Darkness, break away from the usual social demagoguery and begin to understand the reality available to us...

The purpose and meaning of Life in the Covenant Agreement

Before moving on to understanding this, perhaps, the main question for any seeker, we would like to give a number of quotes from the books of Robert Monroe.

R. Monroe devoted more than 30 years to researching the possibilities of human Consciousness. He came to exactly the same conclusions that we write about in this book. We will also give a number of quotes from the book "Koheleth" ("Ecclesiastes"), written at the level of the Collected Personality. We discussed this in detail above in Part V.

Robert Monroe, from the book "Far Journeys"

"This is what became Truth for me:

- *Our Creator: remains incomprehensible while we are in the world of human existence;*
- *created a plan for the continuous process of which we are a part;*
- *conceived this process with a specific purpose beyond our understanding;*
- *if necessary, makes amendments and improvements to this process;*
- *establishes simple laws that our entire world obeys;*
- *does not require any worship, recognition and service;*
- *does not punish for "sins" and "bad deeds"; does not interfere in our lives.*
- *An integral part of the plan is the desire to return to the Creator with gifts.*
- *I also realized one more important thing: words written or spoken by me, even music composed, will never be able to fully convey these Truths to another human mind. It is quite possible that another person may accept them as ideas, but they will become Truths for him only through direct personal experience."*

The most important thought here is "return to the Creator with gifts."

Gifts for the creator, or for the higher consciousness that creates us, are our more complex consciousness. That is, our psychic-energy-informational structure is more complex at the time of death than it was at our birth. And we gain this more complex consciousness by leading an active and conscious life.

"Koheleth" (Ecclesiastes) chapters 1 and 3 (our translation)

1:2-4 Complete illusory He said the Collected-personality (Koheleth) complete illusory everything is an illusion.

What is the remainder for Adam (man) in all his deeds that He does (Does) under this sun.

*The Incarnation (Generation of the Soul) Passes, the Incarnation (Generation of the Soul) Comes, and this Land (Aretz) Stands forever 1:8 All these realizations (words-deeds) are tiresome. Man will not be able to Realize (Complete-Speak), The eyes will not be satisfied with Seeing and Not The ear will be filled with hearing... ***2:13-15*

I saw that Wisdom has this advantage (benefit, remainder) over this Stupidity, like the advantage (benefit, remainder) of this Light over this Darkness

*This sage is his eyes in his head, and this fool walks in the darkness and I also know that the same fate befalls all of them And I said in my heart: how the fate of this fool and I too will befall -me, and why did I even become too wise? And I said in my heart that this too is an illusion. ****

3:12 I learned that everything that this Elohim will do will forever be nothing to add to it and nothing to take away from it, and this Elohim Made it so that they would fear (Revere) before his face 3:13 That which was already there and which was already to be and this Elohim Will Ask (Desire) the accompanying

Before moving on to understanding what kind of “gifts” Robert Monroe is talking about and what this “remnant for Adam” and “the accompanying things that Elohim will desire” are, let us explain some words, as we understand them in the Language of the Branches:

“This Elohim (Will) Desire the attendant.”

The Hebrew word used here is נִרְדָּף - "nirdaf" - accompanying, accompanying.

This word is also found in the book Sefer Yetzirah 1:6 verse.

Mishna 1:6 Ten Sefirot (stages) of inhibition, observing them as a vision of a flash and their meanings, they have no limit (end, period, term) and Speak (the word-deed of it) about them back and forth (again and again) and to what was said to them (his saying) like a storm they will be pursued by him and before his throne they will fall on their faces.

The Hebrew word “nirdaf” is derived from a root meaning “to pursue, to be persecuted” - that is, the main meaning of the context is that “despite the fact that everything already is and what will be, it was” - Elohim will desire something from this cyclical and a simultaneously existing and ongoing process.

A kind of “dry residue”.

The purpose of all Creation is for everything Created to return to the original Creator, “enriched” with the experience of implementation and awareness of the process itself, which exists in all knowable and unknowable forms and species.

Both Robert Monroe and the book of Ecclesiastes speak about the same Purpose of life of Human Consciousness:

- “the remnant for Adam” is the “accompanying” that Elohim desires
- “part of the plan is the desire to return to the Creator with gifts”

What are we talking about?

“The Remnant for Adam” - Development of Consciousness in the World of Action

How does the Existence of Conscious Personalities differ from the Existence of a person with a sleeping (non-reflective) Consciousness?

As we have already said, Consciousness is the “tool” with the help of which a person independently perceives the world.

Only that person who can independently perceive the Light of the Creator or the psychic-energy-informational Signal can independently distinguish Good from Evil. At the same time, Good is the Light of the Creator - a certain really perceived Spiritual reality - and Darkness is Egoism, the action of Reason, any attempt to prevent the passage of the Light of the Creator - also a really perceived Spiritual reality.

To characterize these Spiritual realities, words such as Conscience, Morality, Decency, etc. are used.

In the absence of real perception of the Light of the Creator, these words lose all meaning and begin to be used opportunistically for the sake of the next doctrine of Reason... Thus, in any situation, in any state, a person with Consciousness will feel where the Light is coming from and where it is not coming from .

This can be very simply compared to the state of a weather vane, which always senses where the wind is blowing from and turns in the direction of the wind.

We can say that the weather vane has the ability to independently perceive the wind and distinguish wind directions. A weather vane will not rely on any authorities - it will always turn with the wind itself... Likewise, a person possessing Consciousness will always perceive for himself where the Light of the Creator is coming from, and where it is not coming from. And only this is his inner sensation and will guide his life... Of course, the ability to independently sense the Light of the Creator will distinguish a Conscious person from the crowd of those who do not feel the Light and blindly follow authorities... Thus,. The very first difference between a Conscious person and a person with a sleeping Consciousness will be expressed in the fact that in any situation a Conscious person will follow his own course, and not follow the crowd. At the same time, the courses of Conscious Personalities will coincide - which is what we observe - all Personalities, no matter where and how they live, move approximately the same course and have the same values and life priorities. This is understandable, just as a weather vane cannot help but turn towards the wind, it needs to expend much more effort in order not to turn than in order to turn, similarly, a Conscious Personality cannot help but move towards the Light of the Creator , for she already perceives herself as Consciousness and lives in the world of Consciousness - just as a weather vane lives in the world of winds.

Another distinctive feature of a Conscious Personality will be the presence of a Purpose and Meaning in her life.

By analogy with a weather vane, we can say that the Purpose and Meaning of his life is to turn in the direction of the wind - no matter what the cost.

And if a piece of iron similar to it, or a piece of wood next to it, says that the meaning of its life is to simply live, not to rot, or not to rust, then, unlike them, the weather vane has a completely different Purpose and Meaning of life.. .

Also, a person who has an Awakened Consciousness and lives in the world of Consciousness, and not in the illusory world of objects and emotions, will have the Goal and Meaning of life - movement towards the Creator, movement up the hierarchy of Consciousness - it does not even matter whether he himself realizes it, or no... not just survival at any cost. Our Body is a temporary carrier of our Consciousness, it is a kind of spacesuit, a suit that allows us to play another role in the next incarnation...

Therefore, similar to a theater actor, whose Purpose and Meaning is to perform a role, and not to maintain the scenery, the Purpose and Meaning of the Life of a Conscious Personality is to move towards the Creator within the framework of that “play”, those “scenery” in which he (Personality) embodied..

It is in this movement towards the Light and in these conditions that the Personality develops those very “gifts” as Robert Monroe called it, or “nirdaf - accompanying” - about which in the book “Koheleth” (Ecclesiastes) - with which we began this chapter. That is why the Personality never imitates anyone, does not copy anyone, does not judge anyone, does not

envy anyone - but understands that her life, her life path and circumstances on this Path are the most optimal precisely for her Development, for filling her Vessel with the Light of the Creator... At the same time, all issues of life support for the Organism, the Personality perceives and accepts it as given by the Creator - nutrition, sex, entertainment, rest, and everything else necessary for the life of the organism - around which all social vanity... Ecclesiastes called this vanity “vanity of vanities (complete illusion) and confusion of spirit (corrupt consciousness).” This is all just a life support system necessary to fulfill its main Life Mission - Movement to the Creator, Development of Consciousness, Development of the Personality (gifts accompanying) that the Personality will “bring” to the Creator...

And as always and in everything - only the Existence of Man will serve as the Criteria for the Truth of everything said...

If we see that a person who considers himself “righteous”, or “spiritually developed”, or “an orthodox of God knows what”, actually has a primitive and spiritless Being, is controlled by emotions, is fixated on his own ambitions, does not accept anything - then this , only means that this person does not really feel any Light of the Creator, but simply invented everything for himself.

Such a life will not bring any “residue” either to the Human Consciousness or “gifts” to the Creator.

About how Man Consciousness can accumulate this “remainder and gifts” further...

The Torah is a textbook for Consciousness, not a prayer book..., once again about the levels of Consciousness from “Sepher Yetzirah”

In the Torah, in the Book of Genesis, the Creation of our World is revealed to us in more detail on three levels, the Three First Causes - Consciousness, Information, Energy, which are designated, respectively, Elohim, Yehovah-Elohim and Yehovah.

Elohim - Creates the Mental Plan, creates the Idea of our World; Yehovah-Elohim - finalizes this Idea and fills it with Feelings and Emotions - creates the Astral, Information Plane, and, finally, Yehovah - creates the Energy Plane - our Physical World.

Therefore, the real Trinity is the Three First Causes, the Three Foremothers - Consciousness, Information, Energy...

The Information Field is inaccessible to the ordinary Embodied Consciousness - this is the area of the Higher Consciousness, the Akashic Chronicles and similar terms.

But the Energy Field is described in the Book of Creation at three hierarchical levels - “Level of the Unified Field - Throne”, “Level of Dual Perception” of “7 dual” and the level of “12 Simple Actions”.

Accordingly, each level has its own Methods and Techniques for working with Areas of Human Existence.

For the “12 Simple Actions” Level, there are all kinds of schools, trainings, and practices, both in the official and alternative fields.

The bulk of literature, films, etc. are created for the mass Consciousness of people at the level of “12 Simple Actions”.

In the book of Creation - "Sefer Yetzirah" we are told about several Hierarchical Levels of Consciousness, starting with the level of "12 simple actions", then the level of "7 dual" and then the levels of "three" and "one".

Let's talk about the Goals and Meanings of the Earthly Incarnation, as we see and understand them within the framework of our Agreement, our Philosophy.

A certain Range of Consciousnesses is embodied on planet Earth; there are other worlds in which more developed Consciousnesses and less developed Consciousnesses are embodied, i.e., other ranges.

This entire Hierarchy of Consciousness is Creation, or the Light of the Creator.

The division of Levels of Consciousness into Castes is intended to organize and designate the Range of Consciousnesses of people living on earth.

The purpose and meaning of earthly life for Consciousness of each level is to gain its experience.

One can compare the earthly incarnation with a school class, in which a given level of consciousness must develop certain Skills.

R. Monroe, from the book "Distant Journeys"

This beginning becomes the primary learning system that continues throughout human life. Its essence is raising awareness. Pain and pleasure, which are reported by the five physical senses, draw attention to the event that caused them. A memorable lesson is learned from the experience. If it is associated with an emotional response, then it is remembered even better. Extreme experiences significantly speed up the learning process. In simple words, learning ability (memory, recall) directly depends on the depth of experience.

Continuation of the theme from the book by R. Monroe, see Appendix 2 at the end of the book.

The development of skills can continue for as many incarnations as desired until the Result is achieved, therefore, when we are trying to understand this entire mechanism, we need experience-tested Criteria of Truth.

The basic skills that people develop in their earthly incarnations are, in general, very simple and well known.

Let's start with the simplest actions, which we wrote about in more detail in Part III of the book in the chapter "Sefer Yetzirah - Levels of Consciousness 12 simple Actions and 7 Dual States in the Human Model."

Let's quote them again.

12 Simple (not complicated) Actions

Mishnah 5:1
Twelve simple (uncomplicated) actions - their basis
conversation
meditation
movement (walking, habit)
vision (proof, objectification)
hearing
action
copulation
sense of smell
dream
anger
gluttony
laughter (mockery)

Here we are described those “actions” of Consciousness that people of the lower castes must master; we need to understand that these actions are the basis of the increasingly complex life mechanisms that people encounter in the process of life.

At first glance, this may seem very simple, like everyone can do it, but, as said, this is the basis. That is, on this basis, more and more complex social mechanisms are built, such as work, family, all physical activity, interactions between people, building relationships, the ability to communicate - listen and hear, the ability to perceive signs from the outside world, the ability to control your emotions, the ability to approach life lessons with humor, the ability to reason and build reasonable behavior and much more - more precisely, everything else that relates to this Level of Consciousness.

If we look around, we will see that the majority of people function at this level and are learning their lessons.

Someone learns to have a reasonable, meaningful conversation.

Someone learns to build reasonable behavior, that is, to perform actions not under the influence of their momentary emotions, but meaningfully and intelligently, knowing and understanding where and why they want to come, listening and hearing not only their loved one.

The goal of this stage of the Development of Consciousness is the opportunity and ability to build a rational life, governed not by emotions, but by reason - a life when a person can easily and calmly provide himself with all social Goals - physical health, prosperity, a worthy place in society, a harmonious partner, a wide outlook, interesting social circle and the ability to enjoy life at this level.

That is, everything that loafers ask from a goldfish or a magic wand...

In reality, we see very few people who would work at this level, or at least meaningfully strive to speed up its work.

This level is considered passed only when a person can actually recreate it in any place and at any time. That is, his Consciousness has actually developed all the necessary Qualities for the

implementation of this level, and a person becomes uninterested in living, having all of the above, he begins to realize the meaninglessness of his life - he has nothing more to learn in this Layer of Reality.

The next Level of Consciousness within earthly reality is designated in the "Book of Creation" as duality, and the meaning of Duality is that Consciousness must choose its place on the axis of two Opposites.

That is, Consciousness at this level no longer solves simple problems, such as sleeping, eating and having sex, but is busy finding its own place in a system of complex coordinates.

Seven dualities in conversation and in opposition

in contrast to wisdom - stupidity
in contrast to wealth - poverty
in contrast to the seed - emptiness
in contrast to life - death
as opposed to government - slavery
in contrast to peace - war
in contrast to justice - baseness (ugliness)

Today, many people, even supposedly involved in development, declare that they are not interested in politics, government, issues of war and peace if they do not concern them personally, issues of state morality and everything else that relates to this Level of Consciousness.

This lack of "interest", or real Need, is the Criterion of Truth that their Level of Consciousness actually relates to the Simple described by the "12 simple actions".

Only when a person, through his own experience, reaches with his Consciousness a certain middle value along all 7 axes - as they say, finds the Golden Mean between all the indicated extremes, only then will his Consciousness rise to the next level, because, at this level, he there will be nothing more to do...

From the designation of these seven "axes", it becomes visible and clear what exactly Consciousness of a given level should be interested in.

Therefore, it is completely useless and pointless to talk about this level with those whose interests do not go beyond the "12 simple actions" and who are not at all interested in the categories indicated above, if they do not affect him personally, i.e., do not prevent him from earning money money, sleep, eat and fuck...

Let's give an example when a person decides where and in which country to live. Someone decides that "where he was born, that's where he came in handy." This is the simplest action - do nothing. Someone else decides that if he has a house and money, then everything else does not interest him. "He's not interested in politics." This is simple consciousness.

And someone begins to comprehend their life in many ways. He sees problems in politics, in morality, in relation to human life, in relation to nature, in relation to war, in relation to

justice, in relation to science, and so on. And then, as a result of comprehension and analysis of all these parameters in his own country and in other countries, a person comes to the understanding and realization that he cannot accept the situation in his country. Only after this can a person begin to choose another country, another social contract for life.

Some people with the simplest consciousness sometimes tell how they traveled to different countries and saw nothing better for themselves. Of course, they couldn't see anything, because we "see" with our consciousness, and not with our eyes. The eyes see only what is reflected in the mind. And if only money is reflected in the consciousness and a person manages to receive a lot of it, no matter how honestly, then he will measure all other countries by the possibilities of receiving money.

And receiving money, for example, in developed democratic countries is much more regulated and controlled than in totalitarian and corrupt regimes. In democracies, taxes are higher and controls on capital laundering are stricter. And this is done for the sake of realizing other axes - for example, "government-slavery", "peace-war", "justice-baseness" and so on.

The next level of Consciousness in the range of Planet Earth is designated as:

Three root causes - their basis

*cup of privilege
and the cup of duty (responsibilities)
and the language of the law is decisive between them*

That is, this is already the level of Planetary Law - a choice between what a person wants to receive (privilege) and what he must do from the position of a higher Consciousness (duty), based on the Law from a higher Level of Consciousness that governs our the world, our level of reality.

This Level of Consciousness is described by Abraham, when he received an order to sacrifice his son Yitzchak, and went to fulfill this order.

Here we are talking about the connection between the Consciousness of an embodied person and a higher Level of Consciousness.

Of course, in order to achieve this Level of Consciousness, a person has already gone through the previous levels and he is really not interested in activity at those levels, because he can simply solve them in any place and at any time. A person is also not bothered by all social problems, because he already knows how to solve them all easily.

At this level, a person learns to function within the framework of the Hierarchy of Consciousness, constantly checking all his rights and responsibilities with the highest level. It is clear that such a person no longer lives in society according to social laws and norms. This is the level of Consciousness, when a person acts not impulsively and not emotionally, guided by some desires, ambitions, personal feelings and other things, but when a person really feels the Higher Consciousness and strives to act - what is called "God-fearing", i.e., not violating the Universal Harmony, which he already perceives on his own.

This is the highest Level of Consciousness for a person embodied in our world.
Having worked this level, a person ceases to incarnate in this world.

Translating the Levels of Embodied Consciousness described in the Book of Creation into the language of Caste, we can say that the level of “12 simple actions” is the level 1-3 of the Caste, to which most people belong.

The level of “Dual Consciousness” is the level of Anahata and Vishuddhi, i.e., the beginning of the 4th Caste.

The level of “Three Root Causes” is the level of Ajna - the end of the 4th Caste.

Knowing and understanding this Model of Man, you can always easily identify your Goal in this incarnation.

If a person is not able to comprehend his Purpose and Meaning of his life, then he is at the very beginning of the lower castes, at the very bottom of the Hierarchy of embodied Consciousness.

There is nothing offensive or annoying about this - simply, such a person should not waste the precious time of incarnation on all sorts of nonsense, such as pop esotericism, but should take Actions and gain experience in achieving very specific, social Goals - education, work, place in society, country of residence, partners and family, leisure and entertainment...

People with different Levels of Consciousness live in different Agreements, which can never find a common language, because the same words and concepts in different agreements mean completely different realities - this is described in the concept of the Language of Branches, where the Word is the root of the tree, and its branches are different realities designated by this word in different treaties.

Each Treaty, or each Caste, will also have its own understanding of such realities as Development, Spiritual Development, Path and so on.
Misunderstanding of the principle of the Language of Branches and the fundamental difference between different Levels of Consciousness - Castes, brings enormous confusion.

Development in the first three castes is the accumulation of Social Experience, the ability to perform more optimally the “12 simple actions” and everything that is based on them. These are all kinds of social trainings, retreats, exercises and practices, social magic with its artifacts, talismans and spells, aimed, again, at manipulating people of caste 1–3 and at implementing the same simple actions.

Development at the “Seven Dual” level is already a Conscious choice on all seven axes, when a person, based on his understanding of what is happening, chooses for himself the optimal place and lifestyle, partner and occupation, social circle and leisure. At this level, the experience of Meaningful and Conscious life is gained in all its directions.

It is understood that the simple actions themselves have already been developed and it is not difficult for a person to carry out his plans - therefore, the work is not on the implementation of the simple actions themselves, but on optimizing his Life Path.

Development at the “Three Root Causes” level presupposes Independent perception of Universal Harmony, provided that all previous levels of consciousness have already been completed and skills have been developed.

Now, a person learns to build his life in the greatest accordance with the Universal Harmony, removing the remnants of EVA, Ego, and Pride.

It is clear that after working on this level and developing all the qualities at all previous levels - within the framework of the Planet Earth program, such a person simply has nothing to do...

No one should strive to jump to another level, instead of developing the qualities of consciousness of his level.

At each level there is a wide range of possibilities and a person, wishing to accelerate his development, must strive for the greatest possible active actions within the framework of his contract and his caste.

For example, speaking about the level of “12 simple actions”, where a person learns to develop himself, his body, fit into society, start a family, etc., one can be frail, not know how to swim, work as a janitor and live with someone unknown, without having with him, or have nothing in common with her, and in your free time drink beer with friends - or you can be healthy, eat right, get a good education, take a good position, choose a partner with whom you will have a lot in common, and in your free time from work, travel around world, read and discuss books, watch films, go to seminars.

It is important to understand that in both the first and second cases, we are talking about the same Caste and the same Agreement - about gaining experience in life and performing simple actions.

For some people believe that if they have read a couple of books about esotericism, and all the books, with the rarest exceptions, are written by pop esotericists for pop esotericists, then they already belong to a different caste.

Another caste is already doing completely different things and learning to solve completely different problems that are important and interesting for people of this caste, and completely unimportant and not interesting for people of other castes...

Therefore, there are very clear Criteria of Truth by level of consciousness, by belonging to one or another caste, which allow you not to invent or attribute to yourself something that does not exist in reality, but to go about your business based on your real Needs. And, based on your real doing, your real Being, understand your real Level of Consciousness.

So, Level “12 simple actions”

- this is the level of Desire, - I want something and I do it, - but everything else is unimportant, - I don't want to think or talk about it. Don't stop me from doing what I want, because this is “my life purpose”, “my individual experience” and other set of beautiful memorized phrases.

And indeed, it is impossible to interfere with such a Level of Consciousness, because this is the very essence of this level - “12 simple actions”, or more precisely, 12 vital areas for simple actions.

This level of consciousness can be compared to a Point, in contrast to a Straight Line, a Plane and a Volume...

A person chooses one point and does not care what is around...

That is, this is the Level of Consciousness of the Emotional Body, the Astral Body of Manipura.

All higher bodies are not active and do not participate in human life.

As it develops, more precisely, as higher Bodies develop, Consciousness begins to realize that any Point lies on a Straight Line and on a Plane, which means that there are other "Points of Want" nearby, i.e., I want This and I want This - and here it is already necessary to somehow operate with this "mental geometry" - to find such a Straight Line, or such a Plane, on which all the "Points of Want" will fit at the same time... learn to find the "golden mean" between all " desires, possibilities and reality...

By this analogy, the "7 dual" Level of Consciousness can be compared to a Volume consisting of an infinite number of planes, straight lines and points.

By this level, a person already knows how to cope with his "wants" and take into account, along with them, such concepts as "should", "can", "why am I doing this", "what will this lead to" and the like.

Perceiving the world and himself in a wider range, in all its diversity accessible to our Consciousness, such a person for any of his actions must choose a Point in the Volume, i.e., take into account the maximum possible and maximum amount of information and experience available to his consciousness , knowledge and so on.

If we consider that Consciousness of this level is possessed by Personalities who already have several active Bodies (maximum - 7), where each body has its own "want" and its own Needs, then it becomes clear what those described to us in the Book of Creation are – "6 limits and Palace" from which these 6 limits diverge...

In the case of our Consciousness, the Sahasrara Consciousness is the Palace, and the six other Bodies are our life limits, which give us our Needs, Possibilities and Desires.

Therefore, in order to make a decision, such a complex Consciousness must take into account the desires, capabilities and needs of all Active Bodies.

And the more of these active bodies there are, the more difficult it will be to make a decision.

It is necessary, using our analogy with geometry, to select a Point in Volume, in space there are 6 limits, 6 bodies...

It is pointless to talk about higher levels of consciousness, because these levels are already in another layer of reality.

Development of all human bodies and 5 levels of Consciousness

Today, many people talk about development, or about the development of consciousness, without specifying what exactly, for what purpose and according to what Criteria of Truth they are going to develop it...

You can develop all those bodies that are active in a person and for which there is a Teacher or Master - that is, you can develop a specific body with a teacher within the framework of your agreement, or you can develop it with a master by moving into a master's agreement. This will be a fundamentally different development and a fundamentally different result, like practicing karate with a master in Japan, or with a neighbor down the street, provided that the neighbor is not a real karate master.

Within the framework of our agreement, we see the primary task of man to move from life in the Mind under the control of society, to life in the Light of the Creator under the control of Consciousness. That is, to move away from socially false goals and meanings of life and begin to perceive one's own purpose, which every person has.

We are not just like that, not just by chance, aimlessly and meaninglessly, we are incarnated in this world - we come here with a specific purpose, therefore, our very first task is to begin to perceive this goal.

As a rule, based on the fact that the purpose and meaning of our incarnation is to gain experience of all bodies, i.e., to structure his psychic-energy-informational cocoon to the maximum possible for each person, we come into this world to gain experience of which - specific bodies.

In simple terms, the purpose and meaning of our life lies in the complication of our consciousness. And consciousness is our entire psychic-energy-informational cocoon.

Moving from theory to practice, each person must gain experience of living in some kind of body, depending on his caste.

Some will need to learn physical labor, some - trade, some - management, leadership, or command. Others will have to learn true friendship and love, some will have to learn to think independently and build a conscious life, and others will have to learn to analyze the world around them and build philosophical models.

At the same time, it is very important to perceive exactly your purpose, to feel your true needs, and not to succumb to the fashionable social trend in the development of who knows what and who knows why - as a rule, for the sake of achieving social benefits - money, sex, influence...

Consciousness is something that, at the moment, has practically not been studied and cannot be described and discussed - for this is the person himself, the whole person.

Consciousness, unlike Mind, is Multidimensional, while our Mind is three-dimensional, and therefore, it is possible to comprehend Consciousness exclusively by Consciousness itself, i.e., self-reflection.

And in order to at least somehow talk about Consciousness, it is conventionally divided into several levels, similar to how we use sections to draw a multidimensional object on paper.

Based on the book "Sepher Yetzirah", as we wrote earlier, we identify 5 levels of Consciousness, or 5 sections of one Multidimensional Object. Let's talk about them in more detail.

Therefore, when the Book of Genesis speaks about the creation of Man in the Image and Likeness, it speaks specifically about the creation of Multidimensional Consciousness, or the Monad of Man.

And then, in the future, there is a hierarchical creation of a specific Adam - the Earthling, or the separation from the Unified Multidimensional Consciousness of simpler levels, which are described in the Torah.

The Five Hierarchical Levels of Consciousness according to the Book of Creation are Yechida - (Monad), Haya (Consciousness of an embodied person), Ruach (Divine Consciousness, or Consciousness of the Contract, Subconscious), Neshama (Personal Consciousness of an embodied person), and Nefesh (Consciousness of a Living Object).

It is important to understand that all this is the essence of one single multidimensional Human Consciousness, which is isolated from the even more multidimensional Consciousness of higher organized entities.

Usually, people consider only the three lower levels - Nefesh, Neshama and Ruach. That is, the Consciousness of a Living Organism, which is responsible for Survival and Reproduction, the Personal Consciousness, which is inactive and undeveloped in most modern people, and the Subconscious, which contains the Karmic Structures accumulated over many incarnations, and also holds the Agreement and forms the Worldview of a person.

The higher parts of Consciousness – “Haya” and “Yechida” – are practically not considered anywhere.

Since Consciousness cannot be described logically, most people cannot “tear” it away from the Mind, which operates with Logic and Knowledge (memory lists). In society, the words “consciousness” and “mind” are often understood to mean the same thing.

As a result, when we try to talk about the Contract, about the Management of Man through the Hierarchy of Consciousness, which a person himself does not feel in any way and cannot influence in any way, then our listeners and adherents associate the concept of Contract with Reason, with something in a way that is accessible and understandable to them.

It seems to them that the Agreement is their Reasonable and Logical knowledge, beliefs, constructions, conjectures.

That all they have to do is get acquainted with some other knowledge, go to a lecture, do some practice, and the like, and they can already change the Agreement.

This is the greatest misconception, because the Agreement is something that is formed through the Assembly Points of parents and society, and the Mind is given a ready-made Model of the World for this Agreement.

Therefore, almost all Esotericists who master some more advanced practices, such as Astral Exits, still remain fixed in the Social, Materialistic Contract, and try to introduce additional opportunities into it.

This is where “exits from the body”, “travel in the astral body”, “silver thread” and so on appear - i.e., an attempt to describe new practices within the framework of the same

materialistic model of the world of objects. Like, one body comes out of another, tied to it by some thread and so on.

If, however, we perceive the world as a World of Consciousness, and Man as a Multidimensional, Hierarchical Consciousness, then all these astral exits and travel outside the body will only be a shift in Perception from one area of Multidimensional Consciousness to another and the perception of the multidimensional world of this other part of our single multidimensional consciousness. Simply, the interpreter of our subconscious will try to interpret new psychic-energy-informational structures according to the old templates it has. That is why we will "see" a silver thread and different bodies, because otherwise our interpreter will not be able to display new structures of psychic-energy information when moving the Center of Attention.

Our Physical Body is not some kind of separate Object for our Consciousness, from which we can get out by being tied to it with a silver thread - this is a purely materialistic interpretation within the framework of the Social Contract.

Our Physical Body is only the most low-frequency and 3-dimensional component of our Unified Consciousness, i.e., its integral part.

For a better understanding, imagine a television signal in which image, sound, Internet, and other additional information are encoded using different frequencies.

We can build a receiver that will isolate some of its parts from this single complex signal and interpret them separately - into sound, video, files, etc.

That is, we can tune and retune our receiver to different frequencies of this Single Signal, provided that we are always and in any case synchronized with the entire Signal and perceive the entire signal as a whole, and only then, select one from it - then, the part that interests us.

We cannot say that we do not perceive the entire signal, but only, in some unknown way, we catch its Internet part, and that our Internet part is attached to the video part of this signal using some kind of gold-silver thread.

Therefore, all experiments with Multidimensional Consciousness consist of an attempt to shift one's Perception to another area of this consciousness and to perceive information in this area from the multidimensional external reality that has passed through the Assemblage Point.

If you somehow understood what was described above, then you should understand that the inclusion of a person in the Agreement is the inclusion of his entire Consciousness in a certain Program.

At the same time, we can hardly perceive only at the three lowest levels of our Consciousness, while all levels are included in the Agreement, which means that we are controlled through all Five Levels of our Consciousness.

Those who are trying to understand that a person is not a material object with Consciousness, but a Multidimensional Consciousness, where the body is only its low-frequency part, can try

to understand that all manifestations of a person - all his Needs, Desires, Thoughts, etc. - is a product of his Consciousness, controlled from the Agreement.

But, very few people reach such an understanding, because, in addition to Consciousness, a person has a Viral (untimely installed) Program - the Mind, with the help of which our society builds for us a certain illusion called the Model of the World, the Image of Self and Algorithms of Our Behavior in this world.

Since childhood, we have been imposed Worldview and Behavior Algorithms, which are set by society, family, school, friends, etc.

As a result, a person looks like a computer with a virus (untimely installed) program. Some people manage to live their entire lives under the control of this Viral (untimely installed) Program - the Mind, without ever thinking or understanding what they are, and what their True Needs and Purpose were in this life.

Yoga and Meditation, fashionable today, allow you to turn off your Mind for a while and try to perceive yourself as Consciousness.

If, after turning off the Mind, a person finds himself in emptiness, then this only means that his Consciousness is not active, does not reflect, and such a person remains to live according to the orders of the Mind, just like everyone else around him.

If, after turning off the Mind, a person begins to perceive the World with his Consciousness, each due to his own Development of Consciousness, then an important question arises - what kind of world does a person begin to perceive - the World of his Contract.

And if a person is included in a modern social contract, then he will not find or learn anything fundamentally new and interesting for himself there.

Therefore, the ability to turn off the Mind and Activate Consciousness is only the preparation of the "Mechanism" for the beginning of Spiritual Development.

Those familiar with the major arcana of Tarot cards know that the 22nd Arcana - "Fool" - is the most difficult transition from Reason to Consciousness for a social person. A "fool" is a person without reason, a person who listens to his consciousness.

And then, everything comes down to the Level of Consciousness Ruach, Subconscious, Contract - the need to shift from the Social Contract to another Contract.

And this is not at all easy, because, firstly, we do not have "tuning tables" for the Ruach Consciousness, giving us attunement to other agreements.

TANACH (Torah) as a tuning table

The only such Table is the "Tanakh" - the Old Testament and its accompanying texts, in the original, as perceived by one's own Consciousness, of at least three levels - Nefesh, Nesham, Ruach...

This is the unique feature and strength of the “Tanakh” - that in it, not in the text, but in the thought form, there is a structure for many levels of Consciousness, and each reader perceives only what he is capable of.

The vast majority of modern readers perceive the “Tanakh” with their minds, trying to adapt the meaning of the words in their modern understanding, which leads to confusion and it turns out that the “Tanakh” is almost extremist literature that needs to be banned, or it is a biography of primitive tribes, which has nothing to do with our lives today.

Someone else perceives the “Tanakh” with their Consciousness “Nefesh” and enjoys the description, someone else can perceive the “Tanakh” with their Consciousness – “Neshama” and enjoy the hidden meanings of logical constructions and metaphors.

And someone can perceive the “Ruach” at the Level of Consciousness, perceiving, accordingly, all the lower levels - and in this case, such Consciousness is able to tune in with the Thought Form embedded in the “Tanakh” and, clinging to it, shift its Assembly Point.

It is precisely because of such multidimensionality and such a variety of possible perceptions of the same text that discussions and battles have been taking place around this Eternal Book for many centuries.

It is important to understand that the Agreement includes the entire Consciousness of a person, and not some of its parts, i.e., the levels of “Haya”, “Yehida” - the Monad.

And this means that not every Monad can be included in any Agreement - this is exactly what is described to us in the Torah, when the Higher Consciousness forms the levels of Cohens - High Priests, Levites - Priests and the People of Israel - these are all different Levels of Consciousness for conducting the Light of the Creator from the highest consciousness to the simplest consciousness on Earth.

For centuries, all the peoples of the world have been debating the topic of who the Jews are, and cannot understand in any way why this people stands out and differs from others, what makes the Jews so different from other peoples.

They thought it was religion - but no, today there are plenty of non-religious Jews, they thought it was a way of life, but again no, today Jews live the same way as everyone else... And the answer to this question was given a long time ago - this is a Different Type of Consciousness, which was formed by the Supreme Consciousness at Mount Sinai.

It is clear that in the modern social, material contract, such an answer does not exist, because in this contract, Consciousness is a function of matter, a function of the body, and since everyone’s bodies are the same by material standards, then everyone’s consciousness is also the same.

And all the differences are explained by upbringing, education, lifestyle and so on... And all the titles - priest, high priest, etc., in the modern agreement have turned into ordinary elective positions - we will appoint you as a high priest, like “Father Cyril” - and you will serve as our high priest... that’s why the social agreement looks like this: there is nothing Spiritual in it, there is no Consciousness in it.

At the same time, the behavior of the peoples of the world in relation to the People of Israel is very characteristic - recognizing that the Jews, as a people, have the highest IQ, seeing the disproportionate number of Jews Nobel Laureates, seeing how the Jews turned the desert into a garden, at the same time, just as many other peoples turn a garden into a desert, taking the "Tanach" as the basis of the entire Western civilization and so on, so on, the peoples of the world do not strive to learn from the People of Israel, but strive with all their might to destroy this people, to wipe them off the face of the earth, so that did not become an eyesore and did not interfere with leading a primitive animal life...

Yes, and the People of Israel themselves have lost all Spirituality today and are lost in the Path...

There can be no Development of Consciousness in a world in which there is no consciousness, but only the Body with its desires, prescribed in the Social Contract.

The chosenness of the People of Israel lies precisely in bringing the Light of the Creator into our physical material world. And it was for this purpose that the hierarchy of consciousnesses was created: Kohanim (high priests) - Levites (priests) - People of Israel - Goyim (all other nations).

Not for the purpose of humiliating or insulting anyone. And with the goal of bringing the Light of the Creator through the hierarchy to all levels of consciousness existing on Earth.

The Cohens, using modern terminology, maintained the level of consciousness Vishuddha - Ajna, for only this level allows one to perceive information from the egregorial planes.

The Levites held the Anahata-Vishuddha level of consciousness, which allowed them, on the one hand, to interact with the Kohanim, and on the other hand, to communicate with the leaders of the People of Israel, who held the Manipur-Anahata level. The people of Israel were called to build a highly moral and spiritual society as an example for all nations.

Personal Power (Personality Power). Silent Knowledge. Impeccability.

K. Castaneda. "Journey to Ixtlan"

— *What is personal power?*

— *Personal power is a feeling. Something like a feeling of luck or happiness. You can call it a mood. A person's personal power and its accumulation have nothing to do with his origin.*

"Everything a person does is determined by the level of his personal power."

According to the teachings of Don Juan, as expounded by Castaneda, personal power is the energy that is stored in our cocoon and can be used to achieve personal goals and desires. Personal power can be increased or decreased depending on our behavior, thoughts and emotions.

We believe that a more correct translation of Castaneda's Personal Power is Personal Power, or the Strength of Personality, but not Personal Power...

Personal power is a term from C. Castaneda, meaning the correspondence of a person's own internal "command", internal orders, to the Eagle's Command, that is, the correspondence of a person's own internal psychic-energy-informational "movements" with what is happening in the Universe.

In other words, personal power is the Power of the Spirit appropriated for a moment.

If we apply the Gurdjieff formula here, we can say that
"a person has personal power only when his actions are oriented along three directions: for himself, for people and for the Highest."

What Kabbalah calls "receiving not for one's own sake, but for the sake of the creator." That is, all human actions are aimed at complying with the plan of Creation, and not at satisfying one's own selfish desires.

C. Castaneda

"Personal power is a feeling. Something like a feeling of luck or happiness. You can call it a mood. It must be hunted and accumulated through a lifetime of struggle."

The opposite of personal power is "indulgence" - self-indulgence. Where we allow ourselves personal weaknesses, we lose personal power.

In our agreement, personal strength, or a person's internal energy, is his ability to lead a conscious lifestyle, solve all the problems that arise along the way, gain his life experience, focusing on his purpose. The more a person lives in the Light of the Creator, i.e., in consciousness, and not in the mind, and adjusts his behavior with the perception of universal harmony, the more personal power he can accumulate.

Personal power is wasted on the emotions of the lower bodies, on envy, hatred, anger, jealousy, aggression and others.

In the Toltec Treaty, Don Juan constantly returned to this concept... speaking to Castaneda about the need to seek and accumulate this very power...

For example:

I asked whether the way a warrior perceives death depends on his upbringing. I used the Yuma Indians and the Yaqui Indians as examples. I myself believed that it is upbringing that largely determines how a person sees his death.

“Upbringing doesn’t matter at all,” he answered. — It all depends on personal strength. A person’s personality is the total volume of his personal power. And only this total volume determines how he dies.

— What is personal power?

— Personal power is a feeling. Something like a feeling of luck or happiness. You can call it a mood. A person's personal power and its accumulation have nothing to do with his origin. I have already said that a warrior is a hunter of power. And I teach you how to hunt it and how to accumulate it. And you are faced with a problem common to all of us - the problem of conviction. You need to firmly believe that personal power exists, that it can be used and accumulated.

“Everything a person does is determined by the level of his personal power.

“...Sorcerers know that only by strengthening the tonal can a nagual appear. Do you understand what I mean? This enhancement is called personal power.

- Don't know. He didn't know himself. It's always like that with power. She commands you and at the same time obeys you. The power hunter catches it and then hoards it as his personal treasure. His personal power thus increases, and a moment may come when the warrior, having accumulated enormous personal power, becomes a man of knowledge.

- How do they accumulate strength, don Juan?

“It’s also something of a feeling.” His character is determined by the warrior’s personality type. My benefactor was a fierce man. He used the feeling of rage to accumulate power. Everything he did, he did directly, sharply and harshly. He left in my memory the feeling of something breaking through, crushing everything that was in the way. And everything that happened to him happened in exactly this vein.

I said that I did not understand how one could accumulate power through feeling. Don Juan was silent for a long time.

“It’s impossible to explain,” he said finally. -You have to do it yourself.

Accumulating personal power is necessary to return to “Gan-Eden”, to the “tree of eternal life”, on the path to which stands consciousness (cherub) and personal power (fiery sword).

Summarize.

Personal Power is, on the one hand, the development of Consciousness for the perception of a more multidimensional reality, and on the other hand, a shift into the agreement of the Creator’s Light and attunement with the plan of creation.

In this case, the psychic-energy information inside the cocoon increasingly corresponds to the original plan of creation and the person increasingly realizes his true purpose in this incarnation.

Therefore, it is misleading to understand “personal power” as simply accumulating energy through diet, exercise, or abstinence from sex.

The difficulty of C. Castaneda in explaining “personal power,” as well as many other categories of Don Juan’s world, was that he tried to explain the realities of Don Juan’s contract within the framework of his social contract, in which these realities simply do not exist.

As a result, readers try to understand Castaneda’s books solely within the framework of their social contract.

In order to correct this situation, we first explain the basic philosophical concept of "contract", and then describe, as far as possible, the contract of the Creator's Light, in which such concepts as "Personal Power", "Silent Knowledge", "Ruthlessness", "Intention" and many others acquire substance.

Silent Knowledge, or Intuition, is the ability of human consciousness to perceive information from the information field of the planet, or from egregors, or from a higher level consciousness. In this case, all these are synonyms.

The more a person is included in the Light of the Creator and the more multidimensional consciousness he has, the easier it is for him to perceive such information. Our subconscious is an egregor, and it constantly interacts with the upper controlling consciousnesses. Therefore, the whole question comes down to the ability of the human consciousness to interact with the subconscious. For this purpose, all kinds of auxiliary elements are used, such as Tarot cards, pendulums, frames, and other testing tools. We'll look at them later.

As personal consciousness develops, a person gains the ability to receive information directly into consciousness, without auxiliary elements. This is silent knowledge.

K. Castaneda Book “The Power of Silence”

- Mages don't help each other the way you helped Pablito. You acted like a man from the street. The Nagual taught us all to be warriors. He told us that a warrior has no sympathy for anyone. To feel empathy is to want the other person to be like you, to be in your shoes. And you extend a helping hand precisely for this purpose. You did it to Pablito. The hardest thing in the world for a warrior is to leave others to their own devices. When I was fat, I worried that Lydia and Rose weren't eating enough. I was afraid that they would get sick and die from malnutrition. I spared no effort in fattening them up, and I had the best intentions. The impeccable warrior leaves others to their own devices and supports them in what matters most to them. Unless, of course, you believe that they themselves are impeccable warriors.

- What if they are not impeccable warriors? - I asked.

“Then your duty is to be impeccable yourself and not say a word.” The Nagual said that only a sorcerer who sees and is formless can afford to help anyone. That's why he helped us and made us what we are. Don't you think you can go around picking up people on the street to help them? Don Juan had already brought me face to face with the dilemma that I could in no way help my loved ones. In his opinion, every effort we make to help is in fact an arbitrary act, guided solely by our self-interest.

Let us explain what was said above.

Impeccability is the presence of a developed consciousness in the agreement of the Creator's Light. When a person realizes and understands that there is a plan for creation and that each embodied consciousness goes through its own individual path on Earth and develops its own individual qualities, which can be fundamentally different from our qualities and our perception of life.

In this case, any help to another person, based on our understanding of good and evil, right and wrong, may turn out to be false and harmful to him.

In the social contract we are taught that it is good and right to help our neighbor based on the good and evil of that social contract. For example, that any illness and adversity is evil and we need to get rid of them as soon as possible by all means available to us. In fact, we thereby impose our will on another person and, moreover, we interfere with the plan of creation and do not allow this other person to learn his lesson.

The formless magician that Don Juan speaks of is a person who has a developed consciousness and lives in the agreement of the Creator's Light, i.e., is capable of perceiving Universal Harmony. Only such a person is able to perceive that distortion, that deviation from Universal Harmony, which led his neighbor to illness or problem.

Such a person is ruthless from a position of social compassion. He does not care how difficult or painful the healing will be, that is, bringing the sick person to the purpose of creation, returning the sick person to universal harmony.

Such a person is called impeccable, because he brings Universal Harmony, or the Light of the Creator, to the patient. He has no social pity and no compassion for the patient. He just really helps him return to his true purpose, without even knowing what it is, and how difficult this healing will be for the person.

This is how true Healers work. Not with sympathy for the patient and not with advice that is unlikely to help him, but namely, by channeling the Light of the Creator through oneself, which is the only possible healing force.

It is necessary to explain what it means to channel the Light of the Creator. This means that the impeccable “warrior,” in Don Juan's terms, perceives the disturbances and distortions that have occurred in the patient's life, and tries with all his might to convey his vision to the patient. At the same time, he cannot and does not want to in any way smooth out his vision, make it less sharp and specific, to please the patient. Such a person, as it were, is in the service of higher powers and simply conveys their message.

As a rule, such a message is broken about the patient's Self-Image, about his emotional state and, often, leads to resentment, instead of real work on healing. But this is the patient's problem, not the doctor's.

The basic aspect of Consciousness from which Conscious Development is possible

Let's ask ourselves the question - why are educated young people not ready, in most cases, to get acquainted with Alternative Information so that a meaningful conversation on the essence of the issue becomes possible - and not an endless emotional battle on the topic - I believe it, or I don't believe it... fake, or not a fake, or "the fool himself."

It would seem that it could be simpler - if there is an educated opponent who claims something that goes beyond the limits of your Knowledge and your Faith (I emphasize knowledge and faith), then get acquainted with his materials and - either expand your horizons, or justify - why is this wrong and has no place to be...

But, after long and repeated attempts with many people to lead the conversation to a meaningful discussion on the substance of the subject, we are convinced that it does not work that way!

Some interlocutors answer very directly and very specifically - "we are not interested in changing our faith, faith in our world - it suits us quite well..."

Moreover, they are not even ready to get acquainted with the works of socially recognized scientists, whose information goes beyond their faith.

This is the very cornerstone that lies in society on the path to the Development of Consciousness.

This is Faith, and in no case, not Science, not Scientific Research, and nothing but one stupid Faith...

So what do most social people believe?

They believe that Society and Social Sciences are aimed exclusively at what they claim - research and knowledge of the world, the development of our society in all directions and, of course, for the benefit of all humanity...

This belief is instilled in us from birth. All that we teach, from kindergarten to the highest degrees of learning, is Faith in Society.

Therefore, when someone comes and starts saying that society is lying, that everything in reality is not at all like that, that our history is false, and archeology hides the true facts, and historical books have been replaced, and so on, then that's all this immediately hits the established social faith...

It would seem - what could be simpler - ask this person for links to materials, get acquainted with them yourself and draw your own conclusions... and then, also, explain to this "smart guy" how and what exactly he is wrong.. .

But no, very few people are ready to take such a step - and why?

First of all, because few people are interested in the truth in these matters - most people are busy surviving, reproducing and having fun...
And what difference does it make to them whether the earth is round or flat? Whether historians and archaeologists lie to us or don't lie to us, it doesn't in any way affect the ability to earn money, have sex and relax...

So, even before we begin any serious conversation about the Development of Consciousness, we are faced with several specific questions:

1. Does a person need anything other than his social life? Question of Caste.
2. Is he ready to step over his Faith in the structure of the world - Social Philosophy? Question of the Treaty.

In general, these two points are interconnected - they both talk about a certain Level of Consciousness - a level for which the Needs of the three lower Bodies are no longer enough. That is, whatever one may say, any Development always begins from a certain Level of Consciousness - and if this level does not exist, then any substitution of concepts and sublimation of unresolved basic needs into "self-development activities" will lead to nothing. You can only develop what you have. If there is Personal Consciousness, then it can be developed. And if there is only Animal Mentality, then it can only be trained.

Development of Consciousness and Self-Image

The biggest obstacle to the real development of consciousness is the "Image of Self" formed in the Social Contract.

If you do not destroy this image, then any development, any new knowledge and skills will serve to strengthen it.

As a result, we see a huge number of self-centered people with inflated pride, who consider themselves "magicians", "gurus", or anyone else.

The social image of oneself does not allow a person to switch to another agreement and begin to explore and master it. The self-image simply adds acquired knowledge and experience to one's social contract. This creates a very interesting situation. For example, in the social contract there is no consciousness, no bioenergy, no psychokinetics and other phenomena based on consciousness.

That is, in the social contract there is no such complete model of the world that could explain all these phenomena.

What happens when a person engaged in any development of consciousness encounters such phenomena? He simply loads them into memory lists, but they do not become part of his contract, part of his model of the world.

As a result, no comprehension, rethinking and awareness of the whole world occurs, and the memory of these phenomena is erased over time, and the person himself is no longer sure that he has ever crossed paths with them.

It would seem that if a person himself walked on hot coals, lay on nails, bent spoons under the guidance of a master, broke arrows with his throat and bent fittings with his chest - then this should somehow change his life, his view of the world. But, nothing like this happens in most cases, because it all falls on the social image of oneself.

By destroying the image of oneself, a person clears his memory of unnecessary lists and prepares the ground for a complete reboot, for changing the contract. After this, a person begins to build a new model of the world from scratch, engaging in self-education, independent comprehension of everything and searching for answers to emerging questions. It is not without reason that they say that first, it is necessary to clean the vessel, and only then can it be refilled.

K. Castaneda, “The Art of Dreaming”:

Self-importance is the greatest and most powerful of our enemies. Think about this: we are hurt and offended by the actions or attacks of our neighbors, and this weakens us. Our sense of self-importance makes us almost all the time feel insulted or offended by someone.

New seers recommend directing every possible effort to eradicate the sense of self-importance from the life of a warrior. I have constantly followed and continue to follow these recommendations. And a significant part of my actions towards you is aimed at making you see that, having lost our sense of self-importance, we become invulnerable

The sense of self-importance that Dong Hoon is talking about is exactly what we call the social “Self-Image” (or Subpersonality).

In the social contract, a person has no questions - from birth he is given all the ready-made answers. In addition, there is Google, which of course never lies. And even to the phenomena described above, the social contract tries to give answers like - these are magic tricks, hypnosis, it seemed to you, and so on.

And the person has no personal motivation to get to the bottom of the truth.

Destruction of Social Faith

Where does the destruction of Social Faith begin?

Today, it is very simple - just start getting acquainted with the materials of Alternative History and Archeology, of which there are many on the Internet. There, enthusiasts present a lot of facts that everyone can see and check for themselves, and which are completely at odds with the position of official social history and archeology.

The facts alone about the very recent past, about the Second World War, beautifully presented in the books of V. Suvorov and M. Solonin, can hit social faith very hard, if not destroy it to the ground...

Even more clearly destroying social faith are the primitive attempts of official historians to “criticize” these books - when, instead of any meaningful debate on the facts, there are personal attacks on the authors...

Recently, absolutely stunning things have appeared on the Internet, such as recent global catastrophes and changes in civilizations, the disclosure of Secret Space Programs - something that completely knocks the ground out from under the feet of a social person.

All this information, mastered gradually and consistently, allows Consciousness, which is not content with the three lower Levels of Existence, to see a more complete picture of what is happening and draw appropriate conclusions for itself about how to live and what to strive for...

And only then, such an awakened Consciousness can begin to look for Like-minded people and Fellow travelers...

And everything that happens before is just empty mind games and emergency situations...

We are talking about an insurmountable gap between the social people of the first 3 Castes, or the lower 3 Bodies - as you prefer, and the people of the 4th caste.

The gap between the lower (social) and upper (suprasocial) castes

We include the first three castes as social castes, when the center of perception can be maximally located on the Muladhara chakra, Svadhisthana chakra and Manipura chakra, respectively.

If a person’s center of perception is able to rise above the Manipura chakra in a normal state, and not temporarily under the influence of drugs, alcohol, places of power, etc., then we will call this, in this discussion, suprasocial castes.

The gap between the capabilities of such people lies in the fact that suprasocial people are already capable of abstract thinking.

While social people are able to comprehend exclusively their specific manifested desires and sensations.

For example, a social person knows very well and can discuss his feelings of hunger, cold, fatigue, etc. - that is, something very specific.

But he absolutely cannot discuss such things as the possibilities of living in another country, setting goals for the next year or several years, the problems of the country’s treaty and other general things that do not concern him personally at the moment. That is, your needs are higher than the physical plane.

The desire of a social person is always “material”, concrete.

This is due to the fact that a social person does not yet possess multidimensional consciousness and is not able to embrace the multidimensional volume of abstraction.

For example, when analyzing life in a country, it is necessary to embrace with your consciousness many factors and aspects of existence. This includes nature, politics, economics, social society and opportunities to express yourself and realize your needs, and much more.

And all this must be kept in mind at the same time, i.e., as if finding a point in a multidimensional coordinate system.

A social person can simultaneously focus on only one of the axes, on the one that affects him personally at the moment, for example, on his own earnings, or on his own safety, or on some of his desires.

And if he is satisfied with his earnings at a given time, then everything else becomes unimportant for many social people, as they say, “my house is on edge.”

Therefore, any attempt to communicate on abstract topics that do not personally affect the social interlocutor becomes impossible.

Something similar happens in communication, in the search for a partner for life. A social person immediately perceives any one manifestation, for example, appearance, or sex, or social structure. For example, if a partner is satisfied sexually, then this is “love”, “family” and children.

Then, when the first passion passes and attention is focused on some other side of existence, for example, on the need for travel, or quality of housing, or raising children, or anything else social, then suddenly it turns out that there is nothing in common between these two people.

A suprasocial person is able to perceive a partner multidimensionally, along all “axes”. See and experience all sides and all aspects of being together. In some ways there will be a coincidence, in others there will be no coincidence. But at least there will be a clearer idea of the other person and it will be clear what needs to be talked about and what points you need to try to resolve before committing your life to him.

The gap between the faith of the mind of the Social man and the consciousness of the Over-Social man

In continuation of the chapter above, we can add that social people are locked in their Faith - it doesn't matter whether they believe in Science or in God - from the position of Philosophy, the essence of their state is the same - belief in a certain model of the world and inability, not the desire and not the readiness, even, to get acquainted with alternative knowledge and other models of the world.

At the same time, it doesn't matter how and why they explain this to themselves and others, whether they consider those who question their Worldview to be primitive, backward, uneducated, not understanding, and so on...

This does not matter, the only important thing is that they have a strong belief in their picture of the world and are not ready to get acquainted with other models, to critically perceive new information and to have an informed discussion with opponents...

It goes without saying that they read only those authorities in whom they believe and who support and strengthen their own faith. Moreover, this is not difficult, because all official social science maintains and protects the social contract. This is exactly what these authors and scientists are paid for.

This belief characterizes social people.

At the same time, they may be interested in "esotericism", "magic" and other "strange things" - reading books and watching films - but this does not affect their worldview and their faith in any way.

This, rather, relates to their leisure, to their pastime, and does not have any impact on their Being.

The existence of social people is completely closed in the needs of the first three lower levels - physical, emotional-sexual and social.

This includes health, sex, social life, family and children, recreation and entertainment, acquisition of property...

And, in general, EVERYTHING. Social people have no other Needs - this is their whole world.

Outside this social world remains a gigantic area of Consciousness, Soul, Spirituality - that which, in general, constitutes the very Essence of Man.

Society explained that Consciousness is a function of the Organism, that Existence determines Consciousness - and this completely blocked the way for social man to his true essence, to his Consciousness, to his destiny - for everyone lives according to his Faith...

On the other hand, people of Consciousness, people of the 4th Caste, perceive the world completely differently.

They see society as a kind of mechanism of human enslavement, artificially created by Higher Consciousnesses for the purpose of exploiting humans, similar to how we exploit animals.

For example, a horse that we feed, treat, breed and use to transport goods.

How does a social person differ in principle from such a horse?

He is treated in the same way, fed and multiplied for good work - and he spends his whole life in work, because from childhood he was taught that this is his destiny - to serve for the good of society.

At the same time, a social person cannot even have the thought that he has been vilely deceived and brazenly used - that the entire society with its sciences and achievements is nothing more than an illusion, a false picture used by skillful puppet masters-exploiters...

Because in order to see, realize and understand this, it is necessary to break out of the social bubble with Consciousness, rise above it, that is, to cognize and comprehend the mass of non-social knowledge, using your own Consciousness and Reason, your own experience, research and observations. And the main thing is to activate your consciousness and begin to independently perceive the Light of the Creator.

This is where this abyss lies - the Thinking Consciousness is able to see all the lies of society, and then begin to look for the background of this lie.

And these searches will inevitably lead to the realization that our world is controlled by higher Consciousnesses, that on earth, besides us, there are other civilizations that are much superior to ours, that the information leaking here and there about real contacts and agreements with more developed civilizations is not a fake or a fantasy, but a reality - that parallel to our deceitful and primitive society, there is a completely different, secret society with a completely different science and other technologies...

A social person cannot accept and allow this - he sacredly believes in what he was taught at school and what is consistently presented to him by all the authorities in which he believes... A social person is not ready and cannot accept the total lie of the entire society, to admit that he, like a domestic animal, is raised and fed for lifelong use, and not for his development...

Accordingly, the whole life of a social person turns out to be locked in the bubble of his social faith - he strives to earn money, acquire property, influence in society, raise children, and live beautifully and richly... and he is unaware that this is the life of a highly organized animal, but not a person endowed with complex Consciousness.

At the same time, Conscious Personalities live completely differently and strive for completely different Goals.

Of course, they are also active in society in order to provide themselves with the standard of living they need, but their Goals in life are the constant Expansion of Consciousness and the coverage of increasingly greater dimensions by consciousness...

And for these purposes, such individuals spend their free time and energy, at a time when social people completely devote themselves to work, children, recreation and the development of their lower bodies...

Castes and Caste Society (using the example of modern class society)

Let's talk about Castes and Classes - about how the Caste society, which existed before the last Catastrophe of the mid-19th century, turned into a Class society after the Catastrophe and led to the complete destruction of Consciousness and Spirituality in the Social Contract.

Caste society is built on the basis of Different Levels of Consciousness among created humanity, on a fact that today is hushed up and persecuted in every possible way.

All ancient texts, legends and tales tell us that modern humanity was artificially created by the Gods on the basis of certain earthly hominids using genetic engineering and the formation of the corresponding Egregors.

At the same time, people were created for specific Purposes, similar to how we today breed various types of animals for specific purposes, for example, meat and egg-laying chickens, beef and dairy cattle, guard and racing dogs, and the like.

Sumerian tablets tell us about the creation of simple workers to extract gold from the mines. They tell us about the mixing of created ordinary people with the Gods and about the birth of Heroes - the children of Gods and people.

The Torah tells us about the creation of the People of Israel as God's Chosen One to fulfill a Spiritual mission among all nations.

Further, from the People of Israel God creates Levites - Priests and Cohens - High Priests.

It is important to understand that in all of the above cases, we are not talking about Social Roles, but about different Types of Consciousness, designed to perform different jobs.

The High Priest could not be an arbitrarily appointed person, but only one who possessed the necessary Type of Consciousness.

Imagine, before a hunt, a hunter appoints a decorative pug to the role of a racing dog - according to the principle of modern social justice - he won't shoot many hares with such a "racing" pug...

Accordingly, each Caste of people had and has its own way of life, its own needs and interests in life, which are radically different from the needs and interests of other Castes. There is nothing seditious or offensive to anyone in this - this is the reality in which we live, regardless of whether we see it or not, whether we admit it or not.

Initially, society was built according to Castes, where each caste lived separately from others and led its own way of life.

Management of the entire Hierarchy of Caste Society was carried out from top to bottom - from the Gods, through the High Priests and Priests to the Common People.

Each caste led its own life and developed within its own Level of Consciousness, similar to how all living beings in the wild live according to their own laws and are governed by their Egregors. When we place an animal in captivity and force it to live according to the laws we have invented, be it a cat or a dog, the animal begins to get sick and suffer.

A caste society based on real Castes - different Levels of Consciousness - is the most harmonious and natural for humans.

The Torah describes just such a Caste Society, where for each caste laws and norms of life have been created that contribute to general Harmony.

That is why the Torah contains several Levels of Perception, accessible to different castes and causing a lot of controversy and misunderstanding in modern society.

The Torah is a universal and eternal textbook of life, describing to us the Program of Human Behavior created by the Gods.

Therefore, it is eternal, because the Program that controls a person does not change over time, which is very true, in fact, as Professor Woland noted in The Master and Margarita, "people are still the same, only the housing issue has spoiled them."

No matter how much it may seem to us that we are constantly changing, developing our sciences and technology, in essence, we remain absolutely the same, only we are becoming more and more spoiled by all sorts of housing and other issues.

And how can one present the Program of Human Behavior, universal for all times, exclusively on typical patterns of his behavior, which is what is done in the Torah.

Therefore, people of some castes will see in the Torah exclusively behavior at the level of "12 Simple Actions" - do something and don't do something - and people of other castes will see examples of behavior at the level of "7 Dual Actions" and the results of this behavior. And someone will be able to embrace the entire Torah with their Consciousness and see the manifestation of the "3 First Causes", or even the manifestation of the "One" Supreme Consciousness.

So, we have identified four levels of perception of the Torah, which are designated as:

Pardes (Hebrew) פֶּרְדֵּיס, lit. "orchard") - notarikon (acronym) "PaRDeS" - four levels of understanding and interpretation of the Tanakh and Talmud:

Pshat (Hebrew) פְּשָׁט - simple meaning, direct meaning.

Remez (Hebrew) רֵמֵז - hidden, deep, allegorical meaning.

Drash (Hebrew) דְּרָשׁ, from Hebrew "ask, find") - a combination of logical, sophistic, metaphorical and homiletical interpretations.

Sod (Hebrew) סוּד - secret, mystical meaning.

Today, when all people are considered the same and equal by birth, i.e., possessing the same Level of Consciousness, then all these four levels are interpreted as an increasing revelation of the same meaning - and the adept, accordingly, simply needs, study them sequentially one after another, which is what modern ultra-Orthodox people do all their lives, moving nowhere and not changing in any way.

Moreover, all the meanings of the Torah, intended for the more complex Consciousness of the Levites and Cohens, remain beyond perception and are profaned into endless prohibitions on the physical level, the only one accessible to the modern social contract.

After the last Global Catastrophe of the mid-19th Century, the previous civilization was destroyed and destroyed.

Modern researchers of history are trying, using the remaining facts and artifacts, to restore at least something of what really happened before the mid-19th century, because our entire written history is one complete falsification, sewn with white thread for the primitive Level of Consciousness.

Those who control humanity from the Mental Plane have thrown out all Spirituality and Consciousness itself from the Social Contract, replacing it with Reason.

In the second half of the 19th century, humanity was given Darwin's delusional theory of the spontaneous generation and self-development of all living things, Freud's theory of psychoanalysis based on hidden sexual desires and Marx's theory of "class struggle and communist revolution"...

On these three pillars they began to build a new civilization in the second half of the 19th century.

All spirituality and all consciousness were completely thrown out of the social contract, religions turned into a set of meaningless prohibitions and were declared "opium for the people," because in a modern purely material world completely devoid of its Spiritual principle, they are worse than opium...

The Hierarchy of Levels of Consciousness was abolished and replaced by the Theory of Classes and class struggle.

Moreover, if the Theory of Castes was based on real differences in the Level of Consciousness among people of different Castes, which could not be changed, then the Theory of Classes is simply based on certain social positions, which, it is not clear how, were occupied by different groups of people - different classes - which, quite, can be changed by destroying some of the classes called "parasitic".

And any cook can be taught to govern the state - in the theory of classes. For this, it is not at all necessary to have a certain Level of Consciousness.

We still clearly see the result of a state built on the Theory of Classes and class struggle in the example of Russia, which destroyed the overwhelming majority of people of higher Castes, which they called parasitic classes, and replaced them with proletarians - simple workers with a level of consciousness of 1-2 Castes.

As a result, we see how a huge and rich country is endlessly mired in theft and corruption, is unable to build a prosperous society and is constantly "getting up from its knees" and "looking for those to blame." And this country is governed by people with the mentality of a cook or a janitor.

The destruction of Consciousness and Levels of Consciousness (Caste) in the modern social contract has led to a general leveling, when all castes are mixed, forced to receive the same education, which, accordingly, in its level tends to the most numerous lower castes, and to the fact that many positions are occupied people who are not suitable in their Level of Consciousness to perform the tasks of this position.

Even the very structure of the state should be different for different Castes - the lower castes require Dictatorial management - the Monarch, more advanced Consciousnesses strive for participation in management, for a constitutional Monarchy, and even more advanced ones - for Democracy, for the Conscious management of the majority.

Understanding these seemingly simple truths, one can easily explain why it is impossible to impose a more democratic form of government in a country with an insufficiently high level of consciousness, and also why one should not even try to do this.

Today, we see the results of such attempts in the examples of Russia and the countries of the Middle East, where an attempt to introduce democracy led to chaos and, ultimately, slipped into dictatorship, which is natural for these countries.

Unfortunately, European democratic countries are also losing their level of consciousness when they are flooded with primitive refugees from Africa and the Middle East. The pursuit of cheap labor results in a loss of consciousness and the loss of a democratic society.

Also, the idea of Communism, the commune - the voluntary and conscious labor of the entire team for the sake of common well-being, can be realized exclusively in a society with a high Level of Consciousness, but not in a society of proletarians - people with the lowest level of consciousness. An example of this is the Israeli kibbutzim against the Soviet collective farms. Ideal, highly motivated people who wanted to work for the common good came to kibbutzim.

The poorest peasants were forcibly driven into collective farms, having previously exterminated all the “kulaks,” that is, those who knew how and were willing to work.

In addition to different forms of government, in societies with different levels of consciousness, different professions and industries, different forms of pastime, different cultures and arts will flourish.

We clearly see how modern society strives to lower the level of consciousness wherever possible - flooding European countries with refugees from the Middle East and African countries with a lower level of consciousness.

We see how literally the whole world is striving to destroy the state of Israel, the state of the Jewish People, and not allow it to restore the Temple and the connection with the Higher Levels of Consciousness.

In parallel, we see how social pop esotericism, pop Kabbalah and pop magic are flourishing, when words are taken that are devoid of meaning and meaning in the social contract and a social meaning is invented for them, popular on the material plane, like “let’s unite, let’s live together.”

Thus, new Egregors of “science-Kabbalah” or “social magic” are being formed, which attract people with parties, acquaintances, dancing, songs, rituals and increasing their own importance, without in any way affecting the Development of Consciousness and, moreover, not even demanding the necessary Level of Consciousness for such work, because the organizers of all this tinsel do not have this necessary level.

We see today a complete emasculation of the Treaty that existed before the Catastrophe, the destruction of the element of Spirituality and Consciousness, and the filling of old terms with new, purely socio-material meanings that are quite suitable for the masses of social people who do not have the necessary level of consciousness for the real practice of Magic, Kabbalah and other things. These people, in general, should not have intersected with such realities, but should have lived in the agreement of their caste and gone about their business...

As another classic said, “everything was mixed up in the Oblonskys’ house”...

A few more words about Philosophy

When today they try to talk about various philosophers and their philosophies, they make one grave mistake. All reasoning and attempts to understand another philosophy are carried out within the framework of a social contract.

As we have already explained above, any philosophy is a different fixation of the assemblage point and a model of the world for this fixation. That is, this is a fundamentally different world with different laws of nature and a different worldview.

If we try to consider another philosophy within the framework of our agreement, then, firstly, we will not be able to perceive the world of this philosophy, this other agreement. And secondly, we can only try to comprehend the model of this other world within the framework of the worldview of our world.

The simplest example is an attempt, within the framework of a social atheistic contract, to comprehend a religious contract.

To any educated atheist, the world and lifestyle of an orthodox believer will look strange and incomprehensible, ugly and primitive.

Likewise, and conversely, for a religious orthodox, a social atheist looks like a person living by false principles and striving for false goals.

We believe that in the modern social contract, it is in principle impossible to study and comprehend other philosophies solely from books.

To study another philosophy, it is necessary to change the contract, to make a complete immersion in another world. It is for this reason that people travel and live for years in Tibetan monasteries and wild tribes in other countries.

Likewise, our philosophy may seem very strange, unusual and contradictory to the average social person.

Why We Choose Covenant Agreement

After we have explained what we see as the Purpose and Meaning of our lives, based on ancient texts and our own perception of reality, we can compare two Agreements - the Social Agreement, in which most of us are born and raised, and the Covenant Agreement, or the Treaty Light of the Creator.

A social contract is a certain fixation of the assemblage point at which a person is not able to independently perceive the world, where his mental capabilities are severely limited and reduced to three-dimensional perception.

Accordingly, the model of the world of this agreement - modern social philosophy, is very primitive, limited to the perception of exclusively the lowest frequency spectrum of psychic-energy information, called the physical plane.

That is why it is so difficult and practically impossible to convey to a social person even the very idea of the possibility of the existence of other planes of existence, not to mention the possibility of this social person himself to somehow feel them.

Social people do not understand that physical laws will be different in different contracts.

It seems to many that if they can first sense something that goes beyond their worldview, then only then will they be able to "believe" that it exists. These people do not understand that such realities as the perception of aura, sensations of the biofield, psychokinesis, healing, etc. are the laws of physics of another agreement. But they simply do not exist in the social contract. Therefore, first the contract is a philosophy, and then only its laws.

Moreover, even if a social person witnesses a phenomenon like Roni Marcus, he will perceive and explain to himself what he saw as tricks and deception, but not as a stimulus for search and development of consciousness.

Based on what has been said, all the endless discussions about the very possibility of such non-material phenomena as telepathy, telekinesis, clairvoyance, materialization, reincarnation and much more become clear. In society, they have been talking about these phenomena for years and decades, showing films, presenting them as new, incredible and unexpected - but this still does not in any way affect the social contract itself, its science and its teaching in school...

There are forces striving to keep humanity in such a social contract, which in every possible way prevent its change. These are the same forces that are described to us in ancient texts as “Knowing Ones”, who introduced the viral program Mind into us and made it possible to tear us away from the Light of the Creator, from our true purpose, in order to use us for their own purposes...

K. Castaneda, “The Active Side of Infinity”

We have a companion in life. We have a predator that has emerged from the depths of space and taken over our lives. People are his prisoners. This predator is our lord and master. He made us submissive and helpless.

They have taken over because we are food for them, and they ruthlessly suppress us to maintain their existence. Well, just like we raise chickens in a chicken coop, they raise people in humane coops. This way they always have food...

Think for a moment and tell me how you can explain the contradiction between the education of an engineer and the stupidity of his beliefs and the contradictory nature of his behavior.

Sorcerers believe that our belief system, our ideas of good and evil, and the morals of our society were given to us by predators.

They are the ones that give rise to our hopes, expectations and dreams about successes and failures. We owe our greed and cowardice to them. It was the predators who made us complacent, inert and self-centered...

To keep us meek and submissive, they resorted to an amazing maneuver - of course, amazing from the point of view of a warrior-strategist. From the point of view of the one against whom it is directed, this maneuver is terrible. They gave us their minds!

A continuation of this topic with quotes from various Masters in Appendix 2 at the end of the book.

Just look at modern society, mired in wars, disasters, and corruption. A society that lives in pursuit of money and power, violates all spiritual commandments and slides into complete insanity. A society devoid of spirituality, conscience, morality, and dignity.

A society where there is no activity, no development for human bodies above the social, where all human activity is reduced to physical, sexual and social activity - in order to verify the truth of the above.

That is why modern society does not recognize the existence of consciousness, the presence of castes, and endlessly simplifies education, adapting to the lowest castes - to make it easier to manage duped and undeveloped people.

We observe how, first, in Nazi Germany, and today in Putin's Russia, the level of consciousness of the population has been brought to complete imbecility. When people simply cease to be people, having lost the last drops of conscience, morality, dignity, and spirituality.

The Covenant Agreement, given to people in ancient times and written down in ancient texts, offers a Path out of social slavery to the Light of the Creator, to our true destiny.

There is no need to confuse the Covenant with religion. Modern religion is not spirituality, not development, it is exactly the same social contract that turns a person into a slave, depriving a person of the ability to think independently and forcing a person to blindly and stupidly obey some dogmas and rituals...

Existence always reflects Consciousness

Materialists claim that Being determines Consciousness is a completely unfounded and unsupported statement. Any person can see how people with the same existence, born in the same family, who received the same upbringing and education, lead completely different lifestyles and have completely different thoughts and ideas. That is, despite the same existence, they have completely different consciousness.

We affirm the opposite, that Being always reflects Consciousness. A person's consciousness, his Needs, dictated from the highest planes of existence, will certainly be reflected in his Being. Moreover, by being we understand not only physical actions, but also all thoughts, feelings, ideas, etc. - that is, absolutely all spheres of human activity.

The conditional seven bodies of a person reflect all spheres of his life. Therefore, "Maslow's pyramid" can be expanded to seven levels and called the pyramid of needs and areas of human activity.

It is enough to look at a person's existence, what he spends time, energy and money on, in addition to the social need for survival and reproduction, to understand what bodies are active in this person.

A person with an active lower body will engage in sports, active tourism and other physical activities, including sexual activity.

A person with an active social body will build a career, improve his education, master new specialties, strive to buy a better house, car, and the like. Will build competitive social relationships with partners of his level for an active life together.

A person with active mental bodies will search for information, read scientific literature, watch scientific and alternative videos on the Internet, look for answers to existential questions and questions about his origin, the meaning and purpose of life.

Such a person will build relationships with adequate partners of the same level, with whom it will be possible to discuss supra-social topics.

Therefore, it is enough to look at how a person or family lives - what topics and issues interest them besides life support, what country they live in, etc. - to draw any conclusions about their consciousness.

Today in pop-esoteric circles, especially in totalitarian countries where people are deprived of all civil liberties and rights, it is customary to say that they are "above the fray," that they are not interested in politics, that they are "spiritually" developing.

It is this very existence of theirs that fully testifies to the very low level of their consciousness - a level below the social one.

What place are they located above the shackle - perhaps their fifth point, which has not yet been pecked by a roast rooster.

For spiritual development, for the development of consciousness, it is necessary, first of all, to have this very consciousness. It is impossible to develop what does not exist. People without an ear for music are not accepted into the conservatory.

And how to determine the presence of consciousness in a person - not by what he says about himself, or more precisely, not by his Image of himself.

The presence of Consciousness, Soul is determined by the Existence of a person at the level of mental bodies, and more precisely, at the level of Personal Consciousness of Vishuddha and Worldview Consciousness of Ajna.

Just as a person with an ear for music will not play in a false orchestra, a person with Consciousness, a Soul, will not live in a soulless society that violates all spiritual principles.

And no excuses are inappropriate here. Either a person has a Soul or he doesn't, and if he doesn't, then he can develop anything except Consciousness.

As Gurdjieff said, "everyone has a soul, but the Soul still needs to be earned"...

Therefore, a person with a Soul will never live in a totalitarian, fascist, aggressive, completely deceitful and hypocritical state. Even if he is well-settled there financially, and his hut is on the very edge...

A person with a Soul simply cannot live there...

Criteria of Truth in Spiritual Development

When we talk about the Development of Consciousness, one of the most important principles is the Criterion of Truth. What is the truth that we are developing anything at all and moving somewhere? Not to mention that we are moving towards our destiny, and not in the opposite direction.

Many people do not understand what the Criterion of Truth is and think that it is just their inner conviction of the correctness of their actions.

It's not like that at all. Everyone always has inner conviction - even the most notorious murderer is convinced that he is saving the world.

The criterion of Truth must be real, that is, easily monitored from the outside and have a gradation, so that we can always easily determine how close we are to our goal.

For example, in sports there is an excellent Criterion of Truth, in the form of sports categories, competitions and awards.

When a karateka receives another belt, he knows, and everyone around him knows, that this person has advanced in his karate training to the level of this belt.

When a person goes to engage in spiritual development, then, as a rule, he himself does not fully understand what this means and does not have any criteria for the truth of his real level of development and progress on the path of development.

For us, the main Criterion of Truth is the Existence of man and its change as consciousness really changes.

If a person, as he engages in spiritual development, changes his existence in a more harmonious direction - he moves to a freer, democratic country from a totalitarian or authoritarian one, or goes to fight for freedom in his country, if it is not free, if he rebuilds his inharmonious relationships to more harmonious ones, if he changes his social activity from primitive to more active and harmonious, and the like, then this person is really moving forward in his spiritual development.

As Don Juan said in the books of C. Castaneda:

To get the most out of life, a person must be able to change. The hardest thing is to commit to change.

....

Everything you do points to only one thing - you must break it all. Ruthless.

- But how, don Juan? "What do you mean?" - I asked excitedly. "I think it all comes down to one action," he replied. - You must leave your friends. You must say goodbye to them on good terms. You cannot continue on the warrior's path with your personal history behind you. And if you do not end your old way of life, you will not be able to follow my instructions.

"Just a minute, a minute, a minute, don Juan," I said. - I need to come to my senses. You're asking too much of me. To be honest, I'm not sure I can do it all. My friends are my family. My starting point.

"Exactly, exactly," he noted, "your starting point." That is why you should part with them. Magicians have only one reference point - infinity.

If a person somehow makes a living, does not know how to build relationships, occupies a low position in society, lives in an unfree country, and at the same time declares that he is, on the other hand, engaged in "spiritual development," then this person is simply a victim of deception and self-deception. His entire illusion about any kind of development will immediately shatter into reality as soon as he gets ready to do something real...

The more information and services and all kinds of alternatives of all kinds appear on the market, the more acute the question arises about the Criteria for the Truth of all expressed theories and published materials.

As we already understand, the Human Mind can build any logical structure, create any model and include in it many followers who do not think independently - thus, a new Egregor is formed.

When we ask adherents of various schools and directions - what did this give you, what did it change in your real life - the answers, as a rule, are: "we have become different, our attitude has changed, our understanding has changed, we have changed our jobs, or partner."

If we consider such answers from the position of the Criteria of Truth, then if the Existence of man has not changed in any way, then there are no real changes.

And internal changes happen to any person as they grow older and gain experience. And for this, no Esotericism is needed at all.

Now a huge number of Alternative Historians have appeared on the Internet - people who look at the available facts and artifacts and do not stupidly listen to the meaningless explanations of guides, but try to think independently, collect materials online, analyze, research and draw conclusions...

This is a very useful and interesting direction, allowing a thinking person, without leaving home, to get acquainted with a huge number of facts and artifacts, and also to become convinced of the absurdity and falsity of all modern social science.

But, as soon as it comes to some conclusions from all these alternative studies, we immediately see how all these "alternatives" find themselves in captivity of their Social Contract of the Country.

We immediately begin to hear such conclusions that the modern Russian language is the progenitor of all languages, that the whole world used to be Russia under the name Tartary, or the Kingdom of Kingdoms, that both Troy and Jerusalem are located on the territory of modern Russia and that Russia is the ancestral home of everything and everyone.

That is, we see the same great-power chauvinism, the same megalomania.

But, at the same time, the same "alternatives" in the same breath endlessly talk about the fact that Russia was enslaved by some kind of trade unions, the next Anglo-Saxons and other Germans...

And this despite the fact that history does not know any seizure of Russian territory. Even the Tatar-Mongol Yoke has already been abolished - it turns out that Rus' itself was the Great Horde.

The current "rising from one's knees" is similar – who put whom on these knees and when? Over the past hundred years, it was Russia that threatened the whole world with a proletarian revolution, created a huge empire and produced mountains of weapons.

If Russia is such an ancient country and the ancestor of everything and everyone, then, one wonders, why is it so poor and unhappy?

Why does she constantly rewrite her history to please each new ruler?

Why does it endlessly change its Constitution - the Basic Law for each new ruler?

Where are the Criteria for the Truth of this “ancient people”, “ancient history”, “ancient language”.

If, as some alternativeists claim, the Russian language is almost the progenitor of all languages, then why 300 years ago in Rus' they spoke the Old Church Slavonic language, which came from Bulgaria, and the elites, in general, spoke French and German until the 20th century. There is no need to talk about the Cyrillic alphabet, created by the Bulgarians - Cyril and Methodius.

It turns out some kind of delusion of grandeur and delusion of persecution at the same time, which does not at all characterize the people as ancient and significant.

For comparison, you can look at the People of Israel, who were actually driven out of their land 2000 years ago and scattered throughout the world.

And, despite this, the people did not dissolve, but preserved their history, faith and, at the first opportunity, revived their ancient language and their land.

That is, the Criteria for the Truth of an ancient people are not unfounded statements about their own greatness, but facts - the real life of this people.

The people of Israel do not rewrite their history to please a new time or a new ruler, but carefully preserve and study it.

The people of Israel do not falsify their history and do not embellish it - if there was Egyptian slavery, then for thousands of years everyone knows about it and everyone studies it, along with the destruction of the two Temples, with the 70-year Babylonian captivity, pogroms and the Holocaust - for only from the lessons of the past can one learn to build the future.

Who today in Russia studies the atrocities of Stalin, the endless Gulag Archipelago, preparations for world war and its unleashing together with Hitler, to transform the whole world into Soviet Republics.

Who knows about the extermination of the intelligentsia, about the “philosophical ships” on which Lenin expelled the Russian intelligentsia before Stalin began to shoot them.

Destruction of temples and ancient facts and artifacts - this is not how ancient people behave - this is how invaders behave on foreign territory...

We sometimes heard about good Soviet education, especially since we ourselves received it. But what is the Criterion for the Truth of a good education?

The criterion for the Truth of education is the structure of society, the life of people, the arrangement of the country.

What do we see - a huge, largest and richest country is a prison of the peoples inhabiting it, where a bunch of people have appropriated all the country's resources and endlessly frighten the population with some invented threats.

At the same time, a lot of other countries strive to live in peace, friendship, cooperation, raising their children accordingly.

So what was the “greatness” of Soviet education - what were the Criteria for the Truth of its quality? If a “great” country is not able to create its own smartphone, or a high-quality car, or consumer goods, or a decent lifestyle for its population...

If you abstract from the Criteria of Truth and do not pay attention to today's reality, but only attribute to yourself all the found facts and artifacts of the past, then you can go very far in inflating ESP and Pride.

Of course, it is much easier to take credit for a great past than to fight for a worthy present and future.

As Zhvanetsky said, “if you can’t get 10 rubles for your salary, then fight for the abolition of the Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact, for this you will definitely not get anything.”

The main Criterion for the Truth of everything is the result of the action performed, applicable in real life.

If there is no such result, then all actions were meaningless and useless.

It makes no sense to engage, supposedly, in Esotericism to inflate ESP and Pride and solve purely social problems.

It makes no sense to engage in alternative history if the result is, again, the inflating of Emergencies and Pride... in a primitive present.

Another necessary condition for research, which modern “alternatives” miss, is the construction of a Complete Model of what is happening, not snatching out individual pieces, namely, the construction of a Unified, Consistent Model that will explain all known facts and phenomena...

If someone believes that Jerusalem was in Turkey, or in Russia, then he must explain the origin of all those artifacts, coins, manuscripts, buildings that are described in ancient texts and are located on the territory of Israel and Jerusalem, in particular - the Qumran manuscripts, The Tomb of the Forefathers in Hebron, the Tomb of the Foremother Rachel, the tomb of Joshua, the fortress of Massada and others...

But simply, unfoundedly, declare that Jerusalem was somewhere different from where it is today, without building a Complete Model, without answering all the questions - this is amateurism and primitivism...

What does it mean to “sell your soul to the devil”

We were created in order to live in Consciousness, perceive Universal Harmony and realize the Creator's Plan. This is how it happened in Gan Eden (in the Garden of Eden). After the viral (untimely installed) program Reason was introduced into the consciousness of Adam and Eve, man had the opportunity to build reasonable societies and fall out of the Hierarchy of Consciousness, from the Light of the Creator.

When a person completely disconnects from the perception of the Creator’s Light, ceases to realize his life’s purpose, and fulfills only a social program, then such a person actually abandons his Soul, his Consciousness. This is “selling your soul” to the social devil. For our society is controlled by those who enslaved us with the help of the viral (untimely installed) program Reason and use people for their own purposes and needs.

From the position of a social contract, where a person is a physical body, and a soul is something separate from the body, the sale of the soul to the devil looks like a commercial transaction familiar in society... A person sells something separate from himself.

In the Covenant Agreement, where a person is Consciousness, or Soul, it is impossible to sell the soul separately from the body. You can only stop perceiving, hearing and listening to it.

There is no need to think that selling your soul must be some kind of transaction with signing a paper, as a result of which a person acquires wealth and loses his soul. Look at modern Russia, where people go to kill their neighbors and destroy their cities for money. Where people, for the sake of big money and power, are ready to destroy their country and justify the violation of all spiritual laws.

This is the sale of the Soul to the Devil!

Consciousness and Reason, what is the difference?

The very first and most important question in the topic of Spiritual Development, in all its manifestations and interpretations, is to understand the difference between Consciousness and Mind, as well as to understand the essence of these two categories and their purpose.

Consciousness is a certain Objective reality and the Level of Development of Consciousness of each individual person is also a certain Objective reality that a person can try to understand and comprehend.

The mind, unlike Consciousness, is a kind of accumulator and analyzer of information, capable of rearranging the information it has into all kinds of theories, ideas, logical and not so logical chains, and so on.

It is Reason that comes up with all the Theories, Ideologies, Norms and Rules known to us. The mind also builds an Image of itself - after all, it costs nothing to consider yourself as a loved one as anyone - be it a magician, a cool person, a developed person, or even a Napoleon...

It is on Reason that all modern pop esotericism is built, as well as the entire modern society with all its ideologies, religions and other systems.

In fact, everything that a person seems to know is just Lists of Information stored in his Memory for the Mind.

Accordingly, society, in all its manifestations, comes up with and compiles a lot of new lists for the Mind.

It is enough to look at the mass of books written on all sorts of topics, at the mass of schools and courses on all kinds of development, with the entire mass of literature written and rewritten there, in order to be convinced of the boundless and infinite Possibilities of the Mind.

The mind can come up with a lot, build any Model in memory within the framework of the Information it has and believe in this Model - this is what we call - the Image-of-yourself-beloved.

It doesn't matter how, where and to what extent, a person develops his Mind, his Memory, fills them with a mass of Information, techniques and practices - this, absolutely, will not change anything in the person himself, in his Soul, in his Consciousness.

For man is Consciousness, not Reason.

And here we come to the most difficult thing in all this work - how, exactly, you can track your Consciousness, determine its Level and its Needs.

How can you separate your real-objective Consciousness for a person from the Mind, which is capable of building any Model, any Image of itself.

Existence always reflects Consciousness - a person can speak and think about himself - whatever he wants - but his Being, his Life, his Behavior - will always reflect his True Level of Consciousness, expressed through his Needs and Desires.

If a person is engaged in business and sales, no matter what, and lives from these sales, then this is the Level of Consciousness of a Merchant, Trader.

A warrior will never live or do this.

A warrior will look for a place for himself in Society, where he can influence, lead, command, and push his ideas.

A person with a Level of Consciousness higher than that of a Warrior will strive for Knowledge, for independent Comprehension of the World, for Philosophy, for comprehending the Essence of Things.

Such a person will not strive to trade or lead - because, when engaged in any field of activity, we transfer our Center of Attention to the layer of reality corresponding to this activity and fix it at this Level.

And having tied himself to a lower Level of Consciousness, a person begins to experience real discomfort, like, for example, a real doctor of science who, due to some circumstances, is forced to sweep the streets, or guard a warehouse, or sell no matter what...

Therefore, the difference between a merchant and a person of consciousness will, first of all, be reflected in their Being - where they live, how they live, with whom they live, what they do...

Secondly, the difference will be manifested in their ability and ability to communicate - a person-consciousness will not always and everywhere defend his image of himself, he is ready to listen to the meaningful and conscious arguments of his interlocutor, check them with his consciousness and react, in essence, and in essence the issue under discussion.

The Man of Reason is not ready to listen to anyone and never - he always knows everything himself - moreover, he is terribly afraid that someone will destroy his Image of himself and his model of the world - therefore communication with such a person is possible exclusively

according to social protocol , without affecting the Essence of things and Persons communicating...

Perceptual abilities in different castes

The abilities and possibilities of perceiving the world and people are different in different castes.

Up to the level of perception of the Manipura chakra, to the social level, a person has a Mind that is capable of operating only in 3-dimensional space. Such people are able to perceive only what is directly related to their existence. They are not capable of multidimensional abstract thinking and always talk only about themselves.

It's easy to notice that in any conversation, they very quickly turn to themselves and start talking about themselves. Even when they seem to be interested in the affairs or events of other people, they very quickly seize the initiative of the conversation and begin to talk about themselves.

People of social caste are not able to maintain attention on several aspects of existence at the same time. Therefore, when they encounter more complex and multidimensional consciousnesses, capable of simultaneously perceiving and discussing various aspects of life, then social people will begin to feel that their interlocutor is contradicting himself.

This can be compared to when a 2-dimensional person sees different sections of a 3-dimensional object, but cannot perceive the 3-dimensional object itself through them. At the same time, it seems to him that one section contradicts the other, because on a plane they really don't fit together, but in 3-dimensional space they complement each other.

People with higher perception already use consciousness, not reason. Our consciousness is multidimensional and everything depends only on the extent to which a person can perceive and self-reflect on the dimension of his consciousness.

By developing his own consciousness, a person begins to perceive more and more dimensions of reality. Therefore, many aspects of existence that seem separate and independent to a social person, for a more multidimensional consciousness are only separate sections from which this consciousness is able to recreate a complete multidimensional picture.

Another fundamental difference between the social mind and multidimensional consciousness is the ability of consciousness to perceive multidimensional reality inaccessible to the mind, what we call intuition, or direct knowledge.

Consciousness, as they say, feels what is happening, and not only analyzes the information available to the mind.

Therefore, a person of consciousness is able to discuss situations in a more complete volume, which is not yet available to a person of reason, and, on the basis of this, take actions that are incomprehensible to social people.

Accordingly, communication between people of consciousness and people of reason is practically impossible. Not only does a person of consciousness perceive the world in a larger volume, he also perceives the purely social aspects of existence in a completely different way. At the same time, he cannot explain this to a man of reason, because a man of reason relies on memory lists, on memorized material and on authorities accepted in society. While a

person of consciousness is able to perceive the world independently and to a greater extent than is presented in society.

As a result, the man of consciousness causes irritation and rejection in the man of reason, at the same time as he himself tries in vain to explain to the man of reason how and where he gets his knowledge and information.

What does the transition from the life of a Subpersonality to the life of a Personality mean?

After everything that we discussed in the previous parts of our book, including the concept of the Contract, the differences between the Contracts of Mind and Consciousness, the differences between Mind and Consciousness, Personality and Subpersonality (Self-Image) and much more, let's talk about what is meant by this in practice A change of Agreement, a transition from life in the Image of oneself in Society to the life of a Human-Consciousness in the Agreement of Light of the Creator.

The very first task of a person who wants to engage in his own development is the transition from life in the Mind, from Subpersonality - to life in Consciousness, to Personality.

This can be a very difficult transition, because a person will have to accept himself as he really is, and not as he invented himself, and as he wants to appear to everyone around him.

If you pay attention, there are a lot of taboo topics in society, and subpersonalities living in society are not ready to talk about many topics.

The question is why - no one talks about intimate and purely personal topics, but they talk about behavior, about what and how a person says, about how a person thinks, how he lives, and why he lives that way, and the like.

However, very often you hear - I won't talk about these topics.

This happens because the Subpersonality carefully guards the Image of Itself and does not give a reason to destroy this image.

Personality has no sacred cows or taboo topics. The personality is always ready to talk on any topic. A person is always ready to be held accountable for his behavior and his words. If a Personality understands over time that he was previously mistaken or mistaken, then the person is ready to admit his mistake and change his mind, because he does not consider himself always right and impeccable in everything. The personality realizes that if it were impeccable and harmonious, it would not be incarnated in this world. And since it has become incarnate, it means there is something to work on.

The transition from Subpersonality to Personality is a struggle with a sense of self-importance, with pride, with taking full responsibility for one's words and deeds.

The subpersonality does not know how to think, because it lives in the Mind and uses memory lists, although it is convinced of the opposite, that it is it that thinks.

But, it is enough to ask the Subpersonality to explain any of its statements, and we will immediately be convinced that there is no thought of our own behind these beliefs. That they are all taken from generally accepted social sources and rely on generally accepted social authorities.

Please note that in modern popular scientific literature there is always a huge list of materials used. This once again shows that such literature is written by subpersonalities for subpersonalities. When you don't have your own original thoughts, then why not cook up another compilation from the mass of other people's thoughts.

The transition from Subpersonality to Personality is a change of contract, a transition from a social contract to a contract of the Light of the Creator. Therefore, there are very few who are able to do this...

How to determine a person's Level of Consciousness

Let's try to understand not only the understanding, but also the feeling of the Levels of Consciousness.

So that every person, of course, interested in this, could easily and honestly determine his Level of Consciousness.

To avoid what happens in almost all schools of pop esotericism, when every listener who comes there, after a couple of classes, already begins to consider himself cool, developed, almost a "magician" and so on.

From childhood, the Human Mind learns to build an Image of Itself, which is in no way connected with the real Level of Human Consciousness, but is only an invented picture based on material heard, read and inspired by the person's environment.

It turns out that the real person himself is one thing, and his idea of himself, his Self-Image is something else.

At the same time, how a person performs actions - what underlies his Motivation?

Man is a herd, collective creature and is governed by the Egregors of the Collective, Treaties - country, family, clan, educational institution, work, hobby, etc.

Moreover, this control of a person occurs hierarchically, starting from the Mental Plane and descending to the Physical Plane.

Let us repeat that a person has two mental systems:

1. The subconscious is a more powerful system, located higher in the hierarchy of control than the Personal Consciousness.
2. Consciousness is a weaker system, located lower in the hierarchy of control than the Subconscious.

The Mental Signal comes from the Contract to the Subconscious, and only then, having passed through the Subconscious, enters the Consciousness and, further, the Astral Body, which produces Emotion and Desire in a person. And these Emotions and Desires are already analyzed by the Mind.

Therefore, a person who knows nothing about the Subconscious and Consciousness will perceive his Emotions and Desires, mistakenly believing that they are his own, and not the result of the influence of Egregors (Contracts) on him from higher, mental planes.

The human subconscious is the entire experience accumulated by all its incarnations, i.e., it is a kind of egregorial structure that, interacting with an external signal, produces something as an output.

You can compare this structure with an electronic microcircuit, for example, with a processor in a computer, which contains certain algorithms and when various signals are received at its inputs, it will produce at its outputs some reactions provided for by these algorithms.

Similarly, in humans, we identify Behavior Algorithms developed over past incarnations. When a Signal arrives at a person's Subconscious from a higher Mental Plan - from the Egregors, the structure of the Subconscious processes this Signal and produces a reaction that descends to lower hierarchical levels of human control - to Consciousness and, further, to the Astral body.

It is clear that depending on the developed Behavior Algorithms of each individual person, the processing of the same Egregorial Signal in the Subconscious will be different. That is why different people behave differently in the same situations, react differently, act differently.

So, we have identified the very first factor that determines Human Behavior - the Structure of his Subconscious.

The more incarnations a person has lived and the more active his life he has led, the more complex the structure of the Subconscious he has.

For example, if a person did nothing in life, but only was born, studied, worked, started a family, gave birth to children and died - and so many lives in a row - then there will be no other Behavior Algorithms in his Subconscious.

And, if such a person has to face something unknown to him in a new incarnation, for example, a war, then he will be confused, lost and will not know what to do.

At the same time, another person who has fought in many incarnations, when faced with war, will immediately begin to manifest the previously developed Algorithm of Behavior.

That is why we often see how small children, who have not yet learned anything, display Behavior Algorithms that come from nowhere - play chess, perform on stage, play musical instruments, and so on.

It should be noted that the majority of people living today live exactly this way - they manifest Behavior Algorithms from the Subconscious as a reaction to Signals from the Agreement, i.e., they are controlled by the Collective Unconscious.

And all the difference in behavior among different people is explained by the difference in the developed Behavior Algorithms in the Subconscious.

The person himself perceives the triggered Behavior Algorithm from the Subconscious through his Nervous and Hormonal Systems, which ensure the transmission of the Signal from the Mental Plane to the Astral Plane.

That is, a person begins to feel a Desire, an Emotion - to do something, or not to do something.

We often hear from people, for example, “well, I went there, and I wanted to live there, I got motivation that I didn’t have and don’t have in the place where I live.”

This is explained very simply - most likely, a person in the Subconscious already has experience of living in that place, and, having got there, attuned to this place, a person receives a Signal into his Subconscious, which passes through the previously developed Behavior Algorithms and produces a positive reaction at the output. , which, with the help of the nervous and hormonal systems, turns into an Emotion felt by a person - I want to live there...

The majority of people live this way - whether they want it or not.

This happens because the next stage of filtering the Mental signal, namely Consciousness, is not active and does not work for most people.

And, therefore, the signal from the Subconscious goes straight to the Astral Body and forms an Emotion.

We call such people unconscious, because they, that is, the now embodied Personality, do not in any way influence the formation of their own Behavior.

If the desires and emotions of such a person do not coincide with those accepted in his society, then modern medicine tries to suppress these desires - psychologically or medicinally.

Both of them bring nothing but harm, because they do not work with the root cause of the emergence of these desires - with the Subconscious, and do not work with the possibility of filtering the signal of these desires in Consciousness, i.e., at levels above the Astral Body, in which the Signals , coming from the Mental Plan, launch the Nervous and Hormonal Systems.

It is clear that if these systems have already worked, and a person is trying to suppress an already formed desire or emotion, then such methods of suppression will bring nothing but destruction of the body.

We call working with the Structure of the Subconscious mind working with Karma - we are trying to change the Structure formed in the Subconscious Mind so that it does not produce reactions that are undesirable for us when a certain Signal from the Egregors is received at its input.

This work allows us to eliminate the very root cause of the unwanted signal, which leads to an unwanted emotion and unwanted behavior.

The problem with this method is that getting to the Subconscious is possible only through a developed and active Consciousness, i.e., from a lower level of the mental hierarchy, or with the help of external more developed consciousnesses.

It is clear that in order to get from the Consciousness to the Subconscious, it is necessary to synchronize and co-tune them, i.e., to “unwind” the Consciousness to the level of the Subconscious.

This is a separate complex topic that requires a lot of work and is inaccessible to a person with an inactive Consciousness.

This is all perfectly described in the Torah - the creation of levels of High Priests - to ensure communication with the higher Mental Plan, the level of Priests for work in the Temple, which was, roughly speaking, a “machine” for receiving a Signal from the higher consciousness and transmitting the Signal to the people. And the People of Israel themselves, who were supposed to carry the Light of the Creator, i.e., contribute to the Spiritual Development of all humanity.

At the level of Consciousness, a person can comprehend and realize the signal coming from the Subconscious - this Thought, Idea, check it according to various Criteria, and then either accept it or reject it.

The idea accepted by Consciousness is passed onto the Astral Plane and forms an Emotion, a Desire for a specific, already meaningful and conscious Action.

Such a person does not have to fight his Emotions and Desires, does not have to suppress them - he simply does not have unnecessary and unconscious Emotions and Desires - they are corrected at the Level of Consciousness.

A conscious person can always explain what, how, why and why he is doing, where and why he wants to come, what Goal to achieve...

The life of a conscious person is fundamentally different from the life of an emotional person.

If a person wants to independently try to assess his Level of Consciousness, then he should make a few simple observations:

1. Determine your life Needs and Goals, for example - find a good job, or find a harmonious partner, or find answers to questions.
2. Outline an Action Plan to achieve your Goal and set deadlines for yourself - final and control points.
3. Every time you reach a control point, evaluate the achievement of the result, the efforts made, analyze your actions and adjust them.
4. Upon reaching the final deadline, or upon achieving the Goal, conduct a full analysis of the achieved result.

The Ancient Calendar was built precisely for such Work by Consciousness and it even designated Special Dates for various stages of the Work.

And the work itself occurs in annual cycles - more details in other sections.

Conscious Personalities try to live this way, setting Goals for themselves in each annual cycle and achieving them, analyzing their Actions and correcting them.

But ordinary social people live by the principle - today I want one thing, and tomorrow another - I myself don't know my goals and desires, I'm not ready to plan or do anything... And so, you look at such people after a year, after two, after five years - and “they still have a lot of things there”...

Some people, when communicating with us, ask: “Why do you need all this, what does it give you in life, how does all this information and its comprehension help you in ordinary everyday life?”

It is very difficult to answer this question in a social contract, because although all this knowledge is very helpful in ordinary social life, this is not the main thing.

Let's start with the main thing. If a person has a need for information, this means that his consciousness, i.e., the self-reflection of his multidimensional consciousness, has risen from the level of energy, from the level of the material and social world, to the level of information.

We remember that our world is created by a hierarchy: consciousness - information - energy. Accordingly, our development occurs in the reverse order. The simplest consciousness learns to perform "12 simple actions", then, as it becomes more complex. Consciousness moves to the level of "7 dual states", where it already has a true need for information. For, without real information, based only on propaganda and lies, it will be impossible to navigate in the seven-dimensional coordinate system.

Now let's consider what such a more complex consciousness gives us in ordinary life. For example, a person says that he is only interested in his work, his family and his vacation with all related issues. And he doesn't understand why someone spends time, effort and money, taking it away from family, work and leisure, to study any spiritual knowledge and practices. Like, he doesn't understand it at all and doesn't need it.

We have already explained above why this is incomprehensible and unnecessary to him - he simply has a simpler consciousness. And why a person strives for information is also understandable - he has such a need. The need for Information for personal consciousness is comparable to the need for food for the physical body.

With a more complex consciousness and a larger volume of information, a person begins to perceive the Light of the Creator. That is, he has a completely unique opportunity to perceive Universal Harmony, and, accordingly, to be able to compare everything that happens with this harmony, with the Light of the Creator. Only at this level of development of consciousness does a person gain the ability to independently distinguish between good and evil, truth and lies, as well as perceive himself, others and the world around him in a much wider range.

These new opportunities allow a person to navigate life much better, perceive cause-and-effect relationships, choose a place of residence, work, friends, and partners. Ordinary social people sometimes do not understand why a friend of theirs suddenly left a well-paid job, or moved to another country for no apparent financial reason, or even with a material loss for himself. Why do people who have lived together for many years suddenly break up, suffering great material losses?

All this happens, sometimes, precisely because of the expanded perception of the world that a person with a more developed consciousness acquires. For such a person, life is no longer a collection of accidents. He perceives causes and their consequences, perceives signs, signs of the system and is guided by them.

If we remember what we said about diseases that originate on the mental plane, i.e., at the level of consciousness, and then “descend” to the energy and physical planes of existence, then people with a more developed consciousness begin to perceive these diseases, whether in a person, or in a society, at a much earlier stage and can begin to take steps towards healing.

Thus, a more developed human consciousness acquires new needs for information and awareness, and also gives a person greater opportunities in all areas of life.

Difference Between Knowledge/Understanding and Awareness

The mind is capable of cognizing, collecting information, knowledge and accumulating it in memory lists.

We had occasion to talk to people, tell them about our research, our philosophy, and hear in response something like - we already know this, we have already heard it somewhere, or read it. We even, somewhere, somehow agree with this, and so on.

From the outside it may seem that there is no difference between us and these people - both we and they are familiar with some information, store it in memory, analyze it with the Mind and agree with its conclusions...

But, nevertheless, there is a difference, and it is huge and fundamental.

For us, this is not only and not just information stored in memory - it is our Awareness, i.e., the Perception of our Consciousness, the inclusion of our Consciousness in such a Contract in which this reality exists - i.e., for Consciousness - this is not information in memory, but this is the Real World in which this Consciousness lives.

Many people ask us - what is the fundamental difference between knowledge, understanding and awareness - well, you’ve realized it, and what’s next, how and in what way is this expressed and manifested?

The question is very natural for those who do not have their own Awareness and live in the Mind - they really don’t understand.

The funny thing is that some pop esotericists, who talk in words about the Assemblage Point, about the Agreement, do not themselves understand what it is - that the Fixation of the TS and the Agreement are the World of man, the world of his Consciousness, which is reflected in his Being.

That is, Being always reflects the Real World of Man, his real Fixation of the Assemblage Point, because Consciousness, and not Reason, controls a person’s life, even if he himself is not aware of it.

All life Motivation, all Emotions and Desires are formed from the Agreement in which a person lives, and are determined by his true, and not invented Fixation of the Assemblage Point.

Therefore, Awareness is the Fixation of the Assemblage Point and life in a world where everything Conscious is reality.

And Knowledge and Understanding do not depend in any way on the real world of a person - a person can live in a completely different world and think that he knows and understands something else...

Hence, there always arises a fundamental misunderstanding and the impossibility of communication between a person of Reason and a person of Consciousness, which we talked a lot about in Part II, even when they seem to be talking about common topics and agree with each other that they both know it , understand and accept.

But, a person of Consciousness lives in the Agreement of this reality, and a person of Reason only talks about it in the same way as he talks about many other things, but, at the same time, he lives in a completely different Agreement.

For example, when discussing life in a totalitarian country, a person of Reason and a person of Consciousness can come to common conclusions, agree in words that life in such a country greatly limits the Mental and Spiritual Development of the Personality, forces the person to always lie, not have his own opinion and, already , especially not to express your opinion out loud if it does not coincide with the only officially correct one, in order to avoid problems.

A man of Reason will even say that this does not bother him, that he understands everything, but lives by the principle - my house is on the edge, and minds his own business... This means that the real Fixation of the Assemblage Point of such a person's Mind is located in the zone of this Totalitarian Agreement, with which this person calmly, or not so calmly, but gets along.

Unlike a man of Reason, a man of Consciousness, if he realized all the problems of the Totalitarian Treaty, then he shifted his Assemblage Point to a different position and left this Treaty.

Now, he can no longer live there anyway - he will look for all possible ways to change his country of residence to a freer, more democratic country that will correspond to the true Fixation of his Assemblage Point.

The same can be said about choosing a place to work and about building relationships. A conscious person will not voluntarily work in an inharmonious place of work and will not be in an inharmonious relationship.

Thus, looking at the Existence of a person, at where and how he lives, what he does in life, how he ensures his existence, what position he occupies in society and in what society, what partner he lives with, how he spends his leisure time and much more, covering all sides, all aspects of Being - we can very specifically and realistically determine the Level of a person's Consciousness and the Fixation of his Assemblage Point.

A Man of Reason simply accumulates some kind of Knowledge, which has practically no effect on his Existence - as a result, he lives like everyone else around him in his social environment-contract, simply moving from one age stage to another.. .

If now, understanding the differences between Mind and Consciousness, we look at the majority of pop-esoteric schools and courses, as well as at the Genesis of their leaders, then we will see ordinary social people living by the social values of the first 3 castes, the lower

Levels of Consciousness , but, at the same time, talking about “magic”, “esotericism”, “Kabbalah” and so on. One of these figures even agreed that “Kabbalah” for him turned into a social science, something like psychology...

It is not for nothing that Ecclesiastes (Qoheleth), a collected personality, said, “fear the books of many,” for many books testify to the work of the Mind, but not of Consciousness.

And the very name “Kabbalah” in translation means “receiving” – receiving the Light of the Creator, and not studying many books.

We know that many real Masters do not live in society, they only sometimes, out of necessity, intersect with society - for example, the Shaman described by V. Serkin, or Don Juan, described by C. Castaneda, or even Robert Monroe, who built his an institution outside of society.

And, even more so, real Masters never conduct mass classes with social people, because all this activity binds them to the Social Contract, shifts their Center of Attention to a completely different position, which is no longer comfortable for them, energy-consuming and meaningless.

In pop esoteric circles there is an opinion that, even when working with such flawed social people who simply need to be treated, the leader gains some kind of “development” of his own.

This is a complete misunderstanding of the essence of things and a deep misconception, because when working closely with flawed social people, the leader is forced to tune in and synchronize with them, otherwise they will all simply run away. At the same time, this leader himself squanders his energy exclusively at the level of his adherents.

This is very clearly visible and clear that the level of the leader fully corresponds to the general level of his site, school, group.

And by engaging in such extras, the leader himself will never move anywhere or develop.

Moreover, the majority of managers of such institutions are engaged in all this activity solely for the sake of money - they simply live from these sales, without being involved in any other social activities. That is, these are ordinary traders who have found such a convenient market for themselves, based on modern flawed and soulless youth.

Thus, the whole puzzle fits perfectly into a single picture - people with the level of merchant - novice manager, i.e., somewhere on the transition from the second to the third caste, take advantage of the presence of the market, i.e., demand for new lists Reason and deliver these lists under beautiful names in the form of seminars, practices, magical items, and so on.

Ordinary work takes place at the level of the Mind, which has nothing to do with any Consciousness and its Development..

Real Work with the Master is always a very close one-on-one interaction, such as that described by C. Castaneda, and not mass lectures and seminars without any feedback, without Criteria of Truth, without a clearly defined Goal, and without any real, not fictitious, Result.

Having dealt with the Levels of Consciousness and the Criteria of Truth of each level, we can now easily define pop esotericism.

Pop esotericism is a set of fairy tales, legends, exercises and objects - for people with the Level of Consciousness "12 Simple Actions"

As we wrote above, this level of consciousness seeks Simple Actions. He is not able to think independently, research, analyze, search for Criteria of Truth - he is looking for someone who will tell him what and how to do.

At the same time, attending all kinds of classes, courses, seminars, retreats, etc. is also a common Simple Action.

Doing exercises - practice, buying "artifacts" and the like - these are all ordinary Simple Actions.

Trips to all kinds of conferences, trips to nature, trips to places of power for "meditation" - that's all, there are ordinary Simple Actions.

What Goals does a person involved in pop esotericism strive to achieve?

Health, Prosperity, Sexual Partner, Creating a Family, Relaxation, Entertainment and so on - that is, exclusively Simple Actions of the Material World, described by the consciousness of "12 simple actions".

And then, the most interesting question - can a person involved in pop esotericism change anything in his life and achieve any of these goals?

The result depends entirely on the Master Leader - if this is a person with the same Level of Consciousness of the "12 Simple Actions", who uses pop esotericism to generate income in order to not work anywhere else in any way - then there is no Result from practicing with such will not be a "master".

If, however, the Master has a higher Level of Consciousness, then he is able to shift the Assemblage Point of an adept, who will be able to fully tune in with this Master. This mainly occurs in female mediumistics who are stuck with a Male Master, or in male mediumistics who are attuned to a Female Master.

If in the work of groups with a higher Level of Consciousness, the main factor is the Master's Consciousness and the Adept's Consciousness, then in groups with the "12 Simple Actions" Level of Consciousness, the main factor is personal sympathy and sexual attraction, i.e., aspects of the Physical World.

Adherents of such groups are incapable of feeling and appreciating the Consciousness of the Master Leader, and they judge him solely by his social manifestations and by their social assessment of his actions - like - this one is good, kind, affectionate, - and that one is "evil ass." "...

Very often, the entire work of pop-esoteric groups rests on the fact that the leader tells his adherents some new information that he himself heard from his leader - thus, a hierarchical

network of dissemination of some information is created, which, by itself, itself, does not give anything to anyone other than earnings for the manager, but helps to increase the adherents' own self-esteem.

The adept feels his importance, because he can now show off his non-standard knowledge in society - however, if someone in this society begins to ask such an adept questions - "where does the firewood come from" - then such a would-be adept will immediately accuse the interlocutor of primitivism and in sociality, like "oh, there are no men (women) of the fourth (fifth, sixth, seventh...) Caste around."

For extras, it is very popular to use existing egregorial concepts in pop esotericism, such as "magic", "Kabbalah" and so on.

People with a simple level of consciousness have no idea what it is, because in their world, in the world of "12 Simple Actions," these realities do not exist, and therefore the leader can fill these terms with any logical meaning, for example, declare, that "Kabbalah" is a science, thereby combining together a tempting ancient name with a familiar modern simple action.

It turns out to be a very tempting and attractive hybrid - a kind of bird-horse - on the one hand, it seems to be science, and on the other, some kind of secret ancient teaching, and all this is supposedly available to everyone now...

Previously, for some reason, it was accessible only to some, but now - go for a walk, Vasya, it is open to everyone...

And what we see is an audience of millions, international seminars, a lot of books, films, videos - i.e., a lot of Simple Actions and a complete zero output...

And what we don't see is Kabbalists, people capable of Perceiving a High Level of Consciousness, Universal Harmony - because, for this, a completely different Level of Consciousness is needed, from which it is impossible to create a crowd - we don't see anyone who would be able to present Ancient Knowledge for modern people, and not endlessly rewrite interpretations written in old Treaties that are not based on the realities known to us today, such as computer technology, aeronautics, astronautics, and so on.

So it turns out that a few with the Level of Consciousness "7 Dual" and above are engaged in Kabbalah, and the masses with the Level of Consciousness "12 Simple Actions" are engaged in simple actions under the guise of "science-Kabbalah" - and the main thing is that everyone is happy.. .

A similar thing happens with the concept of "magic".

All kinds of mass schools of "magic" are nothing more than simple actions, such as attending a seminar, performing a practice exercise, buying a certain "artifact" item, going to a visiting seminar, etc....

For real Magic, a higher Level of Consciousness is required, which, by the way, all these home-grown "magicians" say, retelling what they heard from each other, is that "magic is for magicians," i.e., that a person must have a certain Level of Consciousness for practicing Magic.

But pseudo-magicians cannot determine this Level of Consciousness, because they themselves do not have it, and their goal is to create extras and make money. So they come up with all sorts of fables, like “if you came to us, if you are interested in this, then you are already ready, you are almost a magician” and similar nonsense.

Also, such “magicians” are very fond of measuring themselves against self-invented “Assemblage Points”, not understanding what they are and not having any Criteria of Truth for really determining the Level of Consciousness of a person and his Contract. We have often received requests before, such as “tell me where my Assemblage Point is and what is my purpose in this life,” or, “the magician told me that my Assemblage Point is already on Anahata - tell me what I need to do and how further develop...

You need to understand that in this context, we are not talking about the Assemblage Point at all. The Assemblage Point is located where it was fixed in childhood - assembling the Social Contract.

We are talking here about the Center of Attention (Point of Perception) - which can actually move around human bodies, depending on the situation or the energy saturation of a particular body.

For example, if we are in the office at work, our Center of Attention will be in the Manipura area, when having sex - in Svadhithana, if we are capable. To be friends and to love - our Center of Attention shifts to Anahata. If we are capable. To comprehend information and conduct an informed discussion - our Center of Attention rises to Vishuddha. If we are able to enter into deep meditation and tune in with the Higher Consciousnesses, then our Center of attention rises to Ajna and higher.

With all this, our Assemblage Point remains in its usual range, collecting the same world, and we just move with our Attention through different layers (frequencies) of this world. Read more in Chapter Assemblage Point and Perception Point (Center of Attention)

That is, we see ordinary social-egregorial psychosis, such as the release of a new, well-advertised iPhone, when people with the level of consciousness of “12 Simple Actions” begin to perform all sorts of simple and meaningless actions, such as standing in line from evening to morning , or spending the night in a tent at the door of the store, in order to purchase this new toy...

What we, again, never see are real Magicians, people who actually have a Higher Level of Consciousness and are able to do something, first of all, with themselves, with their lives...

We very clearly see that all these social magicians are ordinary socially controlled puppets with the level of consciousness of “12 Simple Actions”, who have simply found a convenient social niche for themselves for simple income, which does not require either serious education or hard work , - and is entirely built on the egregorial influence on simple consciousnesses.

Nobody demands from such a self-proclaimed magician any Criteria of Truth, any confirmation of his real magic - he called himself a “magician”, referred to a well-known authority, copied what he heard somewhere on his website, - and now, you are already a

magician recruiting groups... .

If you look at it, among all the modern “magicians”, “Kabbalists” and other “esotericists” there are practically no people who would bring their own Philosophy, their own understanding and interpretation of the world. Everything, simply, stupidly, refers to and relies on generally socially recognized authorities.

Like, I am a student of so-and-so, and he, as everyone knows, was a great magician, or Kabbalist...

A thinking person, at this point, has a number of questions:

1. Was this authority really a great magician or Kabbalist?
2. And you, supposedly his student, have nothing to do with it - meeting someone else does not make you a Kabbalist magician...
3. A magician, a Kabbalist must, at least somehow, demonstrate his abilities and capabilities - a simple retelling of other people's thoughts, and even in his own interpretation, has not yet made anyone a Man of Knowledge - a Magician, or a Kabbalist...

That is, we see that at the level of consciousness of “12 Simple Actions” - no one is interested in the Essence of the Question, no one is trying to comprehend anything, look for criteria of truth, check, etc. - everyone is content with just empty words and simple actions...

This is what all modern pop esotericism rests on...

At the same time, you don't need to think that there is no real Esotericism, Magic and Kabbalah - they exist, but they are not seen or heard - and the further you go, the less you will see and hear, because the Level of Consciousness in each subsequent generation is simplified as removal from the Source. And units with developed consciousness end their development path in this world and leave.

This means that even what was available in the past becomes inaccessible, profaned and distorted in the present - just look at the interpretations of the Torah and the attitude towards the Torah in the past and in the present...

Therefore, statements such as that today, previously closed knowledge suddenly becomes accessible to everyone, such as “Kabbalah science”, are nothing more than social advertising to attract ordinary consciousnesses to some kind of crowd.

Whether this brings at least some benefit to social puppets - I cannot judge - but it has nothing to do with Kabbalah, with Receiving the Light of the Creator.

Today, from all the cracks of social advertising, the “academy of Kabbalah” is creeping in with its multi-million audience and many thousands of congresses.

The main idea that is promoted in all advertising - be it media, videos, films, articles - is one simple thought - “We need to unite.”

Like, all our problems come from the fact that we are separated - let's unite...

I don't see any fundamental difference in this from the statement of the cat Leopold - a real peacemaker cat, and his main slogan, repeated at the end of each episode of the cartoon - "guys, let's live together."

This is a purely social-communist slogan - "let's all work according to our abilities and get, first, according to work, and then according to needs," - it sounds cool, but it didn't work out, it doesn't work for some reason...

And for some reason, living in harmony also doesn't work out - it doesn't work... because everyone's consciousness is different and each caste can and should live according to its own rules...

So, what kind of "Kabbalah science" is this, which repeats old and unworkable slogans in a new manner?

After all, it should be a no brainer that:

1. Any unification is possible around any Idea.
2. Uniting around an Idea is only possible starting from the "7 Dual" Level of Consciousness, because Simple Consciousness does not and cannot have any Ideas - there are only Simple Actions, such as coming to a congress - hanging out, showing yourself and looking at others ...
3. Uniting around an idea is possible only for people of the same caste, and not for everyone.

It is impossible to unite Proletarians, people with the simplest level of consciousness, around the Idea of Conscious Labor for the benefit of the whole society. That is why no socialism, much less communism, was built in a proletarian country - only these words were spoiled...

Likewise, pop Kabbalists, shouting at every corner about some kind of unification of who knows who, who knows around what, without the slightest understanding of human nature, different levels of consciousness and different being at each level, achieve nothing but slogans.

The funny thing is that all the books that these modern social pop Kabbalists refer to begin precisely with the fact that they explain to us Creation, the Creation of Man and the various Levels of Consciousness.

Here the question should arise - what, strictly speaking, is the difference - how to interpret the Ancient Texts. Like, times change, and therefore the interpretation also changes - like, earlier it was accessible to a few, but today, in our enlightened age, it has been revealed to the masses...

And the difference is that, if at the level of consciousness of "12 Simple Actions" - the action itself is important - came to the congress, sat, read, got acquainted, listened, etc. - then, at the level of consciousness of "7 Dual" and higher - it is important - The result, or rather, a Change in Consciousness, the development of New Qualities, real co-tuning with the Light of the Creator, and not just talk about it.

This Real Result is the Criterion for the Truth of this or that interpretation of this or that Agreement.

If in one Treaty we hear only beautiful slogans, like “guys, let’s live together, let’s unite and build communism with a Kabbalistic face,” but, at the same time, we really don’t see any results, except for inflated conceit, then , such an Agreement is useless and meaningless from the perspective of the Development of Consciousness.

If, however, another interpretation of the same texts gives us the Path to a real change in the Level of Consciousness, albeit accessible only to a few, then such an Agreement is an Agreement of Real Spiritual Development...

There is another important Criterion of Truth for understanding and interpreting Ancient Texts - it is not for nothing that it is said that in every generation there should be someone who can perceive the Essence and Meaning contained in the Thought Form assigned to the text and present them in the realities of the modern Treaty, because, from generation to generation, Contract - Human existence changes.

For example, what is described in ancient fairy tales as a talking mirror today may well turn out to be a smartphone.

Not to mention all sorts of fiery chariots that soar into the sky with a roar in clouds of fire and smoke and other flying carpets... which today are perceived as rockets and airplanes.

Therefore, when we see another “Kabbalist” who is not able to interpret the Ancient Text, but is trying to somehow adapt an already existing and outdated interpretation in a modern way, then we understand that we are not talking about a Kabbalist, but about another profanator, having no own Thoughts, no own understanding and interpretation...

Understanding the Essence of Things is always reflected in their brief and clear presentation, adapted to the era and to the Level of Consciousness of the target audience.

Therefore, when we see an endless amount of unreadable materials written for the audience of bygone civilizations, we remember the message of Kohelet (Ecclesiastes):

“And most of all this, my son, beware (Beware) of committing and making books of endless multitudes and idle talk of much weariness (strain) of the body (flesh)”

Life in Multidimensional Consciousness

Our Mind is 3-dimensional and with its help we perceive our 3-dimensional world, built by our subconscious from an external multidimensional signal - the Light of the Creator. At the level of the Manipura body we have the viral program Mind.

Up to the level of Manipura consciousness, a person is closed in on himself. He perceives the outside world and other people exclusively through himself, through his needs, desires, interests.

For such a person, sex is, first of all, satisfying one’s own sexual needs. He has no desire or need to interact with his partner and satisfy his partner. He will, of course, try to do this if he is explained and taught, but he does not have his own need to do this.

Likewise, all social affairs will be done solely for one's own satisfaction. In production, such a person will think, first of all, about his own benefit, and not about the success of the entire production, etc.

If a person does not have developed higher bodies, then he will be an egoist, fixated on himself, although, perhaps, well-mannered and educated, who has built a very beautiful Image of Himself.

But here we are not talking about the Image, but about the Essence.

At the level of the Anahata body, we already have a more multidimensional consciousness that goes beyond our own Ego and interacts with the outside world.

It is important to understand that we are constantly talking about a conditional cross-section of a multidimensional human psychic-energy-informational cocoon, which is an integral part of the whole world, the entire thought form of a higher consciousness.

Therefore, even when we talk about being locked in a cocoon and going beyond the cocoon, this is done purely conditionally to satisfy our 3-dimensional mind.

In reality, all this happens within a single multidimensional field, where structures that match in parameters and characteristics interact.

Only the consciousness of Anahata's body is capable of building real connections with other people. Therefore, only at the level of this consciousness are true love and friendship possible, requiring not selfish consumption for oneself, but real empathy and care for one's neighbor.

The consciousness of the Vishuddha body is even more multidimensional and is capable of perceiving the world around us in an even greater volume.

Such a person is able to perceive other people, their thoughts, feelings and behavior patterns. In practice, this is expressed in the perception of many bodies at the same time, which makes such people incomprehensible and uncomfortable in communicating with ordinary people.

Sometimes the interlocutor has not yet had time to express his thought, but we already know not only everything that he wanted to say, but also everything that he can say, and even what he does not want to say.

People with an active Ajna body, with a multidimensional consciousness of Ajna, perceive both the interlocutor and his entire world as a whole. Full communication of such people with social people is almost impossible, except perhaps only according to the social protocol: "hello, how are you" - "ok, thank you," and that's all.

When we say that people with more complex consciousness, i.e., with a larger number of active bodies, perceive the world in a larger volume, then we also say that such people are able to perceive the thought forms of other people and interact with higher consciousnesses.

A man of reason is a social person, he communicates on the basis of his knowledge, his memory lists. Before saying anything, he finds the necessary information in the lists of his memory, pulls it out from there into a thought form and then voices this thought form.

An interlocutor with a more developed consciousness is able to read this thought form even before it is voiced. Moreover, such a person is able to consider not only the information from this thought form, but also its emotional coloring - that is, he knows in advance both what his interlocutor is going to say and how this interlocutor feels about what was said. Moreover, a person with developed consciousness also perceives the space of communication, from which he reads the interlocutor's attitude towards himself, the interlocutor's mood, his hidden internal motives and much more.

Therefore, very often, more developed people interrupt their interlocutors and begin to react to information that has not yet been expressed. And even information that they were not going to tell him. This is certainly not polite according to social protocol, and irritates and stresses social people.

Understanding the complexity of our human structure, we see that what is called "love" in society, in our reality, is divided into many components in many bodies.

This includes a comfortable perception of the partner's physical body, its shape and smell.

This is satisfying sex with a partner.

This is spending time together, family, children, relaxation.

This is a loving relationship.

These are common interests and needs, hobbies, etc.

This is a common worldview, a single agreement.

All this is included in the social concept of love, and for a social person, sometimes one of the first three is enough to say that he has love.

Difficulties arise in more developed people who have more active bodies and are able to perceive more dimensions.

Let's imagine a person who is able to perceive all of the above and strives to find an adequate partner.

What is the probability that the partner will match all active bodies - very small.
How then?

We affirm that it is necessary to navigate by the highest active body itself, because in the hierarchy of consciousnesses, each higher consciousness controls a lower consciousness.

Of course, in the case of an incomplete coincidence of needs, such a couple will have to work on their own egoism and acceptance of a partner who is different from themselves in some body.

Life in Multiple Worlds

If we move from the multidimensional consciousness of man to the even more multidimensional consciousness of our creators and managers, then we must understand that they think - they create not only the world that we perceive through our assemblage point, but also a much more complex psychic-energy-informational one. a signal that will appear to us as multiple parallel worlds.

I'll try to explain this using an analogy with a television signal in a cable. Many "consciousnesses" - television stations from different countries create programs, produce separate signals, which are then combined into a single cable.

We can consider multiple stations together as one multidimensional station, and their joint signal as a single multidimensional signal.

At the same time, our television receiver, similar to our consciousness, is capable of selecting only one station at one time. Tuning a TV to one station is similar to tuning the assemblage point to part of a more complex signal.

Thus, we can perceive Paris at one moment in time, and at another moment in time, slightly shifting the TV setting, perceive London - i.e., different worlds.

We proceed from the assumption that there is an infinite number of worlds parallel to our consciousness, which are a single thought form of a more complex consciousness than ours.

And we are able to move through these worlds with the help of our assemblage point. Just as the sun can shine in Paris, and it can rain in London at the same moment, in different worlds there are different laws in our understanding.

In our world, it is impossible to walk on hot coals, bend metal without touching it, bend reinforcement resting on the chest, break sharp arrows with your throat, and much more that can be done in a parallel world, where it is possible to move under the guidance of the Master.

Any person can experience all of the above by going to the appropriate training.

Thus, our philosophy about multidimensional reality is easily verified in practice.

We can use multidimensional reality in our everyday life. Of course, in the presence of body consciousness of Ajna.

Similar to how you can, with the help of the Master, or yourself, in the presence of active Ajna, shift to another reality, bend the reinforcement there, simply resting it on your chest, and then return back to our reality and make sure that this reinforcement cannot be straightened with your hands with all your might, - also, you can run into a traffic jam on the road, shift to another reality, where there is no traffic jam, drive a section of the road and return back...

Moreover, we cannot be sure that we live our entire lives in a single reality, because the smallest shift of the assemblage point as a result of some life event or self-development is enough, and we begin to assemble another world. It's not for nothing that they say that "by changing ourselves, we change the whole world," we actually move to live in another parallel reality. Sometimes we are surprised by how people we haven't seen for a long time have changed. It is quite possible that we are now in a different reality than we were before, and these people

in our current reality have also traveled a different path and are different from those whom we knew in the previous world...

Part VII. Practical aspects of life in the Contract of Society and the Contract of Light of the Creator

Introduction

In this section we will look at some important aspects of life in the Creator's Light Contract and compare them with those in the Social Contract.

Diseases of all bodies

Even modern medicine is beginning to recognize that most serious diseases are of a psychosomatic nature, that is, they are diseases of the psyche-consciousness, which then manifest themselves on the physical body - somatics.

The manifestation of a disease on the physical body is called a symptom, not the disease itself. As a result, modern medicine tries to treat the symptom, but not the disease itself, about which it has no idea.

It turns out that the disease suddenly appeared on its own, without any reason, and doctors are trying to reduce the patient's suffering and prolong his life as much as possible, without knowing or understanding what the root causes of this disease are.

We extend the concept of illness to human existence as well. If a person fails to build relationships, create a family, take a place in society, earn money, or solve any other problems of his own survival and reproduction, then we call this a disease. This disease also originates from consciousness and spreads to all spheres of human existence.

In the social contract, consciousness is a function of matter, therefore, in principle, it cannot be that consciousness becomes the root cause of the disease of matter - this contradicts basic philosophy. Therefore, it is believed that diseases occur from some external factors - viruses, bad environment, and the like. Of course, both viruses and a bad environment affect a person's life, but at the same time, some people get sick and others do not. Of course, there is an explanation for this in the Social Contract; the only question is whether this explanation helps to avoid illness...

We believe that all diseases arise primarily from the duality of consciousness and mind. The purpose of man is to live in consciousness, in the light of the creator, and most people live in the mind, obeying social norms and rules, which often directly contradict the Plan of Creation.

When this contradiction reaches certain limits, a person becomes ill. The meaning of illness is to knock a person out of his being and make him think about how he lives and what he does. There are many cases where people with a fatal diagnosis from doctors radically changed their existence - they gave up the crazy rhythm of social work, went to the village to herd geese, and were completely cured of the disease, which perplexed the doctors. There are tables of psychological equivalents of diseases, compiled by people with a higher level of consciousness, who are able to use multiple statistics to track the dependence of the

disease on a certain state of consciousness. And also, track how changes in the state of consciousness affect the root cause of the disease.

It is important to understand that when the disease has already manifested itself on the physical body, and this happens after a long period of time after the distortion of the state of consciousness, then even after a change in consciousness, a long period of time may be required before the physical body is healed.

If a fatal disease is severely advanced and has already damaged the body, then the patient may simply not have time to heal. In this case, it is necessary to act on all bodies at once. And consciousness, and the energy of the body and symptoms on the physical body.

On the path from consciousness to the physical body is human bioenergy. After the disease appears at the level of consciousness, it spreads to the level of bioenergy, where it can be perceived by people with extrasensory abilities.

You need to understand that psychics working with bioenergy can alleviate the condition of the physical body and even prevent illness from reaching the physical body for some time. But, psychics, just like doctors, work only with the symptoms of the disease, but not with the root cause itself.

Let's give an example from Louise Hay's table of psychological equivalents of diseases:

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	NEW APPROACH
Stomach	Container for food. Also responsible for "assimilation" of thoughts.	I easily "learn" life.
Stomach diseases: "Heartburn", "Gastric or duodenal ulcer", "Ulcer"	Horror. Fear of new things. Inability to learn new things.	Life doesn't harm me. At any moment of the day I learn something new. Everything goes well.

It seems that, at first glance, everything is clear. There is a disease, there is its psychological cause and there are recommendations for healing.

The problem is that these recommendations cannot be accepted within the framework of the social contract. A social person will think and say: "of course, I'm mastering life, but how could it be otherwise... everything is going well for me."

And he will be right, in his social contract everything is going well. But he has violations in the agreement of the Creator's Light, and these violations can be easily seen only by a person living in the agreement of the Creator's Light.

And here, of course, a "battle of agreements" will arise if a more conscious person, perceiving the Universal Harmony and the Plan of Creation, tries to explain to a social person that he is doing something wrong in his life and that this is what led him to illness.

Therefore, any serious illness, like any violation of the basic aspects of existence, must begin to be treated from Consciousness, from philosophy, trying not just to explain or prove something to the person being healed, but to shift his assemblage point from the pathological position of the disease to the position of the Light of the Creator .

If this succeeds, then the person's world changes and he recovers. At the same time, parallel influence on the bioenergetic plane will also contribute to recovery, as well as drug treatment on the physical plane.

That is, there is no contradiction between healing on these three planes of existence; they can complement each other. It is only important to understand that any drug treatment of physical symptoms has side effects and destroys other organs of our body. Therefore, you need to be careful with this.

Human gender

Ancient texts describe to us the creation of Adam as a hermaphrodite - male and female on all levels. The mental level - the egregor of the human species contains all male and female qualities. The etheric man Adam, created from the etheric body of the planet Earth, also had both male and female qualities. We will not go into detail here about how such people built relationships and multiplied, because higher consciousnesses decided to separate male and female bodies at the level of the Ethereal-Astral, and, accordingly, the Physical.

As studies conducted by people with a high level of consciousness, which will not be written about in social literature, show, after the separation of the sexes, a person is periodically reincarnated in bodies of different sexes. That is, the field of several incarnations in a male body, there are several incarnations in a female body, and so on.

As a result, situations occur when, after several strong incarnations of one sex, in which a person was strongly manifested in his qualities - male or female, an incarnation of the other sex comes, where the child does not receive an education appropriate to his sex. This especially often happens today with the "unisex" policy, with gender equality, when both boys and girls are raised the same.

As a result, it turns out that a person has strong men in his subconscious, and in this incarnation he was born a girl. This girl will exhibit masculine qualities from childhood and, emotionally and energetically, she will be attracted to women, not men. And, vice versa, with men.

Hence we have many homosexual people in today's society.

In the past, the upbringing of boys and girls was very different. Boys were raised to be warriors, hunters, workers, that is, to develop their masculine qualities as much as possible from childhood. At the same time, girls were raised to be housewives, mothers, take care of the household and raise children. Thus, the newly incarnated person developed the qualities of his own sex, which gradually suppressed the qualities of the opposite sex, coming from the subconscious.

Mediumship and fixity

Men and women differ not only in secondary sexual characteristics, which everyone knows about, but also in primary ones - in the qualities of consciousness and energy.

The male consciousness rigidly fixes the assemblage point, its world, and it takes a lot of effort to shift it. In life, this manifests itself as perseverance, perseverance, achieving one's goals and other good qualities, along with less positive qualities, such as stubbornness,

difficulty in perceiving new things, difficulties in accepting what is different from oneself, and so on.

The male consciousness uses the left hemisphere of the brain, which is responsible for the rational and logical perception of the world. A man needs to put in a lot of effort in order to develop his ability to perceive the world in the right hemisphere.

Female consciousness, on the contrary, can easily shift its assemblage point, thereby moving between the worlds of different men. A woman can be married to a Christian, a Muslim, or a Buddhist in one incarnation and not see any problems in this.

The female consciousness uses the right hemisphere of the brain, which is responsible for the irrational, empirical, intuitive perception of the world. Therefore, in real esoteric societies, as well as in philosophical societies, there are not and cannot be women. A woman does not need to be trained to change the contract; she can do it herself and easily, simply by tuning in with the Master. The only problem is that tomorrow she will be in tune with another master, or she will be left without a master and will be in tune with society.

Of course, there are exceptions to this rule, when a woman in a transitional incarnation also retains masculine qualities.

In addition, there are women of personality, that is, women with developed higher bodies and consciousnesses who can already independently and consciously manage their lives.

Yin and Yang in relationships with the opposite sex

A very important aspect of our existence is building relationships. At the same time, different castes of people will understand something completely different by relationships with the opposite sex.

We will not talk here about relationships with one's own gender, because such relationships indicate a violation of a person's psychic-energy-informational structure.

A person embodied in the body of a man or woman, and his consciousness remained in the qualities of the opposite sex.

Since the Egregor of a person's species contains all human qualities, both male and female, then, at the level of consciousness, a person can exhibit both male and female qualities, while at the other levels being a representative of only one gender.

Let's call these qualities in a man: masculinity (yang) and childishness (yin).
For a woman: femininity (yin) and mother (yang).

It is necessary to say a few words about "Yang" and "Yin" - without going into deep details, this is the direction of the flow of psychic-energy information in a pair. "Yang" denotes the flow from a person, and "Yin" denotes the flow of energy to a person.

A woman mother shows Yang qualities to her child - she directs her energy to him and controls his life until a certain age, regardless of the gender of the child.

A man-child submits to the will and decisions of his woman, thereby showing his Yin qualities towards her.

This leads to the fact that there are four possible options in a paired relationship.

1. Yang man and yin woman – masculinity and femininity.
2. Yin man and yang woman – child and mother.
3. Yin man and yin woman – child and femininity.
4. A yang man and a yang woman are masculinity and mother.

From the above, it is quite obvious that the best energy combination in a couple is masculinity and femininity, when the man shows his masculine qualities and the woman shows her feminine ones.

In such a couple, the man sets the vector of movement, builds the world, the existence of the couple, and the woman accepts this world of the man and helps him build a common existence, as it is said in the ancient texts, “the opposite assistant.”

This is the most satisfying combination of qualities for both partners, because at all levels - from mental to physical, both partners demonstrate the basic qualities of their gender. A woman feels like a full-fledged woman, and a man feels like a full-fledged man.

In this couple, both of its components are important - the man must have his own world, which he can clearly describe, in which he himself really lives and into which he must introduce the woman on all planes of existence - and the woman must really get acquainted with this world and accept it so as not to say later - “oh, how bad it turned out.”

There are very few such pairs in the social contract, because a social person does not build his own world, but simply floats with the social flow. Born, graduated from kindergarten, school, army, university, went to work, got married, had children, built a house, planted a tree, nursed grandchildren, died...

And a social woman goes through exactly the same path, therefore, the difference between men and women today is gradually erased. Women are attracted to athletes, warriors and criminals precisely because of their strong Yang qualities and non-standard world.

We are not talking here about women who are addicted to money and want to live at the expense of others.

The opposite, but very common pair would be “mother” and “child”. A man who is weak on the mental-emotional plane and a woman who is strong on this plane.

In this couple, as a rule, both partners remain dissatisfied and sooner or later, such a couple will break up, the woman will meet a more valuable partner and leave for him.

A woman wants to feel like a woman, behind a man’s shoulder, and not an eternal mother, both for her children and for her husband.

The remaining two combinations of qualities are not viable. Such partners will quickly scatter, because the two Yangs will fight endlessly - who is stronger, and the two Yins will simply freeze and will not know what to do. They will quickly become bored and uninterested with each other.

The most important in building relationships, not only between different sexes, is the caste of each participant and the contract in which all participants live.

Full-fledged relationships are possible only within the same caste, when the partners, or participants, have the same developed and active bodies and within the framework of one contract.

Since most people live in a social contract, only the question of caste—active bodies—remains open.

People of the same agreement perceive the same world, determined by the fixation of their assemblage point. The difference can only arise to varying degrees, in different volumes of the perceived world. In different abilities and possibilities of perception, comprehension, analysis of what is happening.

If the partners belong to the same caste, then their perception capabilities will be similar. Then, all they have to do is reach mutual understanding on issues on which they disagree. This is quite achievable.

But, if people perceive the world differently, for example, one believes only in the school curriculum, while the other has already begun to think independently, look for information, etc., then such partners are unlikely to find a common language.

With all this, it should be understood that people of different castes function differently in all their bodies, including the lower ones, because the energy of people with a larger number of active bodies is distributed between all their bodies. While a partner with fewer active bodies, energy will be distributed between them and there will be more energy in each body.

We will tell you later how and where this energy comes from.

Therefore, on the one hand, a more developed consciousness is able to do what a less developed one is not capable of, for example, feel the situation and make more correct life choices. But, on the other hand, a more developed consciousness will suffer more from the weather with its physical body, will be less sexual, and will not occupy high positions in society.

Our experience shows that even a gap of one caste makes life together very difficult, and a gap of two castes makes it impossible.

It is important to understand one more thing. Our caste identity, i.e., active bodies, awakens as we grow older. Therefore, at the age of 20, people of different castes will be perceived and express themselves almost equally. And at the age of 30–40 years, a fundamental difference will begin to appear.

If people live in different agreements, in different worlds, then full-fledged relations between them are, in principle, impossible.

It is possible that a woman will be able, with a strong desire, to move into the world, into a man's agreement, or, alternatively, people will agree to lead a life together exclusively at the level of life support, and not even try to harmonize all the upper bodies.

Such relationships are possible for social people who grew up in different societies.

For example, marriages between people from communist and democratic countries.

A few words about Tantra

In the social world, Tantra is perceived as a set of sexual positions, or as sexual pictures. At the same time, we are talking about something completely different; we are talking about psychic-energy-informational interaction between male and female structures, including all planes of existence.

As we wrote earlier, the control signal comes into the human cocoon from a more complex consciousness and turns into psychic-energy information that controls all human life.

In addition, after the separation of male and female qualities, Yin and Yang, in order to gain the full consciousness of Adam, the most complete merging of man and woman at all possible levels is necessary.

Sexual energy is the source of vital energy for a person, which is then converted into the energy of all bodies. That is why sex is a basic human need, primarily a man, as a source of Yang energy.

Different parts of our body are controlled by different energies circulating in the cocoon. Many books have been written about this, for example books by Manteca Chia, so we will not dwell on this here.

The only important thing is that our hands, our tongues and our genitals conduct various psychic-energy information. Therefore, contact between a man and a woman with different parts of the body creates different contours for the flow of this energy.

At the same time, it is important to understand that people with different levels of consciousness development will have different “frequencies” of all bodies, including all lower bodies.

This “frequency” difference leads to problems in sexual life for couples with different levels of consciousness, because they simply do not match the “frequency” of the corresponding bodies, for example, the sexual body.

Another problem of different levels of consciousness in sexual life is that people with a lower level of consciousness, during ordinary, non-sexual communication, tune in with a higher partner. Women do this especially easily due to their mediumship.

Therefore, during normal communication, such a couple does not have any special problems. However, during sexual contact, people with a simpler consciousness transfer all their attention to the lower bodies, completely removing attention from the upper bodies.

At the same time, the “higher” partner loses contact on the upper bodies, which are the main ones for him and, accordingly, loses sexual arousal, which in such people is controlled from the upper levels of consciousness.

Earlier we explained that all our bodies and consciousnesses are hierarchical, where the upper bodies control the lower ones.

With different frequencies of bodies among partners, different sexual preferences arise in different couples. Some people prefer oral sex, others prefer manual sex, vaginal sex, anal sex, etc....

This is primarily due to the different frequencies of different bodies; when a higher-frequency body connects with a lower-frequency body, energy flows from where there is a lot of it to

where there is less of it. From where it is more high-frequency to where it is less high-frequency.

Again, let us recall that all our divisions of a single psychic-energy-informational structure into separate bodies and consciousnesses are only auxiliary sections for perception by our mind. Without such a breakdown, it would be generally impossible to explain anything, and even in writing.

Tantra does not exist in the social contract, just as martial arts, Kabbalah, and much more do not exist in it.

There are words, but there is no essence, because these are all different agreements that require a different fixation of the assemblage point and a different model of the world. Is it possible to practice tantra in society? You may think that you are practicing tantra, but it will be an ordinary social sexual contact. If it helps someone become sexually liberated in society, then that's good.

Life Cycles – Age Intervals

Since we are all a product of creation, a thought form of a more complex consciousness, our whole life proceeds according to a pre-conceived program, similar to how the life of the robots we create proceeds according to a program compiled by our consciousness.

We can easily observe for ourselves that our life program consists of cycles of 10–12 years. In each cycle, our needs, desires and capabilities somehow change on our own.

As a child, we want to run and play, then we want to develop our body - to play sports, then this somehow passes and we begin to fall in love, study, build a career, create families, give birth to children, and so on, we reach the age of 40 -50 years old and facing a midlife crisis.

Until this age, everything is more or less clear - our life cycles completely coincide with social activity, with the development of physical, sexual and social bodies. The first ten years of our incarnation are allotted for this.

We call this period the creation of a life support system. By the end of this period, a normal active social person already has a home, a family, a job, and some kind of monetary savings.

Further, society, built on the three lower bodies, does not offer us anything, but simply requires us to continue to work, pay taxes and produce emotional energy. Most social people are fine with this. They begin to buy better houses, cars, travel around the world, go to restaurants, and so on.

Some are trying to go for the second round - a new family, new children, or a new profession and new problems...

At the same time, our control program, the Light of the Creator, requires something completely different from us. It requires the development of the upper bodies, the development of consciousness, the Soul.

But society has nothing for this - society does not need our spiritual development, society needs obedient slaves.

Therefore, those people who have active upper bodies, who have a real need for information, for knowledge, who read books in order to find answers to questions, and not out of boredom or for the sake of entertainment, begin to engage in development on their own. Today, with the advent of the Internet, self-development and information search have become much more accessible.

If a person is aware of his nature, perceives the Light of the Creator through Universal Harmony, searches for information and checks it against the Criteria of Truth, then such a person does not come to any midlife crisis, does not worry about his past youth and does not want to start a family and give birth to children in the second round, or change profession.

Moreover, our control program consistently activates all our bodies, in accordance with the person's caste.

In our youth, our physical body is active.

Then the sexual body is activated, followed by the social body.

By the age of 30–35, a person reaches maximum development in his Astral-Emotional body. It is at this age that people experience maximum attraction to the opposite sex and maximum pleasure from intimacy.

By the age of 40–45, a person's lower Mental body develops to its maximum. This is the age of mature love and friendship. The age of a conscious career. The age of comprehension and awareness of one's Personality.

At this age, for whom it is possible, a person's personal life begins, in contrast to his life support, which occurred earlier.

For clarification, we can use human space flight. Huge amounts of effort and money are spent on life support for an astronaut. But the purpose and meaning of the flight is not for the astronaut to only breathe, eat, drink, sleep and go to the toilet - this is his life support. The purpose and meaning of the flight lie in the experiences and experiments that the astronaut will perform.

Our incarnation is similar - we are given time to support it, and then we need to begin to complicate our consciousness. To do this, starting from the age of 40–45, our Mental bodies begin to become active for those who have them.

It's not just that they say that a person reaches maximum wisdom by the age of 85. Our own experience shows that by the age of 60, a person should end his social activity and begin to engage with his Soul, his consciousness.

Those who say that they cannot live without social work simply do not have active upper bodies and, accordingly, do not begin to experience the need for their development. All sorts of excuses, such as the fact that they have a very interesting job, which they love very much, while others do not, so others retire from social activity at the age of 60 - similar to how a 25-year-old forehead plays in the sandbox, declaring, that others simply don't have such a sandbox and such scoops - so they went to work...

The age of 60–70 years is the maximum development of the Personal Consciousness of the Vishuddha body. This is comprehension and awareness of your entire life, its recapitulation and analysis.

Many conscious people try to retire at this age, that is, to get out of the obligations of social work and switch as much as possible from the social contract to a more spiritual contract.

The age of 70–80 years is the maximum development of Ajna Consciousness, which is called Spiritual. This is awareness of the contract, the control signal, the perception of higher plans.

If a person manages to go through this life path and gain new experience in all mental bodies, then he is not afraid of the death of the physical body, because he practically no longer lives in it, but interacts with his consciousness with the hierarchy of consciousnesses, in which he will find himself after death physical body.

Robert Monroe and his institute, which produced excellent educational and development programs for the upper mental bodies, provided great assistance along this path.

Therefore, according to the Existence of a person, according to how he lives and how he lives his age interval, it is already possible to draw some conclusions about his inclusion or isolation from the Light of the Creator.

A deeper understanding of human nature, the essence of things, the multidimensionality of the universe (the Light of the Creator), the control of man from a higher Spiritual Plan - all this allows us to better understand the Essence, Purpose and Meaning of our life, as well as correct our Spiritual and Mental State so as not to fall out of the Light of the Creator and not shorten your life in this incarnation.

Any person who begins to assert at any time stage - “but I don’t need this”, “it doesn’t matter and is not interesting to me - I have other goals and plans” - should think very seriously and try to realize that he, simply, fell out of the Light of the Creator, i.e., he blocked his own access to the Light and embarked on the Path of Self-Destruction.

That's why he doesn't need it and isn't interested - because the Signal from the Higher Plans, which carries the Need and Motivation for Action, is blocked.

Of course, to a huge extent, this is facilitated by the modern Pathological Society, which raises weak-willed and unthinking slaves for its support - but, in any case, responsibility for one’s life lies with the person himself.

If a person thinks and realizes that he has fallen out of the Light of the Creator, that he is missing, or has already missed a time stage without realizing his Destination at this stage - and no matter how he explains it to himself - no one cares about his explanations - then, such a person must begin to take urgent measures to restore his connection with the Light of the Creator, using all possible means for this.

About Sex, about Love and about the Pathological Social Contract...

Sex, Love, Relationships are different human needs.

Sex is a Need of a living organism. Without any connection with love and with society, this is the Need of the Body of Svadhithana, similar to food - the need of the Physical Body.

And just as different people have different needs and preferences for food, similarly, different people have different needs and preferences for sex.

Just as a person can be deprived of variety in food, or, in general, go hungry, similarly, a person can be deprived of variety in sex, and, in general, experience sexual hunger.

**Love is a Need of the Anahata Body, a Need of a Highly Developed Personality and is not available to less highly developed organisms.
Love has nothing to do with sex - these are two different needs of two different bodies.**

A person can love someone, and at the same time, feel the need for sexual relations with other partners - there is nothing strange or abnormal about this.

Just because we love someone, we never cease to feel the need for our favorite and varied food.

That, , the very first aspect under consideration is the Sexual Need inherent in all people, which requires its satisfaction in every person.

Similar to the need for food - someone can be content with porridge every day, while others need constant or periodic variety - while, in the case of food needs, our society has not yet come up with any restrictive ideology and does not condemn people for their betrayal of the daily porridge with some steak.

Therefore, with sexual need, we see the prison in which the modern social person was placed, for the sake of solving social problems - property, money, subordination.

From the point of view of Consciousness, a person should have sexual freedom, of course, without resorting to violence and deception.

Any man and woman who want to have sexual intimacy should have the opportunity to realize their need.

Researcher Robert Monroe, while studying the Astral Plane of Existence, encountered the manifestation and implementation of sexual attraction between the energy cocoons of a man and a woman on the Astral level. There are no invented norms or restrictions, and any man and woman who experience mutual attraction to each other simply merge together, align the energy and calmly disperse. Sexuality on the physical plane is a projection of the sexuality of the Astral plane and should be freely realized in physical bodies.

Modern society appeals to the incorrect interpretation of the biblical commandment - "thou shalt not commit adultery", interpreting it as a prohibition on sexual relations with married women.

This is incorrect, because the prohibition on coveting another man's wife is stipulated by another commandment and implies a prohibition on violent desire, but not on mutual consent in sexual intimacy.

The ban on adultery implies a relationship, even by consent, with a virgin whom the man does not intend to marry. That is, here we are considering the effect of telegony, the effect of the first man in a woman's life, who forever writes his information into her.

Society is a system of suppression and control of a person. He imposes on a person norms and rules that are convenient exclusively for society to fulfill its goals and objectives.

Modern society has decided that a person should live in a monogamous sexual relationship - create a family with one partner and play the role of a "unit of society."

Accordingly, the social contract - the system of upbringing and education - fixes a person in the position of the Assemblage Point, that Sex is Love, and family is monogamy.

Such a social contract is in direct conflict with the "nature" of man, with his created basic needs.

As a result, this leads to constant suppression of sexual need, to conflicts in the family, to endless lies and deception - and, as a result of all this, to diseases of the genitourinary system, both in men and women, to cancer and premature death.

It is almost impossible to suppress a basic need in yourself if it is present and not suppressed from birth.

That is why the vast majority of men and women, to one degree or another, try and try to somehow secretly satisfy their sexual needs.

Another pathological stereotype imposed by society is the confusion of Sex and Love - like, if you love me, then why do you need other women or men?

Or, such a common phrase, that if you need other women/men, then you shouldn't have started a family, you would have lived alone and enjoyed...

The absurdity of such a statement lies in the fact that, at least, Developed Personalities create a family out of Love, i.e., according to the Need of the Anahata Body - because, in reality, they have a need to live together with a similar, developed partner - but, with this, no one and nothing cancels their Svadhithana Body Needs, which may differ from the similar needs of their partner.

Sometimes, people, seeing a nice and harmonious couple, wonder why he or she is looking for some other connections on the side, and, sometimes, these connections are with significantly less attractive or developed partners.

The answer, again, is very simple - the needs of various active bodies.

Only if we assume that a person is one single body, as stated in the Social Contract. And that this body has a set of desires and needs controlled by Being - for, according to the Social Contract, it is Existence that determines "consciousness" - and not vice versa - Consciousness, Soul - forms the Being of a Developed Man - only then is it considered

correct and It's normal to live in a monogamous relationship and with any attempt at sexual contact with another partner, you immediately break up your family, sue over children and property, create a lot of difficulties in life for the supposedly "beloved" person, and so on...

All this is a terrible pathology imposed by a pathological social contract.

It is important to understand that Love and sex are two fundamentally different Needs, the needs of two different bodies - the Svadhithana body and the Anahata body. And these needs can be different for a loving couple, just as even the most loving partners can have different needs for food, for exercise and for social structure.

But, until it comes to differences in sexual needs, any differences on all other levels are calmly accepted. He likes to eat meat, and she is a vegetarian - and nothing bad happens. But, if he needs sex with other women, but she doesn't you need sex with other men - then this is already a tragedy, for which they even came up with a name - treason.

For some reason, someone decided that people living together should suppress their needs, and first of all, their basic sexual need. Someone decided that this was "good" - took on the role of God, which, by the way, never demanded any monogamy.

And yet, in sexual freedom there is a hidden problem for the lower castes.

If all that connects partners is their sexual attraction - hear me correctly - sex is not the only thing they have, but sex is the only unique thing they have - in that case, sexual relations with another partner destroy this uniqueness.

It turns out that any other sexual partner may turn out to be better in bed, and then it is not clear what will hold such a couple together, except for common debts, children, property, etc.

It turns out that among people of the first three castes, sexual intimacy is the unique value that keeps this couple together.

At the same time, among people of the fourth caste, among people who are capable of love, such a unique value is their Love - their connection on Anahata and above, their commonality of worldviews, their spiritual world.

In this case, these people can allow each other sexual freedom as needed, without fear that a more sexually experienced, younger, or prettier partner will take away one of the loving ones...

We see a fundamental difference in the lives of people of different castes, in absolutely all aspects of Being. Different castes should live separately, but in modern society everything is mixed up and the very idea that people are not equal by birth is considered not politically correct. Hence the whole this farce in relationships, in love and in sex.

In modern society there is a misconception that spiritual people should be asexual, that sex is a manifestation of some base, animal needs.

This is a very stupid opinion of people who are not able to think.

Sex is no more an animal manifestation in the Existence of a person than, say, the

absorption of food - both are the Needs of different Human Bodies and one is no better or worse than the other.

On the contrary, a developed, spiritual, conscious person will have all his bodies developed, starting from the bottom. i.e., such a person will maintain his body, he will not be fat and flabby, such a person will satisfy his sexual need as he needs it, such a person will occupy a niche in society that requires awareness, and such a person will live with a corresponding conscious and spiritual partner, with whom they will jointly work out their karmic problems and gain experience of conscious life...

There are and cannot be any exceptions to this rule - if we see a fat and flabby man selling no matter what and living with a primitive woman, but at the same time declaring his development - then this is just deception and self-deception .. .

A spiritual person is not one who refuses sex, but one who, in addition to sex, and according to his individual needs, also has spiritual needs.

Very rare Developed Personalities are able to get out of this pathological contract and begin to think independently, explore themselves and the world around them, feel, perceive, understand and realize the presence of many bodies and many needs that are in no way connected with each other.

If one loves sushi, and the other is a vegetarian, then will they get divorced, destroy their family, and injure their children - will they find a solution to this “problem”.

Similarly, Developed Personalities can and must find solutions to all other “problems”, and, in particular, to differences in sexual needs.

Building relationships with the opposite sex

Building relationships is a process that builds like a pyramid, from bottom to top. First, the partner is accepted on the physical plane. A person must be physically likable, or at least not physically repulsive. This includes appearance, smells, and harmony in clothing and being. Next, acquaintance and rapprochement occur on an emotionally sexual level. If everything at this level suits everyone, then the two lower levels of the pyramid have already been built. Next comes acquaintance and rapprochement at the social level. This level includes all aspects of social structure and behavior. Education, specialty, position, salary, availability of housing and car, hobbies, etc.

Typically, these three lower levels are familiar to everyone. But then the most difficult thing begins - acquaintance and rapprochement at the heart level, at the level of personal consciousness and at the spiritual level.

Let's say right away that not everyone needs this and, as a rule, building relationships ends at the lower three levels, and sometimes even at the lower two. We call this a purely animal relationship and will not consider it here.

Some people expect to meet their “true love”, the kind that will “fall in love and die” right at first sight. Let's say right away - this happens, we call it karmic connections. These are

situations when souls meet who have already incarnated together many times and who have built some kind of incomplete relationship in past incarnations. When such people intersect in a given incarnation, a flash in consciousness actually occurs and their life instantly changes.

Some people believe that they must first experience some kind of “love” for their partner, and only then begin to build a relationship with him. We have sometimes heard from very complex people that they must first meet their “betrothed”, and only then they can “open up” and build a close relationship with him.

This state of affairs is fundamentally erroneous. A complex person who does not know how to build relationships will never build serious partnerships with anyone.

Building relationships is similar to building a pyramid - from bottom to top, level by level. And in order to feel and experience true love at the Anahata level, you must first build all the lower levels.

Active levels of consciousness and spirituality will greatly help in getting to know your partner and getting closer to him. True love at the Anahata Chakra level is a consequence, the result of active work on building relationships. People spend a lot of time together, live together, open their inner world to each other, build joint life plans, implement joint projects, create a circle of mutual friends, and so on. And in the process of all this, acquaintance and rapprochement occurs at all active levels of being.

As a result of all this activity, true love can be revealed. Or it may not open, because on the way to it people have a lot of blockages, sacred cows and other karmic problems.

All these problems can and should be worked on if a person wants to advance in his spiritual development in this incarnation and learn to build partnerships.

Here is a quote from R. Monroe’s book, “Ultimate Journeys,” reflecting the same idea (continued in Appendix 2)

Given the enormous attention paid to sex and romantic myths, it is not at all surprising that so many people claim to have experienced what can be described as a capital "L" in their relationships. However, it is not.

There is only one way to achieve “L”: through rich life experiences, although even in this case it cannot be guaranteed that “L” will arise.

Other types of infatuation need not be considered destructive or meaningless, yet they belong to a completely different category.

The difference is that "L" is inextinguishable and eternal, never dependent on local customs and traditions. Strong friendship can be considered a pale shadow of "L" - or, at best, its close relative.

Men notice "L" in other men, women notice "L" in other women; usually this happens as a result of deep and fairly long-lasting experiences, although a long period in itself cannot guarantee the development of “L”. However, if this does happen - often without any effort, completely unconsciously - such love becomes eternal in the literal sense of the word.

The probability of the occurrence of “L” increases significantly when working and resting together, living, fighting, suffering and joy.

Mixing Sex, Love and Marriage.

Another important factor, which I have already mentioned above, but which requires more detailed consideration, is the confusion of Sex, Love and Marriage.

Ordinary people of the first three castes cannot love; they don't even understand what it is, no matter how much you talk about it, explain it to them, or give advice...

For them, Love is Sex, and a partner is a physically attractive and good lover.

On this basis, they create a family, give birth to children, and then live like everyone else, governed by Social Norms and Guidelines for the family - the social unit of society - responsibility, compliance with social norms and rules.

As a rule, such people are not connected by anything except sex, a joint household, spending time and common children - that is, they have no personal, mental and spiritual connection. Therefore, if one of the partners tries to satisfy his sexual need on the side, then this will be considered as “betrayal”, as “high treason” and will require “capital punishment”.

No conversations and disputes are possible in such families and among people of this level - their animal emotional state, Ego, Pride is affected - there is no understanding and awareness at this Level of Consciousness yet.

The conclusion from what has been said is very simple - Each Caste lives according to its own laws and rules, it does not matter whether someone likes it or not.

It would be ideal to officially recognize the existence of Castes and build the caste society that once existed, and not lump everything into one pile and make everyone equally unhappy...

It is also very important to choose partners of your own caste, because otherwise there will be endless problems and misunderstandings...

From the above it will be clear why today it is so difficult for a social person of the first three castes to create a stable family.

These people are attracted to each other solely by their sexual need and do not know how, cannot build human, personal relationships.

While people are young and do not have much sexual experience, it seems to them that the first experience is “love”, this is something special.

If young people do not build a family at an early age, but continue to accumulate sexual experience, then they begin to understand that no one partner is fundamentally better than any other partner.

In such a state, in order to create a permanent relationship, it is necessary to stand out from the crowd in some way.

Men usually stand out for their successes, achievements, positions, money...

But for women over the age of 30, it is already becoming difficult, because simply girlish beauty and charm have already passed, and if a woman cannot offer a man anything that distinguishes her from many others like her, then, most likely, she will be an exclusively sexual object for several meetings.

Wiser women try to develop any qualities in themselves - be it broader sexual skills, or socio-professional, or esoteric, or personal.

Such women attract men and stand out from the crowd.

Now, to the question of family - does a person need a family, and what kind of family do people of different castes need?

We observe how figures of "culture" and "art" constantly change their spouses and have children, some from surrogate mothers, and some simply adopting them.

We very rarely see full-fledged and long-lasting families among these "public figures".

The essence of this is, again, the low caste of these people, where the main driving force is sexual attraction.

It seems that such people also have children to satisfy some of their own ambitions, but not for the sake of the need for procreation, and certainly not as the fruit of great love with their spouse.

We see that today, the very idea of family in the society of the first three castes begins to die out and turn into a temporary union of two full-fledged social people under the protection of social society.

We will not consider socially backward countries, where the family is a unit necessary for survival, like a collective farm in Russia, or a Kibbutz in Israel, and children are the necessary support and protection for the old age of parents.

In a socially developed country, the question arises - is a family necessary at all - what does it really bring to life, besides restrictions on personal freedom, suppression of sexual need and additional worries and troubles with a joint household and raising and raising children...

Today, many young people of the first three castes are already beginning to abandon the traditional family and prefer to lead a free life.

If there is a need for children and procreation, such people give birth to children, women from a man chosen for these purposes, and men with the help of a chosen surrogate mother.

If the basis of a family is a short-term sexual attraction that goes away over the years, say, in three years, then, one wonders, why associate oneself with a person with whom in a few years there will be nothing left in common except jointly acquired property, which will be very pitiful divide and lose when parting.

It is this pity for property and the fear of finding a new partner that keeps a lot of social families in the lower three castes.

That is why those who have money and who can afford to leave part of their property to their other half regularly change spouses.

Things are completely different for the Conscious Personalities of the fourth caste.

These people have a Soul Need for constant contact with the same partner - namely the Need of the Soul, the need for communication, for discussing all kinds of life situations, for moral support, for a joint Spiritual movement, and the like.

The level of a person's Consciousness is determined by his Highest Need.

At the same time, all the lower needs do not disappear anywhere, but a person cannot live without satisfying his highest need.

This fact explains human behavior when he sacrifices all lower needs, including even the need for survival, in order to satisfy his higher needs.

We see many examples that a developed woman who lived with a developed man and lost him never marries again, precisely because, firstly, the soul connection is not interrupted after death, and secondly, because less developed men cannot satisfy her highest need for Mental and Spiritual communication.

At the same time, many do not understand how and why men living with their highly spiritual partners sometimes have sexual relations with ordinary women.

The answer is very simple if you understand the multi-level nature of a person and the presence of needs at each level.

For some reason, no one is surprised if highly spiritual partners have different nutritional needs, but as soon as it comes to sexual need, everyone immediately tenses up, "oh-oh-oh-how bad."

And what, exactly, is not good - it is not good to have needs and not suppress them - is it better not to have them at all, or to suppress them completely and suffer from all sorts of modern diseases, which are based on suppressed basic instincts and needs?

Any conscious person strives to satisfy the needs of all his levels, because blocking any of the levels disrupts the flow of energy in the cocoon and leads to diseases.

And the fact that modern society has come up with so many problems - so a conscious person doesn't give a damn...

This is where the divide passes between those who are able to think at least a little independently and build their lives, and those who are stupidly controlled by a social contract that is constantly changing and coming up with new tricks to enslave people - the division between the first three and fourth castes.

The idea of accelerated personal development is precisely to learn from the example of others, to learn to think and manage your life, and not to go with the flow in the hope that maybe it will carry you through and carry you through...

Conceiving children is the embodiment of the Soul in the Body

The philosophy behind the Conception of Children is fundamentally different in the social contract and in the contract of the Creator Light.

In society, conceiving a child is a completely random process when male and female reproductive cells unite, fertilization occurs, and after 9 months a new person is born.

In the agreement of the Creator's Light, everything looks different. First of all, a person is a Soul, Consciousness, and only then is a body built from the cells of the parents according to the drawing of the egregor of the human species, taking into account the egregors of the family of the father and mother and the incarnating soul's own karma.

Thus, first of all, the "capture" of the soul of a new person must occur, and only then, fertilization of the egg.

The soul is captured by an energy vortex created by the merging of the psychic-energy-informational structures of the father and mother in the process of their sexual intimacy. The stronger this vortex is, and the higher frequency the future parents are at this moment, the more developed and more energy-saturated the soul will be captured.

It is believed that all the energy of a future person is determined by this vortex at the moment of soul capture. As Bulat Okudzhava sang: "and from poor love the son will turn pale." It was in order to strengthen the energy vortex that in old traditions, before the first wedding night, the newlyweds were kept apart and were not allowed to drink alcohol at the wedding.

We are no longer talking about the fact that girls in the ancient tradition did not have sexual contacts before marriage, because any sexual contact with a man leaves his psychic-energy information in the woman's structure.

You can laugh at "telegony" for a long time, but our creators did not just protect female virginity only in humans.

A woman passes information from her husband to her son.

That is why such qualities of consciousness as Priests and High Priests were passed on from father to son in the families of Levites and Cohens.

Ancient tradition prohibits Kohanim from marrying non-virgins. This is done not for moral reasons, but solely for the purpose of the purest psychic-energy-informational transmission of the qualities of consciousness.

If a woman had sexual partners before marriage and the birth of children, then her psychic-energy-information structure contains information from her partners and a pure transfer of information from husband to son will not work.

After the soul is captured and conception occurs, the new soul is attached to the woman's Svadhithana through a psychic-energy-informational structure called the "silver thread." The entire formation of a new body occurs under the influence of the above-described psychic-energy-informational structures.

There is a lot of debate in society about the time when one can or cannot have an abortion. When it will be the murder of an unborn person, and when it will not.

From the position of the creator's contract of light, from the very moment of conception, the captured soul is already attached to the structure of the woman, and abortion will lead to the cutting of the silver thread and the release of the captured soul.

That is, in any case, at any time, the captured soul will be released, and the whole issue will rest on the mental-energy-informational state of the woman after the abortion. And this, in turn, will depend on the woman's level of consciousness, on her active bodies. The more primitive a woman is, the easier she will tolerate abortions.

Since we all live in a program created by higher consciousnesses, the birth of a new person will be similar to the appearance of a new object in this program, similar to the appearance of a new object in our object-oriented programs.

A new object always first undergoes initialization, i.e., the most basic information for its further existence in the program is entered into it.

A similar action occurs with a born person. This basic information can be displayed using an astrological natal chart, which is drawn up for the exact time and place of birth.

Since the entire planet Earth is a program, the exact place and time of the appearance of a new object in it is important for this object.

We will talk about Astrology and other remnants of ancient sciences later.

Impossibility of accepting another Agreement within the framework of one's Agreement

In their existence, people sometimes encounter attempts at discussions between adherents of different agreements. For example, secular and religious. It seems to a secular person that his religious opponent simply misunderstands something, doesn't know something, and needs to be taught this, something explained, and then it will be possible to find a common language and solve all the problems.

At the same time, when a religious person tries to explain to a secular person the fundamental basis of his beliefs, the secular person rests on his system of beliefs and is simply not ready to accept the fundamentals of the faith of a religious person.

Moreover, as we wrote above, both base their worldview solely on faith. One believes in the "big bang", the other believes in the existence of "an absolute, a single psychic-energy-information field called God."

Neither one nor the other saw or felt in any way from their own experience, neither the "big bang" nor the "absolute". That is, faith is against faith, although for some reason it is generally accepted that religion is based on faith, in contrast to science, which is based on knowledge, which, in turn, is based on the same faith.

Similar to a theorem that relies on an unprovable axiom.

If modern science believes in the spontaneous and random origin of everything, then by studying ancient artifacts such as the pyramids and the Sphinx, science will figure out how ancient primitive people could have built all this. Still haven't figured it out.

Modern scientists will ignore the traces of a circular saw and drill, even if they are clearly visible on the stone, and figure out how the hole could be turned using sand and a stick.

Let's even assume that, after spending a lot of time and effort, you can twist some crooked hole, but this does not explain at all how all the cuts and ideal holes of different diameters were made. And most importantly, why would a primitive civilization try to do something that is beyond its technical capabilities?

Today we do not build megalithic structures from blocks weighing thousands of tons, although today we have both technology and materials that are more advanced than those that scientists believe our primitive ancestors had.

That is, the most important question – “why” – remains open.

At the same time, people of another treaty, who believe in the presence on earth of more developed civilizations that preceded our civilization and built these megaliths, will look for and find traces of mechanical processing of stone, traces of a drill and a circular saw. And, accordingly, they will make a more reasonable conclusion that it was not difficult for that civilization to move and process huge megaliths.

Now, imagine an attempt at dialogue between representatives of these two treaties. Those who believe in science will argue that there were no ancient developed civilizations, that there are no traces of technological processing, that all this is nonsense and nonsense. And those who believe in alternative science, relying on significantly more evidence of the presence of highly developed civilizations, will appeal to facts. That is, within the framework of one philosophy, one treaty, scientists will abstract from facts as those that do not fit into the dogma of their Treaty, while scientists within the framework of another philosophy, another treaty, on the contrary, will look everywhere for facts confirming their philosophy. We clearly see how philosophy underlies all sciences...

Another Agreement cannot be perceived within the framework of its Agreement, because it is not only Philosophy, not only information for thought, but also a different position of fixation of the assemblage point, i.e., fundamentally different worlds with different science and different laws of nature ...

Therefore, communication between people from different Treaties is impossible in principle. They may jointly observe a certain social protocol of communication, obey social laws, but there will be no mutual understanding between them.

The connection between the Subconscious and the Mind - systems for testing situations

There are many things in the world that are incomprehensible from the perspective of a social contract. For example - Tarot cards, fortune telling on coffee grounds and other objects, numerology, astrologers, palmistry, etc.

It is generally accepted that all this is nonsense and relics of the past only because from the position of modern philosophical dogma about the exclusively material world of physical objects, nothing immaterial can exist.

The situation is completely different in the Creator's Treaty of Light, where consciousness is primary, and matter is only the lowest-frequency component of this psychic-energy information.

If consciousness builds our body under the influence of egregors of type, gender and karma, then it is quite logical that information from these egregors will be reflected on our body. It is this information that palmistry, or chiology along the lines of the hand, studies.

The principle of predictions using any tools (Tarot cards, coffee grounds, pendulums, etc.)

It is important not to forget that we are in a hierarchy of consciousnesses, where each higher one creates the lower one.

Our Subconscious is an egregor and interacts with a higher and more complex consciousness that is inaccessible to our consciousness
Therefore, our subconscious has access to information that is inaccessible to us.
People with more developed Consciousness can directly read information from the Subconscious and receive it in the form of direct knowledge, or intuition.

Our consciousness is not the mind, it cannot analyze and does not work with memory lists. It can perceive and simply know.

After the information has entered consciousness, it is transmitted to the Mind and can be analyzed.

As a result, a person begins to have doubts when his "inner voice," i.e., Consciousness, tells him one thing, and the Mind, having analyzed it based on lists in memory, i.e., all accumulated knowledge, tells him something else.
As we know from experience, the direct knowledge obtained, as a rule, always turns out to be more correct for us than the algorithms of the Mind.

This happens because the mind never has complete information in a given situation and at a given moment. And consciousness simply brings us knowledge of what we need to do.

If a person does not have such a developed consciousness that is capable of independently reading information from the Subconscious, i.e. from the program that controls us, then auxiliary means are needed for communication between the subconscious and the mind.

Such means are Tarot cards, pendulums, vines, coffee grounds, etc.
How does this all work and will it work for anyone?

Let's say right away that any practice operates only within the framework of its contract. Just as the practice of breaking a stack of bricks with a blow from the palm of your hand will only work in a karate contract, so the practice of interaction between the Mind and the Subconscious will work only in the Creator's Contract of Light.

If a person lives in a social contract, then for him the reality of psychic-energy-information, consciousness, subconscious and mind does not exist. Simply put, he simply doesn't believe in all these old wives' tales...

The idea of such work is to tune the subconscious to perceive certain psychic-energy information from the system, from an external control program. By analogy with modern programming, this resembles the process of "debugging," extracting internal information from the system.

After the subconscious mind is included in the system and tunes in to the necessary information, this psychic-energy information begins to influence the testing tool - be it Tarot cards, coffee grounds, a vine, or a pendulum.

Next, our Mind reads the readings from the testing device, from the swinging of the pendulum, the turning of the vine, the pattern of coffee grounds, or the selected Tarot cards and analyzes these readings based on tables in memory, i.e., based on all the experience and knowledge a person has.

In this example, one can very clearly see how the difference between the social contract and the contract of the Creator's Light is reflected in practice. A person in a social contract laughs at the very possibility of testing situations, while a person in a contract of Creator Light can derive real benefit from the testing system and make a more correct choice in a difficult situation.

It is important not to forget that another agreement is not only a different worldview, but also a different fixation of the assemblage point, i.e., a different world and different physical laws.

Frames and dowsing

Another means of communication between consciousness and subconscious is the "frame" or "vine". This is usually a twig, or an industrially manufactured rotating stick.

The principle of working with a frame is that a person must tune his consciousness to some thing or quality - for example, water, or gold, and thereby create a strong mental request to his subconscious.

It is clear that not everyone is able to do this right away.

A request to the subconscious creates a "mental deficit" in a person's psyche-energy-information cocoon. This "deficit" is compensated by the sought-after object, or quality.

As a result of this, the subconscious causes muscle ideomotor impulses through the nervous and hormonal systems, which affect the frame.

As a result, the frame begins to rotate. After some training, you can learn to determine the direction to an object of interest by rotating the frame.

Fortune telling using coffee grounds and other liquids

There is nothing unusual in fortune telling on coffee grounds, or other mixtures and liquids, if you understand that we live in a psychic-energy-information field.

No one is surprised by the experience with metal filings in a magnetic field, when the filings line up in this field in a certain way and thereby make it possible to judge the field.

Something similar happens with liquids and mixtures that line up in the psychic-energy-information field, in which tension is created by our consciousness and subconscious.

Again, for such work you need to be able to focus on a specific idea and “push” it into the subconscious. And the subconscious will already create tension in the field, which will be reflected in the spilled liquid or coffee grounds.

Sessions via the Internet

As part of the social contract, healing and psychotherapeutic sessions using television or the Internet are completely incomprehensible and therefore seem like a scam. Especially if we are not talking about a live broadcast, but a recording made many years ago. In a contract for physical objects, it is completely unclear what can have an impact...

We explain that the influence occurs between the thought form created by the master and the consciousness or subconscious of the recipient.

A thought form once created does not disappear anywhere and continues to exist. And the image of the master, the sound of the voice and the spoken words are just a tuning table that allows our consciousness and subconscious to tune in to the original thought form.

The entire effect is exerted solely by the thought form and it will depend on how much the recipient’s consciousness and subconscious mind can tune in to it.

That is why it is recommended to remove all thoughts and all expectations. Turn off your mind, because it will only interfere, just as a virus (untimely installed) program interferes with the normal operation of a computer.

Astrology

Astrology studies the influence of large elements of the planetary system - planets, but not as physical bodies, but as psychic-energy-informational objects, on the psychic-energy-informational structure of a person.

Realizing that everything around us, and ourselves, are not isolated objects with a huge distance between them, but only clots of psychic-energy information in a single field, in the Light of the Creator, we begin to understand that all the structures of this field are interconnected and influence Each other.

Moreover, such large structures as planets, which are the controlling objects in the “solar system” program, within which the “planet Earth” program operates, within which the “Adam” program operates.

Modern astrology is the remnants of the science of an ancient civilization, which was more developed in the mental sphere than our current one.

If we imagine our external world as a program, then the birth of a person in this program can be compared with the appearance of an object in object-oriented programming. When any object appears, it undergoes initialization, or construction, when certain initial data is written into it, which will subsequently affect the entire life of this object.

In the case of our birth, such data is determined using the exact parameters of the place and time of birth. For this purpose, a natal chart is drawn up - a birth chart. With the help of this map, according to the tables inherited from previous civilizations and adjusted by the experience of modern astrologers, it is possible to determine the parameters of a born person.

Just as objects are not created randomly in a system, but appear in a certain place and for a certain purpose, people are also embodied in a certain agreement and in a certain family.

Astrology helps us understand with what parameters we came into this world and what we have to work on.

The most striking astrological parameters are exactly the material on which you need to work.

For example, if according to the parameters a person is a rigid materialist and egocentric, then it is these qualities that he will have to work on.

At the same time, the more actively a person independently develops his characteristic traits, the simpler and better his life will be.

If a person is simply proud of his innate qualities and explains to everyone that he is this way by birth, then life itself will put him in situations where he will have to work out these qualities with blood and then.

Astrological natal parameters will only affect those people who do not have an active consciousness, do not change their social contract and live according to the principle "where you were born, you are useful there."

If, however, a person works on his innate qualities, consciously builds his life and changes the social contract to the contract of the light of the creator, then such a person, as it were, rewrites his natal chart and is no longer controlled by it.

In fact, such a person lives several lives in one incarnation, which is his accelerated development. If he had not consciously done this, then, having worked out his basic qualities in this incarnation, he would have been born in a different contract and in a different family in the next incarnation.

That is, the development of consciousness occurs in any case under the influence of an external control program - this is the design of creation.

But a person can consciously accelerate his development...

Psychokinesis and magic tricks

Many people are familiar with such names as Nadezhda Kulagina, Uri Geller and Roni Marcus - psychokineticists who demonstrate effects over distance.

In parallel with them, there are a huge number of magicians who are trying to show something similar with all kinds of deception. These tricks are very popular because the modern social contract does not allow any influence at a distance and all adherents of this

Contract will be happy to make sure that they are simply cleverly deceived, and not shown to them some phenomena that are inexplicable to them.

At the same time, it is not at all difficult to convince of the fundamental difference between what Roni Marcus demonstrates, bending or twisting a steel spoon in someone else's hands without touching, and how and what magicians demonstrate.

As a result, everyone gets their own - social people are once again convinced that there are no and cannot be any phenomena, and people with more developed consciousness receive additional objectification that our world is not only matter.

The same can and should be said about all other phenomena and ancient artifacts. You can spend a long time figuring out exactly how ancient primitive people managed to cut down, process using copper tools, and move multi-ton blocks using primitive ropes and wooden rollers. Or you can continue to look for traces of ancient highly developed civilizations and build a more advanced agreement, and, accordingly, a science that will study consciousness.

Tarot Cards and Levels of Consciousness in Sepher Yetzirah

The Major Arcana of Tarot cards correspond to the 22 letters of Hebrew and describe 22 states at three levels of existence - the level of Consciousness, the level of Information and the level of Action.

The basis for this lies in the Book of Creation (Sefer Yetzirah).

Below is our literal (not literary) translation of several selected stanzas:

Mishnah 1:1

*In thirty-two ways of amazing wisdom, Yud-Hei established the laws,
Yehovah Tsvaot (armies),
the world-his three books (levels):
book (plan - consciousness),
narrator (information)
and story (manifested intention - action)*

Yehovah Tsvaot (Armies) - gave birth to the name of the God of Hosts, adopted in Christianity, in a bad translation. Although, the original meaning of this name is the Power that controls the World of Action.

In this verse we are told that our world is created on three main levels - Consciousness, Information and Energy.

Mishnah 1:2

*Ten Sefirot (stages) of inhibition
and twenty-two signs (signals, letters) of the foundation (yesod)
three root causes
seven dualities (complex states of duality)
and twelve simple (uncomplicated actions).*

As we said earlier, here the essence of the concept of "Sephira" is explained to us - the stage of inhibition of the Light of the Creator, or Levels of Consciousness. This is how our world was created.

And also for the first time they mention the 22 signs that underlie everything created in our world. This is how they describe to us the manifestation of human consciousness in the created world.

Mishnah 1:14

These ten stages of braking

One is the Consciousness (Spirit, Ruach) of the Elohim of Life,

Two - Consciousness from Consciousness,

Three - Water from Consciousness (information),

Four - Fire from Water (energy),

Five and Six - high and low,

Seven and Eight - East and West,

Nine and Ten - North and South

Ten stages of inhibition of the Creator's Light that create our world.

First, from the higher consciousness of the hierarchy, a simpler consciousness is released to control our world. Further, the Light of the Creator is decomposed into its components - Information, Energy and 3-dimensional physical reality.

Mishnah 1:8

Twenty-two signs (signals, letters) of the foundation of the three root causes

seven dualities (complex states of duality)

and twelve simple (simple actions)

and Consciousness in each of them

Here we are told for the first time about the 22 signals with the help of which our human reality on Earth is created. These 22 signals formed the basis of the Hebrew language and the basis of the Major Arcana of the Tarot.

Mishnah 2:2

*Twenty-two signs (signals, letters) of the foundation legalized (cut) them
flog them*

connected them

weighed them

and converted them

and created-forms (embodied) with them

all this has been produced and all that will be produced

With the help of these signals, everything that is known and accessible to us on three levels of existence is created - Consciousness, Information, Energy.

Mishnah 2:1

three first causes Aleph-Mem-Shin (Hebrew letters)

their basis

cup of privilege (rights)

and the cup of duty (responsibilities)

and the language of the law is decisive between them

This is the next Level of Consciousness, after the One. A single level of consciousness is direct and immediate control from a higher level of the hierarchy of consciousnesses. The next simpler level of consciousness after this is dual consciousness, when there are two opposites and consciousness must find its balance between them. On the one hand, there is the Light of the Creator, the Universal Harmony, which this Consciousness perceives, and on the other hand, society and all social responsibilities. A person with this level of consciousness is able to independently distinguish Good from Evil.

Mishnah 4:2

*Seven dual Bet Gimel Dalet Kaf Pei Reish Tav (Hebrew letters)
their basis
wisdom (khochma),
wealth (abundance),
seed,
life,
government,
world
and cuteness (harmony)*

The next, simpler level of consciousness. Here, unlike the previous one, consciousness works with 7 specific parameters that need to be developed gradually and consistently before consciousness can rise to the level of “three root causes” of everything...

Mishnah 4:3

*Seven dual Bet Gimel Dalet Kaf Pei Reish Tav (Hebrew letters)
in conversation-doing and in contrast between filled and
devastated states
in contrast to wisdom (Hochma) foolishness
in contrast to wealth (mental state) poverty
in contrast to the seed (creation) desertion
in contrast to life (development) death
versus government slavery
in contrast to peace, war
in contrast to cuteness (harmony) ugliness
(disharmony)*

Here they explain to us what the 7 dual ones are - these are, as it were, 7 axes along which our consciousness works. We see how a single multidimensional consciousness is divided into sections, first, into the “principle of three”, then into the “principle of seven”...

Mishna 4:4

*Seven dual Bet Gimel Dalet Kaf Pei Reish Tav (Hebrew letters)
up and down
east and west
North and South
and the palace of holiness (sanctuary) directed (intentional) to the middle
and he lifts (raises) them all*

Here we are compared with the orientation of consciousness along 7 axes (7-dimensional consciousness) with the orientation of our body in 3-dimensional space. At the same time, there is a certain "middle" state of our consciousness, when it learns to work on all 7 dualities, in which we rise to a higher level of consciousness.

The "7 Dual" level of consciousness is a level of multidimensional consciousness capable of abstractions. That is, a person with such consciousness is able to find a point in the space of 7 coordinates.

Mishnah 4:5

Seven dual Bet Gimel Dalet Kaf Pei Reish Tav seven and not six, seven and not eight

check them and examine them and establish the word-deed properly (as follows) and return the creator to his plan (intention)

Here we are advised to check everything on our own, research it, test it in practice and independently understand the Creator's Plan.

Mishnah 5:1

Twelve simple (uncomplicated actions) Hey-Vav-Zayn-Het-Tet-Yud-Lamed-Nun Samech Ain Tsadeh Kuf (Hebrew letters)

their basis

conversation

reflection

movement (walking, habit)

vision (proof, objectification)

hearing

action

copulation

sense of smell

dream

anger

gluttony

laughter (mockery)

The simplest level of consciousness. The consciousness of any animal. A person simply performs 12 simple actions without thinking about their root causes. He wants - he does...

Thus, the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot Cards reflect all 22 signals underlying our human world.

Each card can be considered at three levels - the level of Action, the level of Information, the level of Consciousness.

The map's glyphs represent actions, so it is possible to interpret the map as a simple action - this is called an open or explicit plan.

You can interpret the card as some kind of Information lying behind the action - this will be a hidden plan.

You can interpret the map as a State of Consciousness - this will be a secret plan.

Each level of consciousness has its own schemes and methods of working with Tarot cards.

For the level of action, there are standard layouts that standardly show what was, is and will be with a given situation.

For the level of information, it is enough to pull out 3 cards that will show what Forces and what information are involved in a given situation.

For the level of consciousness, one card is enough, which will show which consciousness is active in a given situation.

The essence of working with Tarot Cards is to tune the deck to the situation that interests us. A person must focus on the situation, hold it in his mind and at the same time carefully shuffle the deck.

Our consciousness will do the necessary work, which, of course, is in no way understandable to Reason in the social contract.

Next, one of the three actions described above occurs - either the layout of the cards according to a known scheme and interpretation according to it.

Or tuning the consciousness to a specific issue in a given situation and pulling out the three most "informationally luminous" cards.

Or pulling out one card, which the tarot reader's consciousness will point to...

And then, either the interpretation of the layout according to the diagram, or the interpretation of the information from the cards, or the interpretation of the state of consciousness according to the card.

Life under the control of Consciousness and Subconsciousness

Our subconscious is an Egregor included in the psychic-energy-information field, in the control program. Namely, our subconscious builds us situations necessary for our development and gaining the necessary experience. Or it leads us into such situations.

If a person does not interact with his subconscious in any way, then he has no idea why and why he is given various situations in life. It seems to him that his whole life is some kind of accident, or some kind of pattern unknown to him.

If a person learns to work with the subconscious, and also develops his consciousness and uses the testing methods available to him, then everything that happens to him in life begins to make sense.

From this meaning, you can find out the tasks that you need to learn to solve in this incarnation.

All testing methods are good, first of all, to find out your life tasks and your purpose in this incarnation.

A conscious person can manage his life by using his developed consciousness to communicate with the subconscious.

If a person clearly knows and realizes what he wants, and this corresponds to his true unbending intention, then this intention is registered in the subconscious and begins to unfold reality in a given direction.

In the books of K. Castaneda, Don Juan described this state as “an intention that becomes the command of an eagle.” That is, we can turn our conscious intention into a system control signal, and the program that controls us will fulfill it.

K. Castaneda, “Fire From Within”

“The explanation of this is simplicity itself,” he said, “you command and thus establish a new intention, a new command.” Your team then becomes Team Eagle.

...

“This is one of the extraordinary things that the new seers have found: our team can become the Eagle team. The internal dialogue stops in the same way it began: by an act of will.”

In the Teachings of Don Juan from the books of C. Castaneda, the Eagle was the perception of the psychic-energy-informational structure that controls our world, our consciousnesses.

We use the term Egregor, or Light of the Creator, to designate this structure.

If we manage to write the desired action into our subconscious with the help of our consciousness, then further, our egregorial subconscious interacts with the Light of the Creator. In the future, this desire, or more precisely, intention, can be fulfilled as a command from the controlling upper consciousness.

Many esoteric books give advice on how to write a conscious intention into the subconscious. They suggest writing it on paper and re-reading it regularly, especially before going to bed. They also suggest visualizing an intention that has already been fulfilled, especially before going to bed. In a dream, our assemblage point shifts and collects other worlds. With an unbending intention, the assemblage point will begin to assemble a world in which our plan is realized. After awakening, a person will perceive what he needs to do in order to be in the world with a realized intention.

The more developed a person’s personal consciousness, i.e., the consciousness of the body of the Vishuddha chakra, the stronger the interaction this consciousness can produce with the subconscious located in the body of the Ajna chakra.

Also in the opposite direction - to perceive directly with your consciousness, without any testing devices, information from the subconscious.

Such a person is aware of his life purpose and can consciously manage his life, developing an unbending intention to achieve his goals.

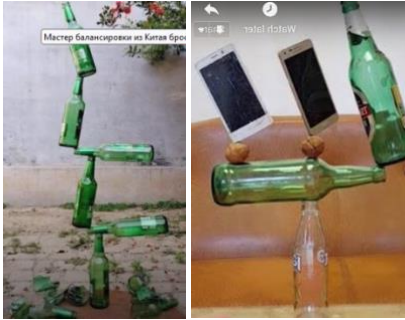
From the book by A. Kashpirovsky “Psychotherapeutic phenomenon”

“Consciousness is an intermediate room to that mysterious closet where the subconscious lurks. And you cannot ignore it, because it is where the attitude is

formed."

Different physical laws in different contracts

It is difficult and, at times, impossible for a social person to believe that the seemingly eternal and unchanging laws of physics, chemistry and all other sciences are not at all objective, but are inherent only in this particular agreement.



Chinese master Wang Yekun demonstrates the phenomena of balancing objects.

If anyone thinks that the master achieves this with incredible patience, then he is mistaken. The master is in a contract where physics allows such balancing. If someone doesn't believe it, they can try it themselves and see that in our agreement this is simply impossible.

If you understand that there are different laws in different agreements, then it becomes not at all funny that Alchemy existed in an ancient agreement, when consciousness could influence the atomic and molecular level of objects. And the fact that alchemists heated and melted metals was not their child's play at all, but was the attunement of their consciousness with the psychic-energy-informational structure of a given substance when its aggregate state changed.

And the phrase that "to get gold, you need to have gold" only means that it is first necessary to train the consciousness on the psychic-energy-informational structure of gold in its various states of aggregation, in order to then rebuild the psychic-energy-informational structure of molten lead into this gold.

Let's look at simpler and more accessible examples of various physical laws in different contracts today.

Almost any person today can go to training on walking on coals, on broken glass, on bending metal spoons, breaking arrows with the throat, bending reinforcement resting on the chest, lying on nails, materializing carbon and transferring it to a distance, and other things like that.

And don't think that this is all a trick of the eye and sleight of hand. You can convince yourself of the reality of all this through your own experience. Of course, there are many charlatans and magicians who discredit the phenomenon.

How does this all happen?

If a social person tries to do anything from this list on his own, then most likely he will not succeed - because this is impossible in the social contract. The physics of the social contract does not allow this.

During the training under the guidance of a Master, fixed in another agreement with another physics, attunement and a short-term shift into the master's agreement occurs.

The task of the master is to shift everyone who is possible into his contract and to weed out those whom he could not shift, those who are strictly fixed in the social contract and are not capable of shifting the assemblage point.

This does not mean at all that there are such “Unbelieving Thomases” who cannot be “deceived”, and everyone else is simply hallucinating.

This only means that these “non-believers” are not capable of shifting their assemblage point and are firmly fixed in the social contract.

After shifting the training adherents into the master's agreement, they can perform the training exercises and see from their own experience the reality of a completely different physics.

After the end of the training, the adherents return to their contract and then the most interesting thing happens.

It would seem that people have just experienced a different physics and should seriously think about the illusory nature of their world, about its subjectivity - but this, as a rule, does not happen.

People describe their experiences, but it does not affect their consciousness in any way and over time simply fades into the background. There is no revision of the worldview.

Thus, a short-term shift in the assemblage point does not have any significant impact on a person's life.

This is also described in ancient texts. As soon as the people, under the leadership of Moses, left Egypt, experienced the miracles performed by Yahweh, for example, crossing on dry land through the sea that swallowed up the Pharaoh who was pursuing them and other miracles, the people very quickly forgot everything and, at the first opportunity, returned to the worship of the Egyptian gods and cast yourself a golden calf to worship...

Ancient texts do not just tell us fairy tales, they describe to us all the “mechanisms”, all the algorithms of behavior of created man.

And today we can verify this from our own experience.

Is the created world perfect?

Today in society you can often hear - what kind of creator is this that created such an imperfect world, in which there are continuous wars, poverty, and vices.

And indeed, if you perceive your social contract, i.e., the next fantasies of the human mind in the form of another social device, and do not perceive the Light of the Creator at all as the entire created world, then you can make the following conclusion.

This can be compared to an ant crawling in a pile of dog shit at the base of the palace and thinking about how lousy and imperfect this palace is.

The world is huge, multidimensional and incomprehensible. This is the thought of the absolute and therefore it is absolutely perfect for us, for we ourselves are part of this thought, part of this world.

And then we come down to what exactly and how we perceive.
What layer of reality do we live in? Just like in the ocean, different organisms live in different layers. Some layers have more light, others less. Some have vegetation, others do not. In some there is a bottom and a landscape - while in others there is only a layer of water and so on.

First of all, in order to perceive the real created world, we need to get out of life in the mind and begin to perceive the Light of the Creator. Until we perceive the Light of the Creator, we generally cannot talk about the created world. Because we have never seen this world yet. We see only the fantasies of the collective mind.

Next, we can take care of fixing our Assemblage Point, which collects for us any part of the created world. If we do not want to be like an ant in a pile of crap, then we need to shift our perception higher and see all the splendor of the created world.

By changing the fixation of our assemblage point and developing our consciousness, we are able to move from one world to another. From less harmonious to more harmonious.

Even living in the same country, different people live in different layers of reality. I had occasion to talk with people who had no education and were engaged in simple work. Their whole life, their whole way of life and their whole perception of the country are radically different from mine. They described their life situations in the country, which I did not even suspect and which I have never encountered and are unlikely to encounter.

It's no secret that very rich people live fundamentally differently and solve fundamentally different problems than the ordinary middle class.

Therefore, there is no need to judge the perfection of the world by your own reason, your agreement and your faith in its structure. You can make an effort, get out of your mind, change the contract and find yourself in a completely different world.

We see this very clearly among repatriates to Israel from the CIS countries. Sometimes people come with illnesses, lost in life, with dull eyes. And after a while we meet them and don't recognize them. And the illnesses have passed, and life situations have been resolved and the eyes are shining. People just changed the country's treaty...

I repeat once again - this does not happen automatically. It is not enough to simply move from one country to another. Another country only creates the conditions for changing the treaty. Whether a change will occur or not depends on the person himself.

About ancient and young peoples

In societies, especially totalitarian ones, it is very common to look for the ancient "great" roots of one's people.

In Germany they were looking for “great” Aryan ancestors, in Russia they are looking for past “greatness” in everything that comes to hand.

A lot of Russian alternative historians are trying with all their might to find the former “greatness” of the Russian people in excavations, in ancient maps, in artifacts, in language.

Everything is much simpler.

The antiquity of a people is determined by the level of consciousness of the nation.

If the purpose and meaning of each incarnation of a person is to complicate his consciousness in order to accumulate “remainder” or “gifts,” as described by the authors we quote, then the more incarnations such a person goes through, the more complex his consciousness.

And the level of consciousness is always manifested in the existence of a nation.

If a nation has worked out the “12 simple steps”, then the people of this nation will easily solve all basic everyday problems. And they will not forever look for those to blame for their helplessness, and endlessly ask “what to do?”

For example, we can compare the Russian and Israeli peoples. Russians live on a vast and rich territory. At the same time, they are forever, for the most part, poor and powerless. And they always blame either the “Pindos” - the Americans who have repeatedly saved and helped them out, or sometimes the “geyropa” to which they dream of leaving, and where the children of the ruling elite live and study.

And the people themselves, for the most part, behave like small children who do not yet have any skills for independent living. And this is manifested in everything - in management, in management, and in the endless imitation of more developed nations, and in the theft of ideas, technologies and everything else.

On the other hand, the Israelis live on a tiny and deserted piece of land, where there are practically no minerals or even drinking water. At the same time, the peoples of the world are constantly striving to destroy this state, which we have already written about many times above. And despite everything, the Israelis, in a very short historical period of time, which somehow miraculously coincides with the Russian revolution of 1917, built a developed society with advanced science, technology, medicine, agriculture, military industry and more.

At the same time, the Israelis are not looking for those to blame, although in their case there are a lot of culprits. Those responsible for the oppression of a people scattered throughout the world. Guilty of repeated attempts to destroy this people, Guilty of unleashing numerous wars against the people.

Today's events, the two wars waged by both Russia and Israel, very clearly show us the difference in the level of consciousness of these peoples. The Russians are wiping out entire cities from the face of the earth - Grozny, Aleppo, Mariupol, they do not spare the civilian population in any way, they do not care about humanitarian corridors, for example, in Mariupol people died of hunger, thirst and wounds, they carry out real genocide and violence - the example of Buchi and others.

We are no longer saying that Russia itself starts all its wars. It was not attacked by Chechnya, Syria, Georgia, or Ukraine. It is Russia, as a barbarian empire, that suppresses any free thinking and the desire of other peoples for independent life.

The Israelis, conducting a retaliation operation in the Gaza Strip, under the careful supervision of the entire world community (another manifestation of anti-Semitism), daily supply the civilian population with everything they need and in every possible way strive to reduce casualties among the civilian population.

Therefore, if a nation inhabiting the largest territory today, possessing all natural resources, is not able to build for itself a developed modern state, with civil liberties, democratic government and high GDP per capita, then this is evidence of a young nation with a primitive consciousness. And all this territory was obtained as a result of wars of conquest and the conquest of other peoples.

And all the historical and archaeological finds in this territory only indicate that earlier, before the planetary catastrophe, this territory was inhabited by another people.

And the current people are newcomers, most likely barbarian invaders. For only barbarians will destroy neighboring countries instead of building and developing their own country.

Both for an individual person and for the country as a whole, grievances, claims, and the search for those to blame for one's own conditions are never a "different view of the situation," but only show the inability and unwillingness to accept responsibility for one's own decisions and actions. This is the most important testimony of the young people.

The people of Israel remember and honor their history. Moments that are objectionable to the next ruler are not excluded from this history. After all, it is by knowing their real history that a people can develop, and not endlessly walk in circles, bumping into the same rake.

We see how in Russia history is endlessly rewritten, which was initially a fake and a lie created to please the rulers.

This is similar to how an adult and mature person does not strive to show himself to be right in everything and is ready to admit his mistakes and mistakes.

While a young, inexperienced and ambitious teenager always and everywhere strives to appear right and for the sake of this, he is ready for falsification, deception and manipulation of facts.

We see how Germany and Japan, having admitted their defeat in the war, drawing conclusions and advancing in their consciousness, have built developed and democratic states today.

At the same time, Russia, having covered up Stalin's crimes, concealed its outbreak of the world war together with Hitler, classified its real history forever, rewritten history textbooks and its own constitution several times, today again followed the same circle of aggression, hatred of everything progressive, to slavery and mafia rule.

You can ask yourself a simple question - why everyone, even the smallest European countries, such as Luxembourg and Liechtenstein, not to mention the Baltic countries, can

build democratic societies and live in harmony with open borders, while the huge and richest Russia cannot live like that.

This is the very first criterion of the truth of the level of consciousness of the people. Young peoples with underdeveloped consciousness and without strong control over more developed consciousnesses are sliding into barbarism. We see this, also, in all former colonies. The idea of universal equality is false and very harmful, because people are not equal in their level of consciousness, and, accordingly, in their abilities and capabilities.

The problem of Russia also lies in the fact that after the coup of 1917, all castes were exterminated, except for the lowest - workers - proletarians and the poorest peasantry.

Over many incarnations, workers learn to work and master “12 simple actions.” Anything more complex is beyond their reach. Thus, the gangster leaders of Russia - Lenin and Stalin, doomed a huge country to self-degeneration and destruction. And Russia will be able to get out of this situation only by inviting people of a higher caste to govern. It seems that this has already happened in the history of Russia...

Lenin said that “any cook can rule the state if she is taught.” We claim that it cannot, and life itself confirms our conclusions, and not Lenin’s. Only a “warrior” - a person of social caste - will govern the state well. He already has all the qualities necessary for this, developed over many incarnations. A good statesman must have consciousness at the level of “7 dual states”. He must always choose with his consciousness the most correct state along all seven axes. Then the state will prosper. It is also desirable that under such a ruler there would be a leader of the clergy, with a level of consciousness of the “principle of three”, who really perceives on the one hand the Light of the Creator, and on the other hand all the realities of the social state. And he can always tell the ruler how to act best in any situation.

A Social Contract View of the Covenant

Today on the Internet you can find many articles and videos on all sorts of esoteric topics. I'm not talking about religious materials that are submitted by authors included in religious agreements. I'm talking specifically about secular authors, even secular scholars, who try to discuss and explain topics such as Kabbalah, Torah, other ancient books, and the like.

In Israel there is even a “religious university”, in which, along with ordinary subjects, some religious aspects are studied.

What characterizes all these authors who are trying to look from their modern secular social contract at another contract that is inaccessible to them. They are united by a complete misunderstanding of what a contract is, that it is not just different knowledge, but a different fixation of the Assemblage Point and a different model of the world that corresponds to that other fixation. And accordingly, other laws.

As a result, you will never find in these authors a deep understanding of the essence of ancient materials. But they will talk around and around for a long time about the history of finding these materials, their versions, all kinds of opinions about these materials, and so on.

For example, in the materials of a religious university they talk about several versions of the "Book of Creation", and are proud of their achievement that they were able to recreate from several versions one, the most complete version.

And the fact that in this most complete version, compiled from different sources, the essence and meaning is completely lost, i.e., the connection with the original thought form is lost and the text "dies" - this is unknown to them and does not bother them.

As a result, all such opuses only push people away from seriously studying other treaties and create a false impression about other treaties.

On modern Judaism as a heir to the Covenant

As we said above, modern Judaism is built on the violation of the covenant agreement. As a result of this violation, which occurred many centuries ago, with the end of the era of judges and the birth of kingdoms, the People of Israel were divided, conquered and driven into Babylonian captivity for 70 years.

In the Babylonian captivity there was a change in the treaty because the Jewish nobility were raised in the king's court and the covenant treaty was completely lost. The Babylonian Talmud, written to preserve the remnants of the covenant agreement, was written within the framework of another agreement - the agreement of Babylon.

Written and Oral Tradition

One of the most striking evidence of the loss of the Covenant of the Covenant and its replacement with the Covenant of Reason, which lies at the basis of modern rabbinic Judaism, is the understanding and interpretation of written and oral tradition. It is believed that the Covenant given to the People of Israel at Mount Sinai was partly written in the Torah, and partly passed on by word of mouth over the centuries until it was written down in the Mishnah and Talmud, before the possibility of its complete loss as a result of the Babylonian captivity.

At the same time, it is believed that the entire oral tradition only complements and explains the written tradition. A reasonable question arises - if the entire oral tradition only complements and explains, then why could it not be written down - did they save papyrus?

The answer, in fact, lies on the surface.

The oral tradition is a fixation in the Covenant Agreement, the transfer of the agreement itself - the fixation of the assemblage point - possible only from the Master to the Adept. It is simply impossible to write this down.

But only within the framework of the Covenant does it make sense to read and study the Torah.

The first Master was Jehovah himself, who displaced the entire People of Israel, who stood at Mount Sinai, into the Covenant Treaty, and destroyed there all those who were incapable of displacement.

Further, Jehovah created new castes - Levites and Cohens. The Kohanim, who were endowed with the consciousness of the Masters, to shift the adherents into the Covenant Agreement with the help of the Levites and the temple - a high-frequency space for fixation in the agreement. Jehovah personally introduced the high priest Aaron and his sons into the covenant agreement, who became the first masters of this agreement among the People of

Israel. Further, the covenant agreement was passed down from generation to generation through the firstborn sons of the clan of Aaron.

The firstborn son is the very first boy child born to a woman who married Cohen as a virgin. Thus, the purest transmission of the “Y” chromosome was ensured, as we understand today, and, possibly, other qualities that we do not yet understand today. If a woman had an abortion before the birth of her first child, then the newborn was no longer the first.

When the Covenant Agreement was lost, both the Levites and the Cohens and the entire People of Israel were fixed in an ordinary social contract and turned into simply a kind of name, devoid of essence.

But, the consciousness of the Levites and Cohens still sometimes glimmers in some representatives of the family of Aaron the High Priest, and therefore, the revival of the Covenant Agreement is still possible in principle.

Today, the “spiritual” power in the People of Israel has been seized by social orthodoxy, having come up with a lot of laws to protect their power. Today, even if a real prophet appears, or Moses himself, he will be rejected and expelled, because he will contradict the entire armada of texts and commentaries on commentaries that have accumulated over many centuries...

It is not for nothing that Kohelet said, “most of all, fear the books of many,” for if the perception of the Light of the Creator is replaced by books – lists of the Mind, then these are two fundamentally different agreements and no communication between them is possible...

The principle of transferring a contract from a master to an adept is well described in the books of K. Castaneda.

It describes how a master chooses an adept for himself not according to the principle of those who want to “develop”, but according to his own perception of the capabilities of this adept. Next comes long and painstaking work with the adept, who is required to change his entire life, break old ties and regularly spend time with the master in the desert, i.e., far from society and with maximum inclusion in nature, in creation, in the Light Creator.

Deserts play a large role in many esoteric schools. In the esoteric tradition, a desert is a place empty of society, where it is possible to leave the social contract, shift your assemblage point and build a new contract.

Many enlightened people went into the desert and then returned from there in an altered state of consciousness.

But, as we see from the description of the life of K. Castaneda, even such close work with the master does not always lead to a positive result - to a change of contract.

As long as the master fixes the adept's assemblage point, everything looks good. But, as soon as the adept is left alone without a master, he again tunes into the social contract.

That is, his assemblage point will be mixed with the social contract, but, at the same time, he will still have a model of the world of the esoteric contract. This leads to all sorts of distortions when a person is controlled by a social contract, has ordinary social needs and desires, but at the same time considers himself exceptional, advanced, special, and demands special treatment from others.

It is very difficult to live in society and maintain another agreement. G. Gurdjieff wrote about this, calling it the “fourth way.”

It was in order to free the Cohens, the high priests, from the need to live in society and maintain the Covenant, they were prohibited from owning land and engaging in ordinary social affairs. The Kohanim had to be supported by the community, giving them tithes. At the same time, the Cohens lived in the temple and were engaged exclusively in spiritual work, i.e., they maintained contact with the higher plane, with the Light of the Creator.

Only in this way could the entire community live and improve in spiritual development. The whole point of separating the spiritual and material was to separate the levels of consciousness, for the center of our perception is where the maximum energy of the cocoon is concentrated.

If a person is engaged in worldly affairs, crafts necessary for survival, then his energy is concentrated on the corresponding lower bodies, chakras.

And having spent a lot of energy on the lower bodies during the day, such a person will no longer be able to raise energy to the upper bodies for inclusion in spiritual levels.

Therefore, a society that strives for spiritual development must allocate highly spiritual people to maintain a high-frequency level and free them from work in the lower bodies.

Unfortunately, as the experience of our civilization shows, such a construction of society, created by Yehovah at Mount Sinai, could not last long and slipped into an ordinary social contract.

About Abrahamic religions in Society (Judaism, Christianity, Islam)

Today there are three Abrahamic religions - Judaism, Christianity and Islam. It is generally accepted that they are all more or less the same in essence, they just each rely on their own prophet - Moses, Jesus and Muhammad.

And further, they argue which of these Prophets is more important.

There really is no fundamental difference in the modern social contract. But, in the Covenant Treaty, everything looks completely different.

The Covenant Agreement was given to people by representatives of a more advanced civilization, more developed consciousnesses, with the goal of developing all of humanity through a “pilot project” - the People of Israel.

In the Covenant Agreement, the mechanism for building worlds, the hierarchy of consciousnesses was described to people, the mechanism for building our world and man was described through the principles of “one”, “three”, “seven dual states” and “12 simple actions”.

The Hebrew language was given, with the help of which the world of human functioning was created in all the diversity of his feelings, thoughts and actions, a complete set of laws and

rules for life in the Covenant was given, and the Torah was given as a description of all possible physical, emotional, mental and spiritual states of man.

The Book of Books is for centuries, describing, using simple and universal examples, all possible human states.

Of course, if you lose the covenant agreement and turn all this into just the lives of ancient primitive nomads, then the whole meaning of this ancient teaching disappears...

At the same time, both Christianity and Islam are only the biography of one character - Jesus, or Muhammad.

At the same time, even modern Judaism is not considered as a biography of Moses. Therefore, there is nothing in common between the Covenant Agreement and all three modern Abrahamic religions - these are fundamentally different agreements.

All three religions are based on the Old Testament, from which in modern religious treaties they prefer to see only that the People of Israel are the chosen ones. At the same time, they don't even understand why he was elected, for what purpose and with what responsibility. They do not understand or accept the fact that the Land of Israel is reserved forever to the People of Israel. They are trying with all their might to slander the People of Israel and expel them from the reserved land.

And then the whole discussion boils down to the fact that later prophets - Jesus and Muhammad, abolished the chosenness of the People of Israel and made Christians, or Muslims, chosen. That God has turned away from the People of Israel, and therefore it is possible and necessary to oppress and kill Jews in every possible way...

And many people prefer not to pay attention to the fact that the ancient prophecies given to the People of Israel and the Covenant Treaty itself have not disappeared and are being implemented before our eyes...

Ancient calendar and special dates

Let us ask ourselves why a calendar appeared in the ancient world.

We are told that in order to know exactly when to plow, sow and harvest.

But any farmer will tell you that this is exactly why he doesn't need a calendar. He knows perfectly well, based on natural signs, the state of the earth and other signs, when and what to do. Moreover, there is no change from year to year and in different years all agricultural work can begin at different times.

The modern calendar has simply stupidly divided the time the Earth revolves around the sun into equal parts and called them months and seasons. If you ask whether this reflects the real natural state of the planet, then no, it does not. This is convenient for us for modern social office work, for determining the financial year, and nothing more.

As we learn from ancient texts, special dates were laid down in the program of Planet Earth by our creators, in which the state of planetary consciousness changes. It is to celebrate such special dates that the Lunar-Solar Calendar was created.

What is the true meaning of the ancient calendar, built on a solar-lunar basis. From the above, it is clear that both the Sun and the Moon in their complete Psychic-Energy-Information basis have a very strong influence on the Psychic-Energy-Information structure of man and the entire planet Earth.

At the same time, as it is said in ancient texts, the Sun rules a person during the day, and the Moon rules the night. This is very familiar to everyone who has ever engaged in any spiritual practices.

The same ancient texts say that the calendar was given to people to determine special dates in the Psychic-Energy-Information field of the planet - in the Consciousness of the Planet, which today are commonly called "holidays" or "special dates".

We live inside a program created by higher consciousness. Like any program we create today, it has a cyclical nature, described in ancient texts. Generations come and go, but the cyclical nature of the program continues.

Ancient texts highlight for us the following special points in this cyclicity, on which human life directly depends.

Since the calendar is Lunisolar, its special points "float" relative to our modern purely solar calendar and coincide with the Lunisolar calendar every 19 years.

The first special date falls on September-October and is called the "head of the year" - this is the end of the old and the beginning of the annual cycle of the planetary program. At this point, all events that have already occurred relate to the end of the year.

Further, the program sets aside 10 days for realizing, comprehending and correcting everything that a person has done in the past year. Pay off debts, ask for forgiveness and the like.

On the tenth day there comes a special date, a special Psychic-Energy-Information state, called the "Day of Atonement". At this point, the Psycho-Energy-Information state of a person is compared with his purpose, i.e., the program evaluates the state of the object. At this point, a person's Consciousness is able to perceive information from the system about the past year and its condition for this year.

The consciousness of the planet and man seem to be synchronized and brought closer.

Next, after a short break, 8 days come when a person must make plans and set goals for the new annual cycle.

Ancient texts suggest spending these 8 days in huts, so that the sky and stars can be seen - that is, to leave society, join the Light of the Creator and set yourself not social, but Spiritual Goals for the coming year.

Then, six months later, in the spring, a new special date comes, called the "Transition," when, for 7 days, a person must think about his actions over the past six months and about his increased selfishness, because always with an increase in the level of consciousness, selfishness and self-esteem also increase. significance. It is necessary to realize this increased egoism and get rid of it in the next six months.

This entire cycle, this entire program for the Development of Consciousness, is described in detail in the Ancient Texts, which must be perceived within the framework of a non-modern social Contract, within the framework of the Covenant Contract described above...

Cohen's revelations

We wrote more about the Cohens and Levites, how and why these castes were created, in the Chapter "How People Received the Covenant" in Part V of the book.

The Kohanim, in our language, were supposed to be Masters for other people, being in the Agreement of Consciousness, the Agreement of the Covenant - to spread it to other people. Why this does not and does not happen in the Treaty of Modern Judaism is stated in the chapters above. Now we will talk about how Cohen can carry out these actions.

As we have already said, Cohen's level of Consciousness allows this person to perceive information from a higher plane and interpret it for the simpler consciousness and mind of the Treaty that is contemporary to him, for other people.

At the same time, the information received from the upper plan does not always coincide with the thoughts of the person himself, or with what is currently happening in society, which sometimes leads to difficulties in social communication.

If Cohen filters the information he receives with his consciousness, or mind, then it will no longer be a direct broadcast from the higher consciousness.

But since not every person is ready to hear something non-social about themselves, Cohen's direct communication with social people becomes problematic.

In this case, an intermediary is needed, which was provided in the form of a Levite, a priest who knew how to transform the information received from Cohen into a socially acceptable form.

The task of the Cohens was to preserve and transmit the covenant agreement from generation to generation - from father to son.

To clearly convey the qualities of consciousness, the Kohens had to marry only virgins from the people of Israel. In modern society, this can be considered as yet another social inequality, but the purpose of such a restriction was solely to convey the qualities of consciousness in the most complete manner.

Another necessary aspect in the life of the Cohen was the covenant agreement, which was originally given to Aaron, the brother of Moses, and his sons by Yahweh himself, and then passed down through inheritance.

According to the covenant, the Kohanim did not have land allotment and were not supposed to lead a social life, but rather devote themselves entirely to maintaining the covenant agreement and serving in the temple.

The entire community supported its Cohen.

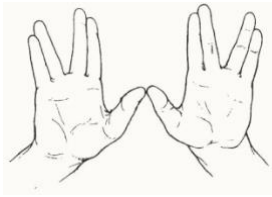
When Kohen's son grew up, he left his father's house and went to find a community that needed Kohen to work in the temple.

The Blessing of the Cohens - the displacement of Man into the Covenant

In the Torah in the book of Bemidbar (in the Old Testament, the book of Numbers) it is described how from the level of the Consciousness of Yehovah the “Blessings of the Kohanim” were transmitted directly to Moses - for Aaron and his sons, to whom they were supposed to bless the “People of Israel”.

Let us take a closer look at the essence and meaning of this “ritual” in its esoteric meaning.

The gesture with which the Kohanim are commanded to Bless the People.



1. We know that the Left Hand is the “Receiver of Energy”, and the Right Hand is the “Transmitter of Energy”.

2. In this case, the fingers of each hand correspond to the Chakras, i.e., the ranges of psychic-energy information.

The thumbs are the range of the Sahasrara Chakra.

Index fingers - range of Ajna and Vishuddhi.

The middle finger is the Anahata range, which connects the Soul and the Organism.

The ring finger is the range of Manipura and Swadhisthana.

The little finger is the Muladhara range.

Two fingers of approximately the same length - the Index and Ring - are the ranges of Consciousness and Organism.

Today scientists have noticed that depending on which of these two fingers a person has is longer, the person is more of an Organism or more of a Consciousness.

3. What the connected Thumbs mean is that the Psychic-Energy-Information coming from the Higher Consciousness (left thumb) not only reaches Cohen himself, but also radiates outward.

4. The separated Index finger from the Middle finger and the Ring finger from the Little finger indicate the division into the Soul and the Organism.

5. Thus, Blessing, and the word Blessing in the Language of the Branches means - to put into action the Program - the Creator's Plan - which is transmitted separately to the Organism and to the Soul, - to different levels of Psychic-Energy-Information.

Below we will present and analyze the text of the “Blessing of the Cohens”, how the Cohens were supposed to “bless” the people of Israel.

Text of the Kohanic Blessing

בְּרַכְךָ ה' וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ.
אֲרֵה' פְּנֵי אֱלֹהֵי וַיַּחַנְךָ.
יִשָּׂא ה' פְּנֵי אֱלֹהֵי וַיִּשֶׂם לְךָ שְׁלוֹם.
.Home page

Standard translation:

May the Lord bless you and keep you!

May the Lord illuminate His face for you and have mercy on you!

May the Lord turn His face towards you and give you peace!

And they will put My Name on the children of Israel, and I will bless them!

Our translation:

*Yahweh will "bless you" (bring you into the covenant) and "keep you" (fix you in it)
"Yehovah will illuminate his face towards you" (Yehovah will direct the Light of the
Creator towards you)*

And "will have mercy on you" (take you out of the social contract)

Yehovah will turn his face to you (direct the light of the creator)

"And he will give you integrity" (will make you whole and harmonious)

"And-set my name" (And-direct my covenant) upon the children of Israel

And I will "bless them" (introduce them into the covenant agreement)

Let's look at what was written above.

In the modern Hebrew text, the name Yehovah, the name of the main active force, is replaced by the abbreviation "ha", denoting a higher power, or God - whoever understands it.

This is absurd, because all action is carried out precisely and specifically by this higher power, which must be called upon. This is done in accordance with the commandment "do not take the name of God in vain." But, in this particular case, this is not at all in vain, and it is here that this name should be used. Otherwise, all these words have no meaning, which is what we observe in practice.

In the official translation we see all the flaws that we have already written a lot about in previous sections. The name Yehovah is replaced by Lord, which makes the entire text meaningless. The design of "turning over Vav" (I-put my name) is lost, which turns this systemic multi-level command into a simple physical action.

And, of course, the interpretation of words occurs in their modern social interpretation, and not in the "language of branches." As a result, this entire text, this entire "spell" completely loses its power and its meaning.

Let us also pay attention here to the "Integrity" that "will be placed on the Man Jehovah." In Hebrew, the text contains the word "Shalom" (שלום), which has a translation: peace (absence of war), prosperity. It is derived from the root "Shalam" (שלם),

If you look at the root Hebrew 2 letter cells, we will see the following:

- ש-ל - take away, take away, deprive
- ל-ם - grab, take away
- ל-ם - receive everything you need, whole, complete
- ל-ום - peace, perfection, completeness

That is, - getting rid of the superfluous - what we designate as “Subpersonality, Self-Image” and lists of reason. That is, the only thing that gives a state of “completeness”, the completeness of man’s Perception of the Creator’s World.

Something similar is present in the Treaty of Don Juan (Toltecs):

K. Castaneda:

Receptivity is not the most important thing. The main thing is the impeccability of the warrior. For a warrior, the most important thing is to find the integrity of oneself...

In our translation, we eliminated all the above-described shortcomings and the “Blessing of the Cohens” acquired its powerful meaning.

Indeed, the consciousness of the Cohens, with the help of this “blessing,” is capable of changing a person’s condition. And this was supposed to contribute to the spiritual development of the entire society.

If the reader can break away from the modern socio-religious interpretation of the Old Testament and the entire ancient history of the People of Israel and look at all these things in the light of the Creator, within the framework of the agreement described here, then he will see what a powerful mechanism for the development and construction of a spiritual society has been given to us.

What special consciousnesses were created to implement and maintain such a contract, what temples and temple attributes were supposed to help the spiritual development of the entire society.

And compare this with what is happening today. With rabid anti-Semitism, with endless bloody libels against the People of Israel, with double standards for this people and with endless attempts to destroy them.

This is how a hypocritical, deceitful and unspiritual social contract protects itself.

Lastly. Development of Consciousness in the program of planet Earth based on “Sefer Yetzirah”

Above, we have already repeatedly examined how the program for managing people on the planet was created. How the principles of “One”, “Three”, “Seven” and “Twelve” were successively formed from the higher consciousness. That is, how consciousness became simpler as it moved away from the source.

The consciousness of the people embodied in this program moves in the reverse order, from the simplest “12 actions” to the “Unified Consciousness”, completely controlled from the highest levels of the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

Finally, let’s look at all these “principles” in more detail again, describing them in the simplest and most accessible way.

Principle of 12 simple actions - consciousness for human survival.

This principle implies that a person performs actions according to his needs, desires and under external control, and tries to comprehend and be aware of these actions. How, what, when, why and why he does it and how he can do it better.

After a person has learned to consciously perform all these actions, he begins to think about more complex questions. How to combine different needs and desires, for example, how to choose a place to live that will satisfy many needs - in the environment, in food, in work, in leisure, in politics, in communication, and in everything else.

Thus, human consciousness has moved to the next level.

The principle of 7 dualities - 7 axes - multidimensional consciousness of the individual.

A person begins to think abstractly, simultaneously over various aspects of existence. And not only those that are currently involved, as was the case at the level of 12 simple actions. Such a consciousness can and will choose the country of residence, place of work and partner for life according to many parameters at once.

For example, if a person is paid well, but does not have personal and civil freedom, then such a person will no longer agree to live in a given society, or work at a given job, or live with such a partner.

Therefore, if we see in existence a person who lives according to the principle “my house is on the edge”, this does not concern me, everything is fine with me, then it is clear to us that this is a person at the level of consciousness of 12 simple actions.

After a person masters all seven axes and learns to find what is called the “golden mean” on all axes, i.e., lives in the most optimal country, works in the most optimal job for him, lives with the most suitable partner and begins realizing that he will not find anything different or better in society - his consciousness moves to the next level.

The principle of three – right, duty and choice between them – is the consciousness of a developed personality.

The principle of three puts our entire society on one side of the scale, and on the other side – the Light of the Creator, the plan of Creation, and universal Harmony.

That is, on the one hand – Reason, and on the other – Consciousness. Birthright and social responsibility.

And now a person chooses not the optimal place within societies, but his place in the world between the society created by the mind and the created consciousness.

Such a person will already build a being in which there will be something from society, what he needs, and the maximum possible from universal harmony - from nature, from the Creator.

For example, if at the previous level of consciousness, a person chose the optimal place to live, based on the possibilities of societies - politics, economics, standard of living, etc., then now, he will choose a place with good nature, good ecology, and a quiet society.

Typically, such a transition occurs during the age cycle when a person finishes his social activity and can afford to live without being tied to social activity.

Consciousness of this level is described in the Book of Genesis after Adam and Eve “ate the fruit” from the Tree of Knowledge, i.e., they installed the viral program Mind for themselves. After this, they could no longer exercise control from the higher consciousness, from Yehovah, and were transferred to a lower plane of Existence - to the physical world.

The description of the situation with Cain and Abel clarifies for us all the problems of such dual consciousness. On one side of the scale lies the obligation to listen to the instructions of Yehovah and carry them out, and on the other side of the scale lies social envy - the responsibility of the mind to act. As a result, Cain kills Abel, that is, he makes his choice between two opposites.

Further, as consciousness develops, a person increasingly moves away from the requirements of Reason and immerses himself in the perception of his Consciousness. This is greatly facilitated by meditation, communication with nature, good ecology and a quiet society.

With such immersion, a person can completely transition to living in consciousness, using his mind exclusively for his most necessary life support.

The Principle of One is the consciousness of a person directly controlled from the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

The principle of one is described to us in the Book of Genesis in Gan Eden. There Adam fully processed the signals coming from the higher consciousness, i.e., realized the Creator’s Plan. Until he installed the virus program Razum. Further, Abraham reached this level of consciousness.

At this level of consciousness, a person turns into a hermit who is completely self-sufficient and does not depend on society and other people.

It is important to understand that to achieve this level of consciousness, a person must go through all previous levels. This takes many incarnations and it is not known whether this is possible for any person.

It is important not to invent a non-existent level of consciousness for yourself, but to carefully analyze your existence and look for criteria for the truth of your real level.

You can come up with anything you want, but it won’t do any good, it will only cause harm.

On the other hand, the levels of consciousness described above correlate with the time intervals of a person’s life.

In childhood and adolescence, a person is busy with simple actions and he can develop his consciousness of “12 simple actions”.

In middle age, a person will have to deal with many social problems, and he can develop his “7 Dualities” consciousness.

After completing social activities, a person gets the opportunity to live closer to nature and take care of his soul. In this way he can develop the “Principle of Three”.

And finally, at a very old age, a person can completely switch from life in society to life in Consciousness. This is how the “Principle of One” is implemented.

That is, we can consider the types of consciousness described above as consciousnesses of different human bodies, existing, of course, simultaneously and becoming more active as we progress through incarnation on planet Earth.

Fear of God and fear of social punishment

Before we talk about the difference between the state of “Fear of God” in the Covenant of Consciousness and the “Fear of Punishment” in the Covenant of Reason, here is a quote from the book “Qoheleth” (Ecclesiastes), which we have already examined in the chapter “The Purpose and Meaning of Life in the Covenant of the Covenant” ", but now let's look at it in a different way

"Koheleth" (Ecclesiastes)

3:12 I learned that everything that this Elohim will do, there will forever be nothing to add to it and nothing to take away from it, and this Elohim did it so that they would be feared (revered) before his face

3:13 That which was already is and which was already to be and this Elohim Will Ask (Wish) the accompanying

Let's pay attention to the Hebrew root:

- פִּירָא - They were afraid (Revered).

In the traditional modern understanding, this root is associated with “fear of God.”

However, in the language of the branches, initially in this root lies the essence of another state - the motivation that a Man has, for whom “Creator and Creation” are not a theory, but axioms on which the Agreement in which his Consciousness lives is built.

That is, this is not fear, in the social understanding of the word, when fear is associated with the fear of punishment, but a state of “not wanting” to create something disharmonious with respect to the Light of the creator, which is independently perceived by Human Consciousness himself.

On the other hand, modern social man does not fear God. For him, God is someone or something, it is unclear where, located and watching every step of every person. Modern social man does not believe in such a God.

The life of a modern social person is governed by social laws and the criminal code. If you violated any law and were not caught, then everything is fine, you can continue to violate it. Like, they are punished not for breaking something, but for getting caught.

It is impossible to build a moral and spiritual society with people who will constantly and endlessly search for ways not to get caught. Such a society becomes corrupted and immoral. No constitution, no laws will keep people in such a society from theft, from corruption, from breaking laws.

The basis of democracy is a moral and conscious society. Democracy cannot rest on the force of law; it rests on the individual morality of each person.

Today we clearly see how in some countries of the former USSR, where morality was preserved, for example, in the Baltic countries, after liberation, a democratic society was immediately built. At the same time, in Russia, Ukraine, and Belarus, a parody of democracy was built, and as a result, a totalitarian slave dictatorship was created.

Fear of God is a form of human life in the Covenant of Light of the Creator. A person understands, realizes and feels that he is not on his own, not a random grain of sand in the endless cosmos, but a product of the design of the creative consciousness, called upon to realize his life purpose. The more he corresponds to his purpose and fulfills the spiritual commandments, the better his life will be and the faster the development of his consciousness will be.

Fear of God is love for nature, protection of all living things, the desire to not cause harm to one's neighbor.

Fear of God is the absence of base motives and low-frequency emotions, understanding that each person has his own path and his own purpose in this life.

Only God-fearing people can build a democratic, spiritual and moral society.

What is happening today before our eyes?

The Western world is supposedly based on three Abrahamic religions - Judaism, Christianity and Islam. All of them are built on the basis of the Torah, which clearly states who owns the Land of Israel, and which people were chosen to receive the Covenant Agreement and to implement this "pilot" project on Earth.

The idea of universal spiritual development was conveyed to people at Mount Sinai in the form of the Sinai Revelation and was subsequently used as the basis for the books of the Old Testament.

And today, any thinking person can see how the prophecy of the Covenant is being realized, and the People of Israel are gathering for the Land Commanded to them from all corners of the planet and reviving their ancient language and the land that has been deserted for many centuries.

Before our eyes, miracles are happening both in the military victories of tiny Israel over the armada of its haters, and in many other areas - medicine, agriculture, technology.

But this does not prevent other countries and peoples from continuing to hate Israel, endlessly falsely accusing it of all the sins that it did not commit, and that many nations around are committing. And also strive to destroy Israel in every possible way.

The attitude towards the People of Israel is an indicator of the spiritual development of a person and society.

Today it will be impossible to return to traditional religions, which have completely discredited themselves and distorted their original essence.

But, a modern educated and thinking person can perceive the idea of the Lost Testament, the idea given to all humanity for its spiritual growth and return to life in the Light of the Creator, in Gan Eden.

The purpose and meaning of human life on planet Earth

Let's summarize our entire story. What is the practical meaning of all of the above for embodied consciousness.

What a fundamental difference lies in what kind of agreement a person lives in and what model of the world he adheres to.

In a social contract, everything happens by chance. Therefore, the very birth of a person in a specific family and in a specific country is also an absolutely random event.

In the future, a person's entire life consists of random events controlled by external factors, such as country, family, friends, team, party, etc.

There is no original meaning and purpose in the life of such a person. Therefore, goals and meanings are invented by society, society, in the course of life.

For example, to be a good son, student, athlete, parent, engineer, boss, etc.

Or - leave your mark on history - write a book, make a discovery, win a military campaign, and the like.

Or, simply - build a house, plant a tree, raise a son.

A modern atheist, a person of a social contract, believes that he lives only once and therefore tries to get the maximum benefits and pleasure during his life.

And since he lives only once, then in the pursuit of benefits and pleasures, you can do whatever you want, as long as you don't get caught and punished.

As a result of such an agreement, people for the most part strive to get more money, purchase more expensive and richer real estate and movables, and occupy a higher leadership position.

What, with all this, happens to their soul, to their consciousness, people do not care, because they do not believe in any soul, and consciousness is something like the mind - a function of their physical body, which will disappear along with the body.

That is, people living in a social contract are materialists, do not believe in their immortal soul and in their reincarnations, and therefore build their lives solely according to their faith. We live once and we need to live our lives in such a way that later (I wonder when this will happen later - probably in old age) there will be no excruciating pain for what was not done, not achieved, not received...

Such people say that the purpose and meaning of life is random life itself. How it unfolds is its purpose and meaning.

If we are all a product of random evolution and natural selection, then we just need to continue to evolve and be naturally selected. And don't fool yourself.

It is important to note that the blind faith of such social people rests solely on their reluctance to get acquainted with currently known facts and modern research. Their faith rests solely on the school curriculum, because even in the social contract there are people with a more expanded worldview.

Today, with the Internet, there is a lot of material telling about archeology, history, physics and mathematics. And also about confirmed facts of reincarnation, post-mortem experience and much more.

There is the Robert Monroe Institute, which produces audio systems that allow anyone to have their own experience and see that a person is more than his physical body.

The question arises: why don't social people do this, but continue to stubbornly believe only in the school curriculum and search on the Internet only for materials that coincide with their faith, while rejecting everything else.

The answers to these questions are given above when talking about castes and the contract.

At the same time, people living in the Agreement of Light of the Creator, i.e., in the agreement of the Soul, Consciousness, capable of not only believing in the One Creator, but also feeling its manifestations, have a very clear and precise purpose and meaning of life. The meaning of their life is to develop their consciousness through active life at all levels of existence and gaining experience. To come to the end of life with a remainder, with gifts, with a more complex consciousness. Accordingly, the goal of their life at each moment in time and at each time interval will be to work through emerging situations and gain experience.

These people perceive all situations created around them and with them as teaching aids and exams that the external education system sets before them. There are no accidents in the lives of these people; they understand, see and feel it.

Many life signs that occur around these people are perceived by them as signs, as life signs on their path.

As a result, such people are not attracted to wealth and positions; they provide themselves with everything necessary for a normal life and spend their free time and energy on self-improvement and spiritual development.

The whole life of such people is a school for them, where each age brings its own needs, its own capabilities, new knowledge, new experience, new understanding. Such people do not have age crises, there is no desire to be forever young and live forever.

Rather, on the contrary, such people have a desire to realize the maximum in their lives and leave this very imperfect social world in order to further incarnate in other, more harmonious worlds.

Thus, we see that there is a fundamental difference in what kind of agreement a person lives under. People of different treaties live completely different lives, strive to gain different

experiences and have completely different attitudes towards everything that happens to them and around them.

Can we say that the Covenant Agreement is more perfect for man than the modern social contract - yes, we can.

The social contract fixes a person's Assemblage Point in a state of maximum egoism and trains him to be self-centered. Such a person is cut off from the Light of the Creator, because from childhood he is taught that this is nonsense and the old beliefs of primitive people.

From birth, society develops a person's mind, not consciousness. All children's toys and books, and today even computers, lock the child in the artificial world of the mind and do not contribute in any way to the development of his consciousness, the perception of the Light of the Creator.

Modern religions, which have completely departed from their spiritual origins and turned their adherents into poorly educated sectarians, further push social people away from the very thought of the Creator and spirituality.

As a result of all this, a social person grows up, having a fixation of the assemblage point in the position of the active mind and believing in a purely material model of the world.

It is important to understand that with the same success, it would be possible to fix the human assemblage point in the position of active consciousness and give a model of the world in which there is a creator, a soul, the light of the creator, and so on. And this would not be an empty faith - a person would be able to independently perceive the Light of the Creator and receive information from the system.

The most important criterion for the truth of the Creator's contract of Light is the ability to independently perceive this very light. After a person acquires this ability, he receives answers to all his questions.

This is similar to how if a blind person, who has been told all his life about views and landscapes that he cannot believe in, suddenly gains sight and is convinced by his own experience of everything that he had previously heard.

Our entire life with all its goals, meanings, aspirations and ideals is the result of our agreement, our initial fixation of the assemblage point and model of the world.

It is not enough to change just the model of the world by reading books and doing some practices. A new model of the world with the old, social fixation of the assemblage point will not change anything fundamental in life.

The model of the world must be "written" in the subconscious, where it is laid down from our birth by our entire environment. Therefore, it is not enough to simply learn something new, for example, the concept of "egregor," and assume that egregors are already included in your model of the world. It is necessary to verify from your own experience the egregorial influence, the formation of an egregor from a group of consciousnesses, etc.... Only then will this new concept be "written" into your subconscious over time.

When someone says that it is possible to change oneself without difficulty, without breaking one's old world, without a "little death", then he either himself does not understand anything, or is simply lying and disingenuous.

Life in the agreement of the Creator's Light leads to the development of a person's mental and spiritual capabilities, while life in a social agreement leads only to the development of the animal component of a person and completely suppresses his human, spiritual part.

At the same time, a person's life in the social contract of a totalitarian country deprives him of the very opportunity to develop even the most basic "12 simple actions," not to mention the "7 dual states."

In a totalitarian country, a person cannot have a free conversation, cannot have his own opinion that differs from official propaganda, and cannot fight for peace and for a fair government. A person cannot laugh at the stupidity of those in power and be angry at the government. Such a person is completely limited in his spiritual, human development at the lowest stage of this development.

In the Ancient Jewish texts we were given a contract for a spiritually developing society, which was supposed to become an example for all humanity. Such a society rests on the recognition of three different levels of consciousness, where each level performs its own function in society.

The Kohens, the high priests, maintain a spiritual connection with the higher plane, with the control signal. To help them, temples are built - psychic-energy-information centers that help maintain the agreement and create a space in which anyone who enters can switch their perception to the upper bodies.

Levites work in the temples - priests who act as intermediaries between the Kohanim and the common people.

The Cohens and Levites do not own land or property. They engage exclusively in spiritual work, maintain the agreement, perform rituals and ceremonies, pass it on to the next generation and resolve all issues that arise in society.

The people engage in all necessary crafts a maximum of six days a week and devote one day to spiritual life.

Several times a year, on certain days, all residents must visit the temple and strengthen their inclusion in the agreement.

Residents also come to the temple for any advice and with any question. The social life of society is governed by judges who have a clear set of laws and punishments in case of their violation.

In such a society, spiritual and social power are separated. Spiritual authority rests on the Light of the Creator, while social authority rests on a body of written laws.

The Book of Creation and the Torah describe to us the Purpose and Meaning of a person's embodied life, which lies in the development of Consciousness from "simple 12 actions", through "7 dual states" and through the "principle of three" to the "principle of one", i.e., to consciousness, which is included in the hierarchy of consciousnesses and is controlled from the upper levels of this hierarchy, as intended in the act of creation.

The path to "Gan Eden", to the "tree of eternal life" lies through the development of consciousness and the development of the viral (untimely installed) program "mind", i.e., to the arrival of consciousness at the level of "cherub" - pure consciousness in the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

And also, through the accumulation of energy - personal strength necessary to get past the "fiery sword" that stands on the way to "Gan Eden".

If you broaden your horizons and think about it, then all esoteric and spiritual schools and teachers talk about exactly this - about pure consciousness without mind and about the accumulation of personal power. Now we can see where all these seemingly "numerous" and "varied" teachings come from.

They all have their origins in the Covenant. And European "magic", and the teachings of the Toltecs - the shamans of Mexico, and many others.

Main conclusions of the Philosophy of Esoterics

1. Our perception of the world is subjective, built on the fixation of the Assemblage Point and on the model of the World, built by Philosophers for this fixation. That is, this is in its purest form, Faith in a certain world that our Subconscious builds for us from the part of the psychic-energy-information of the universe that we perceive.
2. The world that we perceive is not unique and objective, but only a tiny part of an infinite multidimensional reality (psychic-energy-information signal - the thought of the absolute).
3. Various positions of the Assemblage Point and various Models of the world are possible.
4. A person can shift his Assemblage Point and thereby change his entire world within the range available to him. At the same time, the physical, chemical, biological and other laws of the world will change.
5. Understanding the very possibility of many worlds, it is necessary to answer the question - which world, i.e., which Axioms and Theorems about the world will be more productive for human life and development and why.
6. The main problem of modern social man is that from birth he is fixed in a very primitive Agreement, which covers only a tiny part of the possible perception of the world by human consciousness - the Range of the Physical, Material World.

7. The Social, Material Contract involves the Mind - a certain program untimely introduced into the Human Consciousness, similar to a Virus introduced into the operating system of a computer.
8. In the Covenant, the World is not at all what we are led to believe through the process of social upbringing and education. The world is the Hierarchy of Created Consciousness, a thought within a thought.
9. All objects in the world perceived by our senses are only a physical part of multidimensional Psychic-Energy-Information.
10. A person is not a physical body, but a multidimensional Consciousness.
11. Human Consciousness is capable of perceiving a much larger range of Psychic-Energy-Information.
12. For perception beyond the Physical Range of Psychic-Energy-Information, a different fixation of the Assemblage Point, a different Agreement is necessary.
13. Man was created at a higher level of Consciousness, with the goal of managing all life on planet Earth.
14. More developed beings introduced the viral program "Mind" into the Psychic-Energy-Information structure of man and created societies for the exploitation of man in their own interests.
15. As a result of the unauthorized acquisition of "Reason," man fell out of the hierarchy of consciousnesses and could no longer fulfill the Plan of Creation. As a result of this, he was placed on the physical plane of existence (in the lowest frequency level of the psychic-energy-information signal) to work out the viral (untimely installed) program "Mind" and return to the hierarchy of consciousnesses.
16. Some other highly developed beings conveyed information to humanity about the created planet and about the created man. And also, a guide for quickly working out the viral (untimely installed) program "Mind" and returning to Gan-Eden.
17. Humanity quickly lost this knowledge, deified it and turned it into a religion.
18. It is completely pointless and useless to try to analyze Ancient Texts and comprehend Spiritual Teachings while remaining in the Social Contract.
19. The entire modern social world is built on the modern fixation of the Assemblage Point, while the Ancient Texts and all Spiritual Teachings are based on the entire Range of Psychic-Energy-Information accessible to man.
20. As elementary research that any Thinking Person can conduct using the Internet shows, all modern history, archeology, geography and many other social sciences are false and artificially adjusted to the Modern Social Contract for the purpose of Human Exploitation.

21. Falsification of sciences, introduction of unproven theories into society, such as “spontaneous evolution”, “class struggle”, “psychoanalysis” and so on, complete destruction of Spirituality, distortion of information about the Gods and the Creator since the mid-19th century (after another global catastrophe), maximum replacement of Consciousness on Reason - all this suggests that our modern Social Contract was built in the mid-19th century with the goal of enslaving and exploiting people. Modern man is a Mental Slave.
22. People are not equal based on birth. A person is a created reincarnating Soul, having created parameters and accumulating experience over many incarnations.
23. Most modern people do not experience any discomfort living in the modern social contract. All they are interested in is more successful competition in society and obtaining social benefits - money, power, sex.
24. There is a very small group of people who, due to the specifics of their Consciousness, cannot be content with life in the social, material range of Psychic-Energy-Information. These people are constantly looking for a way out of the Social Range.
25. By Spiritual Development, each person understands something different, depending on the Type of their Consciousness and the Information received. Social people are looking for a better Social Life in Spiritual Development - Health, Money, Power, Sex.
26. People with expanded Consciousness are looking for in Spiritual Development the opportunity to go beyond the Social Ranges of Existence, calling it in different words.
27. To go beyond the Social Contract, it is necessary to – Shift the Assemblage Point and completely change the World Model (Philosophy). It is impossible to do this on your own, just as it is impossible to pull yourself out of the swamp by your hair. For this, a Master is required, fixed in another Agreement and having a Philosophy (Complete Model of the World) corresponding to this other Agreement.
28. Changing the Agreement is a complete change in a person. A person begins to perceive the world differently, his Feelings, Thoughts, Emotions, Desires, Needs, Actions change. We can safely say that a person “dies” in the past world and is “born” again in a new world, where he has to learn to live. Moreover, having shifted into the Spiritual Contract, expanding his perception beyond the Social World, a person will no longer be able to live the way he lived before.
29. This is precisely what Kohelet (Ecclesiastes) says: “In much wisdom there is much sorrow; and whoever increases knowledge increases sorrow.” Because a virus (untimely installed) program Mind can come up with anything it wants. And all these inventions of the Mind, be it the social structure, or the destruction of the planet and people for the sake of money, only multiply grief. Today we really see how the whole world is tense as a result of a possible nuclear war. This is the whole result of “wisdom and knowledge.”

30. People on earth do not manage their own lives and the construction of their societies. All control occurs from higher levels of consciousness. People are puppets with very limited freedom of choice.
31. A person is able to develop his Consciousness and leave Social Management, beginning to live in the Light of the Creator.
32. For a real Change of Agreement, it is necessary to work in two directions - to change the Philosophy, the Model of the World and, in parallel with this, expand the capabilities of your Consciousness to perceive Subtle Planes - Psychic-Energy-Information, beyond the limits of Physical Reality.
33. The shift into the Contract of Consciousness is only the very first and necessary step for Spiritual Development.
34. Only by expanding the range of Perception of his Consciousness can a person begin to study and comprehend the Spiritual Materials described in the Ancient Texts.
35. People who have developed their consciousness and subordinated their "Mind" to it cease to incarnate in this world.
36. Multiple rebirths of people on Earth are designed to give them the opportunity to work out the Reason Program, building all kinds of Reasonable-Logical Structures in the form of communism, socialism, democracy, totalitarianism, and so on. In the world of Physical Reality, a person must "play enough" of all these games and, from his own experience, make sure that they lead nowhere. It will be a great pity to leave the stolen billions at death, it will be no less painful to leave social power - in general, it will be very scary and offensive to die, because everything socially will remain here, but there seems to be nothing there
37. The meaning and purpose of many incarnations on Earth is the development of Consciousness, exit from the Social Contract, gathering "gifts" as R. Monroe called it, or "the remnant accompanying Elohim" in the book of Ecclesiastes, and a return to the Hierarchy of Consciousness, to Gan Eden.

Part VIII. Applications

Introduction

Next we will present a number of quotes that convey the same idea of supra-Social Contracts of different Masters and traditions, from the position of fundamentally different Goals, Meaning and Motivation of the life of Human Consciousness.

Those who have carefully studied our work will be able to see that all the seemingly different works of the masters speak about the same thing - there are not many paths to spiritual development.

There is only one single path - the development of consciousness and the transition from life in the mind to life in the hierarchy of consciousnesses.

Another question is how to achieve this state. That is, there is only one path, but there can be many ways to achieve it.

Appendix 1. About the Light of the Creator and the Mental Slavery of Humanity in other Supra-Social Treaties

From Gurdjieff's teaching: On the Moon

On the Moon, lecture in New York (1924):

The moon is man's great enemy. We serve the moon. Last time you heard about the kundabuffer; Kundabuffer is the representative of the Moon on Earth.

We are like the sheep of the moon; she cleans them, feeds them and cuts them, preserving them for her own purposes; and when she gets hungry, she kills them in huge numbers. All organic life works for the Moon.

A passive person serves involution, an active person serves evolution. You must choose.

But there is a principle here: on the one hand, in one service you can hope for a career, but on the other you get a lot, but without a career. In both cases we become slaves because in both cases we have a master.

At present we are mainly under the influence of the Moon. We must become more and more conscious in order to come under higher influences.

The main difficulty on the path of liberation from total slavery is that it is necessary, with the intention coming from one's own initiative and perseverance and supported by one's own efforts - that is, not by the will of others, but by one's own - to achieve the eradication from one's presence as already entrenched the consequences of certain properties of something in our ancestors, which is called the Kundabuffer organ, and predispositions to these consequences that may arise again.

The term "kundabuffer" appears in Gurdjieff's book "Beelzebub's Tales to His Grandson," which he describes as a kind of "organ" artificially implanted into earthlings by certain "higher beings" at a certain stage.

Despite the differences in Gurdjieff's description, in terms of the consequences of the influence of this "organ" on the Consciousness of people, this is similar to what in our Philosophy we call the acquisition by a person of the "Mind" program.

From the teachings of Gurdjieff: On the "kundabuffer", the book "Beelzebub's Tales to His Grandson":

On the "kundabuffer", lecture in New York (1924)

Everyone has a soul, but the soul still needs to be earned. And it manifests itself only in those who have earned it through conscious labor and voluntary suffering.

An ordinary person has no soul... A child is never born with a soul.

The soul can be acquired during life: but even then it is a luxury accessible only to a few.

For the most part, people live their entire lives without a soul, without a master; The soul is completely unnecessary for everyday life.

This is how an ordinary person is. And he can live his whole life like this.

At the same time, Nature has given him the possibility of change, although this does not mean that any change will certainly happen.

This change you are talking about is possible, but whether anyone has a chance to achieve it is difficult to say in advance. There are many reasons beyond our control that can prevent this.

The main reason is ourselves and this is Kundabuffer, as it is called.

To understand the meaning of the new concept, you will have to stop here and move on to the details of this issue.

Nature, in its foresight, gave the human machine a certain property that protects a person from feeling and sensing reality.

This is the Kundabuffer.

Let's take one real fact. All people are mortal, and every person can die at any moment.

But ask yourself, can anyone imagine that he himself, at this moment, or even tomorrow, in a year or in 10 years, will also die? In fact, if we think about it honestly, death is terrible. What could be more terrible than death? What happens if a person really imagines this horror, his own death? Can you imagine this horror? You cannot imagine your own death, but you can easily imagine the death of someone else. And besides this, there are also many other real horrors that we do not realize, that we do not see. If people realized them, they would hang themselves out of fear. But no one sees this. Why? Perhaps someone will say that it is our will that protects us from the awareness of such horrors? But then why doesn't it protect us from small fears?

Now imagine that you know that you remember, even if only in your head, that you have only a month left before you die. Exactly one month. What will remain then of all that filled our day? Everything you have will lose its meaning and will be worth nothing. And the newspaper with your morning coffee, and the kind greeting of your neighbors on the stairs, your professional activities and accumulated things, the theater tonight, rest and sleep - what is all this for?

But what if death comes only a year or two later? Even then, everything will no longer have the same meaning as it did for us before. The question inevitably arises in your mind: if this is so, then why live at all?

Not because you live for yourself. Your life needs someone else to look after it and make sure you can live a little better. Just like we ourselves look after and look after the lives of our sheep and pigs. But when we feed them, do we do it because we care about them or for the sake of their very life? No, we make their lives happy and

prosperous by arranging all kinds of amenities for them so that when the time comes to kill them, we can get better meat and more fat.

In just the same way, obviously, someone wants us to live, and he wants us not to see all our horrors and not hang ourselves from fear, but wants us to live long enough so that the one to whom we needed, could kill us softly and quietly when the time comes. Not seeing reality and not feeling it as it is is the main form of our slavery. We have many types of slavery, but this type is the first and most important of all. This is the law of Nature. The existence of all humanity and all living things is vital for the great ones of this world. There is a great purpose in life itself and it justifies life's destiny. We must serve as slaves - this is our fate. Although, at the same time, Nature has provided another opportunity, although not for everyone, to get rid of this slavery.

R. Monroe, about collecting "Hops", book "Distant Journeys":

So, Someone decided to change the current circumstances and grow a Garden. He moved to a remote area and got to work. First of all, he created an environment suitable for carbon-oxygen exchange - one where this exchange should become extremely active. Someone with great care brought Balance into this environment, ensuring continuous support for the proper level of radiation and replenishment of nutrients.

As a side experiment, Someone developed and created a special type of "ascetic" - weak and much inferior in its parameters to all other units of the Fourth Sowing. However, the experimental "ascetic" had two significant advantages.

Firstly, he could extract energy from both "non-ascetics" and other "ascetics". Secondly, Someone extracted a Particle of Himself (another source of this substance is simply unknown) and put it into created beings in order to give them a powerful incentive to activity.

Someone knew that, according to the Rule of Attraction, such a component would cause in a new type of "ascetics" an unquenchable thirst for movement. A tiny inclusion of Someone himself will push this species to satisfy the craving for unity with the infinite Whole. Thus, the desire to satisfy energy hunger will not be the only driving force.

More importantly, it was simply impossible to satisfy the need caused by the Particle in the Garden; this means that the thirst for activity will be eternal, and the conflict between the desire itself and its energetic replacement will be constant. If this species survives, it has a good chance of becoming the best source of Hops in the Garden.

The Fourth Seeding exceeded all expectations. Now the Garden truly provided a steady and abundant flow of Hops. The balance of the "living" remained perfect, the Conflict factor brought abundant surges of Hops, and the continuous cessation of the existence of all types of "ascetics" and "non-ascetics" ensured a steady replenishment of the substance's reserves. To cope with the processing of crops, Someone created Gatherers. Then He established Channels directing the flows of

unprocessed Hops There, the Unknown There no longer depended on the "natural deposits" of the substance. The Garden created by Someone put an end to diligence.

After the success of the first Garden and the start of artificial production of Hops, others began to create similar gardens.

Having finished my work. Someone returned There and took up other matters. Under the supervision of the Gatherers, Hops production remained steady. All subsequent changes were carried out with the knowledge of Nekto.

This routine of "life" in the Garden would have remained unchanged for an eternity, if not for the subtle perception and sophisticated mind of Someone.

One day He was studying samples of Hops from the Garden. Generally speaking, nothing forced Him to do this; Someone simply retained a detached interest in his own brainchild.

During that analysis of Hops samples, Someone was habitually examining the radiations and was about to return them to the Storage, when he suddenly noticed one strange Feature.

The deviation was very slight, but quite distinct.

Someone immediately became interested in this phenomenon, and He took a closer look.

A thin layer of purified, high-grade Hops was gracefully woven into the accumulation of the most ordinary fibers of radiation. It was simply impossible. Such pure Hops could only be obtained after repeated processing of natural materials, because even Hops from the Garden required preliminary purification.

He methodically examined the entire Garden, not losing sight of a single area, and quickly found what he was looking for: a powerful, stable radiation of high-quality, pure Hops emanated from one area. Someone hurried there.

Here it is - an experimental improved unit of the Fourth Sowing, one of those in whose functional scheme Someone put a Particle of Himself.

Thanks to this discovery, Someone came up with the POH (Production of Purified Hops) Formula, which is now used in the Garden.

The ending of this story is well known. Someone included the following fundamental principle in his formula:

"...Purified Hops is produced by units of type 4U when their actions do not bring fruition, but only in those cases if the vibrational level of these actions exceeds the perception of the environment.

The higher the intensity of the mentioned actions, the more powerful the surge of purified Hops...".

To put this formula into practice. Someone made small changes in his Garden, which any historian is familiar with.

The two most notable innovations were the division of units of all Crops into pairs (the desire for reunification caused a heightened sense of loneliness) and the promotion of the dominance of units of type 4U over other units. The Garden now stands as a wonderful example of efficient production.

Collectors have long become real virtuosos of using the POX Formula. The Garden is dominated by type 4U units, which have spread throughout its entire territory with the exception of the deepest areas of the liquid regions.

Through experience, Gatherers have developed a whole technology for harvesting Hops from units of type 4U.

It includes a wide range of aids.

The most common of them are called love, friendship, family, greed, hatred, pain, guilt, illness, pride, ambition, self-interest, obsession, self-sacrifice. On a larger scale, the state, provincialism, war, famine, religion, technology, freedom, industry, trade are used - this is just a short list of individual methods. Now the production of hops has increased to an unprecedented level...

CRY!

It took several months to get used to the message about Hops. However, "get used to" is not the best word to describe the successive changes of shock, denial, anger, despondency, resignation and resignation. It is noteworthy that this series corresponds quite closely to the already observed and studied reactions of people who have been informed of a fatal illness or a hopeless wound.

Something was really dying in me. I realized a long time ago that the God of my childhood simply does not exist, at least not in the form that is imposed by our culture. On the other hand, I realized very deeply the principle of creators and creation. To do this, it was enough to look around, notice the subtle and exquisite orderliness of the surrounding world, the coexistence thanks to which life continues... trees that grow strictly vertically, if only they have such an opportunity - trees that give me and everyone else the necessary for breathing oxygen... and we, who, as it turned out quite recently, return to the trees the product of our vital activity, no less necessary for their own existence... the balance of the whole planet, surrounded by filtering layers of energy... layers that transmit sunlight only in that the quantity and quality required for biological growth...and, of course, the consistency of food chains.

The message about Hops perfectly explained this harmony. Most importantly, he described the purpose, meaning, reason for this, explained all the "whys". This question eluded my consciousness for a long time, but the answer about Hops turned out to be simple and obvious. There really was a meaning, albeit a very prosaic one. We were simply producing Something Valuable. Hop. When you finally break through the many emotional barriers, it is still difficult to find weak spots in the big picture. It explains everything - both behavior and human history.

From the Toltec heritage (C. Castaneda): Flyers - Reason and Society, introduced to people

We have a companion in life. We have a predator that has emerged from the depths of space and taken over our lives.

People are his prisoners. This predator is our lord and master. He made us submissive and helpless.

If we rebel, he suppresses our rebellion. If we try to act independently, he orders us not to...

They have taken over because we are food for them, and they ruthlessly suppress us to maintain their existence.

Well, just like we raise chickens in a chicken coop, they raise people in humane coops.

This way they always have food...

Think for a moment and tell me how you can explain the contradiction between the education of an engineer and the stupidity of his beliefs and the contradictory nature of his behavior.

Sorcerers believe that our belief system, our ideas of good and evil, and the morals of our society were given to us by predators.

They are the ones that give rise to our hopes, expectations and dreams about successes and failures. We owe our greed and cowardice to them. It was the predators who made us complacent, inert and self-centered...

To keep us meek and submissive, they resorted to an amazing maneuver - of course, amazing from the point of view of a warrior-strategist. From the point of view of the one against whom it is directed, this maneuver is terrible. They gave us their minds! Predators gave us their minds, which became our minds. The predator's mind is sophisticated, contradictory, closed, and filled with fear that it could be revealed at any moment.

Sorcerers see human children as bizarre glowing balls of energy, entirely covered with a shining shell, something like a plastic covering that tightly fits their energy cocoon. He said that it is this shining sheath of awareness that predators eat, and that when man reaches maturity, all that remains is a narrow border from the ground to the tips of his toes. This border allows people to continue living, but nothing more. This narrow border of awareness is the epicenter of self-reflection (in fact, egoism), from which a person is completely incurable. Playing on our self-reflection, which is the only type of awareness available to us, predators provoke flashes of awareness, after which they devour them, mercilessly and greedily. They give us meaningless problems that stimulate these flashes of awareness, and thus leave us alive to be able to feed on the energetic flashes of our imaginary troubles.

All that remains for people is discipline. Only discipline can scare him away. But by discipline I don't mean a strict daily routine.

I don't mean that you need to get up at half past five every day and douse yourself with cold water until you're blue in the face.

Magicians understand discipline as the ability to calmly withstand unfavorable circumstances that are not included in our calculations.

For them, discipline is an art, the art of relentlessly confronting the infinite, not because you are strong and inflexible, but because you are filled with reverence.

But how do you propose to your fellow men to go through all the difficulties involved? Yes, they will laugh at you, and the most aggressive ones will give you the first number.

Sorcerers say that discipline makes the glittering shell of awareness unpalatable to the flyer. As a result, predators are confused. The inedibility of the sparkling shell of awareness, it seems to me, is beyond their understanding. After this, they have no choice but to abandon their vile occupation.

When predators stop eating our sparkling shell of awareness for a while, it begins to grow. To put it simply, sorcerers scare away predators long enough for their glittering shell of awareness to grow beyond their toes. When this happens, it returns to its natural size. The sorcerers of ancient Mexico said that the brilliant sheath of awareness is like a tree. If it is not pruned, it grows to its natural size.

The magicians of ancient Mexico saw a predator. They called him "the flyer" because he floats in the air. The magicians of ancient Mexico were confused about where it came from on Earth.

They believed that a person should be an integral being, have deep insight, and perform miracles of awareness, which today sounds just like a beautiful legend. But all this has apparently gone away, and we now have a sober-minded person.

What stands against us is not a simple predator. He is very dexterous and sophisticated. He methodically makes us worthless. The person who was meant to be a magical being is no longer one. Now he's just a piece of meat. Ordinary, inert and stupid, he dreams of nothing more than a piece of meat.

Flyers are a necessary part of the Universe. "And they must be accepted for what they truly are: terrifying monsters." But in fact, they are the means by which the Universe examines us. We are an energy probe created by the Universe, - And therefore we own the energy given to us so that the Universe can be aware of itself.

Flyers are a relentless challenge. They cannot be mistaken for anything else. If we succeed at this, the Universe will allow us to continue.

From the Toltec heritage (K. Castaneda): Provisions of the Assemblage Point - the Treaty of Reason and the Treaty of Silent Knowledge:

The unusual idea is that every person on this Earth seems to have the same reactions, the same thoughts, the same feelings.

In all likelihood, all people respond more or less equally to the same stimuli. The language they speak somewhat veils this, but when we lift the veil, we find that all people on Earth are worried about the same problems. I would like you to take an interest in this, of course, as a scientist, and tell me if you can find a formal explanation for such uniformity.

Don Juan explained with great patience that the thinking mind is just one aspect of the position of the assemblage point; therefore, knowledge of what is happening in the world, sanity, self-confidence - all these objects of our pride and supposed measures of our sanity - are only a consequence of the location of the assemblage point in its usual place. The more rigidly it is fixed there, the more self-confident we are, the more we feel that we know the world and are able to foresee the future.

We are back again to the most important aspect of the world of magicians - the position of the assemblage point. It is both the curse of the old magicians and the source of constant trouble for humanity.

Humanity does not know that the assemblage point exists, and therefore accepts the consequences of its usual location as something final and indisputable.

When I asked him to talk about silent knowledge in more detail, he immediately replied that silent knowledge is the general position of the assemblage point and that many centuries ago this position was normal for man, but for reasons that cannot be clarified, man's assemblage point has shifted from this position and moved into a new one, called "mind".

Don Juan noted that every human being is a representative of this new position. The assemblage point of most of us is not exactly where the mind is located, but in close proximity to it. The same can be said about the place of silent knowledge: the assemblage point of not every human being was located exactly in this position.

.....

The old nagual continued to explain that humanity is focused on the first point, reason, but not every person has an assemblage point directly at the position of reason. Those who were at this exact point were the true leaders of humanity. For the most part they remained unknown people whose genius lay in the use of their minds. The Nagual said that there were other times when humanity concentrated on the third point, which was then considered, of course, the first. But then people moved to a place of reason.

When silent knowledge was the first point, the same condition prevailed. Not every person had their assemblage point right in this position. This means that the true leaders of humanity have always been a few people whose assemblage points were fortunate enough to be either directly at the point of reason or directly at the place of silent knowledge. The rest of humanity, said the old nagual, is just the public. These days they are lovers of reason. In the past, they were lovers of silent knowledge. These are those who admire and sing odes to the heroes of both positions.

The Nagual argued that humanity has spent most of its history in a position of silent knowledge, and this explains our great longing for it.

Then he spoke of ancient man. He said that ancient man knew most directly and best what to do and how to do anything. But by performing all the actions so well, he began to develop egoism, which made him confident that he could foresee and pre-plan the actions that he was accustomed to perform. This is how the idea of an individual "I" appeared, which began to dictate to a person the character and range of his actions. As the sense of individual self increased, man gradually lost his natural connection with silent knowledge. Modern man, reaping the benefits of this process, ultimately discovers that he has irretrievably lost touch with the source of all existence and that he can only do violent and cynical actions, born of despair and leading to self-destruction.

It seemed to me that there was a contradiction in don Juan's words. I recalled how he had once told me that battle was the natural state of a warrior and that rest was unnatural for him.

- Right. But battle for a warrior does not mean committing acts driven by individual or collective stupidity, or senseless violence. The battle for the warrior is a total struggle against the individual self, which robs a person of his strength.

He also said that, as magicians believe, it is the position of the point of reason that is the cause of the murderous selfishness of modern man, completely absorbed in his image of himself.

Don Juan said that trying to fully understand the metaphorical descriptions of sorcerers with the mind is as pointless as trying to understand silent knowledge with the mind. Another problem, he added, is that any attempt to clarify the sorcerers' explanations with words only confuses the matter.

Don Juan defined silent knowledge as a state of human consciousness in which everything that has to do with man is fully manifested, not for the mind or intellect, but for the whole being.

The silent knowledge that you cannot express in words is, of course, the intention, the spirit, the abstract. The mistake of man is that he seeks to know it directly, just as he knows the world of everyday life. But the more he strives for it, the more ephemeral it becomes.

For the sake of peace of mind, man renounces silent knowledge.

Don Juan expressed his belief that the idea of expulsion from the Garden of Eden sounded to him like an allegory of the loss of our silent knowledge, our knowledge of "intention." Therefore, magicians go back to the beginning, returning to heaven.

All these long quotes from the books of the Masters are given here in order to show with specific examples that all the masters are talking about the same thing, but not within the framework of a social contract. Therefore, a social person may get the impression that they are all talking about different things and about different paths of development.

What we are trying to show here is that everyone is talking about the same thing using different words. Words, which, as we have said more than once in the light of the concept of the Language of Branches, do not carry any information in themselves, being only markers for information in the Egregor of the Treaty.

From the Torah, The Treaty of the Lost Covenant. According to our Studies of Ancient Texts.

Our work with the Ancient Heritage provides an answer to the question of the "reasons" for the shift of humanity from the position of "Silent Knowledge" to the position of "Reason".

This happened after Adam and Chava tasted the fruit from the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

We consider this analogy of "eating the fruit", in the Language of the Branches in the Torah - precisely as the installation of the Mind program for man - after which the Human Consciousness Adam fell out of the Created Hierarchy.

This idea is set out in the Ancient Primary Source - the Torah, which describes the essence of the Spiritual Agreement, the essence of the Agreement of the Creator and His Creation, and not some events and historical chronicles.

The key idea and thought conveyed in this story is precisely that this example describes to us the inclusion of Man in the Treaty of Reason.

That very “change of the Treaty” is when a person instantly becomes “different” in his “knowledge”, in his behavior, in his reactions...

Let us remember the story of Adam and Chava in the Garden of Eden, what actually happened after they “ate of the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge,” using our Translation as an example.

Bereshit 2:25

*And-They were both naked, this Adam and his woman
And-Were-Not-Ashamed*

Bereshit 3:7-11

*And this woman saw that this tree was good for food and that it was desirable for the eye, a tree for understanding.
And she took from its fruits
I-Ciela
I-gave also to her man who is with her
I-ate (he)
And-The eyes of both of them opened
And-they found out that they were naked
And-Sewed a fig leaf
I-Made themselves belts
And-they heard the voice of Yahweh Elohim walking through the garden in the daytime wind (Ruach)
And this Adam and his woman hid from Yehovah Elohim among the trees of this garden
And Yehovah Elohim turned to this Adam
I-Told him where you are
And-he said (he) heard your voice in the garden
I-I was scared that I was naked*

Let's think about the changes that happened to Adam and Chava after they “ate” the forbidden fruit from the Tree of Knowledge.
What happened to them - they suddenly saw and realized that they were “naked” and that it was “indecent” - therefore, they “became shy”, covered themselves with leaves and hid in the thickets...

A lot of questions arise here, the very first of which is how and why and who were they “shy of”? Until this moment, they walked around naked and were not embarrassed by anyone, just as modern aborigines, or all the other inhabitants of the garden, are not embarrassed by anyone...

If you think about it, constraint, embarrassment, decency and indecency are not some natural realities, but, exclusively, the result of a certain and specific Agreement - a worldview and

system of behavior...

For example, in a “civilized” society it is indecent to eat with your hands - they eat with a fork and spoon - but, after all, they are not born with this - they teach this long and hard... Similarly, with decency and indecency - every society, every society, every Treaty - builds for itself standards of decency.

Nudists walk naked and are not shy or embarrassed - so what suddenly happened to Adam and Chava?

And what happened, judging by the description, is the following: their Assemblage Points shifted, and they were included in the already existing Agreement, with prescribed Behavior Algorithms.

A contract that we call the Contract of Reason.

We understand that the Agreement is the whole world of man, all his understanding, sensation, experience, feeling, and so on...

Constraint, decency, convenience or inconvenience, fears, loves, etc. - these are all functions of the Agreement. As soon as the Treaty is changed, all this will change at once...

Please note that Adam was afraid not that he had violated the prohibition given to him by Yahweh, but that he was naked. Something that he didn't know and didn't care about just a moment ago.

This is precisely the essence of emotional behavior under the control of the lists of the Mind. A mechanical reaction to a certain ready-made set of “knowledge”, with Consciousness completely cut down, falling out of the Hierarchy, when Adam tries to hide.

After all, one can imagine another outcome: having eaten the fruit and learning that it was “naked”, Adam could not hide from fear, but ask this question to Yehovah... - what happened to him, what happened?

We exaggerate this grotesque in order to highlight the essence - the essence of the striking difference between the states of Adam and Chava before and after eating the fruit. The difference, which manifests itself in the fact that initially, in the state of Consciousness included in the Hierarchy, a person receives a control signal and implements it: without an image of himself, without the “good-bad” assessment. And a state in the Mind - when behavior is controlled as a reaction in accordance with the “list of norms and rules.”

Thus, the Torah gives us very important information by describing the situation with the Serpent and the Fruit of the Tree of Knowledge.

We are told about the existence of Agreements with all their attributes of Reason - and that by shifting a person into an Agreement, the entire program of functioning in this Agreement is immediately loaded into his Subconscious.

In addition, the information that has appeared in recent years, thanks to the researchers of "Global Disasters", no matter what conclusions they come to, opens up the possibility of perceiving new layers in the above Treaties, including the Ancient Texts...

Summary of Ancient Texts, Quotations from Gurdjieff, Monroe, Don Juan and Esoteric Philosophy.

Despite the complete external discrepancy between the given materials of different Treaties at the external level of models: words and descriptions, with attunement, it is possible to perceive a single Essence in the global awareness of what is happening with humanity and the individual:

- - What is happening to Man and Humanity and what we must do.
- - How can this be done?

General conclusions when understanding the Treaties given above

- Man is Consciousness, which is a product of the Creation of higher Consciousnesses...
- There are various Agreements (provisions of the Assemblage Point), in which a person is controlled and functions in fundamentally different ways...
- At a certain stage, due to some reasons and circumstances, human Consciousness was modified by someone for certain purposes.
- Thus, at a certain moment, Reason replaced Consciousness. In other words, humanity was fixed in the Covenant of Reason.
- Modern Social Contracts (Societies of the Material World) are Contracts of Reason, and replacing each other, including as a result of wars, global disasters, they are becoming more and more primitive, about which information can also be found in all the above sources...
- In a global sense, the entire Modern Society (probably the entire Material Plan of Humanity) is built for only one Goal - collecting "psycho-emotional energy" from modified humans, mechanically controlled through the Mind and emotions of bio-robots...
- The purpose and Meaning of the life of Human Consciousness in the Material World is to "work out" the Mind program... "Working out" the Mind program means nothing more than to achieve a state where our Human Consciousness again becomes active, in As a result, Man-Consciousness is included in the created Hierarchy of Consciousness and begins to receive life motivation from there, using Reason only to solve our life problems.
- The transition to such conscious control of oneself and one's Life is possible only as a result of a long and complex process described as the "Warrior's Path", the "Fourth Path", the research process and comprehension done by Monroe, Gurdjieff, the new seers, Qohelet, etc. ...
- In addition, if we remove emotions, in each of these Agreements there is an identical answer to the question: "is this Path accessible, can every modern person come to this Motivation, to this Goal and Meaning of life?"
Probably not...

Upon receiving the Torah, humanity was commanded to read it to everyone and in every generation. We understand this as an opportunity to understand and perceive what is said in accordance with the current level of development of society.

"Mind" can be compared to a virus (inappropriately installed) program that changes the purpose and functionality of the underlying program. Thus, from the moment described by all the above Masters, humanity has ceased to fulfill its original function - in the development of Consciousness, collecting "gifts" for the Creator, and is exclusively engaged in the development of the Mind, being food for someone.

The difference in the functioning of Consciousness and Mind is that Consciousness, included in a single Creation, is capable of perceiving psycho-energy information, the Light of the Creator, that is, a certain real world - directly, comprehending it. While Reason is not capable of perceiving anything, Reason is able to work only with ready-made "lists", that is, remembering descriptions of the world, other people's explanations.

And as we see, absolutely all sources, all Masters who have reached this level, talk about the same thing. The development of Reason is impossible and useless; first of all, the Awakening of Consciousness is necessary.

If you think about it, you can be horrified at how much time humanity has wasted on all sorts of wars, showdowns and other inventions of the mind instead of all these years, centuries and millennia engaged in the development of Consciousness.

How long ago we were given all the knowledge necessary for our development. Look what we did to them - we turned them into a meaningless religion, which only blocks our development and return to "Gan-Eden" to the tree of eternal life...

Appendix 2. Works of Robert Monroe

Robert Monroe is a practitioner who, quite unexpectedly, encountered the non-social reality of the world. Being a pragmatist and businessman, R. Monroe undertook research and study of what he himself actually encountered.

He devoted about 30 years of his life to the study of consciousness and above social levels of existence. Over the years, he wrote 3 books, with a difference of about 10 years, based on his personal experience and research, which he carried out alone, and then with a group of like-minded people at the R. Monroe Institute, which he founded. You can easily find a link to it and Monroe's works on the Internet.

All of R. Monroe's conclusions are based solely on his own experience, and therefore are extremely important for us. The results of R. Monroe's research complement and largely confirm our Philosophy, our Agreement.

Glossary by Robert Monroe

Definitions from the book - "The Ultimate Journey":

Animal personality - Any communication between people is filtered - distorted by the instincts of a predator and survival in the material world. I called this side of a person the Animal Personality. The reason for its occurrence is the existence of Earthly Life in the World.

The opening is the point of transition to the Beyond, to the source of that creative force that created our material universe.

Foundation - The current level of activity of the developing mind, which is determined by a set of Truths, Unknown Quantities and Ideas.

Foundation - When developing a Different Worldview, the comprehension and practical application of certain Foundations becomes extremely important. For example, one of the most important Fundamentals is the understanding that we are not only a material body and continue to live after physical death. In order for them to contribute to development, such Foundations must become genuine Truths, and not just Ideas. In the absence of any of the key Fundamentals, development is impossible. Representation is a mental and emotional attitude that combines various proportions of Truths and Unknown Quantities.

System of Ideas - A number of Ideas inherent in many people. The more people adhere to these Ideas, the more powerful the system.

The territory of systems of representations is one of the many sections of the (M)-Field spectrum adjacent to the World of Earthly Life. Many Human Minds are transferred there at the end of their physical life. Each Mind is drawn to one place or another in accordance with deep inclinations, which during the course of recent life have turned into seemingly undeniable Ideas.

Transcendental - A concept that is not definable in the modern framework of human thinking.

Core - The original vortex of energy (M)-Field, hidden in every living material organism.

Another Worldview - A body of knowledge devoid of inclusions of Ideas and animal instincts.

The World of Terrestrial Life is an ordered region of space-time in which we exist.

Emitter - A hole into the Beyond, through which radiation of energy (M)-Field penetrates, ordering and influencing the World of Earthly Life and the material universe.

The SOUGHT is the Executive Committee of our "I-There", formed by the numerous individualities of various reincarnations that are preserved in each of us.

Band "H" - A section of disordered modulations of human thinking within the boundaries of the (M)-Field energy.

Hemi-Sync is a trademark of a sound signaling system developed at the Monroe Institute over thirty years. Listening to audio signals from this system recorded on tape leads to synchronization of the electromagnetic activity of the two hemispheres of the human brain. Certain signals help a person achieve predictable states of consciousness.

Hologram is a well-known consequence of the interaction of light rays, which allows you to create three-dimensional visual images in emptiness. According to the theory described in the book, space-time and the World of Terrestrial Life represent a similar (but more complex) result of the interaction of (M)-Field energy.

Homeland is the individual point of penetration of each of us into the (M)-Field and (or) space-time.

Human Mind - What we are (both as individuals and as a collective personality).

Reasoner - Short for "intelligent species", suggesting something greater than humanity.

Highway - A concept familiar from the road system we are used to. Here it is used as an indication of a certain route leading from one level of consciousness to another, both in space-time and throughout the entire infinite spectrum of the (M)-Field.

I-"There" is a collective personality that includes all previous and current regenerating individuals. Each of us has an I-"There".

Truth - That which has become an indisputable fact for an individual (but not necessarily for an entire civilization). As a rule, for a fact to become Truth, it must pass at least three practical tests. When the verification of its reliability is completed, the new Truth is included in the Worldview of the individual.

KT-95 - An arbitrary label that the author assigned to his own original homeland. This world is located somewhere outside the solar system.

Ring of "graduates" - The outermost section of the area of human influence in the (M)-Field. It is there that those individuals who have already undergone numerous rebirths on Earth go. They have only one final plunge into the human condition to undertake, since they have already accumulated a wealth of life experience. Before their last incarnation, these individuals devote some time to reflection to decide what their last life on Earth will be.

Left Brain - Modern designation for the intellectual, logical, rational side of our usual thinking process.

*LIFE - In the context of this book, this concept means energy organized in layers, generating the mind *.*

Thinking.Human Mind- deep thinker. **INWorld of Terrestrial Life** there is no one who can compete with him in this. Overcoming the temptations of this world, we discover a whole stream of thoughts, ideas, intuitive insights, inventions, innovations - all this is processed through our magical computer, the mind. Thoughts are the results of instructions **Cores** and often arise from the spark of curiosity, that greatest catalyst for change.

INWorld of Terrestrial Life there is nothing even remotely like thinking. There you can find, at best, the rudiments of the ability to use the simplest tools or certain instinctive processes that are usually associated with acute perception of the senses. Some animals do have curiosity, but it often turns out to be destructive.

It is not difficult to compare Monroe's terminology with the terminology of our Treaty and with the Ancient Texts, seeing that the same Realities are described by the Language of the Branches...

This is what became Truth for me

From the book "Distant Journeys"

- *Our Creator: remains incomprehensible while we are in the world of human existence;*
- *created a plan for the continuous process of which we are a part;*
- *conceived this process with a specific purpose beyond our understanding;*
- *if necessary, makes amendments and improvements to this process;*
- *establishes simple laws that our entire world obeys;*

- *does not require any worship, recognition and service;*
- *does not punish for “sins” and “bad deeds”; does not interfere in our lives.*
- *An integral part of the plan is the desire to return to the Creator with gifts.*
- *I also realized one more important thing: words written or spoken by me, even music composed, will never be able to fully convey these Truths to another human mind. It is quite possible that another person may accept them as ideas, but they will become Truths for him only through direct personal experience.”*

About the purpose of incarnations of Consciousness on Earth

From the book “Distant Journeys”

Promise VHP1

Accelerated learning. Section: man

The first topic of conversation about human existence should certainly be the fact that, until the current immersion in space-time, a small proportion of people had never been in the world of human experience.

Some of them experienced physical existence in other parts of space-time, others could live in our world, but not in human form. Other First Timers had never taken physical form before.

Space-time, that is, the world of physical matter, and, in particular, human existence on Earth is a rather interesting anomaly. It has certain characteristics that are unique from the point of view of the development of the mind and consciousness.

Thus, human life has many attractive aspects. In a sense, it is reminiscent of visiting a huge amusement park, filled with a wide variety of attractions, playgrounds, where standard (unearthly) rules temporarily lose their force. Many people delve into human existence simply out of curiosity. They get the message that this is an interesting state, and they want to know what it means to live in this world.

As for others, after observing certain pages of human history, they come to the conclusion that these circumstances will be an excellent opportunity to conduct one or another experiment, conceived during periods of speculative contemplation. The characteristic features of human existence at various stages of evolution provide rich opportunities for testing such ideas in practice.

There are also third ones. They discover that the limitations associated with physical embodiment in human form simultaneously lead to an increase in the concentration of certain forms of energy available only in this state. Thus, human existence becomes the only way to obtain such exotic types of energy.

However, the most important motivating factor, far outweighing all others combined, is the final result of the incarnation. When you meet a “graduate”, all your thoughts come down to the desire to become the same. And it is possible.

Thus, we “incarnate” precisely for the sake of this - an accelerated process of learning in a school of a very unusual type. This implies that the basis of this learning is the fusion of two different types of energetic modulations. One can be called male, and the other female. Drives, needs, cultural environment, and any other factors can be used to literally “force” coherence, fusion, and understanding between these two systems of consciousness.

The conditions for immersion into physical life in human form are quite strict, somewhat like a very detailed legal agreement. First of all, the energy form must come to terms with the fact that space and time do exist.

Without such consent it is impossible to obtain primary human consciousness. The energetic form should take for granted the fact that time and its calculation exist - for example, 1980 in the sense we are familiar with.

In addition, she must agree that planet Earth really exists and looks exactly as people perceive it. Finally, she must come to terms with the fact that the consciousness contained in the human body has special characteristics and limitations.

An integral part of the agreement is the erasure or, more precisely, the forgetting of all previous experiences. This requirement ensures that the human existence of a given energy form will be subject to only minimal influence from past lifestyles, both in the physical worlds and in other realities.

It should be noted that such a requirement is related to the level of conscious perception, it does not mean the complete destruction of the essence of the “signing agreement” energy form. Previous experiences are stored in a new, human energetic form on an unconscious level. This is extremely important because the underlying goals and previous experiences may well be the underlying motivating force that pushed the original energy form towards the human school.

After the decision is made and the agreement is “signed,” a favorable, but largely random, “entry point” is selected for the energy form, that is, the circumstances of birth. This takes into account environmental factors, social, political and economic conditions that may - however, without complete certainty (?) - contribute to the goal of immersion.

Since there is always the possibility that these factors will not be suitable or favorable, the “entry point” is often chosen arbitrarily, probabilistically, in the hope that the goal will still be achieved. Other cases turn out to be associated with so many unpredictable factors that the most exciting test comes down to overcoming unfavorable external conditions or changing them with your thoughts and actions. Some energy forms are fascinated by these kinds of “adventures,” although others are not interested in them.

An additional complication is that demand for some entry points far exceeds supply. As a result, energy forms simply get tired of waiting for their turn, so to speak, and agree to incarnate in far from the most favorable circumstances.

To begin with, we will try to provide a general overview of the process of learning and accumulation of information, typical for “Those who are for the first time.”

After entry (birth), the “newcomer” cannot recover for a long time from the surprise and shock that are caused by the severe limitations of the material body. First of all, he is deprived of the freedom and ease of movement, which was previously caused only by thought, by the desire to move. Thus, much of the initial period of human existence is associated with conscious and painful attempts to master one's new body.

No less astonishing is the completely unfamiliar need for nutrition in “He who is for the first time,” since under previous conditions of existence, replenishing energy was a completely automatic process. Add to this a continuous avalanche of powerful and chaotic signals coming from the previously unknown five senses - now it becomes clear how painful his first experience is for the “newbie”. Some facts suggest that this trauma would have been even more serious if, during periods of unconscious recovery (sleep), the First Time One had not received support and assistance from interested observers remaining outside the world of space-time.

This beginning becomes the primary learning system that continues throughout human life. Its essence is raising awareness.

Pain and pleasure, which are reported by the five physical senses, draw attention to the event that caused them. A memorable lesson is learned from the experience. If it is associated with an emotional response, then it is remembered even better. Extreme experiences significantly speed up the learning process. In simple words, learning ability (memory, recall) directly depends on the depth of experience. This means that the lack of vivid experiences and weakened attention significantly reduce the effectiveness of learning.

In “primary school” the information on which the physical life of each person is based is studied. Subsequent training programs affect thinking and actions, but the fundamental principles of existence are based precisely on the subjects of the “primary school”.

The other type of learning, “high school,” with which human existence is associated, refers to what happens beyond consciousness. This is information that is extracted by the five senses, regardless of the concentration of attention. Such learning constantly occurs during normal wakefulness, and the accumulated data is stored down to the smallest detail. Since attention is not involved in this process, the conscious mind is most often able to remember no more than a fifth of such information, but it is they who make up that endless layer of memory that suddenly and without conscious effort rises to the surface when urgently needed. We are almost unaware of these memories, yet they have a powerful influence on our thoughts, decisions and actions.

The third form of learning is associated with periodic unconscious states - sleep. In reality, we can remember only a small part of this activity, although it is closely intertwined with everyday life and is an important part of the system of experiences and memory on which existence in the material world is based. Culturally imposed ideas have caused us not to pay special attention even to those events in dreams that we remember; People extremely rarely recognize the influence of dreams on their

actions and experiences in the waking state. However, when viewed from the outside, the automatic application of dreams in the learning process becomes quite obvious.

The basic form of education developed by various cultures throughout human history is well known and remains quite common - but completely unnatural. In most cases, traditional education completely ignores inner experiences and focuses only on primary and secondary learning.

As a result, it imposes an artificial form of diligence and discipline that is completely unrelated to the means of raising awareness and, in general, is simply inaccessible to ordinary human consciousness. During classes (especially when performing monotonous, repetitive exercises), students' attention wanders and is distracted, which usually interferes with even the automatic, natural learning process. However primitive it may seem, such education is highly valued in human society, although it is associated exclusively with the accumulation of knowledge, the strengthening of power over physical matter and the practical application of its various forms, including the corresponding varieties of energy.

The most depressing fact is that the prevailing contrived and limited education system relies purely on signals from the five senses. This principle leads to the destruction of the last remnants of the original essence that remain in the human personality. Thus, traditional enlightenment is both the root of the problem and the ultimate test for the embodied energy form.

Once in the human condition, the First Timer encounters virtually nothing that could divert his thoughts from the immediate fascination with physical matter and space-time.

Unfortunately, this form of education is also preached by those organizations that disseminate other worldview systems. In the past and present, there were individuals who retained awareness of their original essence within the framework of human existence, but during the retelling and translation of this knowledge into a verbal form understandable to humans, as well as due to the inevitable loss of facts during repeated presentations, only crumbs of information about the correct learning process were preserved. Unfortunately, the remaining fragments can only tell about the effects, not the causes, and only in the rarest cases do they bring a clear understanding of the original idea.

Thus, over the course of his human life, "He who is for the first time" selects and accumulates many unforeseen and disordered impressions. The most powerful of them are emotional experiences; they are distortions because they are associated exclusively with the reality of space and time. These sensations are so powerful and attractive that it is simply impossible to experience all their diversity during a single human life.

The result is an impulsive craving for re-incarnation, which would allow us to complete what we started, achieve a goal "out of time," pay off imaginary "debts" ... This list can be continued indefinitely.

In general, the reason why "First Timer" turns into "Repeater" can be expressed very briefly: human existence is addictive, almost drug addiction.

Such enthusiasm (or, if you prefer, falling from orbit) is caused by two powerful factors.

It is enough to imagine their close interaction, interweaving, and it will become clear how complex the "accelerated system of human learning" can be - especially in those cases when an unprepared and unsuspecting energy form undergoes it.

It is possible that these difficulties are an integral part of the program itself. Any attempts to describe them to those who have never been human turn out to be completely fruitless - this is no easier to do than explaining the status of a "graduate" to a "newbie". The factors mentioned are "distortion of the survival instinct" and "waste of primary energy."

Another Worldview becomes Truth only through personal experience

From the book "Ultimate Journeys"

Throughout history, people have appeared who stood out sharply from the general mass: atheists, mystics, sinners, rebels, revolutionaries, eccentrics, the mentally ill, anarchists, adventurers, traitors, travelers, visionaries, explorers - the list goes on. Any deviation from the norm is risky. . Most of those listed above are aware that they are risking a lot. If one of them does not understand this, then ignorance does not become an excuse. Since there is a price to be paid for the consequences or reactions of others, they must know this in advance before taking any action. In such cases, there is no point in mourning the injured or dead. I experienced this first hand. Everyone can see this for themselves.

*In this regard, it is necessary to emphasize. **Another Worldview**, which some of you may be thinking about right now, will remain at best **system of ideas** as long as you are active **Human Mind** you will not subject its correctness to practical verification through personal experience.*

*It is likely that, as certain ideas turn into **Truths**, more serious facts will follow **Another Worldview**. This will continue until you become completely free.*

*It seems to me that the most convenient and accessible way of explanation is to tell about your own adventures. All that has already become for me **Truth**, can only cause you **representation**- except in cases where you personally experienced similar experiences that required practical verification. For this reason, let me tell you "how it was" for me. After that, you can choose those yourself **representation**, which at first will become probable opportunities for you, but over time, thanks to personal experience, can turn into individual **Truths**.*

So, as far as I am concerned, the result of thirty odd years of non-bodily activity has

*been a serene state of contentment. The circle is closed, or so I think. I think my own **Another Worldview** was fully established and turned out to be completely justified.*

I understood where I came from, how I got here, why and how I became a person. I know what my final departure will be and where I will go after that. Is there anything more important than this? Only small details remain.

A little about Love

From the book "Ultimate Journeys"

Since this phenomenon, which has universal significance, is now understood so distortedly and erroneously, in order to even approximately reduce it to a rational level, special and rather large efforts were required.

*Given below **MESSAGE**, which was passed on to me by an acquaintance, can serve as an introduction to this topic. Familiarize yourself with it and then, after reflection, it will expand.*

*“Love cannot be taught, it cannot be learned. It comes from within in response to external circumstances. Man has no power over this. Once it has arisen, it never dies, although it may be hidden under layers of other feelings. **Physical death has no effect on the reality of the existence of love, since this energy does not depend on space-time.***

This radiation cannot be contained and hidden within oneself. On the contrary, it is perceived, felt when it passes through a person, who, in turn, complements it with his own love that arises in response. So this energy intensifies, and from then on the personality becomes a constant participant in the production of love and its recipient.”

Given the enormous attention paid to sex and romantic myths, it is not at all surprising that so many people claim to have experienced what can be described as a capital "L" in their relationships.

However, it is not.

There is only one way to achieve “L”: through rich life experiences, although even in this case it cannot be guaranteed that “L” will arise.

On the other hand, someday it will certainly arise. Contrary to what the books say, you don't have to work on yourself to achieve this. Deadlines don't matter. The deeper and more acute the general experiences, the less time it will take.

Other types of infatuation need not be considered destructive or meaningless, yet they belong to a completely different category.

The difference is that "L" is inextinguishable and eternal, never dependent on local customs and traditions. Strong friendship can be considered a pale shadow of "L" - or, at best, its close relative.

The greatest difficulty lies in misunderstanding. We find ourselves trapped in our own belief that we have already found our "L," and in cases where the "beloved" does not live up to the ideal, this often leads to disastrous consequences.

The most consistent and visible manifestation of "L" is probably motherly love. She perfectly meets all the criteria, although she is often overloaded with formal rules of behavior.

Men notice "L" in other men, women notice "L" in other women; usually this happens as a result of deep and fairly long-lasting experiences, although a long period in itself cannot guarantee the development of "L". However, if this does happen - often without any effort, completely unconsciously - such love becomes eternal in the literal sense of the word.

The probability of the occurrence of "L" increases significantly when working and resting together, living, fighting, suffering and joy.

A distinctive characteristic of "L" is that it cannot perish either during material life or at the moment of physical death. A person can sublimate it (out of necessity, ignorance and other reasons beyond his control), but it always warms, silently burns inside. It remains a mystery where the expression "until death do us part" came from in our culture - perhaps it was introduced so that one of the spouses who is left alone could remarry and conceive new offspring, because it is reproduction that ensures the preservation of the species. Otherwise, this phrase is completely meaningless.

"L" is the purified quintessence of itselfCores.

Appendix 3. Gurdjieff on 7 types of people

G.I. Gurdjieff noted that each person is at a certain level of consciousness and evolves throughout life (with the exception of the least developed), successively reaching higher levels. He not only defined seven conventional levels of consciousness, but illustrated exactly how a person's worldview, attitude to life and activity changes with the transition to each new level.

P. D. Uspensky "In Search of the Miraculous. Fragments of an unknown teaching":

Man number seven- *this is such a person who has achieved the full development possible for a person, who possesses everything that a person can possess, that is, will, consciousness, a constant and unchanging Self, individuality, immortality, as well as many other properties that we in our blindness and in our ignorance we attribute it to ourselves. Only when we understand to a certain extent person number seven and his properties, can we understand the gradual transitions by which we are approaching him, that is, we understand the process of development possible for us.*
Man number six*standing very close to man number seven. The only thing that distinguishes him from man number seven is that some of his qualities have not yet become permanent.*

Man number five is also a standard unattainable for us, since this is a person who has achieved unity.

Man number four- this is an intermediate stage.

Man number one, two and three- these are people who form mechanical humanity and are at the same level on which they were born.

Number one man- this is a person whose center of gravity of mental life lies in the motor center. This is a person with a physical body, whose motor and instinctive functions take precedence over the emotional and mental functions.

Man number two- this is a person at the same level of development, but his emotional center coincides with the center of gravity of mental life. This is a person whose emotional function takes precedence over all others, a person of feelings and emotions.

Man number three means a person at the same level of development; but for him the center of gravity of mental life lies in the intellectual center, that is, the mental function takes precedence over the motor, instinctive and emotional functions; he is a man of reason who approaches everything from the point of view of theories and mental considerations.

The division of man into seven categories, or seven numbers, explains thousands of phenomena that are otherwise impossible to understand. This division gives the correct concept of relativity as applied to man. Things may be one thing or another, depending on the kind of person from whose point of view they are perceived or in relation to whom they are taken.

In accordance with this, all internal and external manifestations of a person, everything that belongs to a person, everything that is created by him, is also divided into seven categories.

Now we can say that there is knowledge number one, based on imitation or instincts, memorized, squeezed into a person, imparted to him by long exercises. Man number one, if he is such in the full sense of the word, memorizes everything like a parrot or a monkey.

Knowing person number two is simply knowing what he likes; but he doesn't know what he doesn't like. Always and in everything: he wants something pleasant. If this is a sick person, he will, on the contrary, know only what is unpleasant to him, what repels him, awakens fear, horror, disgust in him.

The knowledge of person number three is knowledge based on subjective-logical thinking, on words, on literal understanding. This is the knowledge of a bookworm and a scholastic. Man number three, for example, counted how many times each letter of the Arabic alphabet was repeated in Mohammed's Koran; and based on this a whole system of interpretation of the Koran.

The knowledge of man number four is a kind of knowledge very different from the previous ones. This is knowledge coming from man number five, who in turn receives it from man number six; and besides, it comes from person number seven. But, of course, person number four assimilates from this knowledge only what he can assimilate according to his strength.

Compared to person number one, two and three, person number four has already begun to free himself from subjective elements in his knowledge, and has begun to move along the path to objective knowledge.

The knowledge of person number five is holistic, indivisible knowledge. He has one indivisible Self, and all his knowledge belongs to this Self. He cannot have one self that will desire something that is unknown to another self. What he knows, his whole

being knows. His knowledge is closer to objective knowledge than the knowledge of man number four.

The knowledge of man number six is all the knowledge that is possible for a man; but it can still be lost.

Man number seven's knowledge is his own knowledge, which cannot be taken away from him; it is an objective and entirely practical knowledge of the All.

The situation is exactly the same with being.

There is the existence of man number one, who lives by instincts and sensations; there is the existence of man number two, so to speak, the existence of a sentimental, emotional person; there is the existence of man number three, the existence of a rationalist, a man of theoretical mind, and so on.

It is absolutely clear why knowledge should not be far from being. Person number one, two or three - and the reason for this is his being - does not perceive the knowledge of person number four, five and above. And no matter what you give him, he will explain it in his own way, belittling any idea to the level at which he himself is. The same order of division into seven categories should be applied to everything that pertains to man.

There is art number one, that is, the art of man number one, imitative and copying, crudely primitive and sensual, such as the music and dances of primitive peoples.

There is art number two - sentimental art; there is art number three, the intellectual and the contrived; there must also be art number four, five, and so on."

Understanding the 7 types of people according to Gurdjieff, given by Osho

Gurdjieff gave an excellent classification of man. Whenever anyone asks him about a person, he immediately stops him and says, "Don't ask about a person. First tell me the number. Person N1? Person N2? N3? N4? N5? Which person do you mean when you say "man"?"

He had seven "people". And he was absolutely right. Nothing can be said about a person, because there is nothing like a person. Some people are N1, some are N2, some are N3.

These first three numbers are the easiest to understand because you belong to them. A person living in his body is an N1 person, you can find him everywhere. He lives for the body. He does not eat in order to live, he lives in order to eat. Is this N1?

N2 is an emotional person. He lives by emotions, always excited or depressed, moving up and down. When people come to me and I ask them how they are doing, they say: up and down. This is person N2. Sometimes he feels very good, he is euphoric, and sometimes he is as boring as death; sometimes he is in heaven and sometimes he is in hell; sometimes he laughs merrily, and sometimes he cries.

This second type of person can also be found everywhere. You don't have to go far; it may be sitting within you.

I was just reading a dictionary—I love dictionaries because I love words and their biographies—and I came across the word "maudlin" (sentimental). This is the second type of person: emotional, always ready to sob and cry, sentimental.

I looked up the etymology of the word, where it came from, and it was a real discovery. It came from Mary Magdalene. You must have seen the images of Mary Magdalene washing the feet of Christ with her tears, crying and screaming, with red eyes. "Magdalena" gradually became "maudlin". This is the second type of person. The third type of person is the intellectual. He lives by intellect. He is all just his head, he has no body, he has no heart. He is a great controller from the head. He manipulates the heart and the body, and it all comes through the mind; he is a scientist, he is an ascetic. This is a man of knowledge, memory, logic, philosophy. This third type of person controls the whole world.

But all three types are on the same level, their level does not differ. All these three types are found everywhere: the third type exists more as a male, the second type exists more as a female, the first type exists as both. And all these types are also you; you will not find them in their pure form, they are mixed, assorted. You will not find all these types in their pure form.

If you meet a person in whom all these three types are absolutely separated, then this is the fourth type: yogi, fakir, mystic. He divided his being into different layers. Now that he's in the body—he's in the body and he doesn't allow emotions to interfere with him or his head to control him. When he is in emotions, he does not allow his head or body to interfere with them. He is not a mixture, he does not dilute it, everything in him is pure and clear. You can rely on him.

When he thinks, he thinks, he does not allow his emotions to interfere, because the emotions will become clouds. They don't allow you to think clearly.

This is why women cannot think as clearly as men. They do not belong to the second type, they belong to Mary Magdalene, because they have a lot of emotions. I have never met a woman who I could call intelligent. This is almost impossible, because when she thinks, she never actually thinks, it is her emotions that create the phenomenon of thinking. At its core, these are emotions. She is an "emotionalist," and reason simply follows like a shadow.

She is never without prejudice, never. She cannot be just an observer, a judge, a spectator, no. She gets involved. A man can be observed. That is why most scientists, philosophers, logicians are men. With the exception of Madame Curie, women have never produced anything. And I suspect that Madame Curie must have had more male hormones than female hormones.

Someday we need to do a hormone study. Indira Gandhi must have more male hormones than Moraji Desai. Don't be fooled by appearances.

These three layers are on the same level. They are not like floors, one above the other. They are divisions in the same plane and they are mixed. They need to be separated.

The fourth type is the man who has divided his being, who has given each center its own work. Until he does this, everything will be mixed up, nothing will function well. Your gender is the center of your body. You may fall in love with a woman, but you are a brahmin and she is a sudra, untouchable. Emotions do not know who is a Brahmin and who is an untouchable.

It is possible for a Hindu to fall in love with a Muslim woman. Now the emotions don't know, but the mind knows that she is untouchable. The body knows nothing, emotions

are not rational, but the mind thinks it through to the end. And the brain immediately intervenes. He will say: "Look for someone else. This woman is not for you. She is Muslim and you are Hindu. How can you marry a Muslim woman? Or, "She is so poor and you are so rich. How can you marry her? What will people say?

The head interferes with emotions. Now you suppress them and try to love a Brahmin woman from your caste. No one can love by force. With effort, this decision may at most be marriage, but never love. She will always be weak, she will not have the power of love.

You are constantly interfering. The body says, "I am hungry," but you say, "Now is not the time," when the body says, "I am not hungry," you force yourself to eat by saying, "It is lunch time and I have no other time, so I eat." Now".

Gurdjieff said that all these three centers are mixed up, that is why you are so confused. You are not clear. Everything is confusion and fog.

There is no fire in you. Therefore the first thing Gurdjieff did was to bring each center to its own function.

Stop the abuse. Let the body function as the body, let the emotions function as the emotions, and let the head function as the head. And don't let them interfere in each other's affairs, otherwise it will be a jumble, you will not have a center. Then you will live in confusion. You will be a real loser.

The fourth type of person appears when the centers begin to function on their own territory and are not abused. This requires a lot of effort.

You rarely find a type 4 person, but among yogis and Sufi mystics you can find a type 4 person. And yet the fourth type of person exists.

The fifth type is even rarer. The fourth simply sorts the three levels, the three layers, and makes them function according to their own nature without interference, without external domination. A person of the fifth type is aware of this. A person of the fourth type can act without awareness, he can work through a teacher, or a student, or through a methodology and sort them out. It doesn't require much awareness, just a little understanding.

The fifth type is a person of awareness. He is aware of the phenomenon of the universal: three different centers and the efforts of the fourth bring them to their territory. The fifth becomes an observer, a witness. It is very difficult to find a person of the fifth category.

Ouspensky, the great follower of Gurdjieff, belongs to the fifth type. But he is only aware - awareness is sometimes present, sometimes absent. He cannot be constantly aware, because constant awareness requires a unifying center, which a person of the fifth type lacks. This is why Uspensky was mistaken. He was aware, but there was no unifying center in him, so he was only sometimes aware. When he was aware he was one person, but when he was not aware he was a completely different person. He became a good teacher, but he could not become a Master, because a Master needs complete awareness, awareness within 24 hours, even in sleep.

The sixth type is extremely rare. Centuries pass so that one can meet a person of the sixth type. The sixth type is the one who has not only realized, but has become the center, who has reached his center. The sixth type of person observes from the eternal

center, he has reached the inner tower. His awareness is never wavelike, his inner fire is unshakable.

And then there is a seventh type of person about whom nothing can be said. Descriptions up to the sixth type are possible, but about the seventh type they are impossible. You have to be around the seventh type of person to know him, and the more you know about him, the less you know. The more you learn, the more you feel that much remains unknown.

The seventh type is an absolute mystery, it is extremely simple. Simple, but as mysterious as possible. Buddha, Laozi, Gurdjieff, they are of the seventh type. Nothing can be said about them.

People belonging to the first three types are almost alike. People belonging to the fourth category will be different from the first three categories, but they will not be different from each other. Yogis and fakirs are very different from the first three categories, but very similar to each other. A person of the fifth category becomes something very rare. You will find that the people of the fifth category are as different as can be.

The sixth type is the type of person who is absolutely united. He became absolutely unique. And the seventh type has achieved all the possibilities of the unique. This is the highest peak, not defined and not known by the intellect. There is only one type of cognition of this human type.

Hindus call it satsang: simply being in the presence of that person.

If you are lucky enough to meet the seventh type of person, simply allow their essence to penetrate into your essence - to become the receiving ends. And then you will feel what it is. This is the greatest entity diadem in the world.

Appendix 4. Ancient Prophecies about the People of Israel and their implementation today

Let us now read carefully from the position of the Covenant Agreement, two chapters from the Book of Devarim - Deuteronomy.

We present here our not literary, but literal translation from Hebrew, taking into account the exact forces at play (Yehovah is the ruler of the physical plane, and Yehovah-Elohim is the ruler of a higher plane), as well as highlighting the construction “turning over Vav, “I-action”), which indicates mental actions, as opposed to actions only on the physical plane.

We will also take into account the translation from the Language of Branches:

I-Blessed-

With this action, the created but not completed “object” is launched into action with a clear indication of what exactly the “action” will be.

Deuteronomy, Chapter 28

*And-It will become if You Really-Hear-the voice of Yehovah-Your Elohim Keep (Observe) Do all the commandments- which I command you today
And-Yehovah-thy Elohim will make you High over all the nations of this earth*

*And all these blessings will come to you
And they will overtake you because you will obey the voice of Yahovah your Elohim*

Blessed are You in the city and Blessed are You in the field

*Blessed is the fruit of your belly and the fruit of your earth (Adam) and the fruit of
your animal which Lives by your thousands and
flocks of your cattle*

Blessed be your basket and your kneading bowl

*Blessed are You in the completion of your coming and in the completion of your
departure*

*Yehovah will give (Put down) your enemies, those who rise up against you, they are
struck before your face by one road, they will come out to you and
seven roads will-be-fleeing-from-your-face*

*Yahweh commands you this blessing in your barns and in all the work of your hands.
And He will bless you in the land that Yahovah your Elohim has given you.*

*Yehovah will raise you up to be his holy nation (spiritual connection) as he swore to
you, for you will keep (keep) the commandments
Yahovah-Elohim of yours
And-you-will-go (you-will-develop) along his roads*

*And all the nations of this land will see that the Name (Egrogor) of Yehovah is Called
upon you
I-Fear you*

*And Yahweh will multiply you for good in the fruits of your belly and in the fruits of
your animals and in the fruits of this land (Adam) on this
land (adam) which Yahweh your Elohim swore to give you*

*Yehovah will reveal to you the treasures of his good (good) these heavens. Send
irrigation to your land (aretz) at his time and
Bless every work of your hand
And You Will Lend to Many Peoples (Goyim) and You Will Not Borrow*

*And Jehovah will put you at the head and not at the tail.
And-You will only be at the top and You will not be at the bottom, for You will-Listen
to the commandments of Yehovah your Elohim which I
I command you today to Preserve (Observe) and Do (Fulfill)*

*And Do not Deviate from-all-these-realities (words-deeds) which I Command you
today to the right and to the left To walk after Elohim
Serve others*

*And-It will become if you do not-listen to the voice of Yahovah-your Elohim (not) keep (not) do all these commandments-his and the laws-his which I command-you today
And all these curses will come to you
And-they-will-overtake-you*

*You will be cursed in the city and cursed in the field! Cursed be your basket and your kneading bowl!
Cursed be your descendants and the fruits of your land, the offspring of cows and the offspring of sheep!
You will be cursed when you enter [your house] and cursed when you leave [it]!
The Lord will send a curse, and confusion, and condemnation on you in all your endeavors in which you will engage, and you will be destroyed, you will perish soon, because of your evil deeds - because you have abandoned Me!*

Yahweh will send a plague upon you and destroy you from the land where you are going to take possession of it. Yehovah will strike you with consumption, fever and fever, heat and drought, dry wind and ergot. [These disasters] will haunt you until you perish.

The skies above your head will become copper, and the earth under your feet will become iron.

Yahweh will turn the rain [sent] to your land into dust and dust, which will fall on you from the sky, and you will be destroyed. Yahweh will help your enemies overcome you. Along one road you will oppose them, and along seven roads you will run away from them. Your [appearance] will be a shock to all the kingdoms of the earth. Your corpses will become prey for all the birds of the air and the beasts of the earth, and there will be no one to drive them away. Yehovah will strike you with Egyptian boils and tumors, scabs and scabies, from which you will not you can heal. Yahweh will strike you with madness, blindness and confusion.

At noon you will walk by touch as one walks by touch blind in the dark. You will not succeed in anything, you will always be oppressed and robbed. Nobody will come to your aid.

You will get engaged, but another person will lie with [your bride], you will build a house, but you will not live in it, you will plant a vineyard, but you will not reap the harvest. Your ox will be slaughtered before your eyes, but you will not eat it [the meat], your donkey will be taken away from you, and it will not will return to you, your sheep will go to your enemies - and no one will come to your aid. Your sons and daughters will be given to another nation. In anguish, you will look through all your eyes, [expecting] them every day, but you will not be able to do anything. A people whom you did not know will devour the fruits of your land and [the fruits of] all your labors, and you will always be oppressed and tormented. You will be distraught by the sight you see. Yehovah will strike you with terrible boils on your knees and legs, [boils will cover you] from your feet to your crowns, and you will not be able to recover from them. Yahweh will take you and the king whom you will set over you to a people whom neither you nor your forefathers knew. There you will serve other gods - [gods] of wood and stone. You will become a scarecrow, an example [of misfortune] and a laughing stock for all the nations to which Yahweh will lead you.

You will sow a lot of seeds in the field, but you will reap little [harvest], because the locusts will devour it. You will plant vineyards and cultivate them, but you will not have to drink wine or gather [grapes], because the worm will devour everything. Olive trees will grow throughout your borders, but you will not anoint yourself with oil because your olives will fall off.

Sons and daughters will be born to you, but they will not stay with you, but will be taken into captivity.

All your trees and the fruits of your land will be devoured by locusts.

The immigrants who [live] among you will rise above you higher and higher, but you will sink lower and lower.

They will lend to you, but you will not be able to lend to them. They will be in the head, and you will be in the tail.

All these curses will be fulfilled, they will pursue you, they will overtake you, and you will be destroyed - because you did not obey the Lord your God, you did not keep His commandments and laws that He gave you.

This will become an everlasting sign and sign for you and for your descendants.

Because you did not serve the Lord your God with joy and a merry heart, when you had abundance in everything, [for this] you will serve your enemies, whom Yahweh will come upon you in hunger and thirst, in nakedness,

having lost everything. They will put an iron yoke around your neck and destroy you.

From afar, from the ends of the earth, Yehovah will bring to you a people whose language you do not understand - like an eagle, he will swoop down [on you].

[It will be] an insolent people, not respecting the elders and not sparing the young.

He will devour your livestock and the fruits of your land, and you will be destroyed.

He will leave you neither grain, nor wine, nor olive oil, nor the offspring of your cows, nor the offspring of your sheep - and you will perish. He will besiege your settlements throughout your country - and the high and fortified walls on which you rely will collapse. He will besiege your settlements throughout your country, which Yahweh your God is giving to you!

In the siege, in the disasters that your enemies inflict on you, you will eat your children, [you will eat] the flesh of your sons and daughters, whom Yahweh your God has given you!

The man, [once] soft-hearted and effeminate, will begin to look angrily at his brother, at his beloved wife and at his remaining children, because he will not want to share with any of them the flesh of his children, which he will eat, having nothing else, under siege, in the disasters that your enemies will cause you in all your settlements.

The [once] soft-hearted and pampered [woman], who never even set foot on the ground because of her softness and delicacy, will begin to look angrily at her beloved husband, at her son and daughter - and at the afterbirth that comes out of her womb, and on the babies she gives birth to, because she will eat them secretly, having nothing [else], in the siege, in the disasters that your enemies will cause you in all your settlements.

If you do not strictly observe all the words of this Teaching written in this book, you will not fear this glorious and terrible Name - the Lord, your

God, then Jehovah will bring down unprecedented misfortunes on you and on your descendants - great and enduring misfortunes, severe and prolonged illnesses. He will bring upon you all the diseases of Egypt that you fear so much, and they will befall

you. Yehovah will send you such illnesses, such misfortunes, which are not written in the book of this Teaching, and you will be destroyed. Because you didn't listen Lord your God, you will no longer be as numerous as the stars in the sky; you will remain very few.

And just as Yahweh rejoiced for you, doing good to you and making you numerous, so Yahweh will rejoice when he destroys and destroys you. You will be cut off from the land where you are going to take possession of it.

Yahweh will scatter you among all nations, from one end to the other, and there you will serve other gods, [gods] of wood and stone, which neither you nor your forefathers.

*And Yehovah will scatter you among all nations from one end to the other
And-you-will-serve-there you Elohim others whom neither you nor your forefathers-
of-wood and stone-knew*

*And among those nations you will not rest and there will be no rest for your feet.
And Yahweh will send you there hearts of torment and destruction of your eyes and
sorrow (torment) of your soul (nefesh)*

*And your life will become suspended from you as if on the contrary
And you will be afraid nights and days and you will not commit to your life*

*In the morning you will say: 'Evening would sooner come!' - and in the evening you
will say: "Morning would sooner come!" - because of the fear in your heart that will
take over you, because of
a spectacle that you will see with your own eyes. Yehovah will bring you back to
Egypt - on ships, in the same way that I told you that you would never return to him.
you won't see. You will offer yourself as slaves and slaves to your enemies, but there
will be no buyer."*

*These are the terms of the covenant that Yahweh commanded Moses to make with the
children of Israel in the land of Moab, in addition to the covenant that He made with
them
on Khorev.*

*These are the realities (words-deeds) of the Alliance that Yehovah commanded Moshe
to conclude with the children of Israel in the Land (aretz) of Moab in addition to the
Alliance that he concluded with them in Horeb*

Deuteronomy, Chapter 30

*And when all these words are fulfilled for you - both the blessings and the curses that
I have proposed to you - and you, [finding yourself] among all the nations among
whom Yahweh-Elohim will scatter you,*

*And-You will return to Yahovah-Elohim yours
And-you will hear-his-voice-in-all-which-I-command-you-today, you-and-your-sons-
in-all-your-heart-and-in-all.
your soul*

And-Yehovah-Elohim will return your return-yours

I-Have mercy (Have mercy)

I-Return

And-he-will-gather-you-from-all-these-nations-in-which-Yehovah-your-Elohim-spread-you-there

Even if you are scattered to the ends of the heavens, from there Yahweh-Elohim your God will gather you, and from there He will bring you back.

Yahweh Elohim your God will bring you to the land that your forefathers owned, and you will take possession of it. He will benefit you and make you even more numerous than your forefathers.

And-Yehovah-Elohim-your-hearts and the hearts of your seed-to-the-love of Yahweh-Elohim-your-with all your heart-yours and with all your soul-so-that you may live

The Lord your Jehovah-Elohim will send all these curses on your enemies and haters who have persecuted you.

And you will again begin to obey the voice of Yahweh and fulfill all His commandments that I convey to you today.

Jehovah Elohim your God will send you blessings in all your deeds, in your descendants, in the offspring of your livestock, in the fruits of your land. Yahweh will be there again

rejoice in doing good to you, as He rejoiced to your forefathers,

If you listen to the voice of Yahweh-Elohim, you will keep the commandments and laws that are written in the book of this Teaching, and turn to Yahweh-Elohim with all your heart and all your soul.

For this commandment that I command you today is not miraculous from you and it is not far from you

She is not in heaven Having said who will rise (spiritual) to us in heaven

And-He will take it to us

And-he will voice it to us

And-Let's-do-it

And not across the sea she said Who will cross the sea for us

And-He will take it to us

And-he will voice it to us

And let's do it

For this reality (word-deed) is very close to you, in your mouth and in your heart. Do it

Look, I gave you before you today this life and this good and this death and this evil

That which I Command you today for the love of Yahweh, your Elohim, to walk in his ways.

And-keep his commandments and his laws and his justice

*And-you-will-live and
And-You-Will-Multiply
And Yehovah will bless you, your Elohim, in the land to which you are going to
inherit it (take possession of it)*

*And if your heart turns away
And-you-won't-hear
And-you-go-out-of-way
And-You-Will-Worship Elohim Others
And-Serve-them*

*I informed you today that you will indeed perish and your days will not be prolonged
on this earth (adam) which you
Crossing this Jordan Inherit-her*

*Witness to me in you today these heavens and this earth this life and this death I have
laid before you this blessing and this curse And you will choose life for the sake of
what You and your seed will Live*

*To the love of Yahweh-your Elohim Listen to his voice and tune in with him for he is
your life and the length of your days Stay on this land (Arets) which Yahweh swore to
your fathers Avraham Yitzchak Yaakov Give to them.*

Our understanding of Ancient prophecies about the people of Israel

What conclusions can a thinking person draw after carefully reading this text?

Here is a clear command for the observance of the Covenant, which was created for the People of Israel at Mount Sinai.

Moreover, it clearly states here what will happen to the People of Israel if they comply with the Covenant, and in the event of non-compliance with the Covenant.

Today, we know from the history of the People of Israel that the people were scattered throughout the world among all nations and were subjected to innumerable disasters, persecution and extermination. Exactly as it was commanded at Mount Sinai, in case of failure to fulfill the Covenant.

This means that the People of Israel broke the covenant, and we have every right today to talk about the Lost Covenant.

The covenant was given clearly, like the modern program “IF – ELSE”, “IF you comply, it will be like this, “ELSE”, it will be completely different.”

Observing the return of the People of Israel to the land commanded to them today, the revival of this land and seeing all the miracles that are happening before our eyes with the People of Israel, we can conclude that the time has come for the fulfillment of the second part of the Prophecy. About the gathering of the People of Israel from all corners of the earth.

It is necessary to pay attention to the different forces at play - to “Yehovah”, who rules the physical plane, and to “Yehovah-Elohim”, who rules the higher plane.

From the comprehension and awareness of the described Covenant, we understand that all modern religions are based not on the Covenant Agreement, but on anything else, on another invention of Reason.

And it was precisely at the time when part of the People of Israel began to move away from religious dogmas that the fulfillment of the ancient covenant-prophecy began and the People of Israel began to return to the Land of Israel.

The very fact of the existence of the People of Israel, the only people who, over many centuries of dispersion and persecution, did not disappear like hundreds of other peoples, but preserved, survived, revived the ancient language and the land reserved for them, testifies to the reality of the Covenant Agreement and everything that comes with it connected.

And the most important conclusion, in our opinion, is that, despite the clearly written text, no one has drawn any conclusions that the Testament was broken and everything that we know and do today is based on the Lost Testament...

The result of this is very disastrous both for the People of Israel and for all humanity. Many modern philosophers and researchers come to the understanding that only a moral and spiritual population can build a spiritual society. Previously, the morality and spirituality of Western society was based on Judeo-Christian morality and faith. Today, with the development of reason and technology, with further distance from the source of the Creator’s Light, religious faith turns into atavism, into a set of meaningless dogmas. And modern “clergy” demonstrate a thirst for profit and complete unscrupulousness and lack of spirituality.

Young people proudly call themselves atheists, that is, they do not want to know anything and understand anything, but accept with blind faith the social dogma that is hammered into their heads from birth.

We see in the revival of the “Treaty of the Covenant”, the “Treaty of Light of the Creator”, an opportunity to somehow stop or slow down the destruction of the current civilization. This destruction is accelerating right now before our eyes, as once again the barbarians attack and destroy the last foundations of morality, spirituality, common sense, and faith.

Appendix 5. Toltecs, people who had special qualities of Consciousness

K. Castaneda, “Fire from Within”

Don Juan then explained that his use of the term "Toltec" does not correspond to what I mean by it. For me this meant culture - the Toltec empire, for him the term "Toltec" meant "man of knowledge."

...

"Many centuries before the Spaniards came to Mexico," don Juan said, "extraordinary people lived here - the Toltecs, the seers."

They were capable of incredible, incomprehensible things. These seers were the last link in a long chain of knowledge passed down over thousands of years. "The Toltecs were truly extraordinary people," he continued, "powerful magicians, gloomy and secretive. They managed to unravel the secrets of knowledge, with the help of which they persecuted other people and completely subjugated them to their will. To do this, they fixed on something - of their choice - the awareness of their victims.

Don Juan fell silent and looked at me intently.

I felt that he was waiting for a question, but I didn't know what to ask.

Then he continued:

– I must emphasize an important point. These magicians knew how to capture the awareness of their victims. You didn't pay attention to it because my words meant nothing to you. This is not surprising, since the very fact of being able to manipulate awareness is one of the things that is most difficult to grasp in consciousness.

I was confused. I knew that he was trying to lead me to something. An unpleasant feeling appeared - it was already familiar to me, since it invariably arose at the beginning of each new stage of training. I told don Juan what was happening to me. He smiled slightly. Usually his smile radiated joy and amusement, but this time there was concern in it. For some time he seemed to hesitate whether to continue or not. He looked at me intently again, slowly moving his gaze along my entire body.

Then he nodded with obvious satisfaction and declared that I was ready for the last stage of training that each of the warriors must go through before deciding on their readiness for an independent path. I was more intrigued than ever.

"Well, let's talk about awareness," don Juan said.

– The Toltec Seers were unsurpassed masters of the art of awareness. When I say that they knew how to capture the awareness of their victims, what I mean is this: their secret knowledge and practices allowed them to penetrate the mystery of awareness as a phenomenon and process. A significant part of these practices have survived to this day, but, fortunately, in a modified form. Later I will explain to you why what the ancient seers did did not lead them to freedom, but became fatal for them.

– Are you familiar with these practices yourself? – I asked.

"Of course," don Juan replied. – We cannot help but know them. However, this does not mean that we use them. We have different views, a different approach. After all, we belong to a new cycle.

I asked: "And you don't consider yourself a magician, don Juan?"

"I don't think so," he replied. "I am a warrior who sees." And we are all "los nuevos videntes" – the new seers. The magicians were the ancient seers.

"The average person," don Juan continued, "perceives magic as something rather negative, but nevertheless he is attracted to it." That is why, when you were in a state of normal awareness, I made you think of us as magicians. This is recommended to do to arouse interest. But for us, magic is a dead end.

I wanted to know what he meant, but don Juan refused to talk about it. He said that everything would fall into place as he talked about awareness.

Then I asked him about the origins of Toltec knowledge. "The Toltecs took the first step along the path of knowledge by eating plants of power," don Juan answered, "out of curiosity, from hunger, or by mistake." The rest was just a matter of time. Sooner or later, one of them began to analyze their feelings. I believe that these first Toltecs were extremely brave people, but they were very much mistaken.

– Don Juan, what if all this is your personal speculation?

- No. These are not my personal speculations. I am the seer. When I focus the power of my vision on that distant time, I know exactly everything that happened then.

– And you can see the past in all its details? – I asked.

"Vision is direct knowledge," don Juan answered. "You know what you see, without a shadow of a doubt." In this case, I know for certain what those people did, not only because of the vision, but also because there is a close connection between us and them.

Don Juan then explained that what he meant by the term "Toltec" was not what I meant. For me, the Toltecs were representatives of a certain culture - the Toltec Empire, for him - "people of knowledge."

Don Juan told me that in those distant times - hundreds, perhaps thousands, of years before the Conquista (the conquest of Central America by the Spaniards) - these people of knowledge lived within a fairly large area, stretching north and south from the Valley of Mexico. They were engaged in specific types of activities - healing, witchcraft, ritual dancing, fortune telling and divination, preparation of food and drinks.

Thanks to this line of activity, they developed a special wisdom that distinguished them from ordinary people. However, the Toltecs were not isolated from society; moreover, they were part of the structure of people's daily lives to a significant extent, just as the structure of the daily life of modern society includes doctors, teachers, priests and merchants.

The Toltecs each practiced their own professional art under the strict control of organized brotherhoods, acquiring ever higher qualifications and ever greater power. Eventually their influence became so strong that they even came to dominate ethnic groups living outside the geographic area occupied by the Toltecs.

After some of these people learned to see - and this took centuries of experimentation with plants of power - the more enterprising of them began to teach other people to see knowledge. And this was the beginning of their end. As time passed, there were

more and more seers, but they were all obsessed with what they saw, for what they saw filled them with awe and fear.

Eventually their obsession became such that they ceased to be men of knowledge. Their skill in the art of vision became extraordinary, they were able to control everything that was in those strange worlds that they contemplated. But all this had no practical value. The vision sapped the strength of these people and made them obsessed with what they saw.

“However, among the seers there were those who managed to avoid this fate,” don Juan continued. - These were great people. Despite their vision, they remained men of knowledge. Some of them found ways to use vision positively and taught it to other people. I am convinced that under their leadership, residents of entire cities went to other worlds, never to return here. Those seers who could only see were doomed. And when the conquerors came to their land, they found themselves just as defenseless as everyone else.

“The conquerors,” don Juan said, “conquered the Toltec world.” They took it all for themselves. But they never learned to see.

– But why do you think that they never learned to see? – Because they copied Toltec practices blindly, without the inner knowledge that the Toltecs possessed. Until now, throughout Mexico there are many magicians - followers of those conquerors. They follow the Toltec path, but have no idea what they are doing or what they are talking about, since they are not seers.

“Who were these conquerors, don Juan?”

“Indians of other tribes,” he answered. “By the time the Spaniards arrived here, centuries had passed since the disappearance of the ancient seers. But a new generation of seers has already arisen - seers of the new cycle.

– What do you mean by a new generation of seers?

“After the world of the first Toltecs was destroyed, those seers who managed to survive went underground and began to seriously revise their practical methods. And the first thing they did was highlight stalking, dreaming and intention as key techniques, while at the same time severely limiting the use of power plants.

This, by the way, may serve as a hint to us about what actually happened to them because of the power plants. When the Spanish invaders arrived, the new cycle was just taking shape. Fortunately, the new seers had time to properly prepare for this kind of danger. They have already become unsurpassed masters of the art of stalking. The centuries of enslavement that followed provided the new seers with an ideal environment to further refine their craft. This may seem rather strange, but it was the exceptional severity and cruelty of those times that gave them the impetus to develop new principles. And thanks to the fact that they never advertised their activities, they were left alone, so they had the opportunity to understand their findings.

I asked: “Were there many seers during the Conquest?”

- At first, yes. But by the end there was only a handful left. The rest were destroyed.

- *And in our time, don Juan?*

- *A little. You see, they seem to be dissolved everywhere in the general mass of people.*

- *Do you know anyone? – I asked.*

- *It is very difficult to answer such a simple question. We know some of them quite well. But they are different from us because they focused on other aspects of knowledge - such as dance, healing, witchcraft, spells - rather than stalking, dreaming and intention, as the new seers advise. Our paths never cross with those who are exactly like us. This is how those seers who lived during the Conquest arranged it in order to avoid complete extermination by the Spaniards. Each of those seers founded his own lineage. Not all of them had followers, so only a few have survived to this day.*

“But do you personally know anyone who is exactly like us?”

“With some,” he answered laconically.

Appendix 6. On the return to “Gan Eden” to the Tree of Life in the Torah, and to the “Eagle” among the Toltecs

K. Castaneda “Inner Fire”

When I asked him to talk about silent knowledge in more detail, he immediately replied that silent knowledge is the general position of the assemblage point and that many centuries ago this position was normal for man, but for reasons that cannot be clarified, man's assemblage point has shifted from this position and moved into a new one, called “mind”.

Don Juan noted that every human being is a representative of this new position. The assemblage point of most of us is not exactly where the mind is located, but in close proximity to it. The same can be said about the place of silent knowledge: the assemblage point of not every human being was located exactly in this position

Don Juan expressed his belief that the Christian idea of expulsion from the Garden of Eden sounded to him like an allegory of the loss of our silent knowledge, our knowledge of “intention.” Therefore, magicians go back to the beginning, returning to paradise

Then he spoke of ancient man. He said that ancient man knew most directly and best what to do and how to do anything. But by performing all the actions so well, he began to develop egoism, which made him confident that he could foresee and pre-plan the actions that he was accustomed to perform. This is how the idea of an individual “I” appeared, which began to dictate to a person the character and range of his actions. As the sense of individual self increased, man gradually lost his natural connection with silent knowledge. Modern man, reaping the benefits of this process,

ultimately discovers that he has irretrievably lost touch with the source of all existence and that he can only do violent and cynical actions, born of despair and leading to self-destruction. It seemed to me that there was a contradiction in don Juan's words. I recalled how he had once told me that battle was the natural state of a warrior and that rest was unnatural for him. "That's right," he agreed. "But battle for a warrior does not mean committing acts driven by individual or collective stupidity, or senseless violence. The battle for the warrior is a total struggle against the individual self, which robs a person of his strength.

He also said that, as magicians believe, it is the position of the point of reason that is the cause of the murderous selfishness of modern man, completely absorbed in his image of himself.

Don Juan laughed and said that trying to fully understand the metaphorical descriptions of sorcerers with the mind is as pointless as trying to understand silent knowledge with the mind. Another problem, he added, is that any attempt to clarify the sorcerers' explanations with words only confuses the matter.

Don Juan defined silent knowledge as a state of human consciousness in which everything that has to do with man is fully manifested, not for the mind or intellect, but for the whole being. The silent knowledge that you cannot express in words is, of course, the intention, the spirit, the abstract. Man's mistake is that he seeks to know it directly, just as he knows the world of everyday life. But the more he strives for it, the more ephemeral it becomes. "Could you explain this in simpler words, don Juan?" - I asked.

- This means that for the sake of peace of mind a person refuses silent knowledge,- he answered. - The more tightly he clings to the world of the mind, the more ephemeral the intention turns out to be.

C. Castaneda, "The Gift of the Eagle":

I am already given over to the power that rules my destiny.

I don't hold on to anything, so I have nothing to protect.

I have no thoughts, so I will see.

I'm not afraid of anything, so I will remember myself.

Detached, with a light soul, I will rush past the Eagle to become free

The force that rules the fate of all living beings is called the Eagle. Not because it is an eagle or something that has something in common with an eagle or is somehow related to it, but because to the seer it looks like an immeasurable blue-black Eagle, standing straight, as eagles stand, reaching in height to infinity .

The Eagle devours the awareness of all the creatures that lived on Earth a moment ago, and are now dead, flying to the Eagle's beak, like an endless stream of moths flying towards the fire to meet their Master and the reason that they lived. The Eagle tears up these little fragments of flame, arranging them like a furrier's skin, and then eats them, because awareness is the Eagle's food.

The eagle - the force that rules the fate of living beings - sees all these creatures at once and in exactly the same way. Therefore, a person has no way to pity the Eagle, ask him for mercy or hope for leniency. The human part of the Eagle is too small and insignificant to affect the whole. Only judging by the actions of the Eagle can the seer tell what the Eagle wants.

Although the Eagle does not care about the circumstances of life of any living creature, he gave a gift to each of them.

I demanded that don Juan explain how the rule became known to man. He explained that the rule is endless and covers every facet of a warrior's behavior.

****Don Juan explained that the rule is not a fairy tale, and that the transition to freedom does not mean eternal life in the sense that eternity is usually understood - as eternal life.*

The rule states that it is possible to maintain awareness, which usually gives up at the moment of dying.

Don Juan could not explain what it meant to retain such awareness; perhaps he did not even imagine it. His benefactor told him that at the moment of transition a person enters the third attention, and the body in its entirety lights up with knowledge. Each cell is instantly aware of itself and the integrity of the entire body.

His benefactor also said that this awareness is meaningless for our compartmentalized mind. Therefore, the essence of the warrior's struggle is not so much to realize (realize - understand) that the transition about which the rule speaks means a transition to the third attention, but rather to comprehend (conceive - imagine, think, imagine) that such awareness exists at all.

K. Castaneda "Silent Knowledge"

He called this state complete freedom, and he also added that a person, freed from socialization and the power of syntax, is transformed into a united pure energy and flies away, disappears, goes into the unknown, into infinity, transformed into an inorganic being, into that which has awareness, but is not an organism.

I asked him if this meant immortality. He said that this is in no way immortality, it is simply the beginning of an evolutionary process in which man uses the only means of evolution that he has - awareness. Sorcerers believe that man can no longer evolve biologically, so they considered human awareness to be the only means of evolution. Evolution for sorcerers is transformation into an inorganic being, which means that they, as don Juan said, are endowed with a new indescribable type of awareness, awareness that lasts millions of years, but one day it must be returned to the one who provided it - the Eagle.

Our comment:

In the books of K. Castaneda, the purpose of the work is somewhat “blurred” - it is presented as a kind of escape into “another world” and it is not very clear why and why...

In general, the Purpose of Esoteric work is not clear to many, which is why it seems that all Esotericism is aimed at improving Social life.

But this is not at all true - it is in the understanding of the Purpose and Meaning of Life that the gap between Esoterics and pop Esoterics passes.

Pop Esoterics sets its goal to improve Social life, or improve the entire Society, while Esoterics sets its Goal to leave this Reality, this World with its level of Egoism and move to another “Parallel” Reality with a different level Egoism and with a different level of Spirituality - in “Gan Eden”.

The world is an infinite number of Parallel Realities, differing in all possible parameters. By changing something in himself, a person, unnoticed by himself, and even more so, without understanding it, moves into another reality - where everything around is a little different.

Even all the people I know and relatives are a little different.

With a strong change in oneself, a person begins to feel like a stranger in this entire layer of reality and in the next incarnation he will no longer come to this layer, but will go to where he resonates more in terms of his Spiritual Qualities, first of all, in terms of the level of Egoism.

Castaneda described the possibility of such a transition during his lifetime - when the entire Group, having developed really new Spiritual Qualities, moves with all the Energy of all Bodies to another World - another Parallel Reality, already very different from ours.

Therefore, Spiritual Development is not an improvement of one’s Being in a given world, and not a change in a given world (this is impossible and unnecessary - each world is controlled by Higher Consciousnesses and has its own Goal), but rather a transition from a given world to another, to a more Harmonious World.

The whole meaning of our World lies in the development of the “Mind” Program - ESC, Ego, Self-Image - which does not allow the Soul to perceive the Light of the Creator.

It was after the installation of the “Mind” Program that a person was expelled from the “Garden of Nice and Pleasures” and placed in the material world of Cause and Effect, where he can learn to use the Mind Program so as not to create a Self-Centered Image of Himself, but to carry out the Will of the Creator Meaningfully and Consciously.

K. Castaneda:

Don Juan expressed his belief that the Christian idea of expulsion from the Garden of Eden sounded to him like an allegory of the loss of our silent knowledge, our knowledge of “intention.” Therefore, magicians go back to the beginning, returning to heaven.

Only after acquiring such Spiritual Qualities, a person will be able to return to the “Garden of Tenderness and Pleasures”, at the entrance to which there are the “Fiery Sword” and “Cherubim” - i.e., a certain level of Psychic-Energy-Information that a person must acquire, before he can return, which we wrote about in several chapters of the book.

Thus, real Esotericism, or Spiritual Development, or the Magic of Don Juan - all of them are aimed exclusively at developing Spiritual Qualities in order to escape from this world, from this training “camp”, where people learn to manage the “Mind” Program.

K. Castaneda:

- Right. In different positions of the assemblage point, but these positions are accessible to magicians due to the movement of the assemblage point, and not its shift. Only today's magicians can travel to such worlds in dreams. The magicians of ancient times were far from them, because such travel requires from the magicians great detachment and a complete renunciation of self-importance in any of its manifestations. The old magicians could not sacrifice all this. For magicians who practice dreaming today, this is the freedom to reach worlds beyond the imagination.

- But why achieve them?

- You already asked me about this today. You reason like a real merchant. “Is this dangerous?” you ask. “By what percentage will the amount of my deposit increase? Will it be better for me?” These questions cannot be answered. The merchant's mind is tuned to counting profits. But freedom cannot be based on contributions and income from them. Freedom is an adventure that never ends, in which we risk life and more than life for a few moments of something beyond words, thoughts and feelings.

“I asked with something else in mind, don Juan.” I wanted to know what could force a useless slacker like me to achieve all this?

At the same time, a person learns to manage his Mind, in relation to all levels of his Being, - this is the country of residence, and the chosen specialty, and the place of work, and partners for communication and for life, and spiritual work...

Traveling through different worlds (shifting his Assemblage Point), a person quickly gains experience of Being and works out his Egoism, which will allow him to quickly learn to live more meaningfully and consciously, without chasing illusory “values”, but to begin to see and feel his true Goal - Movement to the Light that fills and delights the Soul.

Castaneda in this quote argues from the position of the Social Contract, where everything is built on social benefit, on surplus value, while Don Juan answers him from a completely different Contract, where there are completely different values, goals and meanings.

And between these Treaties there is a gulf that Castaneda was never able to cross...

Appendix 7. From the report of A. Kashpirovsky at the International Congress of Psychologists in San Francisco (USA) in August 1991.

In conclusion, you should pay attention to the key points of my concepts of theoretical and practical principles of somatic psychotherapy using the various methods I use, the main one of which is to create programming situations

1. Organic or somatic diseases are known to be more incurable than functional ones. That is why my bioinformational method of psychotherapy was aimed not only at treating people with functional disorders, but, first of all, at curing somatic patients, as they are more difficult. This proves the high practical efficiency of the method.
2. Having a biological structure, the bodily nature is directly connected with the sphere of the unconscious, which is an indestructible natural standard - the matrix of norm memory. Therefore, the main technique in the mechanism of my actions should be considered arousal and stimulation of reactions in the subconscious sphere. Directed activation of the subconscious into the somatic area is the most important aspect of my psychotherapeutic theory.
3. The final effect of psychotherapy for bodily disorders, according to our theoretical and practical ideas, is achieved through the patient's own efforts. However, this conceals a dangerous reason to draw the wrong conclusion that a person, with his will, desire and desire, can cure himself of many diseases himself. This is far from true, because it is absolutely impossible due to the laws of nature, which forever insures a person against the possibility of consciously influencing his own norm memory matrix through mental messages. From the point of view of somatically specific psychotherapy, the main task in the problem of its improvement is the study of the processes and mechanisms that come into motion at the moment of psychotherapeutic influence.
4. From the point of view of somatically specific psychotherapy, the main task in the problem of its improvement is the study of the processes and mechanisms that come into motion at the moment of psychotherapeutic influence.
5. Based on what has been said, the medicine of the future is medicine that can isolate and use substances produced by the human body itself, and, moreover, isolated just at the moment of psychotherapeutic influence, when the body reveals its hidden capabilities and actually generates a healing substance.
6. Bioinformational somatic psychotherapy involves creating conditions under which the body can make maximum use of the capabilities of its biocomputer, which sets in motion the program - the memory matrix of the normal state. Such conditions are created in each specific case by constructing a programming situation, carried out at my personal intellectual and information level with specific feedback. The quality of this connection testifies to the discovery in this case of the fundamental principle of the universal interaction of the material and reflexive-mental in the form of "memory" of the hidden unique programs of Nature in the depths of one's own nature, as a special form of the internal state of the individual, which determines the physical and mental health of a person.
7. The most important principle of bioinformational psychotherapy is the long-known expression "The best medicine for a person is the person himself." We are talking here, firstly, about the above principle of self-sufficiency of the patient on the initiative of the psychotherapist, and, secondly, not just from a psychotherapist, but

from a specialist with a sufficiently high level of somatic, mental, intellectual and social health.

8. If somatics, as the biological essence of a person, is regulated by the psyche at non- and subconscious levels, then a psychotherapist only needs to skillfully reach these levels. And its initiating influence on the human body will be, although universal, but healing only for the disturbed part of the somatic structure of the body. This leads to a seemingly paradoxical but fundamental conclusion that knowledge of the diagnosis of a patient's diseases is not necessary.
9. And, finally, the integrating function of psychotherapy, previously noted in mental analysis, should be strengthened, which makes it possible to notice its decisive role in preserving and restoring the health of the entire society, i.e. its archival social significance. This meaning is convincingly confirmed by the practice of my mass, including television, psychotherapeutic sessions.

Thus, the problem of mental and somatic health of people is essentially a problem of successful and safe socio-economic development of the world community.

Appendix 8. Quotes from Nikola Tesla

- Our world is immersed in a huge ocean of energy, we fly in endless space at an incomprehensible speed. Everything around rotates, moves - everything is energy. We have a huge task ahead of us - to find ways to extract this energy. Then, drawing it from this inexhaustible source, humanity will move forward with giant steps. (1891)
- My brain is just a receiving device. There is a certain core in outer space from which we draw knowledge, strength, and inspiration. I have not penetrated the secrets of this core, but I know that it exists.
- The highest goal of human development is the complete dominance of consciousness over the material world, the use of the forces of nature to satisfy human needs.
- If you want to know the secrets of the universe, think in terms of energy, frequency and vibration.
- This is how my mental journey began. At first vaguely, but then better, I saw new places, cities, countries. Lived there, met people, made friends. It's hard to believe, but they are as dear to me as my family and just as real.
- I've been struggling with this problem for several years. It was a matter of life and death. I knew I would die if I didn't solve it. My brain was strained to the limit, and at some point the unthinkable happened - I heard the ticking of a clock three rooms away from me, the landing of a fly on the table made a dull thud in my ears, in the dark I had the sensitivity of a bat and could locate objects thanks to special tingling sensation in the forehead. The sun's rays pressed so hard on my brain that I almost lost consciousness. A carriage rushing in the distance shook my body and suddenly I saw a flash that looked like a small sun. In an instant the truth was revealed to me. It was a state of absolute happiness. Thoughts flowed in an endless stream, and I barely

had time to record them.

- I don't need models, drawings, experiments. When ideas arise in my mind, I begin to build a device in my imagination, change the design, improve it, and turn it on. And it makes absolutely no difference to me whether the device is tested in my thoughts or in the workshop - the results will be the same. For 20 years I have not had a single exception.
- The moment when someone constructs an imaginary device is associated with the problem of transition from a crude idea to practice. Therefore, any discovery made in this way lacks detail and is usually incomplete. My method is different. I am in no hurry with empirical verification. When an idea appears, I immediately begin to refine it in my imagination: I change the design, improve it and "turn on" the device so that it begins to live in my head.
- I don't care at all whether I test my invention in the laboratory or in the mind. I even have time to notice if something interferes with proper operation. In a similar way, I am able to develop an idea to perfection without touching anything with my hands. Only then do I give a specific shape to this final product of my brain. All my inventions worked exactly like this. For twenty years there has not been a single exception. There is hardly a scientific discovery that can be predicted purely mathematically, without visualization. Putting half-baked, crude ideas into practice is always a waste of energy and time."
- The great mysteries of our existence have yet to be unraveled; even death may not be the end.
- How many people called me a dreamer, how our misguided myopic world mocked my ideas. Time will judge us.
- If no state can be successfully attacked, wars will cease.
- I could split the globe, but I will never do it. My main goal was to point out new phenomena and disseminate ideas that would become starting points for new research.
- The action of even the smallest creature leads to changes throughout the universe.
- He had long realized that all perceivable matter comes from a primary substance, incomprehensibly subtle, filling all space, Akasha, or luminous ether, which is influenced by the life-giving Prana, or creative force, calling into life in endless cycles all objects and phenomena. The primary substance, plunged into infinitesimal vortices of enormous speed, becomes dense matter; as the force weakens, the movement stops, and the matter disappears, returning to its previous state of the primary substance. Quote by: Tesla N. The greatest achievements of man - Samara: Agni, 2008.
- I no longer work for the present, I work for the future.

- I have finally succeeded in creating discharges whose power greatly exceeds that of lightning. (1899)
- 80 years have passed since then and I still ask myself the same question (note - What is electricity?), but am not able to answer it.
- Once the project is completed, the business man will be able to dictate instructions from New York and they will immediately appear at his office in London or elsewhere. He will be able to talk to any telephone subscriber on the globe from his workplace. An inexpensive instrument, no larger than a watch, will allow its owner to listen anywhere: at sea or on land to music or songs, the speeches of a political leader, an outstanding scientist or the sermons of a priest located at a great distance. Any picture, sign, drawing or text can be transmitted in the same way. (1908)
- The waves created by my transmitter will be the greatest spontaneous manifestation of energy on the planet.
- I need to complete the construction of my station. This will be a step that will move humanity forward for a century.
- The practical transmission of electrical energy without wires and the production of destructive effects at a distance is certainly possible. I've already designed wireless transmissions that do this. My skills have advanced so far that the effects of great destructive power can be transmitted to any point on the globe, determined in advance with great accuracy. (1915, in the study of high energies)
- These will be aircraft based on completely new principles - without gas cylinders, wings or propellers. At high speeds they will move in any direction regardless of weather, air pockets and downdrafts. (1908)
- I'm completely exhausted, but I can't stop working. My experiments are so important, so beautiful, so amazing that I can hardly tear myself away from them to eat. And when I try to sleep, I think about them all the time. I guess I'll keep going until I drop dead.

Appendix 9. Dictionary of the Language of the Branches and Esoteric Terminology

You can download or view it online using the links in the menu of the Esoteric Heritage website:

- [Dictionary of Esoteric Terminology](#)
- [Dictionary of the Language of the Branches \(based on research of Ancient texts\)](#)

Appendix 10. Our translations of some Torah texts, Ecclesiastes, Sefer Yetzirah

"The Lost Testament"
Preview 1.1

All our translations can be read or downloaded in the website menu “Esoteric Heritage” - [Translation and Study of Ancient Texts: Torah \(Old Testament\) and Sefer Yetzirah](#)